ORAL ARGUMENT NOT YET SCHEDULED

No. 16-1135, consolidated with No. 16-1139

IN THE UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CIRCUIT

COMPETITIVE ENTERPRISE INSTITUTE, et al.,
Petitioners,

v.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY, et al.,
Respondents.

ON PETITION FOR REVIEW OF FINAL RULE OF TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

JOINT APPENDIX
VOLUME I OF II (JA 1 – JA 415)

BENJAMIN C. MIZNER
Principal Deputy Assistant Attoney General
CHANNING D. PHILLIPS
United States Attorney
MARK B. STERN
SHARON SWINGLE
(202) 353-2689
Attorneys, Appellate Staff
Civil Division, Room 7250
U.S. Department of Justice
950 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20530

MARC ROTENBERG
Counsel of Record
ALAN BUTLER
JERAMIE SCOTT
Electronic Privacy Information Center
1718 Connecticut Ave. NW, Suite 200
Washington, DC 20009
(202) 483-1140
Counsel for Petitioner
Electronic Privacy Information Center

SAM KAZMAN
HANS BADER
COMPETITIVE ENTERPRISE INSTITUTE
1310 L Street NW, 7th Floor
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 331-2278
Counsel for Petitioner
Competitive Enterprise Institute

December 15, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

VOLUME I

Passenger Screening Using Advanced Imaging Technology, Final Rule (Mar. 3, 2016) (81 Fed. Reg. 11364) .... JA 000001

Passenger Screening Using Advanced Imaging Technology; Regulatory Impact Analysis and Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (Feb. 18, 2016) .... JA 000044

Privacy Impact Assessment for TSA Whole Body Imaging (Jan. 2, 2008) .... JA 000203

TSA Blog, *Pilot Program Tests Millimeter Wave for Primary Passenger Screening* (Feb. 20, 2009) .... JA 000212

Memorandum from TSA Acting Administrator Gale D. Rossides to DHS Secretary Janet Napolitano (Feb. 27, 2009) .... JA 000215

Letter from EPIC *et al.* to Secretary Janet Napolitano (May 31, 2009) .... JA 000217

Letter from Acting TSA Administrator Gale Rossides to EPIC (Jun. 19, 2009) .... JA 000220

TSA, Imaging Technology Airport Brief, slide 6 (Jul. 2009), ... JA 000222

Intelligence Reform: The Lessons and Implications of the Christmas Day Attack: Hearing Before the Senate Committee on Homeland Security and Government Affairs, 111th Congress (Post-hearing questions submitted to the Honorable Janet A. Napolitano from Senator Daniel K. Akaka) (Jan. 20, 2010) .... JA 000223

Intelligence Reform: The Lessons and Implications of the Christmas Day Attack: Hearing Before the Senate Committee on Homeland Security and Government Affairs, 111th Congress (Post-hearing questions submitted to the Honorable Janet A. Napolitano from Senator Tom Coburn) (Jan. 20, 2010) .... JA 000227

Letter from Representative Bennie G. Thompson to Gail Rossides, TSA Acting Administrator (Jan. 21, 2010) .... JA 000234

Letter from EPIC *et al.* to Secretary Janet Napolitano and Chief Privacy Officer Mary Ellen Callahan (Apr. 21, 2010) .... JA 000236

Letter from Secretary Janet Napolitano to Senator Susan Collins (Apr. 27, 2010) .... JA 000245

Letter from Francine Francine J. Kerner, TSA Chief Counsel to EPIC *et al.* (May 28, 2010).. JA 000246

TSA Blog, *Opt Out Turns Into Opt In* (Nov. 24, 2010) .... JA 000257

TSA Recent Scanner Trouble: Rea Strategy or Wasteful Smokescreen: Hearing Before the Subcommittee on Tansportation Security the Comm. Of the Homeland Security, 114th Cong. (statement of Rep. Danny Davis on behalf of Ranking Member Sheila Jackson Lee) (Nov. 15, 2012) .... JA 000264

TSA, *Passenger Screening Using AIT: Initial Regulatory Impact Analysis* (Mar. 19, 2013)... JA 000265

VOLUME II

Passenger Screening Using Advanced Imaging Technology, 78 Fed. Reg. 18,287 (Mar. 26, 2013) .... JA 000416

Comment of Anonymous (posted Apr. 1, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0114) .... JA 000432

Comment of Milton John Schick (posted Apr. 2, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0162) .... JA 000433

Comment of Mary Graham (posted Apr. 2, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0168) .... JA 000434

Comment of Jean L. Cooper (posted Apr. 2, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0193) .... JA 000435

Comment of Fred (posted Apr. 3, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0246) .... JA 000438

Comment of Barbara Sheridan (posted Apr. 3, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0279) .... JA 000439

Comment of Allison J. Jones (posted Apr. 4, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0327) .... JA 000440

Comment of Dan (posted Apr. 4, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0342) .... JA 000441

Comment of Anonymous (posted Apr. 4, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0343) .... JA 000442

Comment of Anonymous (posted Apr. 8, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0390) .... JA 000443

Comment of Michael Alan Muller (posted Apr. 8, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0401) .... JA 000444

Comment of Donna A. Harrison (posted Apr. 10, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0478) .... JA 000445

Comment of Donald Eugene Ryan (posted Apr. 17, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0596) .... JA 000446

Comment of T.A. (posted Apr. 17, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0597) .... JA 000447

Comment of Martin A. Dyckman (posted Apr. 17, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0599) .... JA 000448

Comment of James L. Bareuther (posted Apr. 17, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0614) .... JA 000449

Comment of Anonymous (posted Apr. 19, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0644) .... JA 000450

Comment of Jeffress B. Hailand (posted Apr. 22, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0686) .... JA 000454

Comment of Sola Egunyomi (posted Apr. 22, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0740) .... JA 000455

Comment of Anonymous (posted Apr. 23, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0774) .... JA 000460

Comment of Todd Edward Heimann (posted Apr. 23, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-0916) .... JA 000461

Comment of Ben Fox (posted Apr. 24, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-1039) .... JA 000462

Comment of Gayle M. (posted May 7, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-1439) .... JA 000463

Comment of Michael Gingrich (posted May 7, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-1460) .... JA 000464

Comment of Anonymous (posted May 7, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-1490) .... JA 000465

Comment of Anonymous (posted May 13, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-1617) .... JA 000466

Comment of Kaitlin Duck Sherwood (posted May 15, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-1641) .... JA 000467

Comment of Lloyd L. Jordan (posted May 16, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-1643) .... JA 000468

Comment of Chris Doyle (posted May 16, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-1737) .... JA 000469

Comment of W. Hughes (posted May 16, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-1741) .... JA 000470

Comment of Melissa E. Teates (posted May 20, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-1823) .... JA 000471

Comment of Abraham Richards Burnette (posted May 21, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-1886) .... JA 000472

Comment of Kaye Beach (posted May 21, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-1901) .... JA 000473

Comment of Rebecca Downing (posted May 21, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-1976) .... JA 000474

Comment of Anonymous (posted May 22, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-2074) .... JA 000475

Comment of Grejdi Gjura (posted May 22, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-2109) .... JA 000476

Comment of Robin Whitlock (posted May 22, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-2169) .... JA 000477

Comment of Karen Julie Lewis (posted May 23, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-2197) .... JA 000478

Comment of Vincent Wilkinson (posted May 28, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-2288) .... JA 000479

Comment of Marianne Cherrier Burns (posted May 29, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-2397) .... JA 000480

Comment of Bobbie Kent (posted May 29, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-2442) .... JA 000481

Comment of Anonymous (posted May 30, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-2542) .... JA 000482

Comment of Wade Allen (posted Jun. 3, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-2702) .... JA 000483

Comment of Anonymous (posted Jun. 3, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-2721) .... JA 000484

Comment of Kate (posted Jun. 4, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-2740) .... JA 000485

Comment of Anonymous (posted Jun. 4, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-2785) .... JA 000486

Comment of E. Kelly (posted Jun. 4, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-2798) .... JA 000487

Comment of Josh Schreibman (posted Jun. 5, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3066) .... JA 000488

Comment of Daniel Linder (posted Jun. 6, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3196) .... JA 000489

Comment of VSM (posted Jun. 7, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3218) .... JA 000490

Comment of Anonymous (posted Jun. 10, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3303) .... JA 00491

Comment of Joanne Frances Gladney-Naumer (posted Jun. 11, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3318) .... JA 00492

Comment of Mary Kennedy (posted Jun. 11, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3427) .... JA 000493

Comment of Vicki Warthen (posted Jun. 11, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3465) .... JA 000494

Comment of Tom (posted Jun. 12, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3559) .... JA 000495

Comment of Allyson Ramage (posted Jun. 12, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3585) .... JA 000496

Comment of J. Hatfield (posted Jun. 12, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3599) .... JA 000497

Comment of S.L. Hunt (posted Jun. 13, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3616) .... JA 000498

Comment of Kelly McConnell (posted Jun. 17, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3699) .... JA 000499

Comment of Tamika Harris (posted Jun. 18, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3742) .... JA 000500

Comment of Anonymous (posted Jun. 18, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3769) .... JA 000503

Comment of Tom Ritter (posted Jun 19, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3814) .... JA 000512

Comment of Nick B. (posted Jun. 19, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3830) .... JA 000513

Marc N. Evans (posted Jun. 20, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-3980) .... JA 000514

Comment of Anonymous (posted Jun. 20, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4025) .... JA 000515

Comments of the National Center for Transgender Equality (posted Jun. 24, 2013) (page 20) (TSA-2013-0004-4070) .... JA 000517

Comment of Anonymous (posted Jun. 24, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4086) .... JA 000518

Comment of Robin Douglas Kunzler (posted Jun. 25, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4103) .... JA 000519

Comment of Margaret E. Hopper (posted Jun. 25, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4120) .... JA 000520

Comment of Anonymous (posted Jun. 25, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4172) .... JA 000521

Comments of the Transgender Law Center (posted Jun. 25, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4203) .... JA 000522

Comment of Michelle Patterson (posted Jun. 25, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4226) .... JA 000528

Comments of the Competitive Enterprise Institute and Robert L. Crandall (posted Jun. 25, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4239) .... JA 000529

Comment of Jeffrey A. Strauser (posted Jun. 25, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4265) .... JA 000539

Comment of Anonymous (posted Jun. 26, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4414) .... JA 000540

Comment of C.J. Lindell (posted Jun. 27, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4447) .... JA 000541

Comment of Mark H. Lyon (posted Jun. 27, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4488) .... JA 000542

Comments of the Pride Foundation (posted Jun. 27, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4519) .... JA 000544

Comment of Anonymous (posted Jun. 27, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4553) .... JA 000551

Comment of Anonymous (posted Jun. 27, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4562) .... JA 000552

Comment of Amber Worth (posted Jun. 27, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4565) .... JA 000553

Comment of Anonymous (posted Jun. 27, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4576) .... JA 000555

Comments of the Sikh Coalition (posted Jun. 27, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4619) .... JA 000556

Comments of the Human Rights Campaign (posted Jun. 27, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4626) .... JA 000589

Comments of Sommer Gentry (posted Jun. 27, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4662) .... JA 000597

Comments of Kathy Huff (posted Jun. 28, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4761) .... JA 000617

Comments of the Family Equality Council (posted Jun. 28, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4823) .... JA 000618

Comments of Anonymous (posted Jun. 28, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4827) .... JA 000625

Comment of Kurt (posted Jun. 28, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4903) .... JA 000627

Comments of Jim Harper, Tom Mueller and Mark Stewart of the Cato Institute (posted Jul. 1, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4920) .... JA 000630

Comments of Freedom to Travel USA (posted Jul. 1, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4958) .... JA 000681

Comment of Anonymous (posted Jul. 1, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-4962) .... JA 000701

Comment of John Hand (posted Jul. 2, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-5188) .... JA 000702

Comment of Anonymous (posted Jul. 2, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-5215) .... JA 000704

Comment of Jason Sonenshein (posted Jul. 3, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-5221) .... JA 000706

Comment of Gillian Conway (posted Jul. 2, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-5270) .... JA 000707

Comments of the United States Justice Foundation (posted Jul. 2, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-5292)................................ JA 000708

Comment of Gayle Martin (posted Jul. 2, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-5327) .... JA 000714

Comment of Thomas A. Burns (posted Jul. 9, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-5424) .... JA 000715

Comment of Sandra Mendyk (posted Jul. 9, 2013) (TSA-2013-0004-5457) .... JA 000717

Comment of Mary (posted Jul. 10, 2013)
(TSA-2013-0004-5467) .... JA 000718

Comment of Darian Turner (posted Jul. 10, 2013)
(TSA-2013-0004-5489) .... JA 000719

Comment of Jennifer More (posted Jul. 15, 2013)
(TSA-2013-0004-5529) .... JA 000720

Comment of Donna Ellis (posted Dec. 16, 2015)
(TSA-2013-0004-5580) .... JA 000721

EPIC Comment Letter on NPRM: Passenger Screening
Using Advanced Imaging Technology (Oct. 10, 2013) .... JA 000722

TSA: Security Gaps: Hearing Before the House
Committee on Oversight and Government Reform, 114th
Cong. (statement of John Roth, Inspector General for the
Department of Homeland Security) (Nov. 3, 2015) .... JA 000740

Privacy Impact Assessment Update for TSA Advanced
Imaging Technology (Dec. 18, 2015) .... JA 000767

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AUTHENTICATED U.S. GOVERNMENT INFORMATION GPO

FEDERAL REGISTER

Vol. 81 Thursday,
No. 42 March 3, 2016

Part II

Department of Homeland Security

Transportation Security Administration

49 CFR Part 1540
Passenger Screening Using Advanced Imaging Technology; Final Rule

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

Transportation Security Administration

49 CFR Part 1540

[Docket No. TSA–2013–0004]

RIN 1652–AA67

Passenger Screening Using Advanced Imaging Technology

AGENCY: Transportation Security Administration, DHS.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) is amending its civil aviation security regulations to specify that TSA may use advanced imaging technology (AIT) to screen individuals at security screening checkpoints. This rule is issued to comply with a decision of the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit, which ordered TSA to engage in notice-and-comment rulemaking on the use of AIT for passenger screening.

DATES: Effective May 2, 2016.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Chawanna Carrington, Acting Passenger Screening Program Portfolio Section Lead-Checkpoint Solutions and Integration Division, Office of Security Capabilities—Transportation Security Administration, *OSCCSI-PSP@tsa.dhs.gov,* 571–227–2958 (phone), 571–227–1931 (fax).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Availability of Rulemaking Document

You can get an electronic copy using the Internet by—

(1) Searching the electronic Federal Docket Management System (FDMS) Web page at *http://www.regulations.gov;* or

(2) Accessing the Government Printing Office's Web page at *http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/browse/collection.action?collectionCode=FR* to view the daily published **Federal Register** edition; or accessing the ''Search the **Federal Register** by Citation'' in the ''Related Resources'' column on the left, if you need to do a Simple or Advanced search for information, such as a type of document that crosses multiple agencies or dates.

In addition, copies are available by writing or calling the individual in the **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section. Make sure to identify the docket number of this rulemaking.

Small Entity Inquiries

The Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act (SBREFA) of 1996 requires TSA to comply with small entity requests for information and advice about compliance with statutes and regulations within TSA's jurisdiction. Any small entity that has a question regarding this document may contact the person listed in the **FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT** section. Persons can obtain further information regarding SBREFA on the Small Business Administration's Web page at *https://www.sba.gov/category/advocacy-navigation-structure/regulatory-policy/regulatory-flexibility-act/sbrefa.*

Abbreviations and Terms Used in This Document

AIT Advanced Imaging Technology
ANSI American National Standards Institute
APA Administrative Procedure Act
ATR Automatic Target Recognition
ATSA Aviation and Transportation Security Act
CAPPS Computer-Assisted Passenger Prescreening System
CDRH Center for Devices and Radiological Health
CFR Code of Federal Regulations
DHS Department of Homeland Security
DOJ Department of Justice
DNA Deoxyribonucleic acid
EAJA Equal Access to Justice Act
E.O. Executive Order
ETD Explosives Trace Detection Devices
FAA Federal Aviation Administration
FDA Food and Drug Administration
FR **Federal Register**
GAO Government Accountability Office
HPS Health Physics Society
ICAO International Civil Aviation Organization
IEEE International Electronic and Electrical Engineers
IRFA Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis
LCCE Life Cycle Cost Estimate
NEPA National Environmental Policy Act of 1969
NPRM Notice of Proposed Rulemaking
OCRL/OTE Office of Civil Rights and Liberties, Ombudsman and Traveler Engagement
OMB Office of Management and Budget
OSC Office of Security Capabilities
PIA Privacy Impact Assessment
PMIS Performance Management Information System
PMO Program Management Office
PRA Paperwork Reduction Act
RFA Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1996
RIA Regulatory Impact Analysis
SAM Screener Allocation Model
SOP Standard Operating Procedure
SSI Sensitive Security Information
THz Terahertz
TSA Transportation Security Administration
TSL Transportation Security Laboratory
TSO Transportation Security Officer
UMRA Unfunded Mandates Reform Act
U.S.C. United States Code
WTMD Walk Through Metal Detector

Table of Contents

I. Background
A. Summary of the Final Rule
B. Purpose of the Final Rule
C. Costs and Benefits
D. Changes From the NPRM
II. Public Comments on the NPRM and TSA Responses
A. Summary
B. Support for AIT
C. Opposition to AIT
D. TSA Authority To Use AIT
E. Congressional Directive To Deploy AIT
F. Compliance With the Administrative Procedure Act
G. Adherence to the Court's Decision in EPIC v. DHS
H. Fourth Amendment Issues
I. Other Legal Issues
J. Evolving Threats to Security
K. TSA's Layers of Security
L. Effectiveness of AIT Screening
M. Screening Measures Used in Other Countries
N. Laboratory and Operational Testing of AIT Equipment
O. Radiation Exposure
P. Other Health and Safety Issues
Q. Backscatter Technology
R. Millimeter Wave Technology
S. Concerns Regarding Privacy
T. Use of ATR Software
U. Protection of Images
V. Conducting a Pat-Down as an Alternative to AIT
W. AIT Screening Procedures at the Checkpoint
X. AIT Screening Procedures for Families and Individuals With Medical Issues
Y. Comments on the Proposed Regulatory Text
Z. Costs of the Proposed Rule
AA. Passenger Opportunity Costs
BB. Airport Utility Costs
CC. TSA Costs
DD. Other Costs
EE. Benefits of the Proposed Rule
FF. Other Impacts of the Proposed Rule
GG. Regulatory Alternatives
HH. Comparative Analysis Between AIT and Alternatives
II. Other Comments on the Regulatory Impact Analysis
JJ. Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analyses
KK. Other Regulatory Analyses
LL. Comments on the Risk Analysis
MM. Other Comments on the NPRM
III. Rulemaking Analyses and Notices
A. International Compatibility
B. Economic Impact Analyses
1. Regulatory Impact Analysis Summary
2. Executive Orders 12866 and 13563 Assessments
3. Regulatory Flexibility Act Assessment
4. International Trade Impact Assessment
5. Unfunded Mandates Reform Act Assessment
C. Paperwork Reduction Act
D. Executive Order 13132, Federalism
E. Environmental Analysis
F. Energy Impact Analysis

I. Background

A. Summary of the Final Rule

Congress has charged the Transportation Security Administration (TSA), a component of the U.S.

Department of Homeland Security (DHS), with responsibility for civil aviation security, 49 U.S.C. 114(d), including combatting the threat posed by al Qaeda and other terrorists. The Administrator of TSA must ''assess current and potential threats to the domestic air transportation system'' and take ''necessary actions to improve domestic air transportation security,'' including by providing for ''the screening of all passengers and property'' before boarding an aircraft to ensure that no passenger is ''carrying unlawfully a dangerous weapon, explosive, or other destructive substance.'' *See* 49 U.S.C. 44904(a) and (e); 44901(a); 44902(a)(1).

By Federal regulation, ''[n]o individual may enter a sterile area or board an aircraft without submitting to the screening and inspection of his or her person and accessible property in accordance with the procedures being applied to control access to that area or aircraft. . . .'' 49 CFR 1540.107(a). The final rule amends this regulation to specify that the screening and inspection of a person may include the use of advanced imaging technology (AIT).

Congress has directed the Secretary of Homeland Security to ''give a high priority to developing, testing, improving, and deploying, at airport screening checkpoints, equipment that detects nonmetallic, chemical, biological, and radiological weapons, and explosives.'' 49 U.S.C. 44925(a).[1] In June 2008, the Senate Appropriations Committee encouraged TSA to expand the use of AIT.[2] TSA began deploying AIT in 2008 after laboratory and operational testing.

The AIT currently deployed by TSA is a millimeter wave imaging technology that can detect metallic and non-metallic objects on an individual's body or concealed in his clothing without physical contact. The technology bounces electromagnetic waves off the body to detect anomalies. If an anomaly is detected, a pat-down of the area where the anomaly is located is usually performed to determine if a threat is present.

AIT addresses a critical weakness in aviation security regarding the inability of walk-through metal detectors (WTMDs) to screen for non-metallic explosives and other non-metallic threat items. AIT provides detection capability for weapons, explosives, and other objects concealed under a person's clothing that may not trigger a metal detector. TSA has determined that use of AIT is the most effective technology currently available to detect both metallic and non-metallic threat items concealed on passengers, such as the non-metallic explosive used by the so-called ''Christmas Day bomber'' in 2009 in his attempt to blow up an American passenger aircraft.

AIT is an essential component of TSA's risk-based security approach. This approach relies on a comprehensive security system including state-of-the-art technologies (such as AIT), a highly-trained frontline workforce, intelligence analysis and information sharing, behavior detection, explosives detection canine teams, Federal Air Marshals (FAMS), and regulatory enforcement.

In 2012, Congress enacted the FAA Modernization and Reform Act of 2012, Public Law 112–95, which required TSA to ensure that all AIT used to screen passengers must be equipped with and employ automatic target recognition (ATR) software. 49 U.S.C. 44901(l). That software eliminates passenger-specific (*i.e.,* individual) images and instead indicates the location of potential threats on a generic outline. Since May 2013, all AIT units deployed by TSA have been equipped with ATR capability. The final rule adopts the statutory definitions of AIT and ATR, and requires that any AIT equipment used to screen passengers be equipped with and employs ATR software.

There are approximately 793 AIT machines deployed at nearly 157 airports nationwide. AIT screening is safe for all passengers and the technology meets all national health and safety standards. Passengers generally may decline AIT screening and opt instead for a pat-down.

B. Purpose of the Final Rule

The final rule is adopted to comply with a ruling of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit. In *Electronic Privacy Information Center (EPIC)* v. *U.S. Department of Homeland Security,* 653 F.3d 1 (D.C. Cir. 2011), the court directed TSA to conduct notice-and-comment rulemaking on the use of AIT to screen passengers. TSA published a notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM) on March 26, 2013, to obtain public comment on its proposal to revise civil aviation security regulations to codify that TSA may use AIT for passenger screening. 78 FR 18287. The final rule defines AIT, states that AIT may be used to screen passengers, and requires that AIT be equipped with and employ the use of ATR software.

C. Costs and Benefits

When estimating the cost of a rulemaking, agencies typically estimate future expected costs imposed by a regulation over a period of analysis. As the AIT unit life cycle is 10 years from deployment to disposal, the period of analysis for estimating the cost of the rule is 10 years. TSA has revised the NPRM Regulatory Impact Analysis (RIA) assumption of an 8-year life cycle for AIT units to 10 years based on a recent life cycle cost estimate (LCCE) report.[3] AIT deployment began in 2008 and TSA, therefore, includes costs that have already been borne by TSA, the traveling public, the screening systems industry, and airports. Consequently, this RIA takes into account costs that have already occurred—in years 2008–2014—in addition to the projected costs in years 2015[4]–2017. By reporting the costs that have already occurred and estimating future costs in this manner, TSA accounts for the full life cycle of AIT machines.

TSA estimates the total cost of the rule from 2008–2017 to be $2,146.31 million (undiscounted). TSA incurs over 98 percent of all costs.

AIT generates benefits by reducing security risks because it is capable of detecting both metallic and non-metallic weapons and explosives.[5] Terrorists continue to test our security measures in an attempt to find and exploit vulnerabilities. The threat to aviation security has evolved to include the use of non-metallic explosives. Since it began using AIT, TSA has been able to detect many kinds of non-metallic items, small items, and items concealed on parts of the body that would not have been detected using the WTMD. TSA also considered the added benefit of deterrence—the effect of would-be

[1] *See also* Presidential Memorandum Regarding 12/25/2009 Attempted Terrorist Attack'' (Jan. 7, 2010), available at *http://www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/presidential-memorandum-regarding-12252009-attempted-terrorist-attack* (charging DHS with aggressively pursuing enhanced screening technology in order to prevent further such attempts while at the same time protecting passenger privacy).

[2] S. Rep. No. 110–396, at 60 (2008).

[3] TSA's Office of Security Capabilities (OSC), ''Life Cycle Cost Estimate for Passenger Screening Program,'' March 10, 2014. This is a TSA acquisition sensitive report based on OSC technology assessments.

[4] The 2015 cost estimates used historical data when available. Please see the RIA for the complete description of the 2015 cost estimates.

[5] Metal detectors and AITs are both designed to detect metallic threats on passengers, but do so in different ways. Metal detectors rely on the inductance that is generated by the metal, while AIT relies on the metal's reflectivity properties to indicate an anomaly. AIT detection capabilities exceed that of metal detectors because AIT can detect metallic and non-metallic weapons, non-metallic bulk explosives, and non-metallic liquid explosives.

USCA Case #16-1135 Document #1651335 Filed: 12/15/2016 Page 16 of 427

attackers becoming discouraged because of increased security measures—from the use of AIT. Morral and Jackson (2009) stated, ''Deterrence is also a major factor in the cost-effectiveness of many security programs. For instance, even if a radiation-detection system at ports never actually encounters weapon material, if it deters would-be attackers from trying to smuggle such material into the country, it could easily be cost-effective even if associated program costs are very high.'' [6] Given the demonstrated ability of AIT to detect concealed metallic and non-metallic objects, it is reasonable to assume that AIT acts as a deterrent to attacks involving the smuggling of a metallic or non-metallic weapon or explosive on board a commercial airplane. As an essential component in TSA's comprehensive security system because it can detect both non-metallic and metallic threats concealed under a person's clothing, AIT plays a vital role in decreasing the vulnerability of civil aviation to a terrorist attack.

To describe further the security benefits from AIT, TSA performed a break-even analysis to compare the potential direct costs of an averted terrorist attack to the net cost of AIT. Agencies use a break-even analysis when quantification of benefits is not possible. According to OMB Circular No. A–4, ''Regulatory Analysis,'' such an analysis answers the question, ''How small could the value of the non-quantified benefits be (or how large would the value of the nonquantified costs need to be) before the rule would yield zero net benefits?'' [7] Based upon the results from the break-even analysis, TSA estimates that AIT will need to prevent an attack between once every 5.25 years to once every 23.5 years—depending on the size of the aircraft—for the direct cost of an averted attack to equal the annualized cost of AIT. The break-even analysis does not include the difficult to quantify indirect costs of an attack or the macroeconomic impacts that could occur due to a major attack. See Section III of this preamble for more detailed results of the economic analyses.

D. Changes From the NPRM

In the NPRM, TSA proposed to amend 49 CFR 1540.107 by adding a new paragraph to specify that the screening and inspection of an individual prior to entering a sterile area of an airport or boarding an aircraft may include the use of AIT. TSA defined AIT as ''screening technology used to detect concealed anomalies without requiring physical contact with the individual being screened.'' TSA received many comments stating that the definition was too broad. Commenters also expressed confusion and uncertainty regarding the use of the word ''anomalies.'' Some commenters suggested privacy safeguards be included in the final rule.

In response to those comments, TSA changed the definition in the final rule. TSA is adopting the definition of AIT created by Congress in the FAA Modernization and Reform Act of 2012.[8] That legislation, codified at 49 U.S.C. 44901(l), defines AIT as ''a device used in the screening of passengers that creates a visual image of an individual showing the surface of the skin and revealing other objects on the body; and may include devices using backscatter x-rays or millimeter waves and devices referred to as 'whole-body imaging technology' or 'body scanning machines'.'' Further, in response to privacy concerns, TSA is adopting the statutory language that requires any AIT used for passenger screening to be equipped with and employ ATR software and comply with such other requirements TSA determines are necessary to address privacy considerations. Finally, consistent with the statute, TSA is defining ATR as, ''software installed on an advanced imaging technology device that produces a generic image of the individual being screened that is the same as the images produced for all other screened individuals.''

In response to public comments, TSA also revised the RIA published with the NPRM to include a break-even analysis and pertinent data that has become available since the publication of the NPRM, including an updated AIT deployment schedule. TSA's major changes to the RIA from the NPRM are:

- Revising the airport listings to include 460 airports instead of 448. The updated airport list includes new, previous, and former airports that operated AIT units and are regulated under 49 CFR part 1542.
- Updating the AIT life cycle and period of analysis from 8 to 10 years based on a recent LCCE report from the TSA Office of Security Capabilities (OSC). Using the information from this report, TSA also revised its previous assumption about the share of Passenger Screening Program expenditures spent on AIT technology.
- Revising the number of AIT units to be deployed from 821 to 793 throughout the period of analysis (2008–2017) based on new data.
- Revising the total wait time for a passenger that opts-out of AIT screening from 80 to 150 seconds to include passenger time spent waiting for a same gender Transportation Security Officer (TSO) to perform the pat-down.
- Revising the calculation of utilities costs to incorporate new data on the hours of AIT operation from the TSA's Performance Management Information System (PMIS) database.
- Refining the calculation of personnel costs by using information on specific labor hours dedicated to AIT operation in response to new data on hours of AIT operation.
- Revising the calculation of training costs to incorporate newly available historical data on the hours of participation for each training course required for AIT operation and new training and development costs.
- Including a break-even analysis to answer the question, ''How small could the value of the non-quantified benefits be (or how large would the value of the non-quantified costs need to be) before the rule would yield zero net benefits?''
- Revising language within the RIA and final rule to state that passengers ''may generally opt-out of AIT screening'' to reflect current DHS policy.[9]

Table 1 presents a summary of the effects of these changes. In the table, NPRM and final rule costs have been annualized due to the different periods of analysis.

[6] Andrew R. Morral, Brian A. Jackson, ''Understanding the Role of Deterrence in Counterterrorism Security,'' 2009, Rand Homeland Security Program, *http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/occasional_papers/2009/RAND_OP281.pdf.*

[7] *http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/circulars_a004_a-4/.*

[8] Public Law 112–95 (126 Stat. 11, Feb. 14, 2012).

[9] *See* Privacy Impact Assessment Update for TSA Advanced Imaging Technology (DHS/TSA/PIA–032(d)) December 18, 2015, *https://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/privacy-tsa-pia-32-d-ait.pdf.*

TABLE 1—CHANGES IN AIT ESTIMATES FROM THE NPRM TO THE FINAL RULE

[Annualized at a 7% discount rate in 2014 dollars]

Variables	NPRM and FR comparison			Description of changes
	NPRM	Final rule	Difference	
Annualized Industry Costs ($millions)				
Airport Utilities Cost	$0.19	$0.15	−$0.04	This estimate decreased due to incorporation of newly available historical data on AIT hours of operation from the TSA's PMIS database.
Backscatter AIT Removal	0.21	0.18	−0.03	Total cost in constant dollars remained the same, but annualized cost decreased because of the different periods of analysis between NPRM and final rule.
Annualized Passenger Costs ($millions)				
Opportunity Costs (Delay Costs).	2.08	2.60	0.52	This estimate increased because the estimated duration of a pat-down increased from 80 to 150 seconds to include passenger wait time to be handed off to a same gender TSO.
Annualized TSA Costs ($millions)				
Personnel	216.40	117.17	−99.22	TSA refined this estimate to account for labor hours dedicated to AIT operation. TSA used AIT operational hours recorded in PMIS as a basis for this estimate.
Training	5.81	27.68	21.87	TSA revised the calculation of training costs to incorporate newly available historical data on the hours of participation for each training course required for AIT operation and new training and development costs.
Equipment	70.62	56.53	−14.08	TSA revised its cost estimates in 2014–2017 to reflect the most recent LCCE document by OSC. TSA also revised some assumptions for cost estimates from 2008–2013 based on the recent LCCE.
TSA Utilities Cost	0.25	0.26	0.01	This change reflects the revised estimate on AIT operation time and an increase of airport enrollment in TSAs utilities reimbursement program.
Total Costs	[10] 295.56	204.57	−90.99	The total cost decreased from the NPRM, primarily from the reduction in personnel costs.
Benefits				
Break-Even Analysis	Prevent 1 attack per 5.25 to 23.52 years considering only the major direct costs of an averted attack.			Per public comment, TSA has included a break-even analysis in the RIA.

II. Public Comments on the NPRM and TSA Responses

A. Summary

TSA published the NPRM on March 26, 2013, and requested comments be submitted by June 24, 2013. Private citizens, industry associations, advocacy groups, and non-profit organizations submitted comments in docket TSA 2013–0004. The discussion below groups the submissions by the primary issues raised in the public comments.

[10] There was a calculation error in the NPRM's presentation of annualized costs. TSA has resolved this error and presented the correct annualized amounts in Table 1. The error in annualized cost did not affect any other cost estimates in the NPRM, including the estimated total cost of the rule and the estimated itemized costs presented in the NPRM.

B. Support for AIT

Comments: A number of submissions included a statement of general support for the continued use of AIT without offering additional, substantive rationale. Commenters also expressed approval for AIT for a variety of reasons. Several individual commenters stated they have medical conditions (*e.g.,* metallic implants, metallic artificial joints, and prostheses) which cause them to alarm the WTMD, and they prefer the ease and quickness of AIT to the pat-down procedure, which would be required to resolve an alarm of the WTMD. Several other commenters noted that the need to ensure the safety of airline passengers and other American targets against terrorist threats outweighs possible privacy concerns associated with AIT. In supporting AIT use, many commenters referenced the terrorist attacks on September 11, 2001. Individual commenters also stated they did not have any concerns related to the use of AIT. In response to other public comments opposed to AIT, several individual commenters questioned the significance of the alleged impact of AIT on privacy or safety. Several individual commenters also expressed a preference for AIT over a pat-down.

TSA Response: TSA agrees with these commenters that AIT provides the most effective and least intrusive means currently available to detect both metallic and non-metallic threats concealed under a person's clothing.

C. Opposition to AIT

Comments: Many submissions included statements of opposition to the continued use of AIT. Of these, individual commenters expressed concerns pertaining to efficacy, privacy, health, cost, and civil liberties. TSA addresses each of these topics in subsequent comment responses in this preamble. Some individual commenters also expressed criticism of TSA and its staff. Some comments included statements requesting the elimination of AIT.

Other commenters made statements regarding the impact of AIT screening on their travel choices. Many of these commenters indicated they no longer travel by air because of the use of AIT. Some said they limit their airline travel as much as possible because of AIT screening. An individual commenter cited a news article that highlights increasing ridership of Amtrak over airline travel. Several other individual commenters noted that international travelers no longer want to visit the United States because of AIT screening. According to another individual commenter, the AIT scanners have created an ''adversarial tension'' between TSOs and travelers that is detrimental to security.

A few commenters discussed TSA's statement in the NPRM that the public generally approves of the AIT scanners. For example, an individual commenter stated this claim was not supported by data regarding the public's approval. Other commenters suggested that TSA should not assume the lack of complaints about AIT to be support for the use of AIT. For example, a privacy advocacy organization stated that TSA has not taken into consideration the number of passengers who choose AIT over a pat-down because it is faster and potentially less invasive of personal privacy, not because they support the use of AIT. Another individual commenter, however, acknowledged that National ABC and CBS news polls indicated that the majority of poll participants favored full body scanners at airports.

TSA Response: The information TSA receives from intelligence-gathering agencies confirms that civil aviation remains a favored target for extremists and terror organizations. AIT is an essential tool to address that threat by helping TSA to detect both metallic and nonmetallic explosives and other dangerous items concealed under clothing. AIT screening generally is optional and passengers are advised that they may choose to undergo a pat-down instead of AIT.

TSA takes the issues raised in the comments regarding the screening experience seriously and has instituted changes in its policies to address these concerns. New risk-based policies have transformed the agency from one that screens every passenger in the same manner to one that employs a more effective, risk-based, intelligence-driven approach. Adopting a risk-based approach permits much-needed flexibility to adjust to changing travel patterns and shifting threats.

For example, beginning in 2011, after analyzing intelligence reports, TSA instituted new screening procedures for passengers under the age of 12 and those ages 75 and older to expedite screening and reduce the need for a pat-down to resolve alarms.[11] TSA also instituted TSA Pre✓™ (a known and trusted traveler program) based on the rationale that most passengers do not pose a risk to aviation security.[12] This program increases passenger throughput at the security checkpoint and improves the screening experience of frequent, trusted travelers.[13] In addition, TSA Pre✓™ reduces the amount of time TSOs devote to screening low-risk travelers, thereby increasing the resources available to deter or detect the next attack. TSA is working to expand the population of passengers eligible for the program, the number of participating air carriers, and the airports where it is available. In December 2013, TSA launched its TSA Pre✓™ application program that allows U.S. citizens and lawful permanent residents to apply for TSA Pre✓™. As of February 2015, TSA Pre✓™ is available at 120 airports and eleven airlines participate in the program. Millions of passengers have undergone expedited screening through the program. Finally, TSA has instituted a new protocol at certain airports that allow passengers who are not registered in TSA Pre✓™ to undergo a real-time threat assessment at the airport so that they may be randomly selected for expedited screening. TSA will always incorporate random and unpredictable security measures throughout the airport, and no individual is guaranteed expedited screening. TSA encourages all potential passengers to learn about the TSA Pre✓™ program by going to its Web site at *www.tsa.gov.*

As explained in the NPRM, in order to address privacy concerns and meet the statutory requirement to install and employ ATR software on all AIT units, TSA removed all backscatter AIT machines from screening checkpoints, and only millimeter wave AIT machines equipped with ATR are used to screen passengers. The ATR displays a generic outline on which boxes appear where an anomaly is detected. The outline is displayed on the AIT machine so that the passenger and the TSO are able to see the boxes. No specific image of an individual is created.

TSA disagrees with statements that use of AIT has had a material impact on U.S. air travel and the comments did not contain data in support. TSA was unable to find empirical evidence that air travel is reduced due to AIT. TSA notes that based on PMIS data collected from 2009, the first full year of data collection, through 2013, the last full year of data available at the time TSA began drafting this final rule, approximately one percent of passengers have selected a pat-down over AIT screening.[14] TSA agrees with a commenter that independent polling on AIT acceptance shows strong public support for and understanding of the need for AIT.[15]

D. TSA Authority To Use AIT

Comments: Many individual commenters stated that TSA has overstepped its authority by deploying AIT and that the agency itself should be eliminated or that AIT should be eliminated as a screening technology. Additionally, many individual commenters stated that responsibility for airport security and the costs should be returned to either the owners of airports or the airlines.

A non-profit organization referenced 49 U.S.C. 44903(b)(2)(A) and 49 U.S.C. 44903(b)(2)(B) to support its statement that the proposed rule is inconsistent with statutory requirements to protect passengers and the public interest in promoting air transportation. The organization stated that TSA is not authorized ''to sexually assault passengers'' under current statutes or regulations. An individual commenter stated that TSA, as a Federal agency, has no jurisdiction over public airports, which the commenter stated are mostly on state land. Another individual commenter alleged that the

[11] These individuals currently can receive some form of expedited screening, are permitted to leave their shoes, light jackets, and headwear on for screening, and are screened primarily by the Walk-Through Metal Detector (WTMD). *See https://www.tsa.gov/travel/special-procedures, https://www.tsa.gov/travel/special-procedures/traveling-children.*

[12] *https://www.tsa.gov/tsa-precheck.*

[13] *https://www.tsa.gov/tsa-precheck. See also Ruskai* v. *Pistole,* 775 F.3d 61, 64 (1st Cir. 2014) (''Additionally, TSA has opted to impose more limited screening burdens on passengers whom it confirms are part of TSA's PreCheck program. As described in the briefing, PreCheck offers passenger members 'expedited screening in designated lanes if they have been cleared for such screening based on certain background checks conducted prior to their arrival at the airport,' and a more limited pat-down in the event that the passenger alarms a WTMD.'').

[14] PMIS is a database used to track checkpoint operations. The database contains information on AIT use.

[15] 78 FR 18296 at footnote 62.

Administrator of TSA acted illegally implementing AIT and stated he should be removed from office and charged accordingly.

TSA Response: TSA has the statutory authority to deploy AIT. The Administrator of TSA has overall responsibility for civil aviation security, and Congress has conferred on the Administrator authority to carry out that responsibility.[16] Federal law requires that the Administrator ''assess threats to transportation,'' and ''develop policies, strategies, and plans for dealing with threats to transportation security.''[17]

Prior to the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001, and the enactment of the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (ATSA),[18] air carriers were required to conduct the screening of passengers and property and did so in accordance with regulations issued by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and security programs approved by the FAA.[19] The security programs were sensitive security information (SSI) and were not shared with the public.[20] The ATSA transferred that responsibility to TSA, as codified at 49 U.S.C. 44901(a), and required the TSA Administrator to provide for the screening of all passengers and property that will be carried aboard a passenger aircraft. Federal law also requires the TSA Administrator to prescribe regulations to require air carriers to refuse to transport a passenger or the property of a passenger who does not consent to a search, and to protect passengers and property on an aircraft against an act of criminal violence or aircraft piracy.[21] As commenters noted, when prescribing certain regulations, the Administrator is required to consider whether the regulation is consistent with protecting passengers and the public interest in promoting air transportation.[22] Air transportation security is essential to ensure the freedom of movement for people and commerce. As the U.S. Court of Appeals for the First Circuit wrote in *Ruskai,* ''[p]lanes blown out of the sky in Russia and attempted bombings on U.S. airliners in recent years have warned TSA that its screening procedures must be capable of detecting both metallic and nonmetallic threats.''[23] TSA has determined that AIT is the best method currently available to screen passengers for both metallic and nonmetallic threats concealed under clothing.

As explained in the NPRM, Congress has directed that TSA prioritize the development and deployment of new technologies to detect all types of terrorist weapons at airport screening checkpoints, including the submission of a strategic plan to promote the optimal utilization and deployment of a range of detection technologies, including, ''backscatter x-ray scanners.''[24] TSA has complied with this statute and with the subsequent statutory requirement that all AIT units used for passenger screening be equipped with ATR software, which eliminates passenger-specific images and only produces a generic outline.[25] Since May 16, 2013, all AIT units deployed by TSA have been equipped with ATR software; AIT units that could not accommodate ATR software have been removed from the airports.

E. Congressional Directive To Deploy AIT

Comments: Some commenters addressed the 2004 congressional directive discussed in the NPRM regarding the development and deployment of new screening equipment. An individual commenter noted that this congressional direction specifically included the investment in and deployment of AIT. Other commenters, however, stated that TSA's implementation of AIT is inconsistent with congressional direction. Specifically, a privacy advocacy group stated that TSA's deployment of AIT is inconsistent with a qualifier in the congressional directive—that the agency develop equipment to detect threats that terrorists would likely try to smuggle aboard an air carrier aircraft.[26] The commenter stated that TSA has demonstrated an overly broad interpretation of the congressional authorization and that, although the agency repeatedly cites AIT's abilities to identify weapons, the NPRM does not establish how such weapons are likely to be smuggled aboard planes by terrorists. The commenter further stated that TSA must analyze and evaluate AIT and alternatives regarding the ability to detect weapons and explosives likely to be used by terrorists, and demonstrate that AIT best achieves that goal with concrete evidence. The commenter stated that the analysis on which TSA currently relies fails to do either satisfactorily.

One individual commenter stated that a congressional directive is insufficient to supplant TSA's duty to make a reasoned decision regarding the use of AIT. An individual commenter expressed concern that TSA did not act in accordance with the congressional direction because the agency acted without either public input or independent testing, and pursued a technology the commenter stated was purchased as part of a ''corrupt deal.'' Another individual commenter stated that Congress authorized TSA to procure and deploy AIT only as a secondary screening tool at security checkpoints—not as a primary means of screening. Other individual commenters stated that even if Congress has authorized the proposed deployment of AIT, the proposed use of AIT is not necessarily legal or the appropriate course of action, and TSA was not performing the agency's own due diligence in trying to restrain the executive and legislative branches subsequent to congressional direction.

TSA Response: TSA is in compliance with Federal law, as well as congressional directives to pursue the development of new, advanced detection technology.[27] AIT addresses a critical vulnerability in aviation security. While WTMD and hand-held metal detectors are unable to screen for nonmetallic items, AIT can detect non-metallic explosives and other non-metallic threats, such as plastic firearms and knives. Explosives Trace Detection Devices (ETD) screen for nonmetallic explosives, but the process is too slow to perform on the same number of passengers as are currently screened by AIT. Congress clearly recognized this issue when it directed TSA to ''give a high priority to developing, testing, improving, and deploying, at airport screening checkpoints, equipment that detects nonmetallic, chemical, biological, and radiological weapons, and explosives, in all forms, on individuals and in their personal property.''[28] There is no requirement in the statute or in any of the congressional reports to limit the use of AIT to secondary screening.

AIT provides greater detection capability for weapons, explosives, and other threats concealed on a passenger's body that may not trigger a metal

[16] 49 U.S.C. 114(d).

[17] 49 U.S.C. 114(f).

[18] Public Law 107–71 (115 Stat. 597, Nov. 19, 2001).

[19] 14 CFR part 108, 66 FR 37330 (July 17, 2001). The FAA Administrator prescribed regulations requiring air carriers to screen all passengers and property before boarding.

[20] *See* 14 CFR 191.7(a) (2001).

[21] 49 U.S.C. 44902(a) and 44903(b).

[22] 49 U.S.C. 44903(b)(1),(2), and (3).

[23] *Ruskai* v. *Pistole,* 775 F.3d, 61, 63 (1st Cir. 2014).

[24] 49 U.S.C. 44925(a) and (b). ''Detection Equipment at Airport Screening Checkpoints,'' Report to Congress, Aug. 9, 2005. *See also* 78 FR 18292.

[25] 49 U.S.C. 44901(l).

[26] 49 U.S.C. 44925(a).

[27] *See* 49 U.S.C. 44925(a) and 44901(l).

[28] 49 U.S.C. 44925(a).

USCA Case #16-1135 Document #1651335 Filed: 12/15/2016 Page 20 of 427

detector. Concealed threat items, including nonmetallic explosives, pose a substantial threat to aviation security. As the former TSA Administrator explained in an August 2013 speech to the Airports Council International/ North America, ''With respect to the evolving security challenges we all face today, one of the principal concerns we have is the continued migration to more nonmetallic threats such as liquid and plastic explosives.'' [29] As explained in the NPRM, on December 25, 2009, a bombing plot by Al Qaeda in the Arabian Peninsula (AQAP) culminated in Umar Farouk Abdulmutallab's attempt to blow up an American aircraft over the United States using a non-metallic explosive device hidden in his underwear. 78 FR 18291. More recently, in the spring of 2012, AQAP developed another concealed, nonmetallic explosive that had a new level of redundancy in the event the primary system failed. Fortunately, this plot was thwarted.[30] Additionally, open source information shows that terrorists currently plan to conduct attacks against the United States. Terrorists test the limits of TSA's ability to detect nonmetallic explosives concealed under clothing; the destruction of passenger aircraft remains a terrorist priority.

F. Compliance With the Administrative Procedure Act

Comments: Some commenters addressed concerns related to the Administrative Procedure Act (APA). Generally, commenters stated that TSA has not complied with the APA's procedural requirements. Non-profit organizations, a privacy advocacy group, and individual commenters stated that TSA did not comply with APA requirements prior to initial deployment of AIT. A privacy advocacy group stated that the agency received two petitions signed by numerous civil liberties organizations to institute a rulemaking proceeding, yet failed to initiate such a proceeding. A few individual commenters stated that if TSA had initially complied with rulemaking procedures, the public likely would have rejected the proposed action, and TSA would not have been able to deploy the technology. A privacy advocacy group and an individual commenter raised further concerns regarding the money spent on the deployment of AIT despite the lack of opportunity for public comment.

Commenters stated that the proposed rule and justification provided in the NPRM would not meet the arbitrary and capricious standard applied to agency actions under the APA. A privacy advocacy group stated that factors regarding effectiveness, alternatives, and health risks were not considered and the term ''anomaly'' was not adequately explained.

Commenters also stated that the proposed regulatory language effectively failed to provide the public with adequate notice and denied the public the opportunity to provide meaningful comment because the rule is too broad and vague, and descriptive information on the program was omitted.

An individual commenter wrote that noncompliance with APA requirements indicated TSA acts as it chooses without accountability. Another individual commenter requested TSA to commit to complying with APA requirements in the future. A non-profit organization requested that TSA hold public hearings in the future before imposing new procedures and policies, but specified that the agency should retain the authority to declare emergency regulations and procedures without public hearings or a comment period. Further, an individual commenter suggested that TSA withdraw the proposed rule and issue an advance notice of proposed rulemaking to allow TSA to gather missing information in order to receive comments that are more meaningful. An advocacy group and an individual commenter stated that TSA only issued a NPRM because it was court-ordered. Other commenters wrote that TSA had the option to request public input prior to implementing and deploying AIT scanners.

TSA Response: As discussed above, TSA deployed AIT consistent with its statutory authority and as directed by Congress. TSA issued the NPRM consistent with the opinion of the U.S. Court of Appeals for the DC Circuit in *EPIC* v. *DHS,* 653 F.3d 1 (D.C. Cir. 2011). In that case, TSA contended it had properly processed letters it received from EPIC and other groups regarding the initiation of a rulemaking proceeding. TSA also described how the deployment of AIT was consistent with statutory exceptions to the notice-and-comment requirements of the APA. The court did not agree. ''None of the exceptions urged by the TSA justifies its failure to give notice of and receive comments upon such a rule.'' [31] The court explained that,

> [d]espite the precautions taken by the TSA, it is clear that by producing an image of the unclothed passenger, an AIT scanner intrudes upon his or her personal privacy in a way a magnetometer does not. Therefore, regardless whether this is a 'new substantive burden,'. . . the change substantively affects the public to a degree sufficient to implicate the policy interests animating notice-and-comment rulemaking.[32]

A subsequent decision by the same court, however, indicates that TSA's decision not to engage in rulemaking prior to deploying AIT was not unreasonable. Following the court's APA ruling, EPIC petitioned the court to recover attorney's fees under the Equal Access to Justice Act (EAJA). 28 U.S.C. 2412(d). The EAJA allows attorney's fees to be recovered unless the position of the government ''was substantially justified or . . . special circumstances make an award unjust.'' [33] In denying EPIC's request to recover attorney's fees, the court stated, ''[t]he TSA's position regarding the only issue on which EPIC prevailed—whether the agency improperly bypassed notice and comment in adopting the new screening technology—was substantially justified.'' [34]

Federal regulation stipulates that no individual may enter the sterile area of an airport or board an aircraft without submitting to the screening and inspection of his or her person and accessible property ''in accordance with the procedures being applied to control access to that area or aircraft. . . .'' 49 CFR 1540.107(a). This requirement was originally promulgated by the FAA through notice and comment rulemaking and then transferred to TSA by ATSA.[35]

Although TSA acknowledges that it did not engage in notice and comment rulemaking related to the deployment of AIT specifically prior to its use, TSA does not agree with statements by commenters that there was no public notice of TSA's use of AIT. Prior to the deployment of AIT, TSA conducted years of testing on the safety, effectiveness, and efficiency of the

[29] John S. Pistole, TSA Administrator, address at the Airports Council International–North America (Aug. 14, 2013). Text available at *https://www.tsa.gov/news/speeches/airports-council-international-%E2%80%93-north-america-tsa-administrator-john-s-pistole-0.*

[30] *Id.* Note that these examples occurred on flights originating outside of the United States. Therefore, TSA's AIT would not have been in place to detect the devices.

[31] *EPIC,* 653 F.3d at 11.

[32] *Id.* at 6.

[33] 28 U.S.C. 2412(d)(1)(A).

[34] *EPIC* v. *DHS,* No. 10–1157 (Order filed Feb. 15, 2012).

[35] *See* 62 FR 41730, 63 FR 19691, and 66 FR 37330, 37360. The ATSA transferred that authority from FAA to TSA in 2001. On February 22, 2002, the TSA and FAA published a final rule titled ''Civil Aviation Security Rules,'' 67 FR 8340, transferring the regulations at 14 CFR parts 107, 108, 109 and 191 to 49 CFR parts 1540, 1542, 1544, 1548, and 1520, and §§ 129.25 and 129.26 to part 1546.

technology.[36] Contrary to the assertion of a commenter regarding the purchase of AIT equipment, the AIT equipment was obtained in accordance with all government procurement requirements, which includes the public solicitation of bids.[37] TSA also considered alternatives to AIT and these are discussed in the NPRM and the RIA. In 2007, TSA initiated the first pilot test of AIT in the secondary screening position. In January 2008, TSA published a Privacy Impact Assessment (PIA), which encompassed AIT screening of all passengers, both as a primary and secondary form of passenger screening.[38] The PIA provided notice to the public regarding TSA's use of the technology. It stated that TSA published extensive information on the technology on its Web site beginning in February 2007 and conducted outreach with national press and with privacy advocacy groups to explain the evaluation of the technology. The PIA explained that informational brochures were made available to the public at each pilot site showing the image that the technology created. The cover page of each PIA includes a point of contact for the public to reach out to with questions or concerns. In 2009, TSA began to test AIT as the primary screening equipment. In 2010, TSA submitted a Report to Congress on privacy protections and deployment of AIT.[39] TSA also published information on its Web site to inform passengers of AIT procedures at the checkpoint at *www.tsa.gov.* The public may provide comments or concerns regarding AIT by contacting the TSA Contact Center.[40]

As directed by the court, TSA issued the NPRM and invited public comment on its proposed regulation regarding the use of AIT for primary screening of passengers. The NPRM invited public comment on a variety of issues related to the use of AIT, including the threat to aviation security, types of AIT equipment, privacy safeguards, safety, AIT procedures and items discovered using AIT. TSA received thousands of comments on these issues. In response to comments and to avoid confusion, TSA has altered the regulatory text in the final rule. TSA has determined not to define AIT using the term ''anomaly''; instead, TSA has adopted the statutory definition of AIT, *i.e.,* a device used in the screening of passengers that creates a visual image of an individual showing the surface of the skin and revealing other objects on the body. In addition, TSA has clarified the final rule by adopting the statutory provision to deploy AIT equipped with ATR software. Thus, AIT equipment must produce a generic image of the individual being screened that is the same as the images produced for all other screened individuals. These changes are in response to the concerns of commenters regarding the breadth of the regulatory text, and significantly mitigate any privacy concerns associated with the use of AIT as a primary screening method. Accordingly, and consistent with TSA's obligation to complete this rulemaking and TSA's discretion to prioritize its rulemaking resources, TSA does not intend to issue a supplemental NPRM or hold public hearings on this matter. TSA addresses issues regarding effectiveness and safety in subsequent responses.

G. Adherence to the Court Decision in EPIC v. DHS

Comments: Commenters also discussed the court's decision in *EPIC* v. *DHS.* Several individual commenters specifically supported EPIC's position that AIT scanners are invasive of individual privacy. Another individual commenter opposed the court's decision to allow TSA to continue use of AIT. A privacy advocacy group wrote that the NPRM incorrectly stated the holding of the case. A privacy advocacy group and many individual commenters pointed out the length of time that elapsed between the court decision and the issuance of the NPRM. A privacy advocacy group stated that it filed three mandamus petitions during the elapsed 2-year period. An advocacy group stated that the constitutional issue raised by EPIC was not ripe for decision because the court did not have a rulemaking record before it and speculated that the court might invalidate its holding regarding the Fourth Amendment in a future judicial review of this rulemaking.

TSA Response: TSA is in compliance with the court's directive to engage in notice-and-comment rulemaking on the use of AIT to screen passengers. TSA notes that all of EPIC's other constitutional and statutory challenges to the use of AIT, including its Fourth Amendment claims, were rejected by the court. The court also rejected EPIC's petition for rehearing (including the Fourth Amendment ruling), as well as three subsequent petitions that EPIC filed demanding immediate issuance of the NPRM. TSA notes that the court issued its decision before TSA instituted ATR software on all of the millimeter wave AIT units and removed all of the backscatter units from service. The ATR software does not produce an individual image of a passenger that must be reviewed by a TSO, but instead reveals a generic outline that is visible to the passenger as well as the TSO. In a recent case decided after these changes in AIT equipment were implemented, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the First Circuit held that a constitutional challenge to AIT body scanners that depict revealing images of bodies and pat-downs procedures for passengers who opted out of screening using AIT became moot following the installation of ATR software on all millimeter wave units and the removal of backscatter machines.[41]

H. Fourth Amendment Issues

Comments: Commenters also addressed concerns related to the Fourth Amendment. The vast majority of these commenters stated that use of AIT constitutes a violation of Fourth Amendment rights. Individual commenters stated that AIT fails to meet the standard of a constitutionally permissible search. Specifically, some individual commenters stated that TSA could not conduct such searches without a warrant. Individual commenters also stated that neither the purchase of an airline ticket nor a desire to travel is sufficient to give TSA ''probable cause'' to conduct a search.

Others stated that AIT is impermissible under Federal case law. Several individual commenters cited the holding in *U.S.* v. *Davis,* in which the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit held that administrative searches must be ''no more extensive nor intensive than necessary, in the light of current technology, to detect the presence of weapons or explosives, that it is confined in good faith to that purpose, and that potential passengers may avoid the search by electing not to

[36] *See, e.g.,* ''Detection Equipment at Airport Screening Checkpoints,'' Report to Congress, Aug. 9, 2005. The report describes TSA's ongoing research and development program to develop technologies to increase its ability to detect explosives on passengers, including body imaging systems, *i.e.,* backscatter x-ray.

[37] *See* The TSA is seeking sources for Imaging Technology systems, Solicitation No. HSTS04–08–R–CT2056, *https://www.fbo.gov/index?s=opportunity&mode=form&id=be7cd5b087bd3d28ce6bee81f7644141&tab=core&_cview=1.*

[38] ''Privacy Impact Assessment for TSA Whole Body Imaging,'' Jan. 2, 2008. Updates to the initial AIT PIA were conducted on Oct. 17, 2008, Jul. 23, 2009, and Jan. 25, 2011. See *http://www.dhs.gov/publication/dhstsapia-032-advanced-imaging-technology.* All TSA PIA reports are available at *http://www.dhs.gov/privacy-documents-transportation-security-administration-tsa.*

[39] ''Advanced Imaging Technologies: Passenger Privacy Protections,'' Fiscal Year 2010 Report to Congress, Feb. 25, 2010.

[40] *https://www.tsa.gov/contact.*

[41] *Redfern* v. *Napolitano,* 727 F.3d 77, 83–85 (1st Cir. 2013).

fly.'' [42] Several individual commenters stated that the AIT screening process fails to meet this standard because elements of the scan and the opt-out alternative are too intrusive, and the scope of the scan is not tailored narrowly enough to exclusively identify weapons, explosives, and incendiaries (*e.g.,* AIT is able to identify items such as adult diapers and women's sanitary products, which commenters stated are outside the scope of threats TSA is trying to identify). Individual commenters recommended alternative search methods that they thought were less invasive and better suited to meet TSA's need, such as x-raying suitcases, using WTMD, and only using AIT as a secondary means of screening.

Other court cases cited in the comments to support claims that AIT violates the Fourth Amendment include: *U.S.* v. *Pulido-Baquerizo,* 800 F.2d 899 (9th Cir. 1986), *U.S.* v. *Skipwith* 482 F.2d. 1272 (5th Cir. 1973), *U.S.* v. *Hartwell,* 436 F.3d 174 (3d Cir. 2006), *Camara* v. *Municipal Court,* 387 U.S. 523 (1967), *Missouri* v. *McNeely,* 133 S.Ct. 1552 (2013), *Katz* v. *U.S.,* 389 U.S. 347 (1967). An individual commenter also cited a court decision pertaining to virtual strip searches, *Reynolds* v. *City of Anchorage,* 379 F.3d 358 (6th Cir. 2004) to support opposition to AIT.

An individual commenter observed that, even though AIT use was not found to be in violation of the Fourth Amendment in *EPIC* v. *DHS,* the subsequent issuance of an NPRM, which does not specify the degree to which AIT will be used to promote the government's interest, may result in TSA's failure to meet the balancing test applied to Fourth Amendment rights cases.

TSA Response: The court in *EPIC* held that the use of AIT as a primary screening method at an airport security checkpoint does not violate the Fourth Amendment.[43] This decision is consistent with decisions by the U.S. Supreme Court and the Federal circuits that have upheld airport security screening as a valid administrative search that does not require a warrant, probable cause, reasonable suspicion, or the consent of the passenger.[44] More than 30 years ago, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit recognized that the government ''unquestionably has the most compelling reasons,'' including ''the safety of hundreds of lives and millions of dollars' worth of private property for subjecting airline passengers to a search for weapons and explosives.'' *Singleton* v. *Comm'r of Internal Revenue,* 606 F.2d 50, 52 (3d Cir. 1979). ''[T]he events of September 11, 2001, only emphasize the heightened need to conduct searches at this nation's international airports,'' *U.S.* v. *Yang,* 286 F.3d 940, 944 n.1 (7th Cir. 2002). In a recent opinion issued by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Eleventh Circuit, the Court concluded that AIT ''is a reasonable administrative search under the Fourth Amendment.'' [45]

Like other exceptions created by courts for searches that do not require a warrant, the administrative search within the airport context reflects the careful balancing of the public's privacy interests against the compelling goal of protecting the traveling public. As explained by the D.C. Circuit in *EPIC,* because the primary goal of airport screening is ''not to determine whether any passenger has committed a crime but rather to protect the public from a terrorist attack,'' airport screening is permissible under the Fourth Amendment without individualized suspicion so long as the government's interest in conducting screening outweighs the degree of intrusion on an individual's privacy.[46] The court made clear that this standard does not require the government to use the least intrusive search method possible.[47] In fact, the U.S. Supreme Court has held that the scope of the administrative search must be ''reasonably related to [its] objectives'' and ''not excessively intrusive.'' [48] In *EPIC,* the court found that the—

> balance clearly favors the Government here. The need to search airline passengers 'to ensure public safety can be particularly acute,' and, crucially, an AIT scanner, unlike a magnetometer, is capable of detecting, and therefore of deterring, attempts to carry aboard airplanes explosives in liquid or powder form. On the other side of the balance, we must acknowledge the steps TSA has already taken to protect passenger privacy, in particular distorting the image created using AIT and deleting it as soon as the passenger has been cleared.[49] [Citations omitted]

With the addition of ATR software and the elimination of any individual image, the balance tips even more in favor of the government. Courts have also held that, ''absent a search, there is no effective means of detecting which airline passengers are reasonably likely to hijack an airplane.'' [50]

Commenters' claims and citations to support the position that the least intrusive search method must be adopted are contrary to U.S. Supreme Court precedent in *Quon,* as well as the *EPIC* decision. In fact, the court in *EPIC* specifically rejected the argument that *U.S.* v. *Hartwell,* cited in many of the comments, stands for the proposition that AIT scanners must be minimally intrusive to be consistent with the Fourth Amendment.[51] Moreover, especially following the universal deployment of ATR software, TSA believes that the use of AIT as a primary screening method is not intrusive. The scan and the results require just a few seconds. Passengers are not subjected to any physical intrusion. The only potential for invasiveness occurs when AIT alarms, thereby requiring additional screening to verify whether a threat item is present.[52] Passengers are instructed through TSA's Web site and cautioned before they enter the AIT unit to remove all items from their pockets to prevent an alarm.

TSA is not required to use any of the alternatives to AIT mentioned in the comments to achieve the legal requirements of a valid search. For example, all baggage, whether checked or carry-on, is already screened as required under 49 U.S.C. 44901. Limiting an airport search to baggage, however, would not address the threat that a person could conceal an explosive on his or her person. The government has latitude under the Fourth Amendment to choose among

[42] 482 F.2d 893, 913 (9th Cir. 1973).

[43] *EPIC,* 653 F.3d at 10.

[44] *Chandler* v. *Miller,* 520 U.S. 305, 323 (1997) (''We reiterate, too, that where the risk to public safety is substantial and real, blanket suspicionless searches calibrated to the risk may rank as 'reasonable'–for example, searches now routine at airports''), *Nat'l Treasury Emps. Union* v. *Von Raab,* 489 U.S. 656, 675 n.3 (1989) (''The point [of valid suspicionless searches] is well illustrated also by the Federal Government's practice of requiring the search of all passengers seeking to board commercial airlines . . . without any basis for suspecting any particular passenger of an untoward motive.''), *U.S.* v. *Aukai,* 497 F.3d 955, 960 (9th Cir. 2007) (en banc) (''The constitutionality of an airport screening search, however, does not depend on consent.'').

[45] *Corbett* v. *TSA,* 767 F.3d 1171, 1180 (11th Cir. 2014) (''The scanners at airport checkpoints are a reasonable administrative search because the governmental interest in preventing terrorism outweighs the degree of intrusion on . . . privacy and the scanners advance that public interest.'').

[46] *EPIC,* 653 F.3d at 10.

[47] *Id.* at 10–11.

[48] *City of Ontario* v. *Quon,* 560 U.S. 746, 761 (2010) (internal quotation marks omitted).

[49] *EPIC,* 653 F.3d at 10.

[50] *See Singleton* v. *Comm'r of Internal Revenue,* 606 F.2d 50, 52 (3d Cir. 1979). *See also U.S.* v. *Marquez,* 410 F.3d 612, 616 (9th Cir. 2005) (''Little can be done to balk the malefactor after weapons or explosives are successfully smuggled aboard, and as yet there is no foolproof method of confining the search to the few who are potential hijackers.'' (quoting *Davis,* 482 F.2 at 910)).

[51] *EPIC,* 653 F.3d at 10–11.

[52] In other limited circumstances, based on the particular item of clothing, TSA may require additional screening even if the AIT does not alarm.

reasonable alternatives for conducting an administrative search.[53] AIT is the only technology that will find both metallic and non-metallic items, and will find both explosives and non-explosives items. The WTMD only finds metallic items, thus does not find such threats as explosive devices made without metal, or other non-metallic items. The ETD will find only explosives, not metallic items (such as firearms) or non-metallic items that are not explosives (such as ceramic knives); the same is true for explosives detection canines. Pat-down screening is useful for finding both metallic and non-metallic items, and will find both explosives and non-explosives items, however, that method is slower than AIT and many persons consider pat downs to be more intrusive than AIT.

The other cases cited in the comments, particularly those relating to whether consent is required for airport screening, are inapplicable. Both *U.S.* v. *Davis,* 482 F.2d 893 (9th Cir. 1973) and *U.S.* v. *Pulido-Baquerizo,* 800 F.2d 899 (9th Cir. 1986) regarding whether a passenger must consent to a search, have been superseded by the decision of the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit in *U.S.* v. *Aukai*.[54] In *Aukai,* the court confirmed that airport screening searches are constitutionally reasonable administrative searches and clarified that the reasonableness of such searches does not depend, in whole or in part, upon the consent of the passenger being searched.[55] *U.S.* v. *Skipwith,* 482 F.2d 1272 (5th Cir. 1973), deals with a law enforcement search based on suspicion, which is not required for the administrative search performed by TSA. Neither *Camara* v. *Municipal Court,* 387 U.S. 523 (1967), *Missouri* v. *McNeely,* 133 S. Ct. 1552 (2012), nor *Katz* v. *U.S.,* 389 U.S. 347 (1967) involves the administrative search conducted by TSA at airport security checkpoints, which courts have consistently found is justified by the compelling government interest in protecting the traveling public.[56]

Finally, the reference to strip search cases by a commenter is not applicable to AIT given the privacy restrictions TSA used when it first deployed AIT and even more so now that all AIT units are equipped with ATR software and do not display an individual image. In addition, the AIT units do not have the ability to store, print, or transmit any images. As noted previously, a TSO does not usually touch a passenger's body unless the AIT alarms. With ATR, there is no individual image of a traveler; the generic outlines produced are so innocuous that they are displayed publicly at the airport.

I. Other Legal Issues

Comments: Commenters raised other legal issues in opposing AIT. Several individual commenters, a non-profit organization, and several advocacy groups stated that AIT scanning and/or opt-out process violates rights guaranteed by the First, Second, Fifth, Sixth, Eighth, Ninth, Tenth, and Fourteenth Amendments, respectively. Commenters did not generally provide further substantive legal arguments in support of these constitutional claims. An advocacy group, however, cited a Supreme Court case, *Aptheker* v. *Sec'y of State,* 378 U.S. 500, 505 (1964), which held that if a law ''too broadly and indiscriminately restricts the right to travel'' it ''thereby abridges the liberty guaranteed by the Fifth Amendment.'' The commenter further stated that the court considered relevant ''that Congress has within its power 'less drastic' means of achieving the congressional objective of safeguarding our national security.'' An individual commenter cited *U.S.* v. *Guest,* 383 U.S. 745 (1966) and *Shapiro* v. *Thompson,* 394 U.S. 618 (1969) in opposing the use of AIT. Another advocacy group cited 49 U.S.C. 40101, 40103, and the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, a treaty that the U.S. has ratified, as further reinforcing the right to travel. The commenter remarked that the NPRM does not recognize that travel by air and, specifically, by common carrier, is a right and that TSA must evaluate its proposed actions within that context. Similarly, an individual commenter stated that TSA's use of AIT involves limitations on constitutional rights and, therefore, strict scrutiny should be the judicial review standard applied. Another individual commenter stated that implementation of AIT scanners assumes travelers' guilt, which is in violation of the principle of the presumption of innocence.

One individual commenter stated that it is outside of TSA's mission to identify and confiscate items that are not a threat (*e.g.,* illegal drugs) and that such ''mission creep'' is an inappropriate use of Federal funds and distracts TSA staff from their actual mission. Other individual commenters stated that AIT and pat-downs violate laws prohibiting sexual molestation. A non-profit organization suggested that TSA review and modify its policies to ensure that they do not conflict with existing state law procedures protecting children from physical and sexual assault or with existing child protective services legislation.

TSA Response: As to the claims of violations of the Constitution, as explained in the response to the previous grouping of comments, in recognition of the importance of the safety concerns at issue, courts have regularly upheld airport screening procedures against constitutional challenges. Thus, it is well settled as a matter of law that an airport screening search conducted to protect the safety of air travelers is a legitimate exercise of government authority and does not impinge on any of the constitutional amendments listed in the comments. Passengers are on notice that their persons and their property are subject to search prior to entering the sterile area of the airport or boarding an aircraft. Federal law requires ''the screening of all passengers and property'' before boarding an aircraft to ensure no passenger is ''carrying unlawfully a dangerous weapon, explosive, or other destructive substance.'' 49 U.S.C. 44901(a) and 44902(a). Federal law also requires commercial air carriers to prevent anyone from boarding who does not submit to security screening. 49 U.S.C. 44902(a).

The use of AIT to conduct passenger screening does not implicate any constitutional rights in the manner described in the comments. Passengers are not restricted regarding their speech or right to assemble so long as they do not interfere with screening.[57]

[53] *Quon,* 560 U.S. at 764 (''Even assuming there were ways that [the government] could have performed the search that would have been less intrusive, it does not follow that the search conducted was unreasonable.'').

[54] *U.S.* v. *Aukai,* 497 F.3d 955 (9th Cir. 2007) (en banc).

[55] *Aukai,* 497 F.3d at 957.

[56] *See generally Marquez,* 410 F.3d 612,618 (''It is hard to overestimate the need to search air travelers for weapons and explosives'') and *Singleton,* 606 F.2d 50, 52 (''the government unquestionably has the most compelling reasons . . . for subjecting airline passengers to a search for weapons or explosives that could be used to hijack an airplane.''). The facts in *Camara* involved the attempted search of a home without a warrant. The Supreme Court found that the government was not able to articulate a special need or legitimate public interest to justify dispensing with the requirement to obtain a warrant. In *McNeely,* a blood test of a person suspected of driving while intoxicated was obtained without a warrant. In *Katz,* the Supreme Court held that electronically listening to and recording an individual's conversation at a public telephone booth without a warrant violated the Fourth Amendment.

[57] Interference with screening is prohibited by 49 CFR 1540.109. TSA defines interference in part as that which ''might distract or inhibit a screener from effectively performing his or her duties,'' to include verbal abuse of screeners by passengers or air crew, but not good-faith questions from individuals seeking to understand the screening of

Continued

Passengers may transport unloaded firearms in checked baggage in a locked, hard-sided container, thus, there is no infringement of Second Amendment rights. 49 CFR 1540.111. In general, the Fifth, Sixth, and Eighth Amendments have to do with the rights of persons accused of a crime and have no relevance to airport security screening conducted by TSA. Federal law requires that screening be conducted on all passengers and property prior to boarding an aircraft, and rights reserved for citizens or the states, discussed in the Ninth and Tenth Amendments respectively, are not impacted by airport screening. Comments invoking the Fourteenth Amendment generally did so without specifying which clause of the Amendment is at issue the or how it was implicated by AIT, or invoked it in connection with non-AIT aspects of TSA screening.

Federal courts have long held that airport screening searches do not violate a traveler's right to travel.[58] ''Air passengers choose to fly, and screening procedures . . . have existed in every airport in the country since at least 1974.'' [59] The holding in *Aptheker,* cited by a commenter, pertained to whether Section 6 of the Subversive Activities Control Act of 1950, which restricted members of Communist organizations in obtaining or using a passport, was constitutional. It has no application to the use of AIT to conduct airport screening, which does not restrict a person's right to travel, the ability to obtain a passport, or the ability to obtain documentation necessary to enter a country legally. Further, the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals has held that TSA's regulation requiring passengers to present identification prior to entering a sterile area or boarding an aircraft, 49 CFR 1540.107(b), does not violate any Constitutional rights.[60]

As to the comment regarding the confiscation of items that are not a security threat such as illegal drugs, the purpose of TSA screening is to prevent weapons, explosives, and other items that could pose a security threat (prohibited items) from being carried into the sterile area of the airport or onboard an aircraft in order to ensure the freedom of movement for people and commerce. 49 CFR 1540.111. TSA's mission has not changed. TSOs do not search for other illegal items. When searching for prohibited items, however, it is not unusual for TSOs to uncover items that may be evidence of criminal activity. When that happens, the TSO turns such matters over to law enforcement officers to resolve, consistent with applicable criminal statutes. TSOs do not take possession of such items. In addition, once an anomaly is detected by AIT, or a metal object is detected by a WTMD, or either screening system misalarms, additional screening must take place to determine whether there is an item, and if so, if the item detected is a threat to aviation security. As the court in *Hartwell* noted, ''Even assuming that the sole purpose of the checkpoint was to search only for weapons or explosives, the fruits of the search need not be suppressed so long as the search itself was permissible. . . . Since the object in Hartwell's pocket could have been a small knife or bit of plastic explosives, the TSA agents were justified in examining it.'' [61]

TSA's pat-down procedures are designed to ensure that any touching of the body by a TSO is minimally intrusive while effectively screening for prohibited items. A TSO does not touch a passenger's body unless necessary to resolve an AIT alarm, or unless the passenger has opted for a pat-down, and the procedures are largely similar to those employed to resolve WTMD alarms. Touching of the body to perform this essential security function is fully within the scope of TSA's authority, and TSA's procedures are consistent with civil and criminal state laws. Sexual molestation or inappropriate touching of a passenger by an employee is strictly prohibited and TSA has procedures in place to investigate any allegations of such conduct thoroughly. TSA takes all allegations of misconduct seriously.

Passengers who believe they have experienced unprofessional conduct at a security checkpoint may request to speak to a supervisor at the checkpoint or write to the TSA Contact Center at *TSA-ContactCenter@dhs.gov.* Passengers who believe they have been subject to discriminatory treatment at the checkpoint may file a complaint with TSA's Office of Civil Rights & Liberties, Ombudsman and Traveler Engagement (OCRL/OTE) at *TSA–CRL@tsa.dhs.gov, or submit an online complaint at https://www.tsa.gov/contact-center/form/complaints.*[62] The Office of Inspection, in addition to OCRL/OTE and management, may investigate misconduct allegations. Travelers may also file discrimination complaints concerns with the DHS Office for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties (CRCL) via CRCL's Web site at *http://www.dhs.gov/complaints.* In addition, as discussed further below, TSA has amended its screening procedures to modify the pat-down used when necessary to screen children age 12 and under and adults age 75 and older and has reduced the instances where such passengers would be subject to a pat-down.

J. Evolving Threats to Security

Comments: Commenters also addressed the evolving threats to aviation security discussed by TSA in the NPRM. Some commenters stated that TSA's screening efforts are not linked to the decrease in aircraft-related terror attempts since September 11, 2001. For example, individual commenters and a non-profit organization stated that the threat attempts listed in the NPRM were thwarted by intelligence efforts, not TSA screening. Other individual commenters, however, supported TSA's efforts to deploy tools like AIT scanners to detect and deter future attacks. Individual commenters credited secured cockpits and stricter policies for cockpit access with preventing terrorist attacks on commercial airlines since September 11, 2001. Furthermore, a few individual commenters suggested that in addition to enhanced cockpit security, passengers' awareness and willingness to fight back deters terrorists from targeting planes.

Several commenters discussed the evolving threat from nonmetallic explosives. A few individual commenters suggested that TSA's response to the increased threat of nonmetallic explosives is not sustainable because terrorists will find other ways to hide devices. A few individual commenters disagreed with TSA's focus on nonmetallic threats, because these types of weapons have been used for several decades.

---

their persons or property. *See* 67 FR 8340, 8344 (Feb. 22, 2002). Interference with screening might also include passenger activity that requires a screener to ''turn away from his or her normal duties to deal with the disruptive individual,'' or might ''discourage the screener from being as thorough as required.'' *See id.;* 49 CFR 1540.109; *Rendon* v. *TSA,* 424 F.3d 475 (6th Cir. 2005) (constitutional rights not infringed when penalty was imposed on traveler who became loud and belligerent after he set off metal detector alarm which required screener to shut down his line and call over his supervisor).

[58] *U.S.* v. *Davis,* 482 F.2d 893 (9th Cir. 1973).

[59] *Hartwell,* 436 F.3d at 174.

[60] *Gilmore* v. *Gonzales,* 435 F.3d 1125, 1136–1137 (9th Cir. 2006) (''We reject Gilmore's right to travel argument because the Constitution does not guarantee the right to travel by any particular form of transportation . . . . Gilmore does not possess a fundamental right to travel by airplane even though it is the most convenient mode of travel for him.'').

[61] *Hartwell,* 436 F.3d at 181 n.13. *See also Marquez,* 410 F.3d at 617 (''The screening at issue here is not unreasonable simply because it revealed that Marquez was carrying cocaine rather than C–4 explosives.'').

[62] More information on TSA Civil Rights is available at *https://www.tsa.gov/travel/passenger-support/civil-rights.*

A few individual commenters suggested that the long lines at checkpoints, which the commenters stated are caused by TSA screening, are more attractive targets to terrorists than airplanes. Lastly, several individual commenters stated there is no evidence indicating that terrorist threats similar in magnitude to September 11, 2001, are increasing.

TSA Response: TSA agrees that the threat to aviation security by terrorists continues to evolve as terrorists test current security measures to uncover vulnerabilities to exploit. Terrorist groups remain focused on attacking commercial aviation. The primary threat from these groups is from explosive devices, as we have seen in incidents originating abroad, such as the non-metallic bomb used by the Christmas Day bomber in 2009, the toner cartridge printer bombs from Yemen placed on two cargo aircraft destined for Chicago in 2011, and the improved ''next generation'' underwear bomb also from Yemen, recovered by a foreign intelligence service in April 2012. The incidents abroad inform us of terrorists' intentions and capabilities, and are lessons that TSA must learn from to prevent terrorists from attempting such an act here. These examples show that terrorists continue to attack aviation, are capable of constructing non-metallic explosive devices, and continue to develop new ways to do so. Open source information indicates that terrorists continue to intend violence against aviation within the United States. TSA does not agree that intelligence reporting alone is responsible for thwarting terrorist threats. TSA agrees that improvements in intelligence gathering and sharing such information, along with other layers of security, including as mentioned in the comments, hardened cockpit doors and assistance from passengers, contribute greatly to aviation security. The combination of security layers, both seen and unseen, provides the best opportunity to detect and deter a terrorist attack.

TSA also agrees that security procedures and equipment must continue to evolve as the threat evolves. As discussed above, AIT is the most effective technology currently available to detect both metallic and nonmetallic threats, both explosive and non-explosive, concealed under passenger clothing, TSA continues to research and test new equipment and procedures to stay ahead of evolving threats.

TSA agrees that long lines at the checkpoints could pose a security risk and has taken steps to address long lines by monitoring throughput. However, TSA remains focused on the fundamentals of security, and strives to strike a balance between security effectiveness and line efficiency. Passengers can obtain information before they leave for the airport on what items are prohibited; acceptable ID; rules for liquids, gels and aerosols; and traveling with children. Guidance for travelers with disabilities, medical conditions or medical devices, tips for dressing and packing, and information on traveling with food and gifts is provided. In addition, as noted in the NPRM, the Web site contains instructions on AIT screening procedures. 78 FR 18296. Preparing in advance for security screening and following the instructions of the TSOs are the most effective ways to reduce lines at the checkpoint.

K. TSA's Layers of Security

Comments: Commenters addressed the TSA layers of security discussed in the NPRM. A privacy advocacy group suggested that the layered approach discussed by TSA is not supported by data and, therefore, does not justify the need for AIT. The commenter also recommended that TSA revise the layered approach so weaknesses in security can be identified. Furthermore, a few commenters suggested that TSA focus on other security methods, such as profiling, interviewing, and ''Pre-check'' screening programs to identify dangerous individuals. An individual stated that the efficacy of AIT screening has not been scientifically proven. The commenter further suggested that since there are other approaches used by TSA to identify potential threats, AIT would be most useful as a secondary screening method instead of as the primary screening method. A professional association, however, stated that because of the advanced methodologies of adversaries, technologies like AIT scanners are needed to secure air travel. The commenter suggested that techniques involving human intervention, such as Screening Passengers by Observation Techniques, the Behavioral Detection Officer program, and passenger screening canines would also be useful. Many commenters mentioned their support for the use of racial profiling tactics instead of AIT, and argued that such measures would be more efficient and effective.

An advocacy group alleged that TSA's ''trusted traveler program'' approach would weaken security because it can eliminate entire classes of passengers from AIT screening. The commenter recommended that TSA consider other, less invasive and cost-effective screening procedures that would allow TSA to implement AIT as a secondary, rather than a primary, screening tool. Furthermore, the commenter suggested that TSA enhance layers of security by testing canine bomb detection, face recognition, and explosives residue machines, in an effort to reduce the need for AIT scanning.

TSA Response: TSA believes that a comprehensive security system is the most effective means to address potential terrorist threats, since no single security measure may be sufficient by itself. TSA also agrees that ETD, behavior detection and passenger screening canine are valuable tools to address terrorist threats, and TSA uses these at airports.

TSA does not agree with commenters that using AIT, as a secondary screening method, would be as effective as currently deployed. Limiting its use to resolve alarms of the WTMD, which can only detect metallic threats, would severely restrict our ability to prevent adversaries from smuggling non-metallic weapons and explosives on board an aircraft.

As discussed above, AIT is the best technology currently available to detect both metallic and nonmetallic threats, and explosives as well as non-explosives. TSA has tested the effectiveness of the technology, and the equipment must meet TSA detection standards to be deployed in an airport. In addition, testing is conducted by the DHS Transportation Security Laboratory (TSL). The TSL Independent Test and Evaluation group provides certification and qualification tests and laboratory assessments on explosive detection capability. TSA procurement specifications require that any AIT system must meet certain thresholds with respect to the detection of items concealed under a person's clothing. While the detection requirements of AIT are classified, the procurement specifications state that any approved system must be sensitive enough to detect smaller items.

Regarding the comments recommending racial profiling, transportation security screening is regulated by the Constitution, federal law, and applicable DHS and component policies setting forth the appropriate limits on use of race, ethnicity, and other characteristics. In addition, racial profiling is not an effective security measure and can easily be defeated. It is premised on the erroneous assumption that any particular individual of one race or ethnicity is more likely to engage in misconduct than any particular individual of another race or ethnicity. In addition to being ineffective, profiling violates DHS policies and ultimately undermines the public trust. TSA disagrees with the commenter who wrote that TSA's trusted traveler program would weaken security. The TSA Pre✓™ program is based on the premise that most passengers do not pose a risk to aviation security. This program will permit those passengers who voluntarily provide information for a security risk assessment to undergo expedited screening and allow TSOs to devote more time to screening unknown passengers.

L. Effectiveness of AIT Screening

Comments: Many commenters made general statements that AIT scanners are not effective in addressing security threats. An individual commenter stated that because TSA has not released data regarding the effectiveness of AIT scanners and the number of prohibited items detected by AIT, the NPRM would not be taken seriously. Some commenters, including a privacy advocacy organization and a community organization, stated that TSA has not provided enough information about what AIT can detect. The commenter stated that the agency has not made a distinction between an ''anomaly'' and a ''threat.'' Commenters also stated that the use of AIT scanners makes air travel more vulnerable to terrorism.

Many submissions discussed the efficacy of AIT to detect anomalies concealed under the clothing of a passenger. Some commenters stated that AIT scanners are not effective because they cannot detect items that are concealed under fake skin, under skin folds, or under shoes, implanted bombs, and objects hidden inside of a person. A few individuals stated that objects are not detected if concealed on the side of the body. A commenter stated that a passenger was able to bring an empty metal box concealed under clothing through AIT units without detection. The commenter believed that the metal box was not detected because the rate at which the AIT beams reflect off the metal is the same rate at which beams reflect the background. The commenter stated that if an object like the metal box were placed at the side of a body, the object beam reflection would look no different from the blackened background. According to another individual commenter, a peer-reviewed publication in the Journal of Homeland Security stated that explosives with low ''Z'' like plastics look like flesh to the scanner because flesh is also low ''Z.'' A few individual commenters referred to a video posted by a blogger that the commenters stated portrayed a man who was able to conceal objects (both metal and nonmetal) from an AIT scanner by sewing the objects into the lining of his shirt.

Some commenters discussed the ability of AIT to detect plastic, powder, and liquid explosives. One individual commenter stated that a 2007 government audit found that agents were able to pass through security checkpoints with explosives and bomb parts. Commenters stated that the explosives used by the ''underwear bomber'' and ''shoe bomber'' would not be detected by AIT. A commenter stated that a 2010 Government Accountability Office (GAO) report indicated that it remains unclear whether the AIT would have detected the weapon used in the December 2009 Christmas Day bomber incident based on the preliminary information GAO had received. An advocacy group also expressed concern that AIT scanners cannot detect pentaerythritol tetranitrate (the powder explosive the group states was used by the Christmas Day bomber), and claimed that this chemical continues to be used in other domestic and international terror attempts. An individual commenter alleged AIT could not detect explosives molded into specific shapes. Another individual commenter stated that since there are claims that AIT cannot detect powder explosives, AIT scanners are not fulfilling the statutory provision at 49 U.S.C. 44925 which TSA has used as justification for deploying AIT.

An individual commenter suggested that, although the AIT scanners can adequately detect metal in firearms and concealed knives, security screening should also be able to detect explosives with negligible false negative rates and low false positive rates. The commenter recommended that a reasonable detection limit would be no lower than 20 percent of the amount of the explosive needed to bring an airplane down. The commenter suggested that systems that detect significant quantities of explosives or detonators should be used for screening baggage and items concealed under clothing.

A few individuals expressed concern that because AIT on its own cannot differentiate between threatening objects and non-threatening objects, passengers carrying non-threatening objects are subject to more intrusive, secondary searches including pat-downs. A community organization stated that travelers of the Sikh religion are often subject to secondary searches even when the AIT scanner did not identify any anomalies. Similarly, an individual commenter stated that, although AIT scanners can detect anomalies, often times a pat-down could not resolve whether the anomaly is a threat. An individual commenter, however, remarked that continued use of AIT would reduce the number of pat-downs as well as enhance detection of nonmetallic weapons, because AIT is effective in detecting threats. The commenter suggested that AIT checkpoints be re-designed to minimize the level of intrusion and embarrassment associated with scanned images.

Many commenters wrote that AIT scanners are no more effective at addressing security threats than other, less invasive screening methods. A few individual commenters and advocacy groups suggested that the NPRM has not adequately justified the ability of AIT to reduce significantly the threat of terror attacks on aircraft compared to alternative screening practices. Some individual commenters stated that the WTMD is more effective at detecting metallic items than AIT. A few of these individual commenters remarked that WTMD is as effective as AIT overall, but they preferred WTMD because it is less invasive than AIT. An advocacy group suggested that a cost-benefit analysis of AIT would certainly justify the scanners if they were effective in deterring terrorism compared to screening alternatives. An individual commenter also stated there is not enough evidence of increased threats using nonmetallic objects to justify the need for body scanners. The commenter explained that prior to AIT, nonmetallic objects were addressed by less-invasive means including WTMDs, bomb-sniffing dogs, Federal Air Marshals, and explosives detection machines. The commenter also stated that nonmetallic weapons that are small enough to conceal on the body do not pose a threat. One individual commenter, however, discussed examples where the use of the AIT scanner was instrumental in identifying weapons concealed under clothing. The commenter stated that there is no alternative technology that can assist in detecting explosives and other harmful objects that can be used to harm travelers.

Many commenters, including a non-profit organization, an advocacy group, and individual commenters, made general statements that AIT scanners are ineffective because of reported high false positive rates. An individual commenter stated that travelers might be more accepting of the invasiveness of AIT scanners if TSA revealed data regarding the effectiveness of the technology (*i.e.,* false positives and false positive rates). Several commenters, including a non-profit organization and a community organization, stated that the false detection of non-threatening objects leads to pat-downs where passengers are subjected to unnecessary, invasive screening. An individual referenced incidents which, the commenter stated, caused passengers embarrassment when their medical device raised a false positive. An individual commenter argued that the high rate of false positives causes security checkpoint lines to move slowly, which subsequently requires TSA to use WTMDs to relieve the backup. A few individuals expressed concern regarding a false sense of security created for TSA officers and passengers by the large volume of false alarms caused by AIT scanners. The commenters concluded that this false sense of security weakens security. Similarly, an individual commenter remarked that the process of responding to false positives (searching for non-threatening objects) takes TSA's focus off identifying actual threats.

An individual commenter stated that AIT scanners are not effective in identifying a passenger with a threatening weapon because passengers can travel from airports or terminals that do not use AIT scanners. The commenter stated that passengers could also avoid detection by placing a weapon on a companion passenger under 12 years of age or on a pet. The commenter also stated that AIT scanners are ineffective at making air travel safer because the long lines make passengers more vulnerable to terror attacks. An individual commenter, however, wrote that the AIT scanners are more effective as a deterrent to terrorists than random pat-downs or profiling because of the expectation that the AIT will scan all passengers entering the sterile area.

TSA Response: TSA cannot fully address the specific detection capabilities of AIT in the final rule, because much of the information is classified. As explained in the NPRM, AIT is able to detect both metallic and nonmetallic items concealed under an individual's clothing. The NPRM describes some of the items concealed under clothing that have been detected by AIT. 78 FR 18297. AIT equipment must meet detection specifications and overall performance standards established by TSA. The AIT machines are tested regularly to ensure that the detection capabilities and performance standards are maintained. After years of testing and operational experience at the airport, TSA maintains that AIT provides the best opportunity currently available to detect both metallic and nonmetallic threats concealed under a person's clothing. TSA procurement specifications require that any AIT system must meet certain thresholds with respect to the detection of items concealed under a person's clothing. While the detection requirements of AIT are classified, the procurement specifications require that any approved system be sensitive enough to detect smaller items. Prior to deployment, the machines are tested in the laboratory and in the field to certify that the detection standards are met. In addition, the DHS Transportation Security Laboratory (TSL) also tests the equipment to verify detection capability. After deployment, testing continues as TSA regularly conducts both overt and covert detection tests. In addition, AIT detection capability has been tested by DHS and the GAO.

The millimeter wave AIT equipment currently deployed at airports to screen passengers uses ATR software that enables the AIT automatically to identify irregularities on passengers using imaging analysis techniques based on contour, pattern, and shape. The AIT is designed to detect irregularities concealed under clothing; therefore, commenters are correct that it may detect items that do not pose a threat. Commenters also are correct that in order to determine whether AIT has alarmed on a threat item, a TSO will conduct further screening at the location where the AIT has indicated that there is an anomaly, thereby eliminating the need to pat-down the entire body. Generally, a passenger is only touched if an anomaly is indicated by AIT, and only the part of the body where the machine has indicated an anomaly is located is touched during the pat-down. At times, ETD or other forms of additional screening may be employed to resolve an alarm and to clear a passenger for entry into the sterile area after AIT screening. Passengers are advised to avoid wearing clothing with large metal embellishments and large metal jewelry and to remove all items in their pockets to reduce the possibility that the AIT will alarm on innocuous items.

TSA is aware of the audits conducted by the GAO on the effectiveness of screening measures. However, AIT was not in use at the checkpoint when the GAO tested security procedures described in the 2007 report cited by a commenter.[63] The 2010 report cited by a commenter did not contain any recommendations regarding the use of AIT, but did state that a cost/benefit analysis would be beneficial.[64] The RIA includes an extensive analysis of the costs of AIT and a qualitative discussion of its benefits. In addition, the RIA discusses the alternatives to AIT considered by TSA.

TSA disagrees with the comments alleging that because there is no direct evidence that AIT has prevented a terrorist attack on its own, the technology is not effective. As the Supreme Court pointed out in rejecting a similar argument in *Von Raab,* the validity of a screening program does not turn on ''whether significant numbers of putative air pirates are actually discovered by the searches conducted under the program.'' Given the government's interest ''in deterring highly hazardous conduct,'' the Supreme Court emphasized, ''a low incidence of such conduct, far from impugning the validity of the scheme . . . is more logically viewed as a hallmark of success.'' 489 U.S. at 675 n.3.[65] In *Corbett,* the Court of Appeals upheld the use of AIT and found that ''the scanners effectively reduce the risk of air terrorism . . . the Fourth Amendment does not require that a suspicionless search be fool-proof or yield exacting results.''[66]

Further, the fact that AIT, or any single security measure, may not be completely foolproof does not mean that it is ineffective and should not be used at all. A discussion of the alternatives to AIT considered by TSA is included in the RIA. TSA has always maintained that AIT is the best technology currently available to detect the threat of nonmetallic and other dangerous items and that a comprehensive security system is the best means to detect and deter terrorist attacks as no single layer by itself, including AIT, may be sufficient. Accordingly, TSA agrees with commenters that other security measures, including those mentioned in the comments such as canine, Federal Air Marshalls, and explosive detection systems, should also be deployed to increase the chance that a threat will be detected. TSA does in fact employ all of those measures. However, TSA does not

[63] U.S. Government Accountability Office, ''Aviation Security Vulnerabilities Exposed Through covert Testing of TSA's Passenger Screening Process,'' GAO–08–48T (Nov. 15, 2007).

[64] U.S. Government Accountability Office, ''Aviation Security TSA is Increasing Procurement and Deployment of the Advanced Imaging Technology, but Challenges to This Effort and Other Areas of Aviation Security Remain,'' GAO–10–484T (Mar. 17, 2010).

[65] *See also MacWade* v. *Kelly,* 460 F.3d 260, 274 (2d Cir. 2006) (holding that the deterrent effect of an anti-terrorism screening program in the New York subway system ''need not be reduced to a quotient'' to satisfy 4th Amendment balancing.'') and *Cassidy* v. *Chertoff,* 471 F.3d 67, 83 (2d Cir. 2006) (government is not required to ''adduce a specific threat'' to ferry system before engaging in suspicionless searches).

[66] *Corbett,* 767 F.3d at 1181.

agree that any of those measures should replace AIT because AIT provides stand-alone value as well.

In response to a comment regarding the redesign of the checkpoint to minimize embarrassment of passengers during the screening process, TSA points out that since May 2013, TSA has only deployed AIT with ATR software at the airport. ATR eliminates the individual image and produces a generic outline that is visible to the passenger and the TSO. In addition, TSA offers passengers who must undergo a pat-down the opportunity to have the pat-down conducted in a private screening location that is not visible to the traveling public.

Currently there are approximately 793AIT machines located at almost 157 airports nationwide. Given limited resources, TSA uses a risk-based approach to deploy AIT and continues to assess and test ''next generation'' AIT systems, which TSA anticipates will improve anomaly detection capability, decrease processing time, and better suit the physical constraints of airport checkpoints.

M. Screening Measures Used in Other Countries

Comments: Commenters discussed screening measures used in foreign countries. The majority of these comments recommended that TSA consider implementing a screening system similar to the one used by Israel. In addition to individual commenters, a privacy advocacy group stated that in 2011 the European Union (EU) issued a ruling banning the use of backscatter body scanners in all airports; that Italy discontinued its use of millimeter wave scanners because they were found to be slow and ineffective; and that Germany and Ireland discontinued use of AIT because of concerns regarding efficacy. A few individual commenters stated that the AIT scanners were removed from other countries because of health and safety concerns.

TSA Response: AIT is used in airports and mass transit systems in many countries, including in Canada, the Netherlands, Australia, Nigeria, and the United Kingdom.[67] TSA works directly with foreign governments and through the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) to share information on AIT as well as other security measures.[68] TSA continues to believe that AIT provides the most effective technology currently available to detect metallic and nonmetallic threats. As was explained in the NPRM and discussed below, AIT has been tested for safety by both TSA and independent entities. The results confirm that AIT is safe for individuals being screened, equipment operators, and bystanders. *See* 78 FR 18294–18296.

TSA is aware that the European Commission adopted a legal framework on security scanners.[69] That framework states that the use of security scanners is optional, and that only security scanners which do not use ionizing radiation can be deployed and used for passenger screening. It also specifies that the scanners shall not store, retain, copy, print, or retrieve images. However, the Commission also found that ''[s]ecurity scanners are an effective method of screening passengers as they are capable of detecting both metallic and non-metallic items carried on a person. The scanner technology is developing rapidly and has the potential to significantly reduce the need for manual searches (''pat downs'') applied to passengers, crews and airport staff.'' [70]

N. Laboratory and Operational Testing of AIT Equipment

Comments: Some submissions discussed testing of AIT scanners for operational effectiveness. Several commenters stated that no testing has been conducted by independent parties, or they expressed concern that TSA did not publicly release the results of AIT equipment testing. A few individual commenters objected to having TSA test the scanners on the traveling public. An individual commenter suggested that validation tests should include evidence of attempts to defeat a screening technique and recommended that if the results indicate that AIT is less effective for screening than other devices, TSA should discontinue use of AIT in favor of technology that the results favor.

An individual commenter stated the need for long-term studies, including potential effects of the AIT equipment if it were to malfunction, become ''out of spec,'' or suffer from poor maintenance.

TSA Response: The FAA began testing AIT when it was responsible for passenger screening at airports prior to the creation of TSA. TSA continued laboratory testing of AIT as the threat from nonmetallic substances increased. To better assess the application of AIT to the airport environment, TSA conducted limited field trials of different types of AIT equipment at several airports. Throughout 2007 and 2008, AIT was piloted in the secondary position for these trials. In 2009, in response to the Christmas Day bomber, TSA began to evaluate using AIT in the primary screening position since there are no other currently deployed technologies in the primary screening position that can detect nonmetallic threats concealed under a passenger's clothing. When conducting tests both in the laboratory and in the field, TSA evaluated the equipment for safety, detection capability, operational efficiency, and passenger impact. Because of the successful results observed during testing and the need to address the threat from nonmetallic explosives concealed under clothing, TSA decided to procure AIT units for use in the primary position at airport checkpoints.

All of the AIT units are regularly inspected by the manufacturer to ensure that they operate effectively and meet TSA specifications. In addition, the units are tested each day prior to use at the checkpoint. If the equipment does not meet operational specifications, it cannot be used.

The GAO released a report, ''Advanced Imaging Technology: TSA Needs Additional Information before Procuring Next-Generation Systems,'' in March 2014 describing the types of tests TSA conducts on AIT.[71] As explained in the report, TSA conducts the following five tests to evaluate the performance of AIT equipment: (1) Qualification testing in a laboratory setting at the TSA Systems Integration Facility to evaluate the technology's capabilities against TSA's procurement specification and detection standard to include testing of false alarm rates; (2) Operational testing at airports to evaluate system effectiveness and suitability for the airport environment; (3) Covert testing to identify vulnerabilities in the technology, operator use, and TSO compliance with procedures; (4) Performance Assessments to test TSO compliance with Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs); and (5) Checkpoint drills to assess TSO compliance with SOPs and ability to resolve anomalies

[67] *http://science.howstuffworks.com/millimeter-wave-scanner4.htm*; *http://cnsnews.com/news/article/us-paid-full-body-scanners-nigeria-s-four-international-airports-2007.*

[68] ICAO recognizes that AIT may be used as a primary screening measure for passengers. ICAO ''Aviation Security Manual,'' Doc 8973/8 Restricted (2011).

[69] European Commission, Press Release, ''Aviation Security: Commission Adopts New Rules on the Use of Security Scanners at European Airports,'' Brussels, Belgium (Nov. 14, 2011). The countries referenced by several commenters (Germany, Ireland, and Italy) are members of the European Union.

[70] *Id.*

[71] U.S. Government Accountability Office Report to Congressional Requesters, ''Advanced Imaging Technology: TSA Needs Additional Information before Procuring Next-Generation Systems,'' GAO–14–357, March 2014.

identified by AIT.[72] Qualification testing is conducted when a technology is first considered for deployment and for subsequent upgrades to the technology. The TSL also conducts certification testing on detection capability. In addition to these tests, the actual units are subjected to a factory acceptance test at the manufacturer's facility and a site acceptance test at the airport. TSA also tests the units for radiation exposure as described in the NPRM and in response to additional comments described below. Covert testing is also conducted by the Inspector General of DHS and GAO.[73] TSA studies the results of laboratory and covert tests closely, and modifies procedures as appropriate. TSA believes that the testing described above adequately supports the use of AIT as a primary screening mechanism.

O. Radiation Exposure

Comments: The effects of radiation associated with AIT use was also addressed by commenters. A professional association stated its belief that AIT emissions present a negligible health risk to passengers, airline crewmembers, airport employees, and TSA staff. Numerous commenters, however, expressed concern regarding exposure to radiation. Some of these commenters suggested that no dose of radiation is safe. Many individual commenters and an advocacy group expressed concern about the radiation from backscatter scanners, which they stated could lead to the development of cancer. Many individuals also warned that exposure to millimeter wave radiation could hold the potential for long-term health effects and that additional studies are needed. Some commenters concluded that, even if the current x-ray scanners were removed, the proposed rule would not prevent their reintroduction should software become available to address privacy issues.

Several commenters, including a privacy advocacy organization, a non-profit organization, and individual commenters, cautioned that TSA screeners could be at risk and should be provided with dosimeters to ensure that their exposure is within acceptable limits. An individual commenter stated that, although TSA claimed that the radiation scan only affects the surface of the skin, skin cancer is the largest incidence of cancer in the world, and it is caused by radiation exposure on the skin. Another commenter stated that eyes are particularly susceptible to radiation. A few individuals suggested that imaging technology using radiation should not be used at all since alternatives exist. Other commenters stated that the question that needs to be asked with respect to the safety of AIT scanning is not whether the increase in deaths is below some arbitrary value, but whether the lives saved through avoiding a terrorist attack are greater than the lives lost through an increased incidence of cancer or other diseases arising from the use of AIT scanners. Lastly, a few individuals mentioned that because of their exposure to radiation for medical treatment, they are not comfortable getting further, unnecessary exposure from AIT scanners.

TSA Response: In compliance with the statutory requirement that all AIT machines used for screening be equipped with and employ ATR software, TSA removed the general-use backscatter AIT units from the checkpoint.[74] TSA notes that it is adopting the statutory requirement mandating the use of ATR software on AIT used to conduct screening in the regulatory text.

Contrary to assertions by some commenters and as discussed in the NPRM, general-use backscatter units were independently evaluated and found to be within national standards for acceptable radiation exposure by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA)'s Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH), the National Institute of Standards and Technology, the Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory and the U.S. Army Public Health Command.[75] A report issued by the DHS Office of Inspector General in 2012 confirms that prior to the deployment of general-use backscatter units, TSA conducted four radiation safety assessments and the results of each study concluded that the level of radiation emitted was below ANSI's acceptable limits.[76]

In addition, in June 2013, the American Association of Physicists in Medicine released the results of an independent study of the general-use backscatter units previously used by TSA for screening passengers.[77] The study measured exposures across multiple scanners in both the factory and in real-time use at airports, including organ doses. This study also found that radiation doses were below the ionizing radiation limits set by the American National Standards Institute and Health Physics Society (ANSI/HPS) and were safe for employees and passengers, including children, pregnant women, frequent flyers and individuals with medical implants.

In the NPRM, TSA noted that DHS had requested the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine to review previous studies as well as current processes to estimate radiation exposure resulting from the general-use backscatter equipment. That study was released in October 2015 and confirms that radiation doses did not exceed the ANSI/HPS standard.[78]

As explained in the NPRM, the ANSI/HPS standard takes into consideration individuals who may be more susceptible to radiation health effects, such as pregnant women, children, and persons who receive radiation treatments, as well as the general exposure to ionizing radiation present in the environment. 78 FR 18295. In fact, the radiation emissions from the general-use backscatter equipment were so low that they were below the environmental radiation emissions that individuals are exposed to every day, and individuals would have to be screened more than 200 times a year to exceed the negligible individual dose, which is still below the ANSI/HPS standard.[79] 78 FR 18296.

[72] The report also contained recommendations to improve TSO performance on AIT and resource effectiveness, and to ensure that next generation AIT units meet mission needs. TSA generally concurred in the recommendations and noted that it will review its screening assessment programs, monitor, update and report efforts to capture operational data on screening, improve its assessment of overall effectiveness of next-generation AIT and complete a more comprehensive technology roadmap.

[73] The Inspector General of DHS recently conducted covert testing of TSA aviation security screening and the Secretary has directed TSA to undertake a number of steps to enhance security capabilities and techniques. *See, e.g.,* Statement by Secretary Jeh C. Johnson On Inspector General Findings on TSA Security Screening, Press Release, Jun. 1, 2015. TSA's response to the Inspector General's findings and the changes TSA has implemented to address those findings were discussed in the testimony of TSA Administrator, Peter V. Neffenger, before the Senate Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on Homeland Security on Sep. 29, 2015. *See https://www.tsa.gov/news/testimony/2015/09/29/testimony-tsa-efforts-address-oig-findings.*

[74] 49 U.S.C. 44901(l).

[75] 78 FR 18295. *See also https://www.tsa.gov/FOIA.*

[76] Department of Homeland Security, Office of Inspector General, ''Transportation Security Administration's Use of Backscatter Units,'' OIG–12–38, Feb. 2012 at p. 5.

[77] ''Radiation Dose from Airport Scanners,'' American Association of Physicists in Medicine, AAPM Report No. 217 (2013). Available at *http://www.aapm.org/pubs/reports.*

[78] National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. Airport Passenger Screening Using Backscatter X-Ray Machines: Compliance with Standards (2015), available at *http://www.nap.edu/21710.*

[79] TSA disagrees with the comments that attempted to link AIT to skin cancer, for the reasons explained in this preamble. TSA notes that according to the Stanford Medicine Cancer Institute, ultraviolet radiation from the sun is the

Continued

USCA Case #16-1135 Document #1651335 Filed: 12/15/2016 Page 30 of 427

As explained in the NPRM, the millimeter wave equipment uses non-ionizing radio frequency energy. 78 FR 18294–18295. The millimeter wave equipment used by TSA must comply with the 2005 Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields (IEEE Std. C95.1™—2005) as well as the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection Guidelines for Limiting Exposure to Time-Varying Electric, Magnetic, and Electromagnetic Fields, Health Physics 74(4); 494–522, published April 1998. The equipment also is consistent with Federal Communications Commission and Health Canada Safety Code regulations. 78 FR 18295. The FDA confirmed that millimeter wave security systems that comply with the IEEE Std.C95.1™—2005 cause no known health effects.[80] TSA has posted a compilation of emission safety reports of the millimeter wave technology system.[81]

TSA implemented safety protocols to ensure that AIT is safe for passengers and the TSA workforce. When backscatter machines were still in use, each individual AIT machine was tested once a year to verify that radiation emitted fell within the national safety standards. Regular testing is also conducted on checkpoint machines that use x-ray technology, such as baggage scanners. This testing is performed by the manufacturers or maintenance providers in accordance with their TSA contracts. Because of the regular testing of TSA equipment, there is no need for operators to wear dosimeters to measure radiation emissions. In the event that a radiation test was to reveal that the emission was above the standard, the machine would be immediately taken out of service and TSA would conduct a system-wide review.

P. Other Health and Safety Issues

Comments: Commenters also mentioned other safety and health concerns related to AIT. Numerous individual commenters generally stated that they consider the safety of the AIT scanners to be uncertain and that they are concerned that AIT is harmful to their health. Some individuals suggested that the machines amount to a medical examination performed by someone who is not a trained medical professional. A few individual commenters expressed concern about the maintenance and calibration of the scanners. According to another individual commenter, the AIT scanners and pat-downs are a physical and psychological attack on an individual, and the passenger must restrain himself or herself from natural instincts to move away from harmful physical contact to ensure their privacy and to avoid health risks.

TSA Response: All AIT units are tested for safety, detection capability, operational efficiency, and impact on passengers prior to deployment. The millimeter wave units currently in use at the airports do not use ionizing radiation. Federal law requires that all AIT units be equipped with ATR software, which does not produce an individual image, only a generic outline that is visible on the machine. TSA permits passengers generally to opt out of AIT screening and receive a thorough pat-down instead. TSA has also instituted the TSA Pre✓™ program, which allows known and trusted travelers an opportunity to undergo expedited screening, which sometimes includes screening by WTMD. This program increases throughput (among other changes) and improves the screening experience of frequent, trusted travelers. Of course, in order to maintain comparable security, no passenger is guaranteed expedited screening, and program participants may be required to undergo regular screening on a random basis.

Q. Backscatter Technology

Comments: Some submissions specifically addressed backscatter technology. Many individual commenters opposed the use of backscatter technology because of the alleged health impact. According to several commenters, x-ray radiation is cumulative, and the effects over a lifetime are not well known. A few individual commenters added that the people who may be most at risk are TSA personnel working near the scanners and frequent flyers, who are already exposed to radiation from high altitude flying. In addition, another individual commenter suggested that, even if the risk to one individual is small, when the machines are used on hundreds of millions of people, the probability that some set of individuals acquire cancer is significant.

One commenter warned that ionizing radiation might cause deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) damage that leads to carcinogenesis and that a model used by the health physics community would predict the probability of a fatal cancer about the same as the probability of being killed by a terrorist in an airplane. However, the commenter expressed the belief that the real danger is very high local radiation exposures if the mechanical scanning mechanism and associated systems for shutting off the x-ray beam fail. Another individual disputed TSA's statement that independent tests had been conducted on backscatter technology, and the commenter stated that subsequent information showed that the tests were flawed, their results were misused, or they were not conducted by truly independent entities.

A few commenters, including an individual commenter and a privacy advocacy group, remarked on the ineffectiveness of backscatter machines. One of them suggested that the x-ray beam might not be able to distinguish between explosives and tissue when an explosive package is shaped to fit in with natural body contours. An individual commenter stated that even though TSA is removing backscatter scanners from airports, until the process is complete, they would continue to be used at some airports. Another individual recommended that TSA investigate the bad management decision that led to a waste of tax dollars on what the commenter described as an obviously unacceptable technology. Another commenter suggested that backscatter technology was adopted because of lobbying by politically connected individuals with a financial interest in the machines. A few commenters discussed TSA's selection to use Rapiscan as the vendor for AIT scanners. According to some individual commenters, the choice of using Rapiscan as the vendor is inappropriate because a former DHS Secretary was reported to have lobbied for Rapiscan and AIT prior to his departure from the agency.

TSA Response: As discussed above, the general-use backscatter AIT equipment deployed by TSA was tested for safety, detection capability, operational efficiency, and passenger impact before deployment.[82] Independent testing confirmed that the x-ray emissions from the general-use backscatter units were so low as to

main cause of skin cancer. *http://stanfordhealthcare.org/medical-conditions/cancer/skin-cancer/causes-skin-cancer/ultraviolet-radiation.html.* There is no evidence that AIT is related to the incidence of skin cancer.

[80] FDA, ''Products for Security Screening of People,'' available at *http://www.fda.gov/Radiation-EmittingProducts/RadiationEmittingProductsandProcedures/SecuritySystems/ucm227201.htm.*

[81] *https://www.tsa.gov/FOIA.*

[82] All general-use backscatter AIT units were removed from screening checkpoints as of May 16, 2013, to comply with the statutory requirement that any AIT used to screen passengers be equipped with and employ ATR software. 49 U.S.C. 44901(l). The backscatter AIT units in use at the time were unable to employ ATR software.

present a negligible risk to passengers, airline crew, airport employees, and TSA employees. 78 FR 18294–18296. Any future backscatter AIT units would also be tested to ensure compliance with applicable safety standards.

Regarding the marginal effects of x-ray radiation, as TSA noted in the NPRM, 78 FR 18295–18296, the ANSI/HPS standard reflects the standard for a negligible individual dose of radiation established by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements at 10 microsieverts per year. Efforts to reduce radiation exposure below the negligible individual dose are not warranted because the risks associated with that level of exposure are so small as to be indistinguishable from the risks attendant to environmental radiation that individuals are exposed to every day. The level of radiation emitted by the Rapiscan Secure 1000 is so low that most passengers would not have exceeded even the negligible individual dose. The European Commission released a report conducted by the Scientific Committee on Emerging and Newly Identified Health Risks on the risks related to the use of security scanners for passenger screening that use ionizing radiation such as the general-use backscatter AIT machines.[83] The health effects of ionizing radiation include short-term effects occurring as tissue damage. Such deterministic effects cannot result from the doses delivered by security scanners. In the long term, it found that the potential cancer risk cannot be estimated, but is likely to remain so low that it cannot be distinguished from the effects of other exposures including both ionizing radiation from other natural sources, and background risk due to other factors.

Regarding commenters' concerns that ionizing radiation might cause deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) damage, as TSA noted in the NPRM, the annual dose limits in ANSI/HPS N43.17 are based on dose limit recommendations for the general public published by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements in Report 116, ''Limitations of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation.'' The dose limits were set with consideration given to individuals, such as pregnant women, children, and persons who receive radiation treatments, who may be more susceptible to radiation health effects. Further, the standard also takes into consideration the fact that individuals are continuously exposed to ionizing radiation from the environment. ANSI/HPS N43.17 sets the maximum permissible dose of ionizing radiation from a general-use system per security screening at 0.25 microsieverts. The standard also requires that individuals should not receive 250 microsieverts or more from a general-use x-ray security screening system in a year.

Regarding comments about whether AIT can distinguish between explosives and tissue when an explosive package is shaped to fit in with natural body contours, the AIT equipment is designed and tested to find such items.

Regarding comments about the procurement of backscatter technology and Rapiscan, all TSA acquisitions were in compliance with Federal procurement standards. TSA issued a competitive solicitation for companies to submit AIT machines for qualification testing, and while competitive pricing was submitted by two vendors, only Rapiscan was qualified and placed on the Qualified Product List before the planned award date of September 2009. The award was then made to Rapiscan for the initial order.

R. Millimeter Wave Technology

Comments: Some submissions specifically addressed millimeter technology. Many commenters, including individual commenters and non-profit organizations, stated that although TSA claims that millimeter wave scanners are safe, they were unconvinced. Several of these commenters stated TSA had not conducted long-term, independent testing of millimeter wave equipment. Others noted that the scanners still emit a form of radiation and may be harmful. A non-profit organization added that babies, small children, pregnant women, the elderly, and people with impaired immunity would be at a higher risk from non-ionizing radiation than others would. An individual commenter remarked that studies have shown a trend toward higher rates of brain and other tumors in those who use cell phones, which produce a similar form of non-ionizing radiation. Two other individuals suggested that millimeter wave exposure could be harmful to human DNA because of resonance effects.

Although some commenters supported the use of millimeter wave technology over backscatter technology, an individual and an advocacy organization stated they were disinclined to take the government at its word with regard to health assurances because the government has been wrong before, including TSA assurances about Rapiscan machines. An individual commenter stated that millimeter wave machines are no more acceptable than other scanners, but those who must fly will choose them to avoid a pat-down.

One individual commenter recommended another technology for detecting explosives—passive Terahertz (THz) imaging. According to the commenter, there would be no probing radiation, but the warm body emits sufficient THz radiation to form an image, with high explosives standing out in the image as a dark patch.

TSA Response: As discussed in the NPRM, millimeter wave imaging technology used by TSA to screen passengers meets all known national and international health and safety standards. 78 FR 18295. Millimeter wave units are tested for electromagnetic emissions prior to acceptance. The FDA examined the exposure to non-ionizing electromagnetic energy and found that the short duration of screening, approximately 1.5 seconds, and the very low levels of emissions showed that the energy emitted by millimeter wave technology systems is approximately a thousand times less than the limit set by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). FDA evaluated the Millimeter Wave AIT to determine if the RF emissions met the safety levels established for the general public in C95.1–2005. The exposure a person receives during one scan at a worst-case distance of 10 cm from the inner wall of the unit is on the order of 1000 times less than the IEEE standard's limit for the public exposure. IEEE Std 95.1 defines general public as ''individuals of all ages and varying health status . . . Generally, unless specifically provided for as part of an RF safety program, the general public includes, but is not limited to, children, pregnant women, individuals with impaired thermoregulatory systems, individuals equipped with electronic medical devices, and persons using medications that may result in poor thermoregulatory system performance.'' [IEEE Std 95.1–2005, page 7, 3.1.26]. TSA has posted a report on its Web site that includes the evaluation performed by the FDA.[84]

[83] The SCENIHR is an independent committee that provides the European Commission with the scientific advice it needs when preparing policy and proposals relating to consumer safety, public health, and the environment. The committee is made up of external experts. *See* SCENIHR (Scientific Committee on Emerging and Newly Identified Health Risks), Health effects of security scanners for passenger screening (based on X-ray technology), 26 April 2012.

[84] ''Compilation of Emission Safety Reports on the L3 Communications, Inc. ProVision 1000 Active Millimeter Wave Advanced Imaging Technology (AIT) System,'' Sept. 2012. *See, www.dhs.gov/advanced-imaging-technology-documents.*

USCA Case #16-1135 Document #1651335 Filed: 12/15/2016 Page 32 of 427

TSA is aware of the paper cited by commenters that reportedly found that THz radiation could affect biological function, but only under specific conditions and extended exposure. The paper, ''DNA Breathing Dynamics in the Presence of a Terahertz Field,'' was published by scientists from the Theoretical Division and Center for Nonlinear Studies at Los Alamos National Laboratory in 2010. The millimeter wave machines deployed by TSA do not operate in the THz range, or at the power level referenced in the paper, and the exposure time for passengers screened by AIT is approximately 1,000 times less than the exposure time referenced in the paper.

TSA has evaluated other technologies to assess whether they are safe, meet all applicable government and industry standards, are effective against known and anticipated threats, and require the least disruption and intrusion on passenger privacy possible. For example, TSA has tested passive THz systems in the past and found that they were not effective in detecting explosive threats in an airport environment. Likewise, TSA considered Infrared technology but found that detection capability and operational effectiveness were limited. However, TSA continues to research and assess engineering developments and new technologies for use in the airport.

S. Concerns Regarding Privacy

Comments: Many submissions addressed concerns related to privacy. Many individual commenters, a non-profit organization, and advocacy groups expressed the opinion that the devices should be called ''Nude Body Scanners'' or ''Naked Body Scanners'' to indicate specifically how TSA uses them, and other commenters preferred ''Electronic Strip Searches'' or ''virtual strip searches'' or ''nude-o-scopes.'' Numerous individuals insisted that AIT scanners violate an individual's right to privacy, that TSA's privacy safeguards are inadequate, and that the scanners should not be used on children. Some commenters stated that if scanners are viewing anything under a person's clothing, then that person's privacy is not being protected, because anything under the clothing is intentionally hidden and not meant to be viewed by man or machine. An advocacy group agreed that AIT defeats the privacy-protecting function of clothing and allows an image of the unclothed person to be created. An individual commenter remarked that the problem with TSA's use of AIT for primary screening is it teaches people it is normal and acceptable for the government to use technology to look under their clothing. The commenter added that the body beneath one's clothing and the contents of one's pockets traditionally have been understood as among the most important and intimate zones of privacy.

One commenter noted that passengers must reveal private medical conditions to TSA officers who are not trained in medicine, and others stated that investigating private details of passengers' bodies is deeply offensive and has no security value. A community organization agreed that privacy is invaded when a passenger is forced to share personal secrets that are not otherwise observable in public—especially sensitive medical and gender identity issues. One commenter, however, expressed the opinion that over the years, TSA staff has become more respectful of individual passenger privacy.

A privacy advocacy group pointed out that since January 2008, TSA has published four Privacy Impact Assessments (PIAs) regarding the agency's deployment of body scanners at U.S. airports. The commenter opined that all of these have failed to identify the numerous privacy risks to air travelers. An individual commenter suggested that TSA should be required to regularly report to Congress about its efforts to discover weaknesses in its mechanisms to protect the privacy of individuals scanned by its systems.

Some submissions suggested other technologies and procedures for safeguarding privacy. Among the procedures recommended by one individual were: (1) Providing a generic image of all scanned passengers and (2) allowing a person to leave if selected for a manual search, provided the person exhibits no other suspicious behavior. One commenter suggested that if the AIT screening procedures detect potentially dangerous objects hidden in passengers' private areas, the passengers should be allowed to remove the suspicious objects, show them to TSA officers, and be rescreened using AIT. Another individual suggested developing technology to combat scanner fatigue, providing oversight in screening rooms, and addressing the threat of privacy or security breaches when the status of a passenger is relayed by two-way radio.

TSA Response: As stated previously, Federal law requires that all AIT equipment used to screen passengers must be equipped with and employ the use of ATR. The ATR software produces a generic outline that is publicly displayed on the equipment. The use of ATR mitigates privacy concerns because there is no individual image of a passenger's body, only a generic outline that is the same for passengers based on gender. The AIT equipment used by TSA is not able to store, transmit, or print any images. After each passenger is screened using the AIT, the TSO clears the generic outline of any alarms so that the next passenger may be screened. Signs are posted at the checkpoint and information is available on TSA's Web site showing a sample of the ATR generic outline and advising passengers that they may decline AIT and receive a thorough pat-down. The court in *Corbett* found that the ''scanners pose only a slight intrusion on an individual's privacy, especially in the light of the automated target recognition software installed in every scanner. The scanners now create only a generic outline of an individual, which greatly diminishes any invasion of privacy.'' [85]

TSA has posted information on AIT technologies and ATR on its Web site, and published a PIA in January 2008 with subsequent updates. TSA also conducted outreach with national press and privacy advocacy groups to discuss AIT. While most PIAs are required on information systems that collect information in identifiable form, which AIT does not, DHS nevertheless conducted PIAs on TSA's use of AIT. As explained in the PIA, ''the operating protocols of remote viewing for AIT machines that were not equipped with ATR software, coupled with no image retention, are strong privacy protections . . . ATR software provides even greater privacy protections by eliminating the human image . . . .'' [86]

TSA disagrees with the alternate procedures suggested by some of the commenters. Federal courts have upheld TSA's procedure to require passengers to complete the screening process once it has been initiated by the passenger. As the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit explained in *Aukai*,

> The constitutionality of an airport search, however, does not depend on consent . . . and requiring that a potential passenger be allowed to revoke consent to an ongoing airport security search makes little sense in a post-9/11 world. Such a rule would afford terrorists multiple opportunities to attempt to penetrate airport security by 'electing not to fly' on the cusp of detection until a vulnerable portal is found. This rule would also allow terrorists a low-cost method of detecting systematic vulnerabilities in airport

[85] *Corbett*, 767 F.3d at 1181.

[86] Privacy Impact Assessment Update for TSA Advanced Imaging Technology, Jan. 25, 2011, *www.dhs.gov/xlibrary/assets/privacy/privacy-pia-tsa-ait.pdf.*

security, knowledge that could be extremely valuable in planning future attacks.

U.S. v. *Aukai*, 497 F.3d 955, 960–61 (9th Cir. 2007) (en banc) (internal citations omitted). Finally, TSA's procedures permit passengers generally to opt out of AIT screening and receive a thorough pat-down instead, which may be conducted in private and in the presence of a companion of the passenger's choosing.

T. Use of ATR Software

Comments: Some submissions discussed TSA's use of ATR software. Numerous submissions from individual commenters remarked that even though ATR software displays a generic outline on the screen at the checkpoint, ATR does not eliminate air travelers' privacy concerns. Many of these commenters, including individuals and advocacy groups, expressed opposition to the use of ATR because, according to the commenters, ATR can be disabled and the scanners are capable of producing explicit, nude pictures that may be viewed by TSA staff. Individual commenters and an advocacy group stated that ATR does not alleviate concerns about the intrusiveness of scanning, its ineffectiveness, the violation of privacy, and possible health effects. A few individuals and a professional association, however, expressed support for the use of ATR because the technology helps mitigate passengers' privacy concerns. An individual commenter stated that TSA took a year longer than legally allowed to cease use of AIT scanners without ATR software.

TSA Response: TSA's deployment of ATR software was completed in accordance with Federal law and before the established deadline. TSA agrees with commenters that the use of ATR software addresses privacy concerns since there is no individual image, and there is no need for a TSO to view an individual image. In addition, TSA believes that the ATR detection capability is commensurate to that of a TSO review and is likely faster, thereby decreasing the amount of time passengers must spend at the checkpoint. TSOs are not able to disable the software, and each AIT unit is delivered to the airport with software that precludes placing the unit into a mode that would allow TSOs to obtain unfiltered, passenger-specific images. Further, the equipment cannot store, transmit, or print individual images, and TSOs are not able to install or activate any such capability on the equipment.

U. Protection of Images

Comments: Commenters also addressed the issue of image protection controls. Numerous individual commenters suggested that they were not convinced by TSA's assertions regarding image protection. Several individual commenters mentioned reports of incidents involving recorded and leaked images from scanners, such as the reported release of 35,000 images created by a Rapiscan machine at a courthouse in Florida. Other individuals and advocacy groups warned that because the scanners have the capability to store and transmit images, at least some storage of images by TSA and viewing by others is likely. Some of these commenters alleged that TSA had falsely stated that previous imaging machines could not store, transmit, or print images.

A privacy advocacy group pointed out that the scanners were designed to include Ethernet connectivity, Universal Serial Bus access, and hard disk storage, but the proposed rule does not include safeguards against storing, copying, or otherwise circulating images. An advocacy group added that the scanners are worse than a physical strip-search because they produce an image that can be stored indefinitely, transferred around the globe in seconds, and copied an infinite number of times without the copies degrading. According to an individual commenter, law enforcement officers can record images without the passenger's knowledge. Some commenters, including individuals and a privacy advocacy association, recommended that TSA clarify what happens to the images captured, who gets to see them, and whether the practice of deleting the image after each screening is absolute. A couple of individual commenters also suggested that TSA should show the public exactly how detailed the image seen in the screening room is, or allow passengers being scanned to observe the personnel monitoring the images. A few individuals, however, expressed support for TSA's efforts to protect passenger privacy by ensuring that the images are anonymous and are automatically deleted from the system after the remotely located security officer clears them.

TSA Response: Federal law requires that all AIT equipment used to screen passengers be equipped with and employ ATR. TSA removed all AIT equipment that could not use ATR software by May 16, 2013, in advance of the statutory deadline. The ATR software does not produce an individual image but instead produces a generic outline that is publicly displayed on the equipment. A picture of the generic outline is posted at the checkpoint and on TSA's public Web site.[87] Consequently, the individual image has been eliminated and there is no longer any need for a TSO in a remote location to view the image.

Initial versions of AIT were manufactured with storage and transmittal functions that TSA required manufacturers to disable prior to installation at airports. TSA confirmed that these functions were disabled during factory acceptance testing and site acceptance testing. The TSOs were not able to activate the functions. As explained in the NPRM, images were transmitted securely between the unit and the viewing room so they could not be lost, modified, or disclosed.[88] The images produced were encrypted during this transmission and were completely deleted in the viewing room once the individual was cleared. The TSO in the viewing room was prohibited from bringing electronic devices such as cameras, cell phones or other recording devices into the viewing room. Violations of these procedures would subject the TSO to disciplinary action, up to and including termination. Note that the current versions of AIT do not have the capability to create an image; rather, they create internal code of the passenger using proprietary software that it analyzes and uses to show an alarm box on the generic outline, if appropriate.

The AIT devices at airports do not have the ability to transmit, store, or print images. While use of AIT in other locations, such as courthouses, was discussed in the comments, TSA does not operate AIT in those locations. AIT that is equipped with ATR software does not produce an individual image; even prior to the use of ATR, TSA's privacy safeguards, detailed in the NPRM, would have prevented the production, let alone release, of images described in the comments.[89]

V. Conducting a Pat-Down as the Alternative to AIT

Comments: Comments also addressed the use of the pat-down as the alternative to AIT. Many individual commenters and an advocacy group stressed the importance of having TSA retain the option to undergo a pat-down instead of AIT; although some pointed out that many passengers select the pat-down over AIT only because they consider it the lesser of two evils. Many

[87] *https://www.tsa.gov/travel/travel-tips.*

[88] 78 FR 18294.

[89] 78 FR 18294.

individual commenters expressed a strong preference for the pat-down; many also stated that they always request a pat-down in lieu of AIT screening. Some individual commenters, however, expressed strong opposition and criticism of current pat-down procedures. Some individual commenters expressed their preference to receive a pat-down, but stated that they feel ''punished'' by TSA staff when requesting the alternative screening measure. Several commenters opined that TSA screeners deliberately make the opt-out unpleasant so that passengers will use the AIT scanners.

Submissions included remarks about the adequacy of information and signs at screening checkpoints about the AIT screening process. For example, multiple commenters stated that TSA currently lists the scanner as optional, in small print on an 11 x 14 inch poster at a crowded checkpoint. Commenters suggested there is a lack of adequate signage informing passengers of the right to opt-out of AIT. One of these individual commenters suggested that, in order to allow passengers adequate time to read about their right to opt-out of AIT, these signs should be posted throughout the security waiting area instead of in the area where passengers are being called forward for screening. A commenter stated that different airports want people to indicate that they are opting out at different times, but passengers have no way of knowing when to opt out. An advocacy group stated that notification of the opt-out option is not large enough and is placed in an area where passengers will not see the notice. A non-profit organization stated that passengers continue to report that signs are not available, even though TSA stated in the NPRM that detailed explanation of AIT procedures is available on its Web site, and signs are posted at checkpoints.

Other individuals and a privacy advocacy group emphasized that the pat-down is not a reasonable alternative. Many individual commenters remarked that when they choose to opt-out of AIT, they are treated with suspicion, public ridicule, hostility, and retaliation (*e.g.*, long and intentional delays) by the screener, and often are unable to monitor their belongings. Other individuals and advocacy groups objected to the manner in which some TSA staff conduct pat-downs, stating they are more invasive and intrusive than necessary to detect weapons or explosives.

Numerous commenters, including a community organization, a non-profit organization, and individual commenters, characterized the pat-down as groping or sexual assault that involves touching or rubbing of the breasts and genitals of passengers. The pat-downs were referred to as rough, painful, invasive, offensive, intrusive, humiliating, demeaning, and degrading. Some commenters provided anecdotal accounts related to their experiences being screened by TSA. The majority of these comments referred to personal accounts of pat-downs, including statements that the pat-downs were abusive and extended wait times. Other individual commenters stated that because of their negative pat-down experiences, they have cancelled air travel plans. A number of individual commenters stated that in their experience, TSA employees generally treat passengers in a courteous and professional manner.

Commenters also expressed concerns regarding profiling. A few individual commenters, for example, stated that TSA staff intentionally chose young, female travelers for pat-downs at a higher rate than other travelers. Other commenters suggested that TSA staff discriminate against children and elderly women. It was the concern of an individual commenter that an enhanced pat-down of a child can be detrimental to the child's understanding of the appropriateness of an adult touching them. Furthermore, the individual commenter remarked that the separation of the child from their parent for screening results in distress for both the parent and child. Several individuals, a non-profit organization, and an advocacy group expressed concern for children that must undergo touching during pat-downs. Many individuals and an advocacy group also mentioned psychological trauma caused by pat-downs, particularly for rape survivors and victims of sexual abuse. A few individual commenters noted that pat-downs impose unnecessary risks, given that most TSA screeners do not change their gloves often enough to prevent the spread of disease.

TSA Response: TSA allows individuals generally to opt out of AIT screening and undergo a thorough pat-down instead. TSA has no requirement as to when a passenger should indicate that he or she does not wish to undergo AIT screening. Generally, passengers should make their request for a pat-down when they are directed to the AIT and prior to entering the AIT machine. Such requests can also be made earlier in the screening process. While AIT has been used to conduct primary passenger screening since 2009 and millions of passengers are aware of and have been screened by AIT, TSA posts signs to inform passengers that they may opt-out of AIT screening. TSA places these signs in the checkpoint prior to the AIT machine. Generally, the signs are 11 x 14 inches to avoid impeding the flow of passengers, because the signs are located in an area where passengers walk to enter the AIT unit. However, TSA permits signs that are 22 x 28 inches. TSA appreciates the commenters' input on the placement and font size associated with the signs, and may in the future revise signage practices to make this information even more prominent to passengers.

While commenters wrote that the thoroughness of the pat-down is inappropriate, it would not make sense to allow passengers to opt out of AIT unless the alternative has similar ability to detect both metallic and non-metallic threat items. The pat-downs are tailored to address the known threat posed by concealed metallic or non-metallic explosives or other weapons, including those concealed on culturally sensitive areas of the body in order to evade detection. The court in the *Corbett* decision upheld the constitutionality of the pat-down. ''The pat-downs also promote the governmental interest in airport security because security officers physically touch most areas of passengers' bodies . . . . Undeniably, a full-body pat-down intrudes on privacy, but the security threat outweighs that invasion of privacy.'' [90] The court noted that TSA's procedures when conducting a pat-down reduce the invasion of privacy.[91]

The pat-down procedures are described on TSA's Web site.[92] A pat-down is performed if a passenger cannot undergo WTMD or opts out of AIT screening. A pat-down is also performed to resolve alarms or anomalies. A less invasive pat-down may be performed on a random basis. TSA advises individuals entering the checkpoint to divest all items on their person and in their pockets to reduce the likelihood that an alarm will occur. A pat-down is conducted by a TSO of the same gender as the passenger. A passenger may request that the pat-down be performed in private. During a private screening, another TSA employee will always be present and a companion of his or her choosing may accompany the passenger. In addition, the passenger is permitted to bring his carry-on baggage to the location where the pat-down will take place, including any private screening area. A passenger may ask for a chair if he or she needs to sit down. Ordinarily

[90] *Corbett*, 767 F. 3d at 1182.

[91] *Id.*

[92] *https://www.tsa.gov/travel/frequently-asked-questions.*

a passenger will not be asked to remove or lift any article of clothing to reveal a sensitive body area. TSA has modified its pat-down procedures for children age 12 and under and adults age 75 and over to be less invasive and to reduce the likelihood that a pat-down is performed.[93] Further, TSA will not separate parents from their children during the screening process. Passengers may request that TSOs change their gloves before performing a pat-down. Since a pat-down is conducted to determine whether prohibited items are concealed under clothing, sufficient pressure must be applied in order to ensure detection. TSOs are trained to inquire whether a passenger has an injury or tender area prior to initiating the pat-down so that such areas are treated accordingly.

TSOs are trained to be courteous and respectful to all passengers and to provide assistance to facilitate the screening process. TSA will make every effort to be respectful of passengers' concerns, including those who have particular sensitivities to physical touching and to accommodate a person's needs. TSOs may not deliberately delay or modify a pat-down in order to convince passengers to choose AIT screening; such activity may subject a TSO to discipline, up to and including termination.

As explained on TSA's Web site, TSA has established a national hotline for passengers with disabilities, medical conditions, or other circumstances to assist passengers to prepare for the screening process prior to flying.[94] TSA recommends that passengers call the toll-free TSA Cares hotline, at 1–855–787–2227, 72 hours in advance of their flight for information about what to expect during screening.

Passengers who believe they have experienced unprofessional conduct at a security checkpoint may request to speak to a supervisor at the checkpoint or write to the TSA Contact Center at *TSA-ContactCenter@dhs.gov.* Passengers who believe they have been subject to discriminatory treatment at the checkpoint may file a complaint with TSA's Office of Civil Rights and Liberties, Ombudsman and Traveler Engagement at *TSA–CRL@tsa.dhs.gov*, or submit an online complaint at *https://www.tsa.gov/contact-center/form/complaints.*[95] Finally, travelers may also file discrimination complaints with DHS CRCL via CRCL's Web site at *http://www.dhs.gov/complaints.*

W. AIT Screening Procedures at the Checkpoint

Comments: Many submissions discussed AIT screening procedures at security checkpoints. Some comments suggested that AIT screening increases the wait time at security checkpoints. Specifically, a few individual commenters stated that the requirement to remove shoes, articles of clothing, belts, and other items slows the process of screening. Commenters generally stated that AIT machines are slow.

According to an individual commenter, screening procedures are not implemented consistently at checkpoints and airports because TSA employees are not familiar with the procedures. Another individual commenter stated that since metal detectors and pat-downs are the screening methods used for TSA employees and passengers using TSA's ''Pre-Check'' screening process, the general public should be screened in the same manner. Similarly, a few individuals suggested there are several loopholes in the AIT screening process (groups of passengers that are ineligible for AIT) that render AIT useless.

Others provided comments regarding the non-public nature of TSA's Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). Most commenters questioned why information about screening procedures is not released to the public. An individual commenter stated that because the AIT scanners have been deployed, and ''enhanced pat-downs'' are in effect, TSA should be able to release procedures for the screening process. An advocacy group stated that, if TSA does not provide its SOPs to the public, the public will be unaware of the checkpoint requirements and what, if any, guidelines there are for decision-making by TSA staff or contractors as to what constitutes a screening. The commenter suggested that TSA has kept the SOPs from the public so screening practices can be varied and unpredictable. The commenter stated that as a result, travelers could not distinguish legitimate demands from illegitimate or unauthorized demands.

An individual commenter suggested that the majority of passengers are uninformed about the risks associated with AIT and the screening process. This commenter, as well as another individual, stated that passengers need to know what is expected of them at TSA checkpoints before they can give consent to how they will be searched. Similarly, another commenter stated that because TSA has the authority to fine passengers for refusing to complete screening, it is incumbent upon TSA to publish the details about the screening process.

A community organization stated that those with medical issues are often chosen for secondary screening at a higher rate than those without medical issues. According to a community organization, although the TSA Web site explains that the head coverings of travelers, including Sikh turbans, could be subject to additional security screening, TSA staff has advised Sikh travelers that screening of the turbans is mandatory, even if the screening device has not alarmed during screening. The same commenter also stated that Sikh travelers continue to experience disparate rates of secondary screening despite TSA's Web site stating that AIT scanners can detect threats under layers of clothing without physical inspection of the traveler. The commenter concluded that TSA should conduct public, independent audits of TSA screening practices to determine the extent of profiling based on race, ethnicity, religion and national origin. A non-profit organization, however, suggested that failure to profile passengers based on ethnicity, religion, and national origin would undermine risk-based security strategies.

Some commenters, including individuals and non-profit organizations, expressed concern regarding the potential theft of personal items during AIT screening. Several of these commenters suggested that alternatives like WTMD allow the passenger to maintain control of their non-metallic valuables during screening and that control is relinquished when a passenger is separated from their possessions to be screened by AIT.

TSA Response: TSA's procedures for checkpoint screening are described on TSA's Web site.[96] The description includes a specific explanation of AIT and pat-down procedures.[97] TSA uses AIT because it is the best technology currently available to address the known threat of nonmetallic explosives being concealed under clothing. Because the AIT alarms when it detects what it registers as an anomaly, at times additional screening must be performed to determine whether there is a threat. TSA advises passengers to remove all items from pockets to reduce the likelihood that the AIT will detect an item and that additional screening will be required. Passengers do not experience additional wait time due to

[93] *https://www.tsa.gov/travel/special-procedures/traveling-children* and *https://www.tsa.gov/travel/special-procedures/screening-passengers-75-and-older.*

[94] *https://www.tsa.gov/travel/passenger-support.*

[95] More information on TSA Civil Rights is available at *https://www.tsa.gov/travel/passenger-support/civil-rights.*

[96] *https://www.tsa.gov/travel/security-screening.*

[97] *Id.*

use of AIT equipment because the x-ray screening of carry-on baggage affects the overall screening process; in sum, passengers wait for their personal belongings regardless of which passenger screening technology is used. TSA encourages passengers to prepare for screening in advance by packing all personal items in their carry-on bag prior to entering the checkpoint in order to reduce the time spent in screening and to avoid the chance that such items will be left behind. As noted on the Web site, AIT screening is safe for all passengers and is generally available to all passengers.

TSA's SOPs are internal documents that contain instructions for TSOs on how to operate equipment and conduct screening. TSOs receive extensive training to perform screening as described in the SOPs. These documents are SSI and cannot be shared with the public. 49 CFR part 1520. The SSI status of these documents has been upheld by the courts and is outside the scope of this rulemaking.[98] However, public procedures and information regarding the screening process are described on TSA's Web site.

TSA's Pre✓™ program offers expedited screening for passengers identified as low-risk through pre-screening. For example, passengers who have a Known Traveler Number issued by TSA or U.S. Customs and Border Protection are considered lower risk because they have undergone a vetting process or background check. Because of the pre-screening, they are more likely to be eligible for expedited screening than passengers who have not undergone any type of pre-screening. TSA is encouraging all passengers to consider joining the program, and additional information is available on TSA's Web site.[99]

TSA does not engage in any type of religious profiling. Special consideration is given to passengers who wear religious head coverings. As explained on TSA's Web site, persons wearing any type of head covering may be subject to additional screening of the head covering if the TSO cannot reasonably determine that the head area is free of a threat item.[100] If it is necessary to remove the head covering, the passenger may request to remove it in a private screening area. All TSA employees are required to take religious and cultural awareness training, which includes information concerning certain types of head coverings. TSA's Web site also describes procedures for passengers with medical conditions.[101] While all passengers and items, including medical devices, must be screened prior to entering the sterile area of the airport, some medical devices must undergo additional screening in order to ensure that a threat item is not present. All such devices are permitted once cleared. Passengers with medical conditions may call the TSA Cares hotline to receive specific screening information.

TSA makes every effort to ensure that passengers are able to maintain sight of their carry-on baggage except while it is inside the x-ray machine. Generally, carry-on baggage is being x-rayed while the passenger undergoes AIT screening and usually the passenger completes AIT screening before the baggage screening is complete. TSA will cooperate with State and local law enforcement if a theft occurs. TSA has a zero-tolerance policy for theft by its officers. Any allegation of such activity is investigated, and if infractions are proven, offenders are disciplined, which can include removal from the agency's employment.[102]

X. AIT Technology Screening Procedures for Families and Individuals With Medical Issues

Comments: Some commenters discussed the adequacy of AIT screening procedures as they relate to families. Some individual commenters recommended that TSA not allow adults to conduct a pat-down on children. Furthermore, one of these commenters also stated that it is inappropriate for children under the age of 18 to be exposed to the AIT scanner. Although one individual commenter stated that children should never be separated from their parents, another individual commenter suggested that all travelers, including children and their families, should be subject to AIT because all other travelers are subject to AIT.

Many submissions addressed passengers with disabilities or medical conditions that make them ineligible for AIT screening. Several commenters expressed their general opposition to the use of AIT for those with medical conditions. Individual commenters explained that because of their insulin pumps they do not have a choice but to opt-out of AIT and therefore are subjected to invasive pat-downs and longer screening periods. Other commenters stated that the AIT scanners discriminate against those with a physical disability or medical issue. Some commenters suggested that travelers with physical disabilities should not be made to go through the often-taxing process of pat-down procedures. A privacy advocacy group stated that TSA has not considered the negative impact the proposed rule has on travelers with special needs, particularly those with medical devices. The commenter stated that aside from pat-downs, which the commenter described as embarrassing or humiliating, no alternative screening is discussed for those travelers who have medical devices, like prosthetics and pacemakers, which prevent them from being screened using an AIT scanner. An individual commenter expressed fear that the electromagnetic field of the AIT scanners may be calibrated to a level that would cause their heart pump to malfunction. An individual commenter stated that because the proposed rulemaking has not addressed the potential impacts that TSA screening activities may have on rape victims, TSA should stop using body imaging technology, cease the practice of pat-downs, and rely on the use magnetometers. An advocacy group and individual commenters expressed concern for the emotional effect that both pat-downs and body imaging technology can have on travelers who have experienced past emotional and physical trauma due to sexual assaults.

A number of individual commenters expressed concern regarding the AIT screening procedures and related privacy issues for transgender individuals. An advocacy group provided information regarding the term ''transgender'' and referred to Office of Personnel Management guidance on the process of gender transition. Several commenters, including advocacy groups, stated that transgender individuals are concerned that the screening process will lead to discrimination, the revelation of their gender status to screeners and others at the checkpoint, and humiliation. An individual commenter stated that transgender people often receive heightened scrutiny of their bodies and documents because of a lack of education and prejudice by TSA screeners. Some individual commenters and advocacy groups explained that the screening process for transgender individuals with prosthetics could be difficult because the prosthetics are detected as anomalies by the AIT scanners, which leads to a more extensive search of their person and questioning from TSA staff. Some individual commenters and advocacy

---

[98] *Blitz* v. *Napolitano*, 700 F.3d 733, 737 (4th Cir. 2012) (stating that ''the specifics of [TSA's checkpoint screening] procedures constitute SSI).

[99] *https://www.tsa.gov/tsa-precheck.*

[100] *https://www.tsa.gov/travel/frequently-asked-questions.*

[101] *https://www.tsa.gov/travel/special-procedures.*

[102] Since 2005, approximately 380 employees have been disciplined or terminated for theft.

groups discussed the need for an alternative to pat-downs and AIT screening for transgender individuals.

Some commenters, however, expressed support for the use of AIT. For example, travelers with joint replacements stated a preference for AIT because a full body search would otherwise be required with WTMD screening. An individual commenter who expressed support for AIT also recommended that the scanners be enlarged to accommodate medical equipment carried by travelers.

TSA Response: TSA's Web site contains information regarding screening procedures for children, travelers with disabilities and medical conditions, and transgender individuals. TSA has implemented procedures to make it easier for children under 12 to complete the screening process. For example, as explained on TSA's Web site at *www.tsa.gov/travel/special-procedures/traveling-children*, TSA will not separate adults from their children during screening. Children age 12 and under are allowed to leave their shoes on during screening. TSA has revised its pat-down procedures for children to be less invasive and its screening procedures more generally, to reduce the likelihood that a pat-down must be performed.[103] Absent extraordinary circumstances, pat-downs are only performed by TSOs of the same gender as the passenger. As discussed previously, the AIT has been tested and is safe for all passengers, including children.

TSA has specific screening procedures for passengers with disabilities and medical conditions, and those procedures are described on TSA's Web site.[104] These passengers are screened by the same technology as passengers without disabilities and medical conditions; however, additional screening of a passenger's equipment may also be required. As explained previously, the TSA Cares hotline can provide specific information for persons with disabilities and medical conditions. Depending upon the complexity of a passenger's needs, TSA Cares may forward a caller to disability experts at TSA who may arrange assistance at the airport, if necessary. TSA suggests that passengers with disabilities or medical conditions inform the TSO prior to undergoing screening. Passengers who prefer not to discuss their condition can obtain a Notification Card for discrete communications. The card is available at *www.tsa.gov/sites/default/files/disability_notification_card_508.pdf.* Passengers who have an insulin pump may be screened using AIT or may opt for a pat-down. The FDA millimeter wave report posted on TSA's Web site includes personal medical electronic device test results.[105] The FDA found that no effects were observed for any of the devices tested, including insulin pumps, pacemakers, neurostimulators, implantable cardio defibrillators, and blood glucose monitors, and that the risks that non-ionizing millimeter wave emissions could disrupt the function of the tested devices is very low.[106] TSA's Web site also advises that passengers with internal medical devices, such as a pacemaker or a defibrillator, should not be screened by a metal detector and should instead request to be screened using AIT or a pat-down. *See www.tsa.gov/travel/special-procedures.*

TSA advises passengers to remove all items from their pockets to lessen the possibility that a pat-down will be needed to resolve an anomaly detected by AIT. All AIT units used for screening are equipped with ATR software, which eliminates the individual image and only reveals a generic outline.

TSA recognizes the concerns of the transgender community and provides information on the screening process for transgender travelers on its Web site at *www.tsa.gov/travel/frequently-asked-questions.* TSA regularly meets with organizations representing the transgender community and works with them to discuss the screening process for transgender travelers. TSA notes that travelers may request a private screening with a witness or companion of the traveler's choosing at any point in the screening process. For travelers who have sensitivities to being touched, the majority of passengers can be screened without a pat-down so long as there is no need to resolve alarms. TSA is enhancing its training regarding the screening of transgender individuals to ensure that screening is conducted in a dignified and respectful manner.

TSA trains its officers to be courteous and to treat passengers with dignity and respect. Travelers who believe they have experienced unprofessional conduct at a security checkpoint are encouraged to request a supervisor at the checkpoint to discuss the matter immediately or to submit a concern to TSA's Contact Center at *TSA-ContactCenter@dhs.gov.* Travelers who believe they have experienced discriminatory conduct because of a protected basis may file a concern with TSA's Office of Civil Rights & Liberties, Ombudsman and Traveler Engagement (OCRL/OTE) at *TSA-CRL@tsa.dhs.gov*, or submit an online complaint at *https://www.tsa.gov/contact-center/form/complaints.*[107] Finally, travelers may also file discrimination complaints with DHS CRCL via CRCL's Web site at *http://www.dhs.gov/complaints.*

Y. Comments on the Proposed Regulatory Text

Comments: Many commenters addressed the regulatory text proposed in the NPRM. Many made the general assertion that the proposed rule is vague. Multiple commenters stated that the NPRM is not clear regarding a passenger's right to screening methods other than AIT. A few individual commenters suggested that, by not discussing alternative screening options, TSA is implying that passengers do not have a right to opt-out and be screened by a pat-down inspection. Further, an advocacy group requested that the language in the proposed rule should codify that all pat-down searches are to be conducted by officers of the same self-identified gender as the traveler, and not the gender listed on the identification document or the gender assigned to the passenger at birth. One of these commenters recommended that text be added to the regulation to specify alternatives for those with medical or other sensitive needs. An advocacy group stated that the failure to include information regarding an opt-out alternative in the proposed rule is in violation of the APA. An individual commenter suggested that text also be included to require appropriate notice to passengers about the use of AIT and information about the opt-out option be more extensive and posted. One of these commenters stated that the NPRM suggests that a passenger who opts-out of AIT screening is perceived as disrupting the security system. An advocacy group and individual commenters stated that the NPRM language stating AIT screening is currently optional indicates that TSA may impose mandatory AIT screening for all passengers in the future.

---

[103] TSA's screening procedures may be modified to respond to emerging threats and system vulnerabilities.

[104] *https://www.tsa.gov/travel/special-procedures.*

[105] 78 FR 18295. *See also https://www.tsa.gov/FOIA.*

[106] Compilation of Emission Safety Reports on the L3 Communications, Inc. ProVision 100 Active Millimeter Wave Advanced Imaging Technology (AIT) System, Version 2, DHS/ST/TSL–12/118, page v, September 1, 2012, available at *http://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/tsa-compilation-of-emission-safety-reports-on-the-l3-communications-inc-ait-system.pdf.*

[107] More information on TSA Civil Rights is available at *https://www.tsa.gov/travel/passenger-support/civil-rights.*

A few individual commenters and advocacy groups stated that TSA should clarify key terms in the NPRM, including ''anomaly.'' A commenter stated that in the absence of any definitions of ''submit'' or ''screening,'' the rule would be unconstitutionally vague and overbroad. The commenter implied that such definitions are required in order for travelers to understand ''what is prohibited or what is forbidden'' by TSA. Similarly, an individual commenter and an advocacy group noted that the lack of details regarding screening and inspection leaves passengers uninformed regarding TSA's authority and what options passengers have. The advocacy group suggested that the lack of clarity leaves TSA checkpoint procedures unpredictable and inconsistent. An advocacy group recommended that if the word ''anomalies'' were changed to the detection of prohibited foreign items that pose special risks of creating physical danger in the aviation environment, the public's trust in TSA would increase.

Several commenters generally stated that the definition of AIT is ambiguous. A few commenters, including a privacy advocacy group, suggested that the definition of AIT was vague because it did not state that AIT involves the production of images. Similarly, a non-profit organization stated the definition of AIT is too broad in that it allows TSA to use other tools and technologies in addition to AIT. An individual commenter noted that the vagueness of the regulation leaves the reader with limited understanding of the intention of the NPRM. One individual commenter stated that the proposed regulatory text in the NPRM is unconstitutionally vague.

Similarly, an advocacy group suggested that the proposed rule should be revised to clarify the rights and responsibilities of passengers and TSA with regard to AIT scanning. The commenter stated that the *EPIC* opinion provides more information about TSA policy than the proposed rule and that the proposed rule does not fulfill the court order. This commenter concluded that the rulemaking process for AIT scanning should begin anew. According to an advocacy group, clarifying the limits of screening objectives will enhance the public's trust in TSA's screening program. Another individual commenter stated that the *EPIC* decision required TSA to develop written rules for screening at checkpoints. The commenter stated that the terminology used in these rules should be more descriptive of what will, and will not, occur during pat-downs.

Some commenters provided suggestions as to how the proposed rule could include protections for passengers. A non-profit organization requested that a ''code of conduct'' towards passengers and a ''passenger bill of rights'' be included in the regulations. Furthermore, an advocacy group suggested that (1) passengers have the option to be screened in private and with a witness of the passenger's choosing; (2) there be a limitation on the requirement for a passenger to lift or remove clothing; and (3) pat-downs be limited to the areas on the body where an anomaly was detected by the AIT scanner. The same advocacy group recommended that the TSA Traveler's Civil Rights Policy be codified in the final rule and should include nondiscrimination based on gender identity.

Some commenters recommended specific wording to be added to the proposed regulatory text to (1) allow TSA to search locations that are likely targets; (2) protect the Fourth Amendment concerns of private citizens; (3) eliminate costs associated with legal challenges; and (4) lower operational costs.

An individual commenter proposed adding text to clarify that screening to detect anomalies will be conducted using the least intrusive means. A community organization recommended expanding the proposed regulation to include specifics regarding how and when AIT can be used; when enhanced pat-down searches are to be conducted; that information on AIT be provided to passengers prior to AIT screening; to codify a pat-down search option; and to address the images generated by AIT. A non-profit organization suggested that the proposed rule define AIT as ''active'' imaging technology as opposed to ''advanced'' so the technology can be differentiated from ''passive'' imaging technology.

An advocacy group suggested that in order to assure passengers that images from the AIT scanners will not be retained, the definition of the AIT scanners should describe the technology as one that allows screening without subsequent retention of individual passenger image data. The same commenter proposed that training regarding how to work with diverse populations be required in the final rule.

A few commenters, including individual commenters and a non-profit organization, stated that TSA's summary of the proposed rule was a misrepresentation of the facts and screening options.

TSA Response: To address many of the comments on the proposed regulatory text, TSA is adopting the statutory definition of AIT codified at 49 U.S.C. 44901(l). The statute defines AIT more narrowly as ''a device used in the screening of passengers that creates a visual image of an individual showing the surface of the skin and revealing other objects on the body; and may include devices using backscatter x-rays or millimeter waves and devices referred to as 'whole-body imaging technology' or 'body scanning machines'.'' The definition of AIT in the final rule now refers specifically to ''a device used in the screening of passengers that creates a visual image of an individual showing the surface of the skin and revealing other objects on the body . . . .'' In addition, in recognition of privacy concerns, TSA is adopting the statutory language requiring the use of ATR software on any AIT used to screen passengers. The regulatory text now specifies that AIT must be equipped with and use ATR software. The regulatory text defines ATR as software that produces a generic image that is the same as the image produced for all individuals. Consistent with many comments received, this definition ensures that there are no passenger-specific images. TSA believes that the final rule's definition of AIT is more specific than the proposed definition in the NPRM and better ensures that the regulation is consistent with existing law. This definition also obviates the need for further requirements related to the potential storage and transfer of images, as the rule now requires images produced by AIT to be generic.

TSA declines to make a number of other changes to the regulatory text proposed by commenters. TSA does not refer to the option to undergo a pat-down instead of AIT in the regulatory text. As noted throughout this preamble, AIT use generally is optional. TSA recognizes that some passengers do not wish to be screened by AIT and generally, they may choose to undergo a pat-down. Other screening options are not permitted as the pat-down has the similar capability to detect both metallic and non-metallic threats. TSA also recognizes that some passengers are ineligible for AIT (for example, they are not able to stand unattended or raise their arms in the manner required for AIT screening). These passengers must undergo a pat-down in lieu of AIT. TSA also notes that it may require AIT use, without the opt-out alternative, as warranted by security considerations in order to safeguard transportation security. Thus, TSA has not codified an opt-out alternative in this rule.

As discussed above, in response to comments, TSA has removed the term ''anomaly'' from the regulatory text to avoid confusion regarding the meaning of the term. However, TSA is not adopting comments regarding the use of the terms ''screening'' and ''submit.'' These terms are used throughout TSA regulations; in the NPRM, TSA did not propose to modify any other regulatory provisions that use these terms, and TSA believes that it could be confusing to add a general definition that would affect those provisions. Nor does TSA believe that a definition specific to this section would be particularly useful, given that relatively few commenters found material ambiguity in the terms ''screening'' and ''submit.'' TSA notes that a definition of ''screening function'' is contained in 49 CFR 1540.5. TSA does not intend to alter that definition in this rulemaking. TSA's changes to the regulatory text are intended to maintain consistency with the definition of AIT developed by Congress to limit the use of AIT for screening passengers and to address privacy concerns. TSA believes that using a different definition or including terminology not used by Congress, such as ''active'' or ''passive,'' would not meaningfully enhance the clarity of the provision, and could create confusion about what is meant by ''active'' and ''passive.'' In addition, by adopting the statutory definitions in the regulation, TSA will deploy the types of AIT equipment that Congress intended to be used to conduct passenger screening.

As discussed in previous responses and in the NPRM, TSA's Web site provides a public description of AIT procedures for passengers. *See* 78 FR 18296–18297. The Web site also describes when a pat-down is performed, that a passenger may request private screening with a companion of the passenger's choosing, and that ordinarily a passenger will not be requested to remove or lift clothing to reveal a sensitive body area. TSA's screening procedures are sensitive security information, 49 CFR 1520.5(b)(9), and cannot be publicly divulged in significant additional detail. TSA strives to provide information on its Web site so that travelers will generally know what to expect when they arrive at an airport.

Congress has vested TSA with broad authority to use the equipment, measures and procedures TSA deems necessary to protect transportation security.[108] Current regulations already specify the responsibilities of passengers and other individuals who seek to enter the sterile area of an airport or board an aircraft. Regulations provide that ''[n]o individual may enter a sterile area or board an aircraft without submitting to the screening and inspection of his or her person and accessible property in accordance with the procedures being applied to control access to that area or aircraft.'' *See* 49 CFR 1540.107(a). These regulations do not detail every particular screening method, policy, or technology that TSA employs at the checkpoint.[109]

In the NPRM, TSA proposed to codify the use of AIT to conduct security screening to comply with the ruling in *EPIC*. TSA is not adopting comments requesting that TSA also codify alternative screening options in the final rule. TSA may be unable to disclose details about some alternative screening options publicly. Federal law requires TSA to promulgate regulations to prohibit the disclosure of information obtained or developed in carrying out security that TSA decides would be detrimental to the security of transportation. 49 U.S.C. 114(r). TSA cannot publicly disclose all the information that would be necessary to allow for complete public discussion of security procedures and equipment, as some of the relevant information is SSI as specified in TSA regulations. *See* 49 CFR part 1520. In addition, some relevant information is classified and further restricted from public disclosure. It would not be practical for TSA to make every security measure public, as that would certainly make it easier for terrorists to circumvent such measures in order to carry out an attack.

In addition, codification of alternative screening options would seriously impede the flexibility needed to respond to security threats. TSA's procedures and equipment are designed to assist in the detection of concealed items that individuals are attempting to smuggle into the sterile area or on board an aircraft.[110] Depending on the circumstance, changes in certain procedures may be necessary on a global or case-by-case basis to respond in real-time to a threat, resolve an alarm, deal with equipment malfunctions, accommodate individuals with disabilities or other unique needs, or address other situations that could arise at the security checkpoint. For instance, sometimes types of clothing or physical attributes present particular challenges that require changes to screening techniques in order to conduct the thorough screening required to detect concealed items.

In short, TSA could not operate effectively if it was required to conduct notice and comment rulemaking whenever a change in a security equipment, policy, or procedure was needed. The APA generally does not require TSA to amend or issue regulations for most checkpoint screening equipment, policy, and procedure changes; for TSA to voluntarily submit to such a requirement would undermine TSA's ability to adapt quickly to new security threats and ''mire the agency in fruitless delay, expense, and inefficiency.''[111] Moreover, any additional regulatory text with sufficient flexibility for TSA to adapt quickly to new security threats would severely undercut the usefulness to the public of additional regulatory text. Instead, consistent with longstanding practice and the *EPIC* decision, TSA's regulations establish the requirement to undergo screening, and set the parameters under which TSA has the flexibility, within the bounds of its

[108] *See* 49 U.S.C. 114(e) (listing TSA's responsibilities to include ''day-to-day Federal security screening operations for passenger air transportation . . .''); 49 U.S.C. 114(f) (describing other TSA duties and powers to include ''develop policies, strategies, and plans for dealing with threats to transportation security . . . enforce security-related regulations and requirements . . . identify and undertake research and development activities necessary to enhance transportation security . . . inspect, maintain, and test security facilities, equipment, and systems . . . and oversee the implementation, and ensure the adequacy, of security measures at airports and other transportation facilities''); and 49 U.S.C. 44925 (directing DHS to give a high priority to ''developing, testing, improving, and deploying, at airport screening checkpoints, equipment that detects nonmetallic, chemical, biological, and radiological weapons, and explosives, in all forms, on individuals and in their personal property.'').

[109] Before TSA was established, the FAA operated under a very similar broad regulatory framework that also afforded discretion with respect to the specifics of checkpoint screening. *See, e.g.*, Airport and Airplane Operator Security Rules, 51 FR 1350 (Jan. 10, 1986) (final rule) (issuing former 14 CFR 107.20, which provided that ''[n]o person may enter a sterile area without submitting to the screening of his or her person and property in accordance with the procedures being applied to control access to that area''). In addition, just as TSA does now, the FAA typically responded to evolving threats by making changes to checkpoint screening procedures under its broad regulatory authority rather than by issuing new regulations. *Nader* v. *Butterfield*, 373 F. Supp. 1175, 1177 (D.D.C. 1974) (explaining that the FAA responded to ''an alarming rash of bomb threats and airplane seizures'' in 1972 by implementing new checkpoint screening procedures through a telegram emergency order to the agency's Regional Directors).

[110] *See George* v. *Rehiel*, 738 F.3d 562, 578 (3d Cir. 2013) (noting that TSA operates in ''a world where air passenger safety must contend with such nuanced threats as attempts to convert underwear into bombs and shoes into incendiary devices'').

[111] *Guardian Fed. Sav. & Loan Ass'n* v. *Fed. Sav. & Loan Ins. Corp.*, 589 F.2d 658, 668 (D.C. Cir. 1978).

statutory mandate as well as other applicable Federal laws and policies, to choose screening equipment, adopt specific screening policies, and ''prescribe the screening process.'' [112]

In addition, although TSA has determined not to codify additional policies and procedures in the regulatory text, TSA advises the public on what to expect at the checkpoint, and constantly strives to improve the screening experience. When TSA policies affecting screening are modified, TSA provides additional information to the public through its Web site as appropriate. TSA acknowledges the concerns expressed by commenters seeking assurance that they are being treated in accordance with established policies and procedures. TSA has posted screening information on its Web site to facilitate the secure and efficient processing of passengers when they arrive at an airport.[113] As explained above, TSA also provides various opportunities for individuals to obtain help in understanding the screening process, to express concerns regarding screening, and to submit complaints regarding unprofessional conduct by TSA personnel. Finally, TSA's training and procedures already require officers to treat every passenger with dignity and respect and make every effort to accommodate passengers' needs while processing through screening. Violations of these standards subject officers to discipline, up to and including termination.

Finally, regulatory text is not needed to address commenters' stated constitutional concerns as multiple courts of appeal have found that TSA's airport screening protocols do not violate the Fourth Amendment. For example, the *EPIC* decision holds that TSA's use of AIT is constitutional and meets legal requirements; although TSA's screening operations are of course subject to certain legal constraints, TSA is not required to describe or interpret every such constraint in this regulatory text. TSA has also explained its adherence to federal law and DHS policies regarding the use of race, ethnicity, gender, national origin, religion, sexual orientation, or gender identity in agency operations. To the extent that such generally applicable policies have applications in the checkpoint screening context, it would be unnecessary, unduly cumbersome, and outside the scope of this rule to reiterate such policies in the instant rulemaking in particular. Similarly, TSA adheres to the statutory requirements regarding the conduct of screening of persons and property and will not include SSI in its public rules. In response to the commenter who identified certain costs for TSA to include in the regulation, TSA notes that costs are described in the RIA accompanying this final rule.

Z. Costs of the Proposed Rule

Comments: Dozens of submissions addressed the overall costs associated with the proposed rule. Several individual commenters and a non-profit organization stated that AIT scanners would be too costly, and suggested that TSA invest in other, less expensive screening methods. Another individual commenter stated that the cost analysis should have included a rigorous probability and statistical analysis to estimate ''difficult to compute'' costs for sub-populations. For example, the commenter suggested that TSA include costs for travelers who are more vulnerable to radiation, immune-suppressed, or suffering from skin cancer. With regard to the RIA posted in the docket, an individual commenter asked TSA to clarify the units for the cost data included in Summary Tables 4 through 6.

TSA Response: TSA estimated the costs of AIT and compared to four and five other alternatives in the RIA for both the NPRM and final rule RIA, respectively. TSA determined that AIT has a number of advantages over the other alternatives. AIT maintains lower personnel cost and a higher passenger throughput rate than other alternatives considered (for detailed description of alternatives see Chapter 3 in both the NPRM and final rule RIAs). After weighing the qualitative advantages and disadvantages of each alternative, TSA elected to maintain AIT as a means of screening passengers to mitigate the vulnerability that exists with the inability of WTMDs to detect non-metallic threats.

TSA performed its cost analysis using the most recent, comprehensive and readily available data. Federal law and regulations require all passengers to be screened prior to boarding an aircraft. There was no need to perform a probabilistic or statistical analysis to estimate the populations affected as TSA used its actual passenger screening records in its estimates. Furthermore, data used to determine AIT capabilities are based on years of tests on detection capabilities and performance standards. TSA did not include radiation-related costs in the RIA because the level of radiation from AIT was determined to be so low as to present a negligible risk to passengers, airline crew, airport employees, and TSA employees. The machines were tested, and doses were found to be below the ANSI/HPS standards. The standards consider the impact of radiation on individuals, such as pregnant women, children, and persons who receive radiation treatments, who may be more susceptible to radiation health effects. AIT equipment has been subject to extensive, independent testing that has confirmed that it is safe for individuals being screened, equipment operators, and bystanders. The exposure to ionizing x-ray beams emitted by the backscatter machines that were removed pursuant to statute, as well as the non-ionizing electromagnetic waves from the millimeter wave machines are well below the limits allowed under relevant national health and safety standards [114] (See Chapter 2, page 104 of the NPRM RIA).

The cost estimates in the NPRM RIA Summary Tables 4 through 6 are displayed in thousands of dollars, as presented in the table titles as ''Costs in $1,000s.'' For example, $1 shown in Table 4 represents one thousand dollars. In the final rule RIA, costs are presented in millions of dollars throughout the document to avoid confusion.

AA. Passenger Opportunity Costs

Comments: Dozens of submissions directly addressed passenger opportunity costs associated with the proposed rule. Individual commenters and advocacy groups stated that TSA did not include adequate costs for passenger delays due to AIT. Using average time lost passing through security and average wage rates, several of these commenters estimated additional passenger opportunity costs ranging from $450 million per year to $15.2 billion per year. One commenter estimated the additional delay in terms of lost lifetimes and stated the proposed rule would lead to 18 lifetimes lost per year due to waiting in passenger screening lines. An advocacy group cited a 2008 report that found TSA security increased delays by 19.5 minutes in 2004. A commenter also suggested that TSA estimate other opportunity costs associated with opt-outs, including the cost of enduring the

[112] *EPIC*, 653 F.3d at 3.

[113] *See* for example, *www.tsa.gov/travel/security-screening* and *www.tsa.gov/travel/special-procedures.*

[114] The FDA has found that millimeter wave is safe and states on its Web site ''[m]illimeter wave security systems which comply with the limits set in the applicable national non-ionizing radiation safety standard . . . cause no known adverse health effects.'' *http://www.fda.gov/Radiation-Emitting Products/RadiationEmittingProductsand Procedures/SecuritySystems/ucm227201.htm.*

pat-down itself, because both the passenger and the TSA agent would prefer to avoid the pat-down.

Many other commenters, including a non-profit organization and individuals, suggested that the proposed rule would increase wait times at the security checkpoints, leading to passenger delays. At least one comment referenced an examination of AIT use in Australia that found that passenger screening time through the trial lane took slightly longer than the passenger screening time through a standard screening lane, most likely caused by the higher alarm rate, with the data suggesting that the average passenger is six times more likely to alarm in the body scanner than the standard lane. Some commenters estimated that the process of opting out—including waiting for a TSO of the same-sex to perform the pat-down—from AIT would delay a passenger by at least 15 minutes. The commenters urged TSA to account for the additional time spent by passengers waiting to pass through airport security. An individual commenter suggested that AIT would reduce wait times for screening, particularly for passengers with joint replacements that would otherwise trigger WTMDs.

TSA Response: Overall passenger screening system times do not increase with AIT. Passengers currently experience delays at the checkpoint attributable to the screening of carry-on luggage and personal belongings, which has been a Federal requirement even before the creation of TSA, and which was included as part of the baseline for the passenger opportunity cost assessment. For more information on equipment throughput rate, see Regulatory Impact Analysis Chapter 2: AIT Deployment Costs. Although the AIT with ATR (current AIT technology being used) throughput rate is lower than the WTMD, the passenger screening system and passengers are constrained by the x-ray machines that screen carry-on baggage and personal belongings. With regard to examination of AIT in Australia, the commenter failed to cite the full context of the findings which stated ''This [additional seconds of delay] was caused by a number of factors, some of which can be mitigated through refining the process and procedures, and some of which will be minimized as screening officers and passengers becoming more familiar with the new technology.'' [115] Additionally, TSA's security checkpoints and standard operating procedures may differ from the logistics exercised in the trial in Australia. TSA relies on its own findings from the field to make a determination of wait times in the RIA. The small percentage of passengers who choose to opt out of AIT screening will incur opportunity costs due to the additional screening time needed to receive a pat-down. In the NPRM RIA, TSA estimated that 1.8 percent of all passengers opt-out of AIT and receive a pat-down. Only a small percentage of passengers will experience an increased wait time. TSA agrees that it should add additional time to account for waiting for a same gender TSO to perform the pat-down. However, TSA disagrees that an average wait would be as long as 15 minutes. TSA has added an additional 70 seconds to the total pat down procedure time to account for the time spent waiting for the same gender TSO. In some instances, a same gender TSO is only seconds away from the passenger and in other cases, the wait is longer. Based on TSA field tests, TSA estimates an average additional wait of 70 seconds. TSA already estimates that the pat-down procedure itself takes 80 seconds. In total, TSA estimates that, on average, a passenger that opts-out of AIT screening will incur an additional wait time of 150 seconds (70 second average wait time for the same gender TSO to meet the passenger and 80 seconds to complete the pat-down procedure). TSA estimated per passenger opportunity cost of opting out of AIT by multiplying the additional wait time by the average passenger value of time,[116] estimated at $43.44 per hour in the NPRM RIA. TSA used expected wage rates to base the value of a person's opportunity cost, which is widely accepted as an appropriate valuation of a person's value of time. The Passenger Opportunity Cost section, found in Chapter 2, page 49 of the NPRM RIA, explains in further detail the opportunity cost estimate and methodology. TSA was unable to quantify or monetize other intangible costs relating to opting out of AIT screening and receiving a pat-down (*e.g.*, personal preference). In the final rule RIA, the opt-out rate and passenger value of time have been revised to reflect the most recent data.

BB. Airport Utility Costs

Comments: A commenter suggested that TSA underestimated airport utility costs because the analysis uses a constant utility cost per unit installed over the 8-year lifecycle. The commenter stated that since electricity prices have increased at an average rate of 1.53 percent annually, if the analysis allowed for the price of electricity to grow at this rate, the total estimated utility cost would increase.

TSA Response: Energy cost fluctuations are driven by two factors: Real changes in costs and inflation. In the NPRM RIA, TSA accounted for real changes in utility costs by averaging prices for years 2007–2011 as reported by the U.S. Energy Information Administration. TSA used this average to estimate utility costs for the years 2012–2015. TSA did not incorporate annual inflation increases for any costs in the RIA in accordance with Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A–4 guidelines.[117] In the final rule RIA, TSA once again used the U.S. Energy Information Administration for its historical energy prices in 2008–2012 and used their projections for real energy prices for 2013–2017.

CC. TSA Costs

Comments: Many comments addressed TSA's costs associated with the proposed rule. A commenter stated that by incurring $1.5 billion in costs to-date without following the proper protocol under the APA, TSA has committed a gross breach of its fiduciary responsibility. Other commenters suggested that TSA's AIT-related costs are unjustifiably high. Another commenter urged TSA to document and disclose all AIT-related costs, including purchase price, maintenance costs, and personnel costs.

Some submissions addressed TSA's personnel costs associated with the proposed rule. Some commenters stated that AIT operation requires more TSOs than the WTMD, which results in larger payroll costs. Another commenter disputed TSA's estimates of personnel costs. Specifically referencing the constant salary used to estimate personnel costs in the RIA, the commenter stated that using a salary level that grows over time by 1.15 percent would increase personnel costs by $33 million.

Many submissions addressed TSA's equipment costs associated with the proposed rule. A few commenters identified equipment costs that they stated were missing from the RIA. An individual commenter and a non-profit

[115] Department of Infrastructure and Transport, Australian Government, ''Optimal Technologies Proof of Concept Trial Report,'' Feb. 28, 2012.

[116] U.S. Department of Transportation, ''Revised Departmental Guidance on Valuation of Travel Time in Economic Analysis,'' Sep. 28, 2011. DOT estimates an hourly rate of $42.10 in table 4 of this report and TSA inflated this estimate to 2011 dollars at $43.44. *http://www.dot.gov/sites/dot.dev/files/docs/vot_guidance_092811c.pdf.*

[117] Page 32 of OMB Circular A–4 states: ''In presenting the stream of benefits and costs, it is important to measure them in constant dollars to avoid the misleading effects of inflation in your estimates.''

USCA Case #16-1135 Document #1651335 Filed: 12/15/2016 Page 42 of 427

organization asked TSA to clarify whether the analysis accounts for the cost of installing AIT scanners in every security lane. One commenter compared TSA's equipment costs to independent estimates and concluded that TSA's lower cost estimates do not include an estimate of the number of AIT scanners needed nationwide. Another commenter stated that the analysis does not include the cost associated with replacing the AIT scanners every 8 years. An individual commenter asked TSA to provide detail on the maintenance cost assumptions in the analysis. The commenter urged TSA to base AIT maintenance costs on actual experience (*e.g.*, total service calls required in recent years). Another commenter declared that the AIT machines are expensive and recommended other security-related equipment that TSA could invest in instead (*e.g.*, improved sensors for baggage).

TSA Response: With respect to comments regarding TSA's fiduciary responsibility, TSA has deployed AIT consistent with its statutory authority and as directed by Congress and the President. All costs incurred to deploy AIT have been accounted for and approved in the Federal budgeting process.

TSA estimated all personnel costs associated with the deployment of AIT. For the RIA, which accompanied the NPRM, TSA estimated this cost using assumptions from TSA's Screener Allocation Model (SAM) that dictates the allocation of personnel to each airport. The SAM takes into account the number of personnel it takes to operate WTMDs and AITs and also the different configurations (or ''modsets'') in which these machines are implemented. TSA based its estimation of personnel costs on the number of AIT machines that were forecasted to be deployed nationwide for years 2012–2015 and the number of personnel required to operate each machine. Finally, TSA applied the average TSO's fully loaded wage rate to estimate costs.[118] TSA did not incorporate annual increases in inflation for any costs in the RIA, including personnel costs, in accordance with OMB Circular A–4 guidelines. A full description of these costs is in Chapter 2 in both the NPRM and final rule RIA.

TSA estimated the full life cycle costs relating to the use and deployment of AIT. TSA divided the cost components into four categories: Acquisition, installation, and integration; maintenance; test and evaluation; and program management office (PMO) costs. With respect to the comment on the replacement costs, replacement costs are not included in a life-cycle analysis. The RIA analyzes costs and benefits for one life-cycle of AIT and therefore does not include replacement costs.

A full description of these costs is in Chapter 2 of both the NPRM and final rule RIA.

TSA compared AIT to other alternatives and concluded that AIT is the alternative that represents the best technology, currently available, to detect metallic and nonmetallic threats to commercial air travel.

DD. Other Costs

Comments: Hundreds of submissions addressed other costs associated with the proposed rule. Several commenters identified additional costs that they stated should have been included in the RIA. A few commenters, including an individual commenter and advocacy groups, suggested that the use of AIT would have a cost impact on the aviation and travel industries, which the RIA does not quantify. Some commenters cited a 2007 study that shows demand for air travel could decline by 6 percent on all flights and by about 9 percent on flights departing from the nation's 50 busiest airports, reduce airline revenue, and increase airline costs and passenger fees. Approximately 80 submissions addressed other travel impacts associated with the proposed rule. Many commenters, including non-profit organizations, an advocacy group, and individual commenters stated that the traveling public would avoid air travel, causing individuals to drive or take the train. Some of these commenters stated that there would be increased roadway fatalities because of the increase in motor vehicle travel (some estimated as many as 500 additional deaths per year). The commenters suggested that the analysis should account for the cost associated with these additional fatalities. Other commenters indicated that reduced air travel, including from international tourists, would affect the airline industry, and TSA should estimate these financial impacts.

Other commenters recommended that TSA include estimates for legal costs in the cost-benefit analysis because of the likelihood of further litigation regarding the use of AIT. An individual commenter suggested that AIT scanners would result in medical equipment costs to passengers (*e.g.*, damage to insulin pumps). An advocacy group urged TSA to include costs associated with infringement on civil liberties and on privacy, but acknowledged that these costs are not easily quantifiable. An advocacy group urged TSA to include passenger privacy impacts in the cost-benefit analysis.

A commenter requested that TSA provide clarification on the assumptions used to develop the AIT program management costs (*e.g.*, 10 percent of passenger screening costs). Another individual commenter suggested that TSA consider using a random selection AIT screening process in order to reduce the costs of the rule.

TSA Response: With respect to quantifying any loss from a decline in the demand for travel, TSA reviewed the study[119] cited in the comments. The study was published in 2007—before AIT was deployed—and therefore did not provide estimated impacts on airline revenues and passenger demand related to AIT. The study's results appear to have been based on security measures well outside the scope of AIT, such as the federalization of passenger security screening at all U.S. commercial airports and the requirement to begin screening all checked baggage in 2002. As TSA previously explained, the baseline from which the costs and benefits of this rule are estimated is not ''no TSA screening'' or ''no screening at all.'' The baseline of this rule is how TSA would accomplish screening without AIT. TSA used WTMD as the primary passenger screening technology at passenger screening checkpoints prior to the deployment of AIT. Therefore, the costs and benefits of this rule are compared to WTMD as the primary screening tool. Although it is possible that a security measure could be implemented that would have a measurable impact on the commercial aviation demand, in this case, TSA has not seen credible evidence that AIT is such a security measure.

TSA analyzed the potential cost impacts associated with the implementation of AIT in its cost analysis. TSA concluded that there are no additional legal costs to stakeholders for the deployment and use of AIT pursuant to TSA regulatory requirements. Litigation costs are not a direct cost of the rule because such costs do not result from compliance with the rule. Additionally, any estimate of litigation expenses would be highly speculative and would not inform TSA's decision of AIT deployment. However,

[118] A ''fully loaded'' wage rate includes the cost of wages paid to the employee plus the costs of employee benefits such as paid leave and health care.

[119] Blalock, Garrick, Kadiyali, Vrinda, Simon, and Daniel H., ''The Impact of Post 9/11 Airport Security Measures on the Demand for Air Travel,'' Journal of Law and Economics, Apr. 30, 2007, *http://dyson.cornell.edu/faculty_sites/gb78/wp/JLE_6301.pdf.*

TSA acknowledges that to the extent parties choose to enter into litigation on AIT, there are indirect costs associated with that litigation.

The most significant advantage of using AIT is the enhancement of air transportation security because AIT can detect nonmetallic threats concealed under clothing. It also reduces the need for a pat-down, which would be required with the WTMD for individuals with medical implants such as a pacemaker or a metal knee replacement. Thus, AIT reduces the cost and inconvenience to passengers with this medical equipment. As explained in a previous response, the FDA tested the effect of AIT on different types of medical devices, including insulin pumps, and found no impact. Thus, TSA does not include costs of medical devices in the analysis.

Before the development of the ATR software, TSA instituted rigorous safeguards to protect the privacy of individuals who are screened using AIT. The DHS Chief Privacy Officer conducted several PIAs to ensure that TSA adequately addressed privacy concerns related to AIT screening. The PIA describes the strict measures TSA uses to protect privacy. While TSA was unable to produce a quantitative impact of perceived privacy issues, TSA included a thorough qualitative discussion regarding this issue in the NPRM RIA (Chapter 2, page 99). Additionally, TSA did not receive any public comments providing a methodology to be used on the economic valuation of how perceived privacy issues could be calculated. Finally, the use of AIT to screen passengers has been upheld by the courts as reasonable under the Fourth Amendment, even prior to the mandatory use of ATR.

To run the passenger screening program, TSA provides internal PMO support and contractor support. Because PMO support reflects the day-to-day support of the entire screening program, TSA is unable to identify PMO spending allocated to AIT specifically. To account for these costs to AIT, TSA assumed that the PMO cost was 10 percent of the total cost of AIT in the NPRM RIA, based on subject matter expert estimates from other technology contracts. For the final rule, TSA revised this estimate to 15 percent based on an internal Life Cycle Cost Estimate analysis of the passenger screening program.

Finally, TSA addresses the use of random selection in its discussion of alternatives considered, apart from AIT, in Chapter 3 of the final rule's RIA.

EE. Benefits of the Proposed Rule

Comments: Approximately 20 submissions directly addressed the benefits associated with the proposed rule. Many individual commenters and a non-profit organization stated that TSA did not quantify the benefits of AIT or provide documentation to support the claims made in the benefits analysis. One of the commenters stated that it is not acceptable for TSA to keep its risk-based benefits analysis confidential, and urged TSA to assess the risk of a terrorist attack relative to the risks associated with AIT (*e.g.,* cancer and increased roadway fatalities). Another commenter recommended that TSA provide an estimate of how much AIT reduces the probability of a successful terrorist attack, or provide a break-even analysis that would estimate the number of terrorist threats that must be prevented in order to cover the costs of the AIT. A non-profit organization stated that the risk reduction benefits that TSA claims in the analysis are not attributable to AIT because there have been no successful terrorist attacks originating from U.S. airports since September 11, 2001, even before TSA began deploying AIT scanners. Another commenter stated that AIT scanners provide negligible security benefits.

Several individual commenters and a non-profit organization discussed benefits in terms of the number of attacks that need to be thwarted in order to justify the costs of the AIT rule. Some of these commenters, including two non-profit organizations, cited a research study that concluded AIT would need to avert more than one attack originating from a U.S. airport every 2 years in order to justify the cost of the scanners. The commenters stated that AIT would not achieve this threshold. An individual commenter suggested that had AIT scanners been used over the last 12 years, only two attacks would have been avoided. The commenter stated this would not have justified the cost. Another individual commenter stated that people are more at risk of dying in motor vehicle accidents than in a terrorist attack on an airplane originating in the United States. The commenter concluded that AIT would not be the most efficient approach to reducing risk. Other commenters stated that AIT would not increase security to the degree TSA claims until deployed in every airport and every security lane. A commenter argued that because ''a potential terrorist intent on downing an airliner with body-borne explosives would need only to observe which airports or security areas lack [AIT] scanners to defeat the security measure.'' The commenter suggested that the absence of an attack could not be attributed to AIT.

Some commenters recommended types of benefits that should be analyzed. An individual commenter suggested that TSA quantify the benefits of the rule in terms of lives saved and avoided disruptions to the economy. Another commenter stated that the analysis should consider the potential benefits of reallocating the costs associated with AIT to other screening methods.

TSA Response: TSA disagrees that AIT provides no security benefits. Contrary to commenters' belief that the lack of successful attacks shows AIT offers no security benefits, TSA believes the lack of successful attacks actually lends support to the opposite conclusion. Given the continued threat to commercial aviation from terrorist attacks, and the fact that the shift to nonmetallic explosives by terrorists presents a serious threat to homeland security, TSA needs technology capable of detecting non-metallic objects. AIT is a proven technology based on laboratory testing and field experience that provides the best opportunity to detect metallic and non-metallic anomalies concealed under clothing without the need to touch the passenger. In addition to AIT's ability to detect concealed objects, TSA also believes AIT offers a powerful deterrence effect. Morral and Jackson (2009) stated, ''Deterrence is also a major factor in the cost-effectiveness of many security programs. For instance, even if a radiation-detection system at ports never actually encounters weapon material, if it deters would be attackers from trying to smuggle such material into the country, it could easily be cost-effective even if associated program costs are very high.''[120] Given the demonstrated ability of AIT to detect concealed metallic and non-metallic objects, it is reasonable to assume that AIT acts as a deterrent to attacks involving the smuggling of a metallic or non-metallic weapon or explosive on board a commercial airplane. As an essential component in airports' compressive security system that can detect a non-metallic weapon or explosive concealed under a person's clothing, AIT plays a vital role in decreasing the vulnerability of

[120] Andrew R. Morral, Brian A. Jackson., ''Understanding the Role of Deterrence in Counterterrorism Security,'' 2009, Rand Homeland Security Program, *http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/occasional_papers/2009/RAND_OP281.pdf.*

USCA Case #16-1135 Document #1651335 Filed: 12/15/2016 Page 44 of 427

commercial air travel to a terrorist attack.

Other commenters stated that AIT might provide some level of security benefits, but that it was not worth the cost. Commenters stated the risk reduction benefits of AIT in particular made it a poor investment and that people are more at risk of dying in motor vehicle accidents than in a terrorist attack on an airplane originating in the United States. One commenter stated that risk of a terrorist attack to commercial aviation is so low that it is a risk that can be endured by the public. TSA disagrees that the risk reduction attributable to AIT does not make AIT worth using. TSA is charged with safeguarding the travelling public with respect to aviation and fulfilling legal mandates. Risk and national security are complex issues and commenters may not be considering that a perceived low level of risk may be due to deterrence provided by AIT or other national security efforts to prevent such attacks.

Another commenter stated that the benefits from AIT would not be fully realized until AIT is deployed at every airport and in every checkpoint lane. While TSA did not provide monetized benefits or ''degree of benefits,'' TSA did describe the fact that AIT is the only technology currently available for field deployment that can detect both metallic and non-metallic weapons and explosives. Additionally, implementing an ''all or nothing'' strategy for airport security ignores the fact that some airports are at a higher risk for a terrorist attack than others are. TSA uses a risk-based approach to deploy AIT machines in airports that are considered higher-risk in order to try to minimize risk to commercial air travel given TSA's finite resources. Other commenters stated that AIT is a poor investment for screening and that TSA should use its funds in another technology or manner altogether. Another commenter argued that the baseline security infrastructure (pre-AIT) is capable of handling the current level of risk to commercial air travel. Both conclusions discount the fact that currently, AIT is the only screening technology able to detect a non-metallic weapon or explosives concealed under a person's clothing. Eliminating AIT would increase the risk to successful terrorist attacks than what is currently incurred because it would leave commercial air travel more vulnerable to an attack with a non-metallic weapon or explosive. The commenters also stated that the risk of a terrorist attack to commercial air travel was less than that of a fatal motor vehicle accident. It is unclear to TSA how the risk associated with motor vehicles should influence TSA's decision making on airport screening practices. Regardless of the safety or security risks associated with other modes of transportation, TSA should pursue the most effective security measures reasonably available so that the vulnerability of commercial air travel to terrorist attacks is reduced.

Commenters that consider only the most easily quantifiable impacts of a terrorist attack, such as the direct cost of an airplane crashing, are only considering a portion of the impacts of an attack. As TSA explained in the NPRM's Initial RIA, terrorist attacks not only cause direct costs in lives lost and property damage, but also cause substantial indirect effects and social costs (such as fear) that are harder to measure but which must also be considered by TSA when deciding whether an investment in security is cost-beneficial. For example, Ackerman and Heinzerling state ''. . . terrorism 'works' through the fear and demoralization caused by uncontrollable uncertainty. Efforts to offset this fear by attaching necessarily arbitrary numbers to the probabilities of being harmed by a terrorist seem, especially in a post-September 11 world, ridiculous.'' [121] In addition, Pidgeon, Kasperson and Slovic state the 9/11 attacks had consequences that spanned ''a range of behavioral, economic, and social impacts.'' [122]

In addition, AIT use is fully consistent with TSA's mandate. The Administrator of TSA has overall responsibility for civil aviation security, and Congress has conferred on him authority to carry out that responsibility.[123] Federal law requires that he ''assess threats to transportation,'' and ''develop policies, strategies, and plans for dealing with threats to transportation security.'' [124] TSA agrees that it should incorporate consideration of costs and other factors into its risk management practices, *see, e.g.,* 49 U.S.C. 44903(b), but notwithstanding the suggestion of a number of commenters, it would be plainly contrary to congressional intent for TSA to ignore known terrorism risks to aviation security by relying on outdated screening practices until the next attack proves the commenters wrong. Based on TSA's experience using AIT in the airport environment, TSA believes that the use of AIT satisfies the express mandate of Congress.

TSA has added break-even analysis to the benefits section in the final rule. According to OMB Circular No. A–4, ''Regulatory Analysis,'' the break-even analysis answers the question, ''How small could the value of the non-quantified benefits be (or how large would the value of the non-quantified costs need to be) before the rule would yield zero net benefits?'' [125] In both the NPRM and final rule RIAs, TSA also provided a qualitative assessment of the benefits of AIT. Low probability, high consequence events such as terrorist attacks are difficult to measure with any level of certainty. TSA analyzed the threats to the aviation sector and found that the use of AIT reduces the risk of metallic and non-metallic threats to airport security as described in Chapter 4 in both the NPRM and final rule RIAs. Both RIAs also qualitatively described some of the indirect impacts from a successful attack on commercial air travel. Specifically, TSA noted how the 9/11 attacks caused a negative impact on gross domestic product growth and that fear, a social cost, can lead to other social costs which would cause the economy to suffer if people are afraid to fly.

FF. Other Impacts of the Proposed Rule

Comments: Many submissions addressed health impacts associated with the proposed rule. Several individual commenters identified alleged health impacts that TSA should have accounted for in the cost-benefit analysis. The commenters suggested that the analysis should include costs or risk information for radiation-related illness, emotional distress, and special medical conditions.

Commenters also stated that using AIT scanners would lead to lost or stolen property. Another commenter stated that the RIA failed to account for decreases in economic productivity because of the rule. Further, an individual commenter suggested that the proposed rule is not justified because the investment in AIT scanners would not reduce mortality by as much as other government programs or initiatives. In particular, the commenter suggested that AIT would not prevent terror attacks but would instead redirect them to alternate locations. Another commenter stated that the analysis should consider the use of newer

[121] Frank Ackerman and Lisa Heinzerling, ''Priceless: On Knowing the Price of Everything and the Value of Nothing,'' 136–137 (2004).

[122] Nick Pidgeon, Roger E. Kasperson, and Paul Slovic, ''The Social Amplification of Risk,'' p. 16, 2003.

[123] 49 U.S.C. 114(d).

[124] 49 U.S.C. 114(f).

[125] *http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/circulars_a004_a-4/.*

technologies that might work better and cost less.

TSA Response: With regard to comments on health concerns, the millimeter wave AIT systems used by TSA comply with the 2005 IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields (IEEE Std.C95.1TM–2005) as well as the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection Guidelines for Limiting Exposure to Time-Varying Electric, Magnetic, and Electromagnetic Fields, Health Physics 74(4); 494–522, published April 1998. TSA's millimeter wave units are also consistent with Federal Communications Commission OET Bulletin 65, Health Canada Safety Code, and RSS–102 Issue 3 for Canada. The FDA also confirmed that millimeter wave security systems that comply with the IEEE Std. C95.1TM–2005 cause no known adverse health effects.

TSA also addressed potential health concerns regarding the ionizing radiation emitted by general-use backscatter technology. The radiation dose a passenger receives from a general-use backscatter AIT screening has been independently evaluated by the FDA's Center for Devices and Radiological Health, the National Institute for Standards and Technology, the Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory, and the American Association of Physicists in Medicine. All results affirmed that the radiation dose for individuals being screened, operators, and bystanders was well below the dose limits specified by ANSI/HPS N43.17.

TSA does not believe, and no compelling evidence has been submitted, that AIT increases the risk of lost or stolen property. Passengers are able to monitor their bags prior to submission into the x-ray machine and after x-ray screening is completed. The deployment of AIT does not create vulnerabilities in the security system since testing and experience have shown that AIT is the best technology currently available to detect metallic and nonmetallic threats (see Chapter 4 of both the NPRM and final rule RIA).

TSA does not believe, and no credible evidence has been submitted, that AITs reduce economic productivity. With regard to comments that AIT does not reduce mortality rates as much as other government programs or initiatives, the funding of other government programs is beyond the scope of this rule. Regardless of the effectiveness of other governments programs, TSA should pursue the most effective security measures so that the vulnerability of commercial air travel to terrorist attacks is reduced. TSA conducted an alternatives analysis and found AIT to be the most effective countermeasure for both metallic and non-metallic items concealed under a person's clothing. With respect to AIT redirecting attacks to other targets, TSA does not believe that the existence of other targets precludes TSA from ensuring the security of commercial air travel, which has a high level of risk. TSA included the costs of research and development for AIT and for the deployment of AIT technology (see Chapter 2 in both the NPRM and final rule RIA). TSA will continue to conduct research and evaluate new technologies to enhance transportation security.

GG. Regulatory Alternatives

Comments: Some submissions commented on Alternative 1 (no action). Several individual commenters and non-profit organizations expressed support for Alternative 1, and urged TSA to revert to the use of metal detectors as the primary screening method.

Multiple submissions also commented on Alternative 2 (combination of WTMD and pat-down). Several commenters suggested that screening consisting of pat-downs and metal detectors would be sufficient. A few commenters suggested that because AIT scanners are not effective and are intrusive, a combination of WTMD and pat-down screening should be used instead.

Many submissions commented on Alternative 3 (combination of WTMD and ETD screening). Individual commenters, a non-profit organization, and advocacy groups expressed support for Alternative 3 without providing additional substantive comment. Commenters suggested that the use of ETDs and WTMDs are more effective, less costly, and less intrusive.

Many submissions discussed other alternatives for TSA consideration. A non-profit organization, a privacy advocacy group, and individual commenters recommended that TSA return to using WTMDs and hand-wand metal detectors during the screening process. Other commenters urged TSA to rely on traditional police and intelligence work and canine explosives detection teams to detect and deter threats. A commenter recommended that TSA use mass spectrometry methods to detect threats in air samples. Other commenters suggested TSA explore other technologies to reduce reliance on AIT and pat-downs and to be able to detect explosives within body cavities. A non-profit organization recommended that TSA consider testing face recognition, explosives residue machines, and suspicious behavior systems for secondary screening. Another non-profit organization urged TSA to use less invasive screening technologies such as infrared imaging.

TSA Response: With regard to Alternative 1, recent events demonstrating that terrorists may use nonmetallic explosives to take down an aircraft highlight the need for a technology capable of detecting non-metallic threats concealed on passengers. Alternative 1 fails to address that threat. It also fails to meet the instruction provided in the Presidential Memorandum Regarding 12/25/2009 Attempted Terrorist Attack, issued January 7, 2010 as well as congressional directives. While this alternative imposes no additional cost burden, it does not mitigate the threat to aviation security posed by nonmetallic explosives and weapons. For this reason, TSA rejected this alternative in favor of deploying AIT to screening checkpoints.

Alternative 2 is more physically intrusive than AIT, significantly increases the wait times and opportunity costs for the traveling public, and is more costly with respect to personnel because it requires more TSOs to meet the high volume of passengers. In addition, this alternative does not provide the same level of screening as AIT in detecting nonmetallic threats because not every passenger would receive a pat-down, particularly when used only on a random basis. Based on field tests, TSA estimates the pat-down procedure takes 150 seconds to perform (70 second average wait time for the same gender TSO to meet the passenger and 80 seconds to complete the pat-down procedure). Therefore, performing pat-downs on a significant number of passengers necessitates either a substantial increase in staffing levels to maintain the current passenger throughput level (approximately 150 passengers per hour per lane) or abandonment of that throughput target altogether, with the attendant consequences for passengers described above. Finally, AIT is a machine-based methodology for detecting non-metallic threat items, which provides a more consistent outcome over time. TSA anticipates future advancements to AIT in detection capability, throughput, and privacy protection. Due to the reasons outlined above, TSA rejected Alternative 2.

With regard to Alternative 3, although ETDs would help reduce the risk of nonmetallic explosives being taken through the checkpoint, ETDs cannot detect other dangerous items such as weapons and improvised explosive device components made of ceramics or plastics, whereas AIT is capable of detecting anomalies concealed under clothing. Second, incorporating ETD screening into the current checkpoint screening process would negatively affect the passenger's screening experience. ETD screening—from swab to test results—takes approximately 20–30 seconds. The mid-point of this range (25 seconds) would slow passenger throughput levels below the current rate of 150 passengers per hour per lane, thereby possibly increasing passenger wait times and the associated opportunity cost. Third, while mechanical issues with ETDs are rare, throughput depends on the reliability and mechanical consistency of these machines. Additionally, alarms can and do occur from some innocuous products that may contain trace amounts of chemicals found in explosive materials, which may also impede throughput until the alarm is resolved. Finally, this alternative requires an increase in ETD consumables, including swabs and gloves. This imposes costs to keep sufficient amounts of these consumables in stock at all airports where TSA conducts screening. The logistical concerns of implementing this alternative, in addition to the limited capability of ETD screening to detect other non-explosive threats, are the reasons TSA rejected this alternative in favor of deploying AIT to mitigate the threat to aviation security posed by both metallic and nonmetallic weapons and explosives.

Some of the other alternatives discussed in the comments, such as explosives detection canine and behavior detection screening, are not as effective as AIT in screening a large volume of passengers in the least amount of time and require additional costs; however, TSA does use such alternatives whenever available as added layers of security at the airport.

HH. Comparative Analysis Between AIT and Alternatives

Comments: Many submissions addressed the adequacy of TSA's comparative analysis between AIT and the alternatives. Several commenters suggested that TSA did not provide an adequate justification for AIT relative to the alternatives. For example, a commenter stated that AIT is approximately 10 times more expensive than magnetometers, but that the analysis does not evaluate the costs and benefits of AIT against magnetometers. Another commenter recommended that TSA quantitatively compare the benefits of AIT to the baseline condition (*e.g.,* by how much does AIT reduce the probability of a successful terrorist attack). A privacy advocacy group suggested that TSA does not adequately characterize AIT's effectiveness in comparison to the alternatives. The commenter also stated that the analysis does not support TSA's conclusions that AIT is more effective than the alternatives, and does not identify AIT's weaknesses relative to the alternatives. This privacy advocacy group and a non-profit organization both suggested that the analysis does not adequately compare the effectiveness of AIT to Regulatory Alternative 3. As a result, TSA does not acknowledge that WTMD and ETD can be just as effective as AIT, and in terms of shortcomings, ETD and AIT share some of the same disadvantages. An advocacy group suggested that the NPRM describes the proposed alternatives in ''all or nothing'' terms, rather than proposing a layered approach using a variety of the screening methods described in the alternatives.

A few commenters made other recommendations to TSA with regard to alternatives. For example, an individual commenter urged TSA to conduct research on alternative screening technology, provide educational outreach on the security measures to the public, and train flight attendants and inform passengers of what to do in response to suspicious activity. A commenter recommended using AIT as a secondary screening method on a more limited basis. Another individual commenter asked why TSA does not require travelers to go through both AIT and WTMD. The commenter suggested that travelers should be subjected to both technologies.

TSA Response: Chapters 3 in both the NPRM and final rule RIA list the advantages and disadvantages of each alternative and explain the basis for TSA's finding that none of the alternatives was preferable to AIT in addressing the threat of nonmetallic explosives concealed under clothing. For example, WTMDs (Alternative 1) and ETDs (Alternative 3) are not as effective as AIT in detecting non-metallic anomalies. Pat-downs (Alternative 2) may be effective at detecting nonmetallic weapons but would place a greater burden on passengers as they are more physically intrusive and would increase wait times at the checkpoint.

TSA does not use an ''all or nothing'' approach, as alleged in a comment. TSA uses a number of security measures to prevent attacks on commercial air travel. AIT is another security measure included in the multiple layers of security currently deployed. WTMDs, ETDs, and pat-downs are also used for screening. TSA reviewed these alternatives with respect to risk reduction, cost, impact on passengers and operational feasibility and determined that AIT is the best technology currently available to detect metallic and nonmetallic threats concealed under clothing.

II. Other Comments on the Regulatory Impact Analysis

Comments: Many commenters cited existing research on the costs and benefits of AIT, or recommended new research on the costs and benefits of AIT. Individual commenters and an advocacy group recommended that TSA conduct a study of the various impacts of AIT, including privacy impacts. Another commenter referred to an analysis of AIT, which, according to the commenter, found that AIT would need to prevent two or three terrorist attacks comparable to the September 11, 2001, attacks each year in order to be cost effective. An individual commenter cited a cost-benefit analysis conducted by the Journal of Homeland Security and Emergency Management and questioned the cost-effectiveness of AIT. An advocacy group concluded that independent, scholarly risk management and cost-benefit analyses of AIT have been conducted. According to the commenter, these studies have found that AIT scanners do not reduce risk sufficient to justify the costs. Another advocacy group suggested that a cost-benefit analysis of AIT would identify how effective the scanners are at deterring terrorism compared to screening alternatives. Another commenter requested that an independent party analyze the costs compared to other possible investments, such as traffic safety or cancer research.

Several commenters declared that the cost-benefit analysis in the NPRM is insufficient and inadequate and referred to AIT as costly. The commenters suggested that the analysis does not justify the cost relative to the risks or improvement in TSA's ability to detect threats to safe air travel. A privacy advocacy group stated that TSA did not fully evaluate the costs and benefits of AIT as compared to WTMDs and ETDs, as required under Executive Orders (E.O.s) 13563 and 12866. An individual commenter urged TSA to account for all of the risks associated with AIT and include difficult-to-quantify costs in the analysis. A non-profit organization stated that despite their cost, AIT scanners are cost-beneficial in deterring aviation terrorism when compared to pat-downs.

TSA Response: TSA conducted a comprehensive cost-benefit analysis supported by the best available data. TSA was unable to quantify a dollar value for the perceived loss of privacy. While TSA was unable to produce a quantitative impact of perceived privacy issues, TSA included a discussion of the measures it took to mitigate the privacy concerns of AIT (Chapter 2 in both the NPRM and final rule RIA). In addition, Federal law requires all AIT to be equipped with and deploy ATR software, which does not produce an individual image, but instead displays a generic outline. TSA reviewed other cost-benefit analyses on AIT, including the ones cited by commenters, to inform its own cost-benefit analysis. TSA has included a break-even analysis in this final rule, which answers the question, ''How small could the value of the non-quantified benefits be (or how large would the value of the non-quantified costs need to be) before the rule would yield zero net benefits?'' and provides a qualitative assessment of the benefits of AIT. Low probability, high consequence events such as terrorist attacks are difficult to measure with any level of certainty. TSA analyzed threats to the aviation sector and found that the use of AIT reduces the risk of metallic and nonmetallic threats as described in the RIA. The RIA also qualitatively described some of the indirect impacts from a successful attack on commercial air travel (Chapter 2, page 98 in the NPRM RIA and Chapter 4 in the final rule RIA). TSA included a full RIA in the docket folder.

JJ. Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis

Comments: Individual commenters and an advocacy group commented on TSA's Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (IRFA). A couple of commenters recommended that the analysis estimate the costs incurred by small business entities, such as sole proprietors. The commenters stated that the impacts on small entities would include time lost as well as lost revenue from tourists (*e.g.,* fewer air travelers, both foreign and domestic). An advocacy group urged TSA to withdraw the NPRM, prepare an RFA analysis that accounts for the impacts on small entities, and provide another opportunity for comment. The commenter suggested that the NPRM erroneously excludes individuals from the definition of ''small entities.'' The commenter stated that many individual travelers are self-employed individuals and sole proprietors that qualify as small entities. The commenter estimated that the impact on ''small entities'' is at least $2.8 billion per year.

TSA Response: Individuals are not considered ''small entities'' based on the definitions in the Regulatory Flexibility Act (5 U.S.C. 601) and therefore were not considered in our IRFA. The definition of ''small entities'' in the RFA comprises small businesses, not-for-profit organizations that are independently owned and operated and are not dominant in their fields, and governmental jurisdictions with populations of less than 50,000. The RFA does not state the definition of ''small entities'' extends to ''individuals.'' TSA does agree as a general matter that a sole proprietor could be a small business if the individual is acting as a business, potentially generating revenues and incurring business costs. Nevertheless, TSA considered individuals in Chapter 6 of the RIA and determined that the main impact on a person traveling would be the extended wait time if that person opts out of AIT screening and undergoes a pat-down. As stated in both the NPRM and final rule RIA, AIT does not increase wait time for the general traveling public. TSA measured the ratio of individuals who opt-out of AIT to be approximately one percent of the total volume of passengers screened. Additionally, the pat-down for individuals who opt-out is estimated to be 150 additional seconds per screening and would not reflect a significant opportunity cost impact ($1.88 per screening).

KK. Other Regulatory Analyses

Comments: A few individual commenters suggested that TSA should have performed an Unfunded Mandates Reform Act (UMRA) analysis. A commenter stated that the proposed rule would affect State, local, and tribal governments because of the increased road traffic caused by the rule (*i.e.,* travelers substituting motor vehicle travel for air travel). The commenter explained that TSA failed to account for costs associated with State, local, and tribal governments responding to additional motor vehicle accidents and providing additional road maintenance. Another commenter stated that the costs of the rule would be passed onto passengers in the form of the September 11th Security Fee, which would be a burden triggering an analysis under the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act.

A non-profit organization and an individual commenter suggested that the proposed rule would have a substantial direct effect on States under E.O. 13132, Federalism. Both commenters discussed the experience of Texas, which attempted to pass an anti-groping law that would have affected TSA's screening process. According to the commenters, news reports stated that TSA sent the Texas legislature a letter threatening to close all Texas airports if the bill passed. The commenters suggested that TSA's interference with a State legislature's activity demonstrates the substantial direct effect AIT would have on States. A commenter also explained that States are responsible for inspecting radiological devices and licensing unit operators. As a result, the commenter suggested that the rule would require State governments to inspect the AIT units and license operators of AIT units, which would have a direct effect on States.

Two individual commenters stated that TSA must prepare an environmental impact statement in accordance with National Environmental Protection Act (NEPA). One of the commenters urged TSA to assess the human health impacts associated with AIT. The other commenter explained that the environmental impact statement would need to assess the impact of increased motor vehicle travel (*e.g.,* air pollution, traffic, and car accidents) on the environment.

TSA Response: TSA disagrees with comments regarding the UMRA. TSA determined that an UMRA analysis is not needed for the AIT NPRM as such an analysis is required if a proposed rulemaking ''results in the expenditure by State, local, and tribal governments, in the aggregate, or by the private sector, of $100,000,000 or more (adjusted annually for inflation) in any 1 year.'' As described in the RIA, 98 percent of the cost of AIT falls on the Federal Government. The remaining costs fall on airports who do not receive reimbursement for their utilities. These entities have an estimated utilities cost of $1.63 million (Chapter 2, of the final rule RIA). In addition, the Passenger Civil Aviation Security Service fee is set in statute and in TSA's regulations. *See* 49 U.S.C. 44940 and 49 CFR 1510.5. TSA did not propose to increase the fee in the NPRM.

TSA disagrees with comments claiming that deployment of AIT has a federalism impact. Federal law requires that screening be carried out by a Federal Government employee. 49 U.S.C. 44901(a). Prior to the creation of TSA, passenger screening was the responsibility of air carriers pursuant to regulations issued by FAA. Passenger screening is not conducted by State employees, and the final rule does not have a substantial direct effect on the

USCA Case #16-1135 Document #1651335 Filed: 12/15/2016 Page 48 of 427

states, the relationship between the Federal Government and the states, or on the distribution of power among the various levels of government. As to the proposed state legislation referred to by some commenters, note that Congress by statute made TSA responsible for passenger screening. 49 U.S.C. 114 and 44901. This AIT rulemaking does not alter that relationship.

Finally, an environmental impact statement under NEPA is not required. There is no evidence that use of AIT to screen passengers will have a non-negligible impact on motor vehicle travel. In addition, independent studies have confirmed that the exposure to non-ionizing electromagnetic waves from the millimeter wave AIT machines is below the limits allowed under relevant national health and safety standards and cause no known adverse health effects.

LL. Comments on the Risk Analysis

Comments: Many commenters addressed the issue of risk, risk management, and risk-reduction analysis. Some commenters suggested that the risks AIT is meant to mitigate do not justify the costs associated with AIT. One commenter stated that over the past 12 years, AIT scanners would not have prevented enough attacks to justify the costs (*i.e.,* only two bombings in the past 12 years and a cost of $3.6 billion). A non-profit commenter, an advocacy group, and an individual commenter all referenced a recent study to explain that the existing risk of a terrorist attack on an airliner does not justify the costs of AIT.

Another set of commenters urged TSA to provide a detailed risk reduction analysis to support the rulemaking, such as the classified version that TSA cited in the NPRM. The commenters suggested that TSA at least release a redacted version or a summary of its risk-reduction analysis of AIT. A non-profit organization stated that TSA is obligated to disclose whether AIT would be cost-effective in reducing this risk. The commenter cited another risk-reduction analysis that was published by academic researchers in a peer-reviewed journal to indicate that these analyses can be published without revealing technical details or threat information that may legitimately be kept confidential.

An individual commenter recommended that TSA design the AIT rule so that the agency would be able to conduct a ''look back'' analysis after the rule is implemented. The commenter explained that TSA would be able to collect empirical data on impacts such as AIT's effectiveness of detecting various security threats, and the amount of time added to the security screening process. Another individual commenter referenced the report and suggested that TSA analyze the cost and benefits of AIT in the areas of personal privacy, freedom, and convenience.

TSA Response: TSA uses internal information on screening capability, effectiveness, feasibility of airport screening, and costs to determine the implementation of security technology and procedures. Because of the sensitive nature of information on screening standard operating procedures, this information and any corresponding policy decisions remain classified and unavailable to the public. TSA included a break-even analysis in the final rule RIA that answers the question, ''How small could the value of the non-quantified benefits be (or how large would the value of the non-quantified costs need to be) before the rule would yield zero net benefits?'' This methodology is used in peer-reviewed journals and recommended by OMB Circular A–4 when benefits are difficult to quantify. In addition, given that TSA piloted and deployed AIT in 2007 and 2008, TSA has already conducted ''look-back'' analysis and has implemented program changes based on optimal risk-reduction.

MM. Other Comments on the NPRM

Comments: Some individual commenters made statements that because air travel is not as dangerous as other modes of transportation, resources should be directed to other transportation safety and high-profile events. Individual commenters suggested that the use of AIT might become common in other venues where security searches occur including courthouses, schools, stadiums, political rallies, and other places. An individual commenter stated that since TSA staff does not follow the ''liquid policy,'' it should be eliminated for travelers. According to the same commenter, the ''shoe policy'' could also be eliminated because shoes can be screened with WTMDs. A community organization provided a list of goals for airport security.

Some individual commenters stated that TSA staff is not trained in screening techniques or on how to behave professionally. A few individual commenters suggested that TSA create a process to hold TSA employees accountable for their actions. Individual commenters recommended that employees wear badges with contact information, such as their full name and badge number. A commenter also recommended that TSA place employees on probation for receiving three or more customer service reports within 6 months. Another individual commenter suggested that TSA publicize any existing processes for anonymous reporting. A few individual commenters expressed concern and provided information regarding the reported off-duty criminal activities of TSA screeners. Several commenters stated generally that the security at airports has not increased the safety of air travel.

TSA Response: The information TSA receives from intelligence-gathering agencies confirms that civil aviation remains a favored target for extremists and terror organizations. However, TSA has authority over all modes of transportation. With respect to maritime and surface transportation, TSA has always applied a risk-based approach to safeguard the movement of people and commerce. Such an approach provides flexibility to adjust to changing travel patterns and the ever-shifting threat environment. TSA conducts Visible Intermodal Prevention and Response operations across the country to prevent or disrupt potential terrorist planning activities. In addition, TSA often works with other Federal, State, and local government agencies to enhance security during special events, such as the Super Bowl and presidential inaugurations.

TSA is continually updating and enhancing the training of its TSOs to improve effectiveness and to reinforce that screening be conducted in a professional and courteous manner. TSA investigates all allegations of misconduct and takes appropriate action, which can include referral to law enforcement and termination of employment. TSOs wear identification badges. TSA's Web site, at *www.tsa.gov/contact-us,* provides information on various ways to contact TSA to ask questions and provide feedback. The TSA Contact Center is open seven days a week, and individuals may call 1–800–289–9673 or email at *TSA-ContactCenter@dhs.gov.* There is a direct link to an on-line form that travelers may fill out and submit.

TSA believes that its layers of security have vastly improved the security posture of the Nation's transportation systems. A terrorist has to overcome multiple security measures in order to carry out an attack and is more likely to be pre-empted, deterred, or fail during the attempt.

III. Rulemaking Analyses and Notices

A. International Compatibility

In keeping with U.S. obligations under the Convention on International Civil Aviation, it is TSA policy to comply with ICAO Standards and Recommended Practices to the maximum extent practicable. TSA determined that there are no ICAO Standards and Recommended Practices that correspond to this regulation.

B. Economic Impact Analyses

1. Regulatory Impact Analysis Summary

Changes to Federal regulations must undergo several economic analyses. First, E.O. 12866, Regulatory Planning and Review (58 FR 51735, October 4, 1993), as supplemented by E.O. 13563, Improving Regulation and Regulatory Review (76 FR 3821, January 21, 2011), directs each Federal agency to propose or adopt a regulation only upon a reasoned determination that the benefits of the intended regulation justify its costs. Second, the Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980 (5 U.S.C. 601 *et seq.,* as amended by the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act (SBREFA) of 1996) requires agencies to analyze the economic impact of regulatory changes on small entities. Third, the Trade Agreements Act (19 U.S.C. 2531–2533) prohibits agencies from setting standards that create unnecessary obstacles to the foreign commerce of the United States. Fourth, the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (2 U.S.C. 1531–1538) requires agencies to prepare a written assessment of the costs, benefits, and other effects of proposed or final rules that include a Federal mandate likely to result in the expenditure by State, local, or tribal governments, in the aggregate, or by the private sector, of $100 million or more annually (adjusted for inflation).

In conducting these analyses, TSA has determined:

1. This rule is a significant regulatory action that is economically significant under sec. 3(f)(1) of E.O. 12866. Accordingly, the OMB has reviewed this regulation.
2. A Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis suggests this rulemaking would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities.
3. This rulemaking would not constitute a barrier to international trade.
4. This rulemaking does not impose an unfunded mandate on State, local, or tribal governments, or on the private sector.

These analyses, available in the docket, are summarized below.

2. Executive Orders 12866 and 13563 Assessment

Executive Orders 12866 and 13563 direct agencies to assess the costs and benefits of available regulatory alternatives and, if regulation is necessary, to select regulatory approaches that maximize net benefits (including potential economic, environmental, public health and safety effects, distributive impacts, and equity). Executive Order 13563 emphasizes the importance of quantifying both costs and benefits, of reducing costs, of harmonizing rules, and of promoting flexibility.

When estimating the cost of a rulemaking, agencies typically estimate future expected costs imposed by a regulation over a period of analysis. For this RIA, TSA uses a 10-year period of analysis to align with the 10-year AIT life cycle from deployment to disposal.[126] TSA has revised the NPRM RIA assumption of an 8-year life cycle for AIT units to 10 years based on a recent LCCE report[127] from the OSC, which evaluated the performance metrics, and maintenance data from AIT units at airports. AIT deployment began in 2008, and TSA, therefore, includes costs that have already been borne by TSA, the traveling public, industry, and airports. Consequently, the RIA takes into account costs that have already occurred—in years 2008–2014—in addition to the projected costs in years 2015–2017. By reporting the costs that have already happened and estimating future costs in this manner, TSA accounts for the full life-cycle of AIT machines.

TSA presents AIT costs in tables 2 through 4. Table 2 reports the total costs from 2008–2014 to be $1,439.32 million (undiscounted).

TABLE 2—COST SUMMARY FROM 2008–2014 BY COST COMPONENT
[In $millions, undiscounted]

Year	Passenger opportunity costs	Airport utilities costs	TSA costs				Industry costs backscatter removal	Total
			Personnel	Training	Equipment	Utilities		
2008	$0.01	$0.01	$10.27	$0.00	$34.04	$0.02	$0.00	$44.34
2009	0.02	0.01	12.05	0.57	28.01	0.02	0.00	40.69
2010	0.42	0.13	57.20	33.64	118.66	0.23	0.00	210.28
2011	3.17	0.15	201.83	57.06	76.86	0.26	0.00	339.33
2012	5.28	0.28	219.75	23.31	101.59	0.37	0.00	350.58
2013	4.45	0.25	197.77	14.37	46.70	0.34	1.90	265.79
2014	3.05	0.18	131.22	12.21	41.28	0.37	0.00	188.31
Total	16.40	1.02	830.09	141.16	447.14	1.61	1.90	1,439.32

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

Table 3 reports total costs for projected years 2015–2017 to be $706.99 million (undiscounted), $666.47 million discounted at three percent, and $618.18 million discounted at seven percent.

[126] In the NPRM RIA, the AIT life cycle was estimated to be eight years. Therefore, the period of analysis for the RIA was also eight years.

[127] TSA's Office of Security Capabilities (OSC), ''Life Cycle Cost Estimate for Passenger Screening Program'' March 10, 2014. Lifecycle revisions are based on recent a useful life study for each type of transportation security equipment. These are TSA internal sensitive reports based on OSC technology assessments.

TABLE 3—COSTS SUMMARY FROM 2015–2017 BY COST COMPONENT
[In $millions]

Year	Passenger opportunity costs	Airport utilities costs	TSA costs				Total
			Personnel	Training	Equipment	Utilities	
2015	$4.12	$0.20	$141.96	$41.25	$49.75	$0.40	$237.68
2016	4.20	0.20	141.96	54.89	25.06	0.40	226.72
2017	4.28	0.20	141.96	69.30	26.45	0.41	242.60
Total	12.59	0.61	425.89	165.45	101.25	1.20	706.99
Total (Discounted at 3%)	11.87	0.57	401.55	155.22	96.12	1.13	666.47
Total (Discounted at 7%)	11.01	0.53	372.55	143.07	89.97	1.05	618.18

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

Table 4 reports total costs for years 2008–2017 to be $2,146.31 million (undiscounted). During 2008–2017, TSA estimates that personnel and equipment life cycle costs are the largest categories of expenditures.

TABLE 4—TOTAL COST SUMMARY FROM 2008–2017 BY COST COMPONENT
[In $millions, undiscounted]

Year	Passenger opportunity costs	Airport utilities costs	TSA costs				Industry costs backscatter removal	Total
			Personnel	Training	Equipment	Utilities		
2008	$0.01	$0.01	$10.27	$0.00	$34.04	$0.02	$0.00	$44.34
2009	0.02	0.01	12.05	0.57	28.01	0.02	0.00	40.69
2010	0.42	0.13	57.20	33.64	118.66	0.23	0.00	210.28
2011	3.17	0.15	201.83	57.06	76.86	0.26	0.00	339.33
2012	5.28	0.28	219.75	23.31	101.59	0.37	0.00	350.58
2013	4.45	0.25	197.77	14.37	46.70	0.34	1.90	265.79
2014	3.05	0.18	131.22	12.21	41.28	0.37	0.00	188.31
2015*	4.12	0.20	141.96	41.25	49.75	0.40	0.00	237.68
2016*	4.20	0.20	141.96	54.89	25.06	0.40	0.00	226.72
2017*	4.28	0.20	141.96	69.30	26.45	0.41	0.00	242.60
Total	28.99	1.63	1,255.98	306.61	548.39	2.81	1.90	2,146.31

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

Implementing AIT into the passenger screening program is beneficial because it enhances commercial aviation security. AIT improves security by assisting TSA in the detection of non-metallic, as well as metallic, explosives concealed under the clothing of passengers. Terrorists continue to test our security measures in an attempt to find and exploit vulnerabilities (see the Background section in this preamble). The threat to aviation security has evolved to include the use of non-metallic explosives, non-metallic explosive devices, and non-metallic weapons. The examples presented below highlight the increased real world threats of non-metallic explosives to commercial aviation:

- On December 22, 2001, on board an airplane bound for the United States, Richard Reid attempted to detonate a non-metallic bomb concealed in his shoe.
- On December 25, 2009, a bombing plot by AQAP culminated in Umar Farouk Abdulmutallab's attempt to blow up an American aircraft over the United States using a non-metallic explosive device hidden in his underwear.
- In October 2010, AQAP attempted to destroy two airplanes in flight using non-metallic explosives hidden in two printer cartridges.
- In May 2012, AQAP developed another non-metallic explosive device that could be hidden in an individual's underwear and detonated while on board an aircraft.

The deployment of AIT generates benefits that come from reducing security risks through AIT, which is capable of detecting both metallic and non-metallic weapons and explosives.[128] Terrorists continue to test our security measures in an attempt to find and exploit vulnerabilities. The threat to aviation security has evolved to include the use of non-metallic explosives. AIT is a proven technology based on laboratory testing and field experience and is an essential component of TSA's security screening because it provides the best opportunity to detect metallic and non-metallic anomalies concealed under clothing without the need to touch the passenger.

TSA uses a break-even analysis to frame the relationship between the potential benefits of the rulemaking and the costs of implementing the rule. When it is not possible to quantify or monetize a majority of the incremental benefits of a regulation, OMB recommends conducting a threshold, or ''break-even'' analysis. According to OMB Circular No. A–4, ''Regulatory Analysis,'' such an analysis answers the question, ''How small could the value of the non-quantified benefits be (or how large would the value of the nonquantified costs need to be) before the rule would yield zero net benefits?'' [129] In the break-even analysis, TSA compared the annualized cost for the deployment of AIT to the major

[128] Metal detectors and AITs are both designed to detect metallic threats on passengers, but go about it in different ways. Metal detectors rely on the inductance that is generated by the metal, while AIT relies on the metal's reflectivity properties to indicate an anomaly. AIT capabilities exceed metal detectors because it can detect metallic/non-metallic weapons, non-metallic bulk explosives and non-metallic liquid explosives.

[129] *http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/circulars_a004_a-4/.*

direct benefits of preventing several potential terrorist attack scenarios.

TSA used five types of aircrafts to represent five different scenarios where an attacker detonates a body-bomb on a domestic passenger aircraft, the type of attack AIT is meant to mitigate. The five types of aircraft fall into two assigned categories: High-capacity, long range aircraft typically used for international travel; and medium-capacity and long-range aircraft typically used for cross-country travel or popular routes. TSA used the Bureau of Transportation Statistics' T–100 [130] data bank from 2014 to determine the most popular aircraft models for the two categories of aircrafts.[131] [132] TSA also used the T–100 from 2014 to determine the average load factor for each aircraft type.[133] These aircrafts were used in the break-even analysis and are listed below along with their specifications:

High Capacity

- Airbus A380–Airbus' long-range aircraft with a 544 seat capacity [134] and an average crew size of 13 (557 occupancy total) [135] with a market value of $428.0 million.[136]
- Boeing 777–200LR–Boeing's long-range aircraft with 317 seat capacity [137] and an average crew size of 9 (323 occupancy total) [138] and a market value of $305.0 million.[139]

Medium Capacity

- Boeing 737–700–A medium-range aircraft with a seating capacity range between 126 and 149 (median of 138 used to represent passengers and crew) [140] and a market value of $78.3 million.[141]
- Boeing 737–800–A medium-range aircraft with a seating capacity range between 162 and 189 (median of 176 used to represent passengers and crew) [142] and a market value of $93.3 million.[143]
- Airbus A320–100/200–A medium-range aircraft with a 150 seat capacity [144] and crew size of 6 (156 occupancy total) [145] and a market value of $97.0 million.[146]

To conduct the break-even analysis, TSA estimated the major direct costs for these attack scenarios, which can be viewed as the benefits of avoiding an attack. The break-even analysis does not include the macroeconomic impacts that could occur due to a major attack.

In addition to the direct impacts of a terrorist attack in terms of lost life and property, there are other more indirect impacts, particularly on aviation based terrorist attacks that are difficult to measure. As noted by Cass Sunstein in the Laws of Fear, ''. . . fear is a real social cost, and it is likely to lead to other social costs. If, for example, people are afraid to fly, the economy will suffer in multiple ways . . . .'' [147] Given the lack of information to quantify these more intangible, but real economic impacts of a terrorist attack, the full benefits of AIT screening are underestimated in this break-even analysis.

TSA assumed all the passengers and crew are killed in each scenario and used the value of statistical life (VSL) of $9.1 million per fatality as adopted by the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) [148] to monetize the consequences from fatalities. TSA emphasizes that the VSL is a statistical value used here only for regulatory comparison and does not suggest that the actual value of a life can be stated in dollar terms.

The replacement cost of the aircraft and emergency response costs [149] [150] are added to the loss of life to sum up the total cost of each attack scenario. TSA then calculates the ratio between the estimated cost of a successful attack and the annualized cost of AIT using a seven percent discount rate.[151] By generating a ratio between these costs, TSA estimates how small the value of non-quantified benefits would need to be for the rule to yield zero positive benefits. Table 5 presents the number of attacks averted (expressed as a number of years between attacks) that would be required to break even for all five attack scenarios.

[130] U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, ''T–100 Data bank.'' *http://www.transtats.bts.gov/DatabaseInfo.asp?DB_ID=111.*

[131] U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, ''T–100 Domestic Segment (All carriers) Data bank,'' *http://www.transtats.bts.gov/DL_SelectFields.asp?Table_ID=311&DB_Short_Name=Air.* Selected fields: DepPerformed, Aircraft Type, and Year = 2014, All months.

[132] Boeing 737–700/700LR, Boeing 737–800, and Airbus A320–100/200 are the first-, fourth-, and fifth-most often-used aircrafts in 2014, respectively.

[133] U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics, ''T–100 Domestic Segment (All carriers) Data bank,'' *http://www.transtats.bts.gov/DL_SelectFields.asp?Table_ID=311&DB_Short_Name=Air.* Selected fields: Seats, Passengers, Aircraft Type, and Year = 2014, All months.

[134] Airbus.com, ''A380 Dimensions & Key Data.'' Accessed Aug. 12, 2015. *http://www.airbus.com/aircraftfamilies/passengeraircraft/a380family/specifications/.*

[135] Estimated thirteen crew members is a TSA assumption. This estimate is based on the crew consisting of a pilot, copilot, flight engineer, and ten flight attendants. The number of flight attendants is based on the minimum requirements from 14 CFR 121.391, which state there must be at least one flight attendant per 50 passenger seats.

[136] Airbus.com, ''New Airbus aircraft list prices for 2015,'' *http://www.airbus.com/newsevents/news-events-single/detail/new-airbus-aircraft-list-prices-for-2015/.*

[137] Boeing.com, ''777–200/–200ER Technical Characteristics.'' Accessed Aug. 12, 2015. *http://www.boeing.com/boeing/commercial/777family/pf/pf_200product.page.*

[138] Estimated nine crew members is a TSA assumption. This estimate is based on the crew consisting of a pilot, copilot, flight engineer, and six flight attendants. The number of flight attendants is based on the minimum requirements from 14 CFR 121.391, which state there must be at least one flight attendant per 50 passenger seats.

[139] Boeing.com, ''Commercial Airplanes Jet Prices, 2014 price,'' *http://www.boeing.com/boeing/commercial/prices/.*

[140] Boeing.com, ''737–700 Technical Characteristics.'' Accessed Aug. 12, 2015. *http://www.boeing.com/boeing/commercial/737family/pf/pf_700tech.page.*

[141] Boeing.com, ''Commercial Airplanes Jet Prices, 2014 price,'' *http://www.boeing.com/boeing/commercial/prices/.*

[142] Boeing.com, ''737–800 Technical Characteristics.'' Accessed Aug. 12, 2015. *http://www.boeing.com/boeing/commercial/737family/pf/pf_800tech.page*?

[143] Boeing.com, ''Commercial Airplanes Jet Prices, in 2014 price,'' *http://www.boeing.com/boeing/commercial/prices/.*

[144] Airbus.com, ''A320 Setting single aisle standards, Dimensions & Key Data.'' Accessed August 12, 2015. *http://www.airbus.com/aircraftfamilies/passengeraircraft/a320family/a320/specifications/.*

[145] Estimated six crew members is a TSA assumption. This estimate is based on the crew consisting of a pilot, copilot, flight engineer, and three flight attendants. The number of flight attendants is based on the minimum requirements from 14 CFR 121.391, which state there must be at least one flight attendant per 50 passenger seats.

[146] Airbus.com, ''New Airbus aircraft list prices for 2015,'' *http://www.airbus.com/newsevents/news-events-single/detail/new-airbus-aircraft-list-prices-for-2015/.*

[147] Cass R. Sunstein, ''Laws of Fear,'' p. 127, 2005.

[148] U.S. Department of Transportation, ''Guidance on Treatment of Economic Value of a Statistical Life in U.S. Department of Transportation Analyses,'' *http://www.dot.gov/sites/dot.dev/files/docs/VSL%20Guidance%202013.pdf.*

[149] TSA uses a proxy estimate of $869,552 (inflated from $800,000 in 2009 dollars) from a lawsuit filed by The County of Erie, New York to recuperate emergency response costs from Colgan Air, Inc., in response to the Colgan Air Flight 3407 crash. *These costs include overtime, removal of human remains, cleanup of the aircraft and chemical substances, counseling for the surviving family members, and acquiring special equipment.*

[150] McGrory, Michael, ''Airlines Not Liable for Colgan Air Crash Clean-Up Costs; SmithAmunden Aerospace Report,'' March 20, 2013, *http://www.salawus.com/insights-alerts-70.html.*

[151] TSA estimates the annualized net cost of AIT deployment to be $204.57 million using a seven percent discount rate.

USCA Case #16-1135 Document #1651335 Filed: 12/15/2016 Page 52 of 427

TABLE 5—FREQUENCY OF ATTACKS AVERTED TO BREAK-EVEN

[In $millions]

Aircrafts	Replacement and emergency response costs a	Total passengers + crew b	Load factor (%) c	Total consequence d = a + (b × c × VSL)	Attacks averted by AIT to break-even: total consequence/$204.57M e = d ÷ $204.57M
High Capacity:					
Airbus A380	$428.9	557	86	$4,811	1 attack per 23.52 yrs.
Boeing 777–200	305.9	326	84	2,791	1 attack per 13.64 yrs.
Medium Capacity:					
Boeing 737–700/700LR	79.2	138	80	1,075	1 attack per 5.25 yrs.
Boeing 737–800	94.2	176	84	1,434	1 attack per 7.01 yrs.
Airbus Industries A320–100/200	97.9	156	85	1,305	1 attack per 6.38 yrs.

In Table 6 and Table 7, TSA presents annualized cost estimates and quantitative benefits of AIT deployment and operation. In Table 6, TSA shows the annualized net cost of AIT from 2015 to 2017. As previously explained, costs incurred from 2008–2014 occurred in the past. However, given that the life cycle of the AIT technology considered in this analysis is 10 years, TSA has also added Table 7 showing the annualized net cost of AIT from 2008–2017.

TABLE 6—OMB A–4 ACCOUNTING STATEMENT FOR 2015–2017

[In $millions]

Category	Primary estimate		Minimum estimate	Maximum estimate	Source citation (final RIA, preamble, etc.)
BENEFITS					
Annualized monetized benefits (discount rate in parentheses)	(7%)	N/A			Final RIA.
	(3%)	N/A			Final RIA.
Unquantified benefits	The operations described in this rule produce benefits by reducing security risks through the deployment of AIT that can detect non-metallic weapons and explosives.				Final RIA
COSTS					
Annualized monetized costs (discount rate in parentheses)	(7%)	$235.56			Final RIA.
	(3%)	$235.62			Final RIA.
Annualized quantified, but unmonetized, costs	0		0	0	Final RIA.
Qualitative costs (unquantified)	N/A				Final RIA.
TRANSFERS					
Annualized monetized transfers: "on budget"	0		0	0	Final RIA.
From whom to whom?	N/A		N/A	N/A	None.
Annualized monetized transfers: "off-budget"	0		0	0	Final RIA.
From whom to whom?	N/A		N/A	N/A	None.
Miscellaneous analyses/category	Effects				Source citation (final RIA, preamble, etc.)
Effects on state, local, and/or tribal governments	None				Final RIA.
Effects on small businesses	No significant economic impact. Prepared FRFA.				FRFA.
Effects on wages	None				None.
Effects on growth	None				None.

USCA Case #16-1135 Document #1651335 Filed: 12/15/2016 Page 53 of 427

TABLE 7—OMB A–4 ACCOUNTING STATEMENT FOR 2008–2017

[$millions]

Category	Primary estimate		Minimum estimate	Maximum estimate	Source citation (final RIA, preamble, etc.)
BENEFITS					
Annualized monetized benefits (discount rate in parentheses)	(7%)	N/A			Final RIA.
	(3%)	N/A			Final RIA.
Unquantified benefits	The operations described in this rule produce benefits by reducing security risks through the deployment of AIT that can detect non-metallic weapons and explosives.				Final RIA
COSTS					
Annualized monetized costs (discount rate in parentheses)	(7%)	$204.57			Final RIA.
	(3%)	$210.47			Final RIA.
Annualized quantified, but unmonetized, costs	0		0	0	Final RIA.
Qualitative costs (unquantified)	N/A				Final RIA.
TRANSFERS					
Annualized monetized transfers: "on budget"	0		0	0	Final RIA.
From whom to whom?	N/A		N/A	N/A	None.
Annualized monetized transfers: "off-budget"	0		0	0	Final RIA.
From whom to whom?	N/A		N/A	N/A	None.

Miscellaneous analyses/category	Effects	Source citation (final RIA, preamble, etc.)
Effects on state, local, and/or tribal governments	None	Final RIA.
Effects on small businesses	No significant economic impact. Prepared FRFA.	FRFA.
Effects on wages	None	None.
Effects on growth	None	None.

As alternatives to the preferred regulatory proposal presented in the NPRM and final rule, TSA examined three other options. The following table briefly describes these options, which include use of WTMD only (no action), increased use of physical pat-down searches that supplements primary screening with WTMDs, and increased use of ETD screening that supplements primary screening with WTMDs. These alternatives, and the reasons why TSA rejected them in favor of the rule, are discussed in detail in Chapter 3 of the regulatory impact analysis located in this docket and summarized in Table 8.

TABLE 8—ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES OF REGULATORY ALTERNATIVES

Regulatory alternative	Name	Description	Advantages	Disadvantages
1	WTMDs Only	The passenger screening environment remains unchanged. TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology and to resolve alarms with a pat-down.	• No additional cost burden • No additional perceived privacy concerns.	• Fails to meet the January 7, 2010 Presidential Memorandum and statutory requirement in 49 USC 44925.[152] • Does not mitigate the non-metallic threat to aviation security.
2	Pat-Down	TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology. TSA supplements the WTMD screening by with a pat-down on a randomly selected portion of passengers.	• Thorough physical inspection of metallic and non-metallic items. • Uses currently deployed WTMD technology. • Minimal technology acquisition costs.	• Employs a substantial amount of human resources. • Increase in number of passengers subject to a pat-down. • Increased wait times.

[152] *http://www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/presidential-memorandum-regarding-12252009-attempted-terrorist-attack.*

USCA Case #16-1135 Document #1651335 Filed: 12/15/2016 Page 54 of 427

TABLE 8—ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES OF REGULATORY ALTERNATIVES—Continued

Regulatory alternative	Name	Description	Advantages	Disadvantages
3	ETD Screening	TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology. TSA supplements the WTMD screening by conducting ETD screening on a randomly selected portion of passengers after screening by a WTMD.	• Somewhat addresses the threat of non-metallic explosive threats.	• Does not detect non-explosive non-metallic potential threats. • Increased wait times and associated passenger opportunity cost of time. • Increase in ETD consumable costs.
4	AIT as Secondary Screening.	TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary screening technology. TSA supplements the WTMD screening by conducting AIT screening on a randomly selected portion of passengers after screening by a WTMD.	• Somewhat addresses non-metallic explosive threats.	• Primary screening does not detect non-metallic weapons or explosives. • Incremental cost of acquisition of AIT.
5	AIT	TSA uses AIT as a passenger screening technology. Alarms resolved through a pat-down.	• Addresses the threat of non-metallic explosives hidden on the body by safely screening passengers for metallic and non-metallic threats. • Maintains lower personnel cost and higher throughput rates than the other alternatives. • Adds deterrence value—the effect of would be attackers becoming discouraged as a result of AIT.	• Incremental cost of acquisition to TSA. • Incremental personnel cost to TSA. • Incremental training cost to TSA.

3. Regulatory Flexibility Act Assessment

The Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA) of 1980 requires agencies to consider the impacts of their rules on small entities. Under the RFA, the term ''small entities'' comprises small businesses, not-for-profit organizations that are independently owned and operated and are not dominant in their fields, and governmental jurisdictions with populations of less than 50,000. Individuals and States are not considered ''small entities'' based on the definitions in the RFA (5 U.S.C. 601).

This final rule codifies the use of AIT to screen passengers boarding commercial aircraft for weapons, explosives, and other prohibited items concealed on the body. The only additional direct cost small entities incur due to this rule is for utilities, because of increased power consumption from AIT operation. TSA identified 106 small entities (105 small governmental jurisdictions and one small privately-owned airport) based on the Small Business Administration size standards that potentially incur additional utilities costs due to AIT. Of the 106 small entities, seven currently have AITs deployed and are not reimbursed by TSA for the payment of utilities. Consequently, AIT causes seven small entities, or 1.5 percent (7/460) of all airports, to incur additional direct costs during the period of analysis.

These entities incur an incremental cost for utilities from an increased consumption of electricity from AIT operation. To estimate these costs, TSA uses the average kilowatts (kW) consumed per AIT unit on an annual basis. Depending on the size of the airport, TSA estimates the average additional utilities costs to range from $290 to $921 per year while the average annual revenue for these small entities ranges from $8.4 million to $213.3 million per year.[153] TSA estimates that the cost impact of AIT to affected small entities is less than one percent of their annual revenue. Therefore, TSA's Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis suggests that this rule would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities under section 605(b) of the RFA.

4. International Trade Impact Assessment

The Trade Agreement Act of 1979 prohibits Federal agencies from establishing any standards or engaging in related activities that create unnecessary obstacles to the foreign commerce of the United States. Legitimate domestic objectives, such as safety, are not considered unnecessary obstacles. The statute also requires consideration of international standards and, where appropriate, that they be the basis for U.S. standards. TSA has assessed the potential effect of this rulemaking and has determined that it will have only a domestic impact and therefore no effect on any trade-sensitive activity.

5. Unfunded Mandates Assessment

The UMRA is intended, among other things, to curb the practice of imposing unfunded Federal mandates on State, local, and tribal governments. Title II of the UMRA requires each Federal agency to prepare a written statement assessing the effects of any Federal mandate in a proposed or final agency rule that may result in a $100 million or more expenditure (adjusted annually for inflation) in any one year by State, local, and tribal governments, in the aggregate, or by the private sector; such a mandate is deemed to be a ''significant regulatory action.''

This rulemaking does not contain such a mandate. The requirements of Title II of the UMRA, therefore, do not apply and TSA has not prepared a statement.

[153] TSA has changed the way that utilities costs were calculated from the NPRM in order to match the operating time of an AIT with its associated cost for additional utilities consumption. The change in the revenue range for small entities from the NPRM is due to the population of airports which has been adjusted to include all airports that are regulated under 49 CFR part 1542 since publication of the NPRM.

C. Paperwork Reduction Act

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 (PRA) (44 U.S.C. 3501. *et seq.*) requires that TSA consider the impact of paperwork and other information collection burdens imposed on the public and, under the provisions of PRA sec. 3507(d), obtain approval from the OMB for each collection of information it conducts, sponsors, or requires through regulations. The PRA defines a ''collection of information'' to be ''the obtaining, causing to be obtained, soliciting, or requiring the disclosure to third parties or the public, of facts or opinion by or for an agency, regardless of form or format . . . imposed on ten or more persons.'' 44 U.S.C. 3502(3)(A). TSA did not receive any comments regarding the PRA. TSA has determined that there are no current or new information collection requirements associated with this rule. TSA's use of AIT to screen passengers does not constitute activity that would result in the collection of information as defined in the PRA.

As protection provided by the PRA, as amended, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

D. Executive Order 13132, Federalism

TSA has analyzed this rulemaking under the principles and criteria of E.O. 13132, Federalism. TSA determined that this action will not have a substantial direct effect on the States, or the relationship between the National Government and the States, or on the distribution of power and responsibilities among the various levels of government, and, therefore, does not have federalism implications.

E. Environmental Analysis

TSA has reviewed this rulemaking for purposes of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) (42 U.S.C. 4321–4347) and has determined that this action will not have a significant effect on the human environment. This action is covered by categorical exclusion (CATEX) number A3(b) and (d) in DHS Management Directive 023–01 (formerly Management Directive 5100.1), Environmental Planning Program, which guides TSA compliance with NEPA.

F. Energy Impact Analysis

The energy impact of this rulemaking has been assessed in accordance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (EPCA), Public Law 94–163, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6362). TSA has determined that this rulemaking is not a major regulatory action under the provisions of the EPCA.

List of Subjects in 49 CFR Part 1540

Air carriers, Aircraft, Airports, Civil Aviation Security, Law enforcement officers, Reporting and recordkeeping requirements, Screening, Security measures.

The Amendment

For the reasons set forth in the preamble, the Transportation Security Administration amends Chapter XII of Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, as follows:

PART 1540—CIVIL AVIATION SECURITY: GENERAL RULES

■ 1. Revise the authority citation for part 1540 to read as follows:

Authority: 49 U.S.C. 114, 5103, 40113, 44901–44907, 44913–44914, 44916–44918, 44925, 44935–44936, 44942, 46105.

■ 2. In § 1540.107, add paragraph (d) to read as follows:

§ 1540.107 Submission to screening and inspection.

* * * * *

(d) The screening and inspection described in paragraph (a) of this section may include the use of advanced imaging technology. Advanced imaging technology used for the screening of passengers under this section must be equipped with and employ automatic target recognition software and any other requirement TSA deems necessary to address privacy considerations.

(1) For purposes of this section, advanced imaging technology–

(i) Means a device used in the screening of passengers that creates a visual image of an individual showing the surface of the skin and revealing other objects on the body; and

(ii) May include devices using backscatter x-rays or millimeter waves and devices referred to as whole body imaging technology or body scanning machines.

(2) For purposes of this section, automatic target recognition software means software installed on an advanced imaging technology device that produces a generic image of the individual being screened that is the same as the images produced for all other screened individuals.

Dated: February 23, 2016.

Peter V. Neffenger,

Administrator.

[FR Doc. 2016–04374 Filed 3–2–16; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 4910–52–P

Transportation Security Administration

Passenger Screening Using Advanced Imaging Technology

49 CFR Part 1540
Docket No. TSA-2013-0004
RIN 1652-AA67

Final Rule

Regulatory Impact Analysis and Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis

February 18, 2016

Economic Analysis Branch
Office of Security Policy and Industry Engagement
Transportation Security Administration
Department of Homeland Security
Arlington, VA 20598

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES....4

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS....7

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY....10

Need for Regulatory Action....*15*

Baseline and Cost....*17*

AIT Units Deployment....*18*

Total Costs and Benefits....*20*

Benefits....*23*

Accounting Statement....*28*

Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis....*34*

Reporting and Recordkeeping....*34*

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION....35

Background....*35*

Congressional Direction to Pursue AIT....*36*

Market Failure....*40*

Need for Regulatory Action....*41*

Equipment....*42*

Changes to the Screening Checkpoint....*43*

CHAPTER 2: AIT DEPLOYMENT COSTS....44

Population Data, Sources, and Assumptions....*44*

Utilities Costs to Airports....*54*

Passenger Opportunity Cost....*62*

Personnel Cost to TSA....*68*

Training Cost to TSA....*72*

AIT Life Cycle Cost to TSA....*78*

Utilities Costs to TSA....*97*

Public Engagement Costs to TSA....*103*

Removal Costs to Industry *103*

Total Cost of AIT *104*

Qualitative Impacts *106*

CHAPTER 3: ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES 114

Consideration of Regulatory Alternatives *114*

Regulatory Alternative 1 – WTMDs Only *116*

Regulatory Alternative 2 – Pat-Down *117*

Regulatory Alternative 3 – Explosives Trace Detection Screening *121*

Regulatory Alternative 4 – Advanced Imaging Technology as Secondary Screening Option *122*

Regulatory Alternative 5 – Advanced Imaging Technology (NPRM) *123*

CHAPTER 4: AIT DEPLOYMENT BENEFITS 129

How AIT Increases Security *129*

Break-even Analysis *131*

CHAPTER 5: NPRM AND FINAL RULE COMPARISON 139

CHAPTER 6: FINAL REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY ANALYSIS 145

Summary of the NPRM IRFA *145*

Changes from the NPRM IRFA *145*

Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (FRFA) *146*

Estimated Cost and Impact as a Percentage of Revenue *151*

CHAPTER 7: INTERNATIONAL TRADE IMPACT ASSESSMENT 154

CHAPTER 8: UNFUNDED MANDATES REFORM ACT ANALYSIS 155

APPENDIX: COST ESTIMATE EXPLANATION OF 2013 BACKSCATTER TECHNOLOGY REMOVAL 156

Airport Utilities Cost *156*

TSA Utilities Cost *157*

Personnel Cost *158*

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: Changes in AIT Estimates from the NPRM to the Final Rule (Annualized at a 7% Discount Rate in 2014 dollars) 14

Table 2: AIT Units Deployment by Category of Airport 19

Table 3: Cumulative Number of AIT Units In-Service by Category of Airport 20

Table 4: Cost Summary from 2008-2014 by Cost Component 21

Table 5: Cost Summary from 2015-2017 by Cost Component 22

Table 6: Total Cost Summary from 2008-2017 by Cost Component 23

Table 7: Frequency of Attacks Averted to Break-Even 28

Table 8: OMB A-4 Accounting Statement for 2015-2017 (in $millions) 29

Table 9: OMB A-4 Accounting Statement for 2008-2017 (in $millions) 30

Table 10: Advantages and Disadvantages of Regulatory Alternatives 32

Table 11: Adjustment Index (Reflects adjustment to 2014 Dollars) 46

Table 12: Number of Airports by Category 47

Table 13: AIT Units Deployed by Airport Category 49

Table 14: Cumulative Number of AIT Units In-Service by Category of Airport 50

Table 15: Past and Estimated Passenger Throughput 52

Table 16: TSO FTE Annual and Hourly Compensation Rates in 2014 dollars 53

Table 17: Cumulative AIT Units In-Service in Non-reimbursed Airports 54

Table 18: Prices of Electricity for Commercial Sector 56

Table 19: Energy Consumption per AIT per day by Airport Category Code 57

Table 20: Annual Energy Consumption of AIT in Non-Reimbursed Airports in kilowatts 58

Table 21: AIT Utilities Cost (in $ millions, undiscounted) 59

Table 22: Removed WTMDs Utilities Cost (in $ millions, undiscounted) 60

Table 23: Net Airport Utilities Costs from 2008-2014 61

Table 24: Net Airport Utilities Costs from 2015-2017 62

Table 25: Passenger Opportunity Costs from 2008-2014 65
Table 26: Passenger Opportunity Costs from 2015-2017 66
Table 27: Calculation of Average Hours per AIT Annually 69
Table 28: AIT Modsets and Lanes 70
Table 29: Personnel Costs from 2008-2014 71
Table 30: Personnel Costs from 2015-2017 72
Table 31: Training Costs from 2008-2014 76
Table 32: Training Costs from 2015-2017 77
Table 33: TSA Acquisition, Installation, Integration, and Disposal Costs from 2008-2014 81
Table 34: TSA Acquisition, Installation, Integration, and Disposal Costs from 2015-2017 82
Table 35: Maintenance Costs from 2008-2014 85
Table 36: Maintenance Costs from 2015-2017 86
Table 37: Testing and Evaluation Costs from 2008-2014 89
Table 38: Testing and Evaluation Costs from 2015-2017 90
Table 39: Reallocation Cost of Millimeter Units in 2013 92
Table 40: Baseline Costs from 2008-2014 94
Table 41: Baseline Costs from 2015-2017 95
Table 42: TSA Total Life Cycle Cost of AIT from 2008-2014 96
Table 43: TSA Total Life Cycle Cost of AIT from 2015-2017 97
Table 44: Cumulative AIT Units In-Service in Reimbursed Airports 98
Table 45: Annual Energy Consumption of AIT in Reimbursed Airports in kilowatts 99
Table 46: AIT Utilities Cost in Reimbursed Airports 100
Table 47: Removed WTMDs Utilities Cost from Reimbursed Airports 101
Table 48: TSA Utilities Costs from 2008-2014 102
Table 49: TSA Utilities Costs from 2015-2017 103
Table 50: Cost Summary from 2008 – 2014 by Cost Component 104

Table 51: Cost Summary from 2015 – 2017 by Cost Component 105

Table 52: Total Cost Summary from 2008 – 2017 by Cost Component 106

Table 53: Descriptive Summary of Regulatory Alternatives 115

Table 54: Estimated Total Cost for Alternative 2 (in $ millions) 120

Table 55: Frequency of Attacks Averted to Break-Even for Alternative 2 (Pat-Downs) ($ millions) 121

Table 56: Advantages and Disadvantages of Regulatory Alternatives 126

Table 57: Frequency of Attacks Averted to Break-Even for AIT 138

Table 58: Changes in AIT Estimates from the NPRM to the Final Rule (Annualized at a 7% Discount Rate in 2014 dollars) 142

Table 59: Description of Affected Small Entities 150

Table 60: Utilities Cost for Small Entities 152

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AIT	Advanced Imaging Technology
AQAP	Al Qaeda in the Arabian Peninsula
ATR	Automated Target Recognition
ATSA	Aviation and Transportation Security Act
BLS	Bureau of Labor Statistics
CAGR	Compound Annual Growth Rate
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
DHS	Department of Homeland Security
DOT	Department of Transportation
EO	Executive Order
EPIC	Electronic Privacy Information Center
ETD	Explosives Trace Detection
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FAT	Factory Acceptance Test
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
FRFA	Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis
FTE	Full Time Equivalent
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
IED	Improvised Explosive Device
IID	Improvised Incendiary Device
IO	Image Operator
kW	kilowatts
LCCE	Life Cycle Cost Estimate

NAICS	North American Industry Classification System
NIST	National Institute for Standards and Technology
NPRM	Notice of Proposed Rulemaking
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
OTD	Office of Training and Development
OT&E	Operational Test & Evaluation
PMIS	Performance Management Information System
PMO	Program Management Office
PSP	Passenger Screening Program
QT&E	Qualification Test & Evaluation
RFA	Regulatory Flexibility Act
RIA	Regulatory Impact Analysis
SAT	Site Acceptance Test
SBA	Small Business Administration
SAM	Screener Allocation Model
SME	Subject Matter Expert
SO	System Operator
SSI	Sensitive Security Information
TSA	Transportation Security Administration
TSO	Transportation Security Officer
UMRA	Unfunded Mandates Reform Act
VSL	Value of a Statistical Life
WTMD	Walk Through Metal Detector

This page is intentionally left blank.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Federal regulations must undergo several types of analyses, required by executive orders, acts, or statutes, before their publication. Executive Orders (EO) 13563[1] and 12866[2] direct agencies to assess the costs and benefits of available regulatory alternatives and, if regulation is necessary, to select regulatory approaches that maximize net benefits. EO 13563 emphasizes the importance of quantifying both costs and benefits, reducing costs, harmonizing rules, and promoting flexibility. Under EO 12866, the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) must determine whether a regulatory action is significant[3] and therefore subject to the requirements of the EO and review by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

After conducting this Regulatory Impact Analysis (RIA), TSA determined that this final rule constitutes a "significant regulatory action" in accordance with the definition of economically significant under section 3(f) (1) of EO 12866. Accordingly, OMB reviewed this regulation.

The Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA) of 1980 requires agencies to consider the economic impact of regulatory changes on small entities. The Trade Agreements Act[4] prohibits agencies from setting standards that create unnecessary obstacles to the foreign commerce of the United States. In developing U.S. standards, this Act requires agencies to consider international standards and, where appropriate, to use them as the basis for U.S. standards. Finally, the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995[5] (UMRA) requires agencies to prepare a written assessment of the costs, benefits, and other effects of proposed or final rules that include a Federal mandate likely to result in the expenditure by State, local, or tribal governments, in the aggregate, or by the private sector, of $100 million or more annually (adjusted for inflation).

---

[1] http://www.reginfo.gov/public/jsp/Utilities/EO_13563.pdf
[2] http://www.reginfo.gov/public/jsp/Utilities/EO_12866.pdf
[3] Section 3(f) of the EO 12866 defines a "significant regulatory action" as any regulatory action that is likely to result in a rule that: (1) has an annual effect on the economy of $100 million or more, or adversely affects in a material way the economy, a sector of the economy, productivity, competition, jobs, the environment, public health or safety, or State, local or tribal governments or communities (also referred to as economically significant); (2) creates serious inconsistency or otherwise interferes with an action taken or planned by another agency; (3) materially alters the budgetary impacts of entitlement grants, user fees, or loan programs or the rights and obligations of recipients thereof; or (4) raises novel legal or policy issues arising out of legal mandates, the President's priorities, or the principles set forth in the EO.
[4] 19 U.S.C. § 2531-2533
[5] Public Law 104-4

In conducting these analyses on the Passenger Screening Using Advanced Imaging Technology (AIT) Final Rule, TSA provides the following conclusions and summary information:

(1) TSA has determined that this final rule is a significant rulemaking within the definition of EO 12866, as estimated annual costs or benefits exceed $100 million in any year;
(2) TSA estimated that, of 460 U.S. airports affected by the final rule, seven are considered small. TSA estimated that the cost of the final rule results in less than a one percent impact on revenue for 100 percent of the small entities;
(3) TSA has determined that this final rule imposes no significant barriers to international trade as defined by the Trade Agreement Act of 1979; and
(4) TSA has determined that this final rule does not impose an unfunded mandate on State, local, or tribal governments as defined by the UMRA.

This executive summary highlights the costs and benefits of the final rule, which codifies the use of AIT to screen passengers boarding commercial aircraft for weapons, explosives, and other prohibited items concealed on the body. TSA estimates costs incurred by airport operators, the traveling public, the screening systems industry, and TSA. Some airport operators incur utilities costs for the additional electricity consumed by AIT machines. A small percentage of passengers who request to opt-out of AIT screening incur opportunity costs due to the additional screening time needed to receive a pat-down. A company that manufactures AIT machines incurs a cost to remove backscatter AIT units in 2013 that had been deployed in previous years.[6] TSA incurs equipment costs throughout the life cycle of AIT machines (testing, acquisition, maintenance, etc.), personnel costs for Transportation Security Officers (TSOs) to operate the AIT machines, utilities costs at reimbursed airports, and training costs of TSOs for the purpose of operating AIT machines.

The final rule is adopted to comply with a ruling of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit. In Electronic Privacy Information Center (EPIC) v. U.S.

[6] On December 21, 2012, TSA terminated part of its contract with the manufacturer of backscatter AITs. As a result of the contract termination, the manufacturer paid for the removal of the remaining units in the field.

Department of Homeland Security (DHS),[7] the court directed TSA to conduct notice-and-comment rulemaking on the use of AIT to screen passengers. TSA published a notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM) on March 26, 2013, (78 FR 18287) and requested that comments be submitted by June 24, 2013. Private citizens, industry associations, advocacy groups, and non-profit organizations submitted comments. From all the comments received, many addressed either the regulatory impact analysis, regulatory flexibility analysis, or other economic issues. TSA summarized these comments and corresponding changes in the final rule section *II. Public Comments on the NPRM and TSA Responses*.

In response to public comments, TSA added a break-even analysis in the benefits section of this RIA. Additionally, TSA revised its RIA from the NPRM to include pertinent data that has become available since the publication of the NPRM, including an updated AIT deployment schedule.[8] TSA's changes to the RIA from the NPRM are:

- Revising the airport listings to include 460 airports instead of 448. The updated airport list includes new, previous, and former airports that operated AIT units and are regulated under 49 CFR part 1542;
- Updating the AIT life cycle and period of analysis from 8 to 10 years based on a recent life cycle cost estimate (LCCE) report[9] from the Office of Security Capabilities (OSC). Using the information from this report, TSA also revised its previous assumption about the share of Passenger Screening Program (PSP) expenditures spent on AIT technology;
- Revising the number of AIT units to be deployed from 821 to 793 throughout the period of analysis (2008-2017) based on new data;[10]
- Revising the total wait time for a passenger that opts-out of AIT from 80 to 150 seconds to include passenger time spent waiting for a same gender TSO to perform the pat-down;

---

[7] 653 F.3d 1 (DC Cir. 2011).
[8] The RIA from the NPRM can be found in the Passenger Screening Using Advanced Imaging Technology docket (Docket ID: TSA-2013-0004, RIN: 1652-AA67).
[9] TSA's Office of Security Capabilities (OSC), "Life Cycle Cost Estimate for Passenger Screening Program" March 10, 2014. This is a TSA internal acquisition sensitive information report based on OSC technology assessments.
[10] The number of AIT machines in the field is a dynamic estimate. TSA may add or remove AIT machines abruptly for the purpose of addressing security risks or increasing efficiency in its passenger screening program.

- Revising the calculation of utilities costs to incorporate new data on the hours of AIT operation from the TSA's Performance Management Information System (PMIS) database;
- Refining the calculation of personnel costs by using information on specific labor hours dedicated to AIT operation in response to new data on hours of AIT operation;
- Revising the calculation of training costs to incorporate newly available historical data on the hours of participation for each training course required for AIT operation and new training and development costs;
- Including a break-even analysis to answer the question, ''How small could the value of the non-quantified benefits be (or how large would the value of the non-quantified costs need to be) before the rule would yield zero net benefits?''
- Revised language within the RIA and final rule to state that passengers "may generally opt-out of AIT screening" to reflect current DHS policy;[11]

The revisions listed above are a result of public comments, acquirement of more recent data, and revisions to previous estimates since TSA published the NPRM. Table 1 presents a summary of the effects these changes from the NPRM to the final rule had on the costs and benefits in the RIA. The NPRM and final rule costs and benefits have been annualized for comparison.

[11] See Privacy Impact Assessment Update for TSA Advanced Imaging Technology (DHS/TSA/PIA-032(d)) December 18, 2015 https://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/privacy-tsa-pia-32-d-ait.pdf

Table 1: Changes in AIT Estimates from the NPRM to the Final Rule (Annualized at a 7% Discount Rate in 2014 dollars)

Variables	NPRM and FR Comparison			Description of Changes
	NPRM	Final Rule	Difference	
Annualized Industry Costs ($millions)				
Airport Utilities Costs	$0.19	$0.15	-$0.04	This estimate decreased due to the incorporation of newly available historical data on AIT hours of operation from the TSA's PMIS database.
Backscatter AIT Removal	$0.21	$0.18	-$0.03	Total cost in constant dollars remained the same, but annualized cost decreased because of the different periods of analysis between NPRM and final rule.
Annualized Passenger Costs ($millions)				
Opportunity Costs (Delay Costs)	$2.08	$2.60	$0.52	This estimate increased because the estimated duration of a pat-down increased from 80 to 150 seconds to include passenger wait time to be handed off to a same gender TSO.
Annualized TSA Costs ($millions)				
Personnel	$216.40	$117.17	-$99.22	TSA refined this estimate to account for labor hours dedicated to AIT operation. TSA used AIT operational hours recorded in PMIS as a basis for this estimate.
Training	$5.81	$27.68	$21.87	TSA revised the calculation of training costs to incorporate newly available historical data on the hours of participation for each training course required for AIT operation and new training and development costs.

Variables	NPRM and FR Comparison			Description of Changes
	NPRM	Final Rule	Difference	
Equipment	$70.62	$56.53	-$14.08	TSA revised its cost estimates in 2014 -2017 to reflect the most recent LCCE document by OSC. TSA also revised some assumptions for cost estimates from 2008-2013 based on the recent LCCE.
TSA Utilities Costs	$0.25	$0.26	$0.01	This change reflects the revised estimate on AIT operation time and an increase of airport enrollment in TSAs utilities reimbursement program.
Total Costs	**$295.56**[12]	**$204.57**	-$90.99	The total cost decreased from the NPRM, primarily from the reduction in personnel costs.
Benefits				
Break-Even Analysis	Prevent 1 attack per 5.25 to 23.52 years considering only the major direct costs of an averted attack.			Per public comment, TSA has included a break-even analysis in the RIA.

Need for Regulatory Action

In 2010, EPIC and two individuals petitioned for review of a decision by TSA to screen airline passengers by using AIT. They argued that this use of AIT violates various Federal statutes and the Fourth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States and, in any event, should have been the subject of notice-and-comment rulemaking before being adopted.[13] In the decision rendered by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit in Electronic Privacy

[12] There was a calculation error in the NPRM's presentation of annualized costs. TSA has resolved this error and presented the correct annualized amounts in Tables 1 and 58 of this RIA. The calculation error in annualized costs did not affect any other cost estimates in the NPRM, including the estimated total cost of the rule and the estimated itemized costs presented in the NPRM.

[13] On Petition for Review of and Order of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (07/15/11). USCA Case#10-1157. Document #1318805.

Information Center v. U.S. Department of Homeland Security,[14] the Court upheld the constitutionality of AIT screening and directed TSA to conduct notice-and-comment rulemaking on the use of AIT. The Court also allowed TSA to continue using AIT as part of its airport security operations. TSA developed a NPRM and a final rule to comply with the Court's decision.

Prior to the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001, and the enactment of the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (ATSA),[15] air carriers were required to conduct the screening of passengers and property, and did so in accordance with regulations issued by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and security programs approved by the FAA.[16] ATSA transferred that responsibility to TSA and required the TSA Administrator to provide for the screening of all passengers and property that will be carried aboard a passenger aircraft.[17] Federal law also requires the TSA Administrator to prescribe regulations to require air carriers to refuse to transport a passenger, or the property of a passenger who does not consent to a search, and to protect passengers and property on an aircraft against an act of criminal violence or aircraft piracy.[18] TSA has determined that AIT is the best method currently available to screen passengers for metallic and non-metallic threats concealed under clothing prior to entering the sterile area of an airport or boarding an aircraft. While there is no single technology or procedure that will protect against every terrorist threat, AIT is one layer among many that TSA uses to fulfill its statutory mandate.

[14] 653 F.3d 1 (D.C. Cir. 2011).
[15] Pub. L. 107-71 (Nov. 19, 2001)
[16] 14 C.F.R. part 108, 66 FR 37330 (July 17, 2001). The FAA Administrator prescribed regulations requiring air carriers to screen all passengers and property before boarding.
[17] 49 U.S.C. § 44901(a):
In general.--The Under Secretary of Transportation for Security shall provide for the screening of all passengers and property, including United States mail, cargo, carry-on and checked baggage, and other articles, that will be carried aboard a passenger aircraft operated by an air carrier or foreign air carrier in air transportation or intrastate air transportation. In the case of flights and flight segments originating in the United States, the screening shall take place before boarding and shall be carried out by a Federal Government employee (as defined in section 2105 of title 5, United States Code), except as otherwise provided in section 44919 or 44920 and except for identifying passengers and baggage for screening under the CAPPS and known shipper programs and conducting positive bag-match programs.
[18] 49 U.S.C. § § 44902(a) and 44903(b).

Baseline and Cost

TSA used WTMD as the primary passenger screening technology in place at screening checkpoints prior to the deployment of AIT. WTMDs alarm if a passenger has metallic objects on his person. Passengers who alarm the WTMD receive additional screening to determine whether the metal object is prohibited. Current procedures for WTMD alarms allow a passenger to divest metallic objects from his person and pass through the WTMD until the alarm is resolved. If the alarm cannot be resolved by divesting metallic objects and repeating WTMD screening, or if the passenger cannot undergo WTMD screening, the passenger receives a pat-down.

When estimating the costs and benefits of a rulemaking, agencies typically estimate future expected costs and benefits resulting from a regulation throughout a fixed period of analysis. Agencies estimate regulatory costs and benefits on an incremental basis, or the costs and benefits of the regulation as compared to a baseline, or "status quo" scenario. For this final rule, TSA conducts a RIA which measures the incremental costs and benefits of AIT over the baseline of continuing to use WTMDs as the primary screening technology.

In this RIA, TSA uses a 10-year period of analysis to align with the expected duration of an AIT machine's life cycle. TSA revised the NPRM RIA assumption of an 8-year life cycle to 10 years based on a recent LCCE report.[19]. Given the existing Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability (RMA) fleet data, a life cycle exceeding ten years is likely achievable and TSA will continue to advance the life cycle projection as more RMA data becomes available. AIT deployment began in 2008 and TSA, therefore, includes costs that have already been borne by TSA, the traveling public, the screening systems industry, and airports. Consequently, the RIA takes into account costs that have already occurred — in years 2008-2014 — in addition to the

---

[19] TSA's Office of Security Capabilities (OSC), "Life Cycle Cost Estimate for Passenger Screening Program" March 10, 2014. Lifecycle revisions are based on a recent useful life study for each type of transportation security equipment. These are TSA internal sensitive information reports based on OSC technology assessments.

projected costs in years 2015- 2017.[20] By reporting the costs that have already happened and projecting future costs in this manner, TSA accounts for the full life cycle of AIT machines.

AIT Units Deployment

TSA uses historical data on AIT units deployed from 2008-2015 and projects the number of units to be deployed in 2016-2017 (based on TSA's current and expected screening technology funding) to inform its analysis. For this final rule, TSA used the most recent data available and updated the AIT deployment information used in the NPRM. TSA revised the numbers of units from the NPRM as more data became available. Due to this revision to the number of AIT units deployed, TSA also revised the number of in-service units throughout the period of analysis. Table 2 and Table 3 summarize the number of AIT units TSA projects to deploy and keep in service, by category of airport, over the period of analysis.[21]

[20] The 2015 cost estimates used historical data when available.

[21] TSA Airport Security Categories as defined by 49 CFR § 1542.103.

Table 2: AIT Units Deployment by Category of Airport[22] [23] [24]

Year	Category X	Category I	Category II	Category III	Category IV	Total
2008	17	15	0	0	0	**32**
2009	1	3	0	0	0	**4**
2010	273	133	17	2	0	**425**
2011	3	44	21	11	0	**79**
2012	208	39	61	36	0	**344**
2013	35	32	3	1	0	**71**
2014	3	2	1	1	0	**7**
2015	17	6	9	25	0	**57**
2016	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
2017	0	0	0	0	0	**0**

[22] Indicates initial deployment of AIT system.
[23] AITs may have been subsequently moved to another airport or a testing facility. Airport category may have also changed.
[24] Totals do not include AITs deployed to testing facilities, the TSA Academy at Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers (FLETC), or units located in warehouse awaiting deployment. AITs in testing capacities do not serve the purpose of this rule which is to screen passengers.

Table 3: Cumulative Number of AIT Units In-Service by Category of Airport[25] [26] [27]

Year	Category X	Category I	Category II	Category III	Category IV	Total
2008	17	15	0	0	0	**32**
2009	18	18	0	0	0	**36**
2010	292	150	17	2	0	**461**
2011	295	194	38	13	0	**540**
2012	501	233	101	49	0	**884**
2013	394	212	103	14	0	**723**
2014	393	227	95	14	0	**729**
2015	428	235	99	31	0	**793**
2016	428	235	99	31	0	**793**
2017	428	235	99	31	0	**793**

Total Costs and Benefits

TSA estimates the historical cost of AIT from 2008-2014 to be $1,439.32 million (undiscounted). Table 4 reports historical costs for each cost category. These costs, as with all monetized values displayed in this document, are expressed in 2014 dollars.

---

[25] Indicates end of the calendar year location of AIT system.
[26] AITs may have been subsequently moved to another airport or a testing facility. Airport category may also have changed.
[27] The table represents the number of AITs in service at each year's end.

Table 4: Cost Summary from 2008-2014 by Cost Component

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Year	Passenger Opportunity Costs	Airport Utilities Costs	TSA Costs				Industry Costs	Total
			Personnel	Training	Equipment	Utilities [28]	Backscatter Removal	
2008	$0.01	$0.01	$10.27	$0.00	$34.04	$0.02	$0.00	$44.34
2009	$0.02	$0.01	$12.05	$0.57	$28.01	$0.02	$0.00	$40.69
2010	$0.42	$0.13	$57.20	$33.64	$118.66	$0.23	$0.00	$210.28
2011	$3.17	$0.15	$201.83	$57.06	$76.86	$0.26	$0.00	$339.33
2012	$5.28	$0.28	$219.75	$23.31	$101.59	$0.37	$0.00	$350.58
2013	$4.45	$0.25	$197.77	$14.37	$46.70	$0.34	$1.90	$265.79
2014	$3.05	$0.18	$131.22	$12.21	$41.28	$0.37	$0.00	$188.31
Total	**$16.40**	**$1.02**	**$830.09**	**$141.16**	**$447.14**	**$1.61**	**$1.90**	**$1,439.32**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

TSA estimates the projected cost of AIT from 2015-2017 to be $706.99 million (undiscounted), $666.47 million discounted at three percent, and $618.18 million discounted at seven percent. Table 5 reports projected costs for each cost category.

[28] TSA incurs incremental utilities cost for the deployment of AIT at airports enrolled in the utilities reimbursement program.

Table 5: Cost Summary from 2015-2017 by Cost Component

(in $millions)

Year	Passenger Opportunity Costs	Airport Utilities Costs	TSA Costs				Total
			Personnel	Training	Equipment	Utilities	
2015	$4.12	$0.20	$141.96	$41.25	$49.75	$0.40	$237.68
2016	$4.20	$0.20	$141.96	$54.89	$25.06	$0.40	$226.72
2017	$4.28	$0.20	$141.96	$69.30	$26.45	$0.41	$242.60
Total	**$12.59**	**$0.61**	**$425.89**	**$165.45**	**$101.25**	**$1.20**	**$706.99**
Total (Discounted at 3%)	**$11.87**	**$0.57**	**$401.55**	**$155.22**	**$96.12**	**$1.13**	**$666.47**
Total (Discounted at 7%)	**$11.01**	**$0.53**	**$372.55**	**$143.07**	**$89.97**	**$1.05**	**$618.18**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

TSA estimates the total cost of AIT from 2008-2017 to be $2,146.31 million (undiscounted) and that TSA incurs over 98 percent of all costs. Table 6 reports total costs for each cost category.

Table 6: Total Cost Summary from 2008-2017 by Cost Component

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Year	Passenger Opportunity Costs	Airport Utilities Costs	TSA Costs				Industry Costs Backscatter Removal	Total
			Personnel	Training	Equipment	Utilities		
2008	$0.01	$0.01	$10.27	$0.00	$34.04	$0.02	$0.00	$44.34
2009	$0.02	$0.01	$12.05	$0.57	$28.01	$0.02	$0.00	$40.69
2010	$0.42	$0.13	$57.20	$33.64	$118.66	$0.23	$0.00	$210.28
2011	$3.17	$0.15	$201.83	$57.06	$76.86	$0.26	$0.00	$339.33
2012	$5.28	$0.28	$219.75	$23.31	$101.59	$0.37	$0.00	$350.58
2013	$4.45	$0.25	$197.77	$14.37	$46.70	$0.34	$1.90	$265.79
2014	$3.05	$0.18	$131.22	$12.21	$41.28	$0.37	$0.00	$188.31
2015	$4.12	$0.20	$141.96	$41.25	$49.75	$0.40	$0.00	$237.68
2016	$4.20	$0.20	$141.96	$54.89	$25.06	$0.40	$0.00	$226.72
2017	$4.28	$0.20	$141.96	$69.30	$26.45	$0.41	$0.00	$242.60
Total	**$28.99**	**$1.63**	**$1,255.98**	**$306.61**	**$548.39**	**$2.81**	**$1.90**	**$2,146.31**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

Benefits

Implementing AIT into the passenger screening program is beneficial as compared to WTMDs because it enhances commercial aviation security. AIT improves security by assisting TSA in the detection of non-metallic, as well as metallic, explosives concealed under the clothing of passengers. AIT may also provide the added benefit of deterrence—the effect of would-be attackers becoming discouraged as a result of increased security measures which would have the intended effect of reducing the likelihood of a successful attack.

The capability of AIT to detect both metallic and non-metallic weapons and both explosive and non-explosive weapons as compared to the WTMDs results in security benefits. The nature of the threat to transportation security has evolved since September 11, 2001. Terrorists continue to test security measures in an attempt to find and exploit vulnerabilities. The threat to aviation security has evolved to include the use of non-metallic explosives, non-metallic explosive devices, and non-metallic weapons. The examples presented below highlight the increased real world threats of non-metallic explosives to commercial aviation:

- On December 22, 2001, on-board an airplane bound for the United States, Richard Reid attempted to detonate a non-metallic bomb concealed in his shoe.
- In 2004, terrorists mounted a successful attack on two domestic Russian passenger aircraft using non-metallic explosives concealed on the torsos of female passengers.
- In 2006, terrorists in the United Kingdom plotted to bring liquid explosives on board an aircraft with the intention to construct and detonate a bomb while in flight.
- A bombing plot by Al Qaeda in the Arabian Peninsula (AQAP) culminated in the December 25, 2009 attempt by Umar Farouk Abdulmutallab to blow up an American aircraft over the United States using a non-metallic explosive device hidden in his underwear.
- In October 2010, AQAP attempted to destroy two airplanes in flight using non-metallic explosives hidden in two printer cartridges.
- In a recent terrorist plot thwarted in May 2012, AQAP developed another non-metallic explosive device that could be hidden in an individual's underwear and detonated while on board an aircraft.

As evidenced by these incidents,[29] TSA operates in a high-threat environment. As demonstrated by the device used in the December 25, 2009 attempt, terrorists look for security gaps or exceptions to exploit. Terrorists constructed the device and hid it on a sensitive part of the body to avert detection. If detonated, the lives of the almost 300 passengers and crew, and untold numbers of people on the ground, would have been in jeopardy.

[29] TSA is aware that these events occurred on flights originated outside the U.S. These incidents nonetheless highlight the ever-growing threat to commercial aviation from non-metallic explosives and demonstrate that terrorists continue to attack aviation through innovative means.

AIT is the only technology that will find both metallic and non-metallic items, and will find both explosives and non-explosives items. The WTMD only finds metallic items, thus does not find such threats as explosive devices made without metal, or other non-metallic items. The ETD will find only explosives, not metallic items (such as firearms) or non-metallic items that are not explosives (such as ceramic knives); the same is true for explosives detection canines. Pat-down screening is useful for finding both metallic and non-metallic items, and will find both explosives and non-explosives items, however, that method is slower than AIT and many persons consider pat downs to be more intrusive than AIT. Since it began using AIT, TSA has detected many kinds of non-metallic items, small items, and items concealed on parts of the body; examples of such are detailed in the body of the analysis.

TSA includes a break-even analysis to compare the potential security benefits of AIT with the cost of AIT. Agencies use a break-even analysis when quantification of benefits is not possible. According to OMB Circular No. A–4, ‘‘Regulatory Analysis,’’ such an analysis answers the question, ‘‘How small could the value of the non-quantified benefits be (or how large would the value of the non-quantified costs need to be) before the rule would yield zero net benefits?’’[30] TSA decided to include a break-even analysis based upon public comments made to the NPRM that requested this type of analysis.

TSA used five types of aircrafts to represent five different scenarios where an attacker detonates a body-bomb on a domestic passenger aircraft, the type of attack AIT is meant to mitigate. The five types of aircraft fall into two assigned categories: high-capacity, long range aircrafts typically used for international travel; and a medium-capacity and mid-range aircrafts typically used for cross-country travel or popular routes. TSA used the Bureau of Transportation Statistics’ T-100 domestic segment data from 2014 to determine the most popular aircraft models for both categories of aircrafts.[31] The most popular aircraft models are defined as the aircraft that had the most departures performed.[32] TSA also includes the Airbus A380 and the Boeing

---

[30] http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/circulars_a004_a-4/
[31] U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics. “T-100 Domestic Segment (All carriers) Data bank”. http://www.transtats.bts.gov/DL_SelectFields.asp?Table_ID=311&DB_Short_Name=Air. Selected fields: DepPerformed, Aircraft Type, and Year = 2014, All months.
[32] Boeing 737-700/700LR, Boeing 737-800, and Airbus A320-100/200 are the first-, fourth-, and fifth-most often-used aircrafts in 2014, respectively based on departures from BTS T-100 data.

777-200 in this analysis because they are likely targets due to their higher seat capacity. TSA used the T-100 from 2014 to determine the average load factor for each aircraft type.[33] The load factor for each aircraft type is found by dividing the total sum of passengers in 2014 by the sum of available seats for each aircraft type.

To conduct the break-even analysis, TSA estimated the major direct costs for these attack scenarios, which can be viewed as the benefits of avoiding an attack. The break-even analysis does not include the difficult-to-quantify indirect costs of an attack. TSA assumed all the passengers and crew are killed in each scenario and used the value of statistical life (VSL) of $9.1 million per fatality as adopted by the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT)[34] to monetize the consequences from fatalities. TSA emphasizes that the VSL is a statistical value used here only for regulatory comparison and does not suggest that the actual value of a life can be stated in dollar terms. In all scenarios, it is assumed that all passengers and crew lives are lost and the aircraft is destroyed.[35] Although it is possible for an attacker to detonate an explosive on an airplane without downing the airplane, only causing immediate casualties to those sitting near the attacker, there are examples of airplanes being downed from an explosion. TSA is unable to precisely quantify the resiliency of aircraft to all types of attacks taking into account the various factors that may occur in an explosion (e.g. where the attacker is seated, how much and type of explosives). Terrorists are also conscious opponents in that they are seeking to down the airplane and will likely target vulnerable areas of the aircraft to detonate their explosives. Given the imprecise nature of quantifying these factors and their associated risk, along with the fact that terrorists are constantly changing strategies to seek the most vulnerable area of an aircraft, TSA uses the break-even analysis. A break-even analysis squarely focuses on measuring the threshold of successful attacks—those that meet the terrorist goal of downing the aircraft—that need to be averted for the cost of AIT to equal its quantified benefits and does not attempt to measure the precise decrease in risk .

---

[33] U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics. "T-100 Domestic Segment (All carriers) Data bank". http://www.transtats.bts.gov/DL_SelectFields.asp?Table_ID=311&DB_Short_Name=Air. Selected fields: Seats, Passengers, Aircraft Type, and Year = 2014, All months.

[34] U.S. Department of Transportation. "Guidance on Treatment of Economic Value of a Statistical Life in U.S. Department of Transportation Analyses". http://www.dot.gov/sites/dot.dev/files/docs/VSL%20Guidance%202013.pdf.

[35] TSA does not include for the possibility that there are fatalities on the ground or secondary and tertiary economic effects.

The replacement cost of the aircraft and emergency response costs[36] [37] are added to the loss of life to sum up the total cost of each attack scenario. TSA then calculates the ratio between the estimated cost of a successful attack and the annualized cost of AIT using a seven percent discount rate. By generating a ratio between these costs, TSA estimates how small the value of non-quantified benefits would need to be for the deployment of AIT to yield zero net benefits.

Table 7 presents the number of attacks[38] averted compared to the baseline (expressed as a number of years between attacks) that would be required to break even for all five attack scenarios. In the least costly scenario (Boeing 737-700/700LR), AIT will need to prevent an attack at the magnitude described above once every 5.25 years for the direct cost of an averted attack to equal the annualized cost of AIT. In the most-costly scenario (Airbus A380), AIT will need to prevent an attack once every 23.52 years for the direct cost of an averted attack to equal the annualized cost of AIT.

---

[36] TSA uses proxy estimate of $869,552 (inflated from $800,000 in 2009 dollars) from a lawsuit filed by The County of Erie, New York to recuperate emergency response costs from Colgan Air, Inc. in response to the Colgan Air Flight 3407 crash. These costs include overtime, removal of human remains, cleanup of the aircraft and chemical substances, counseling for the surviving family members, and acquiring special equipment.
[37] McGrory, Michael, "Airlines Not Liable for Colgan Air Crash Clean-Up Costs", *SmithAmunden Aerospace Report*, March 20, 2013, http://www.salawus.com/insights-alerts-70.html
[38] In all scenarios, it is assumed that all passengers and crew lives are lost and the aircraft is destroyed. TSA does not include for the possibility that there are fatalities on the ground or secondary and tertiary economic effects.

Table 7: Frequency of Attacks Averted to Break-Even (in $millions)

Aircrafts	Replacement & Emergency Response Costs a	Total Passengers + Crew b	Load Factor c	Total Consequence d = a + (b x c x VSL)	Attacks Averted by AIT to Break-Even: Total Consequence / $204.57M e = d ÷ $204.57M
High Capacity					
Airbus A380	$428.9	557	86%	$4,811	1 attack per 23.52 yrs
Boeing 777-200	$305.9	326	84%	$2,791	1 attack per 13.64 yrs
Medium Capacity					
Boeing 737-700/700LR	$79.2	138	80%	$1,075	1 attack per 5.25 yrs
Boeing 737-800	$94.2	176	84%	$1,434	1 attack per 7.01 yrs
Airbus Industries A320-100/200	$97.9	156	85%	$1,305	1 attack per 6.38 yrs

Accounting Statement

Table 8 presents annualized costs and qualitative benefits of AIT in projected years (2015-2017). Costs incurred from 2008-2014 occurred in the past and therefore are not discounted. However, given that period of analysis is 10 years; TSA also added Table 9 showing the annualized net cost of AIT from 2008-2017 (full 10 year AIT life cycle including "sunk" costs from 2008-2014[39]). The costs are annualized and discounted at both three and seven percent and presented in 2014 dollars.

[39] TSA used negative discount rates for costs in years which have already occurred for the purpose of annualizing costs to 2014 dollars over the period of analysis.

Table 8: OMB A-4 Accounting Statement for 2015-2017 (in $millions)

Category		*Primary Estimate*	*Minimum Estimate*	*Maximum Estimate*	*Source Citation (Final RIA, preamble, etc.)*
BENEFITS					
Annualized monetized benefits (discount rate in parentheses)	(7%)	N/A			Final RIA
	(3%)	N/A			Final RIA
Unquantified benefits	The operations described in this rule produce benefits by reducing security risks through the deployment of AIT that can detect non-metallic weapons and explosives.				Final RIA
COSTS					
Annualized monetized costs (discount rate in parentheses)	(7%)	$235.56			Final RIA
	(3%)	$235.62			
Annualized quantified, but unmonetized, costs		0	0	0	Final RIA
Qualitative costs (unquantified)	N/A				Final RIA
TRANSFERS					
Annualized monetized transfers: "on budget"		0	0	0	Final RIA
From whom to whom?		N/A	N/A	N/A	None
Annualized monetized transfers: "off-budget"		0	0	0	Final RIA
From whom to whom?		N/A	N/A	N/A	None
Miscellaneous Analyses/Category		***Effects***			***Source Citation (Final RIA, preamble, etc.)***
Effects on state, local, and/or tribal		None			Final RIA
Effects on small businesses		No significant economic impact. Prepared FRFA.			FRFA
Effects on wages		None			None
Effects on growth		None			None

Table 9: OMB A-4 Accounting Statement for 2008-2017 (in $millions)
(Ten-year lifecycle)

Category	*Primary Estimate*		*Minimum Estimate*	*Maximum Estimate*	*Source Citation (Final RIA, preamble, etc.)*
BENEFITS					
Annualized monetized benefits (discount rate in parentheses)	(7%)	N/A			Final RIA
	(3%)	N/A			Final RIA
Unquantified benefits	The operations described in this rule produce benefits by reducing security risks through the deployment of AIT capable of detecting non-metallic weapons and explosives.				Final RIA
COSTS					
Annualized monetized costs (discount rate in parentheses)	(7%)	$204.57			Final RIA
	(3%)	$210.47			
Annualized quantified, but unmonetized, costs	0		0	0	Final RIA
Qualitative costs (unquantified)	N/A				Final RIA
TRANSFERS					
Annualized monetized transfers: "on budget"	0		0	0	Final RIA
From whom to whom?	N/A		N/A	N/A	None
Annualized monetized transfers: "off-budget"	0		0	0	Final RIA
From whom to whom?	N/A		N/A	N/A	None
Miscellaneous Analyses/Category	***Effects***				***Source Citation (Final RIA, preamble, etc.)***
Effects on state, local, and/or tribal	None				Final RIA
Effects on small businesses	No significant economic impact. Prepared FRFA.				FRFA
Effects on wages	None				None
Effects on growth	None				None

Alternatives

TSA examined four options to the preferred alternative presented in the final rule. Table 10 presents a comparison of the options considered, which include a continuation of the screening environment prior to 2008 (WTMDs only), increased use of physical pat-down searches that supplements primary screening with WTMDs, increased use of explosives trace detection (ETD) screening that supplements primary screening with WTMDs, and AIT screening that supplements primary screening with WTMDs. TSA discusses in detail these alternatives, and the reasons why TSA rejected them in favor of the preferred alternative, in Chapter 3 of this regulatory impact analysis.

Table 10: Advantages and Disadvantages of Regulatory Alternatives

Regulatory Alternative	Name	Description	Advantages	Disadvantages
1	WTMDs Only	The passenger screening environment remains unchanged. TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology and to resolve alarms with a pat-down.	• No additional cost burden. • No additional perceived privacy concerns.	• Fails to meet the January 7, 2010 Presidential Memorandum and statutory requirement in 49 USC 44925.[40] • Does not mitigate the non-metallic threat to aviation security.
2	Pat-Down	TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology. TSA supplements the WTMD screening by with a pat-down on a randomly selected portion of passengers.	• Thorough physical inspection of metallic and non-metallic items. • Uses currently deployed WTMD technology. • Minimal technology acquisition costs.	• Employs a substantial amount of human resources. • Increase in number of passengers subject to a pat-down. • Increased wait times.
3	ETD Screening	TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology. TSA supplements the WTMD screening by conducting ETD screening on a randomly selected portion of passengers after screening by a WTMD.	• Somewhat addresses the threat of non-metallic explosive threats.	• Does not detect non-explosive non-metallic potential threats. • Increased wait times and associated passenger opportunity cost of time. • Increase in ETD consumable costs.

[40] http://www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/presidential-memorandum-regarding-12252009-attempted-terrorist-attack

Regulatory Alternative	Name	Description	Advantages	Disadvantages
4	AIT as Secondary Screening	TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary screening technology. TSA supplements the WTMD screening by conducting AIT screening on a randomly selected portion of passengers after screening by a WTMD.	• Somewhat addresses non-metallic explosive threats.	• Primary screening does not detect non-metallic weapons or explosives. • Incremental cost of acquisition of AIT.
5	AIT	TSA uses AIT as a passenger screening technology. Alarms resolved through a pat-down.	• Addresses the threat of non-metallic explosives hidden on the body by safely screening passengers for metallic and non-metallic threats. • Maintains lower personnel cost and higher throughput rates than the other alternatives. • Adds deterrence value—the effect of would be attackers becoming discouraged as a result of AIT.	• Incremental cost of acquisition to TSA. • Incremental personnel cost to TSA. • Incremental training cost to TSA.

Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis

In accordance with the RFA, TSA has prepared a Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (FRFA) that examines the impact on small entities (5 USC 601 et seq.). TSA identified 106 small entities (105 small governmental jurisdictions and one small privately-owned airport) based on the Small Business Administration size standards that potentially incur additional utilities costs due to AIT. Of the 106 small entities, seven currently have AITs deployed and are not reimbursed by TSA for the payment of utilities. Consequently, seven small entities, or 1.5 percent (7/460) of all airports, incur AIT-related costs during the period of analysis.

These entities incur an incremental cost for utilities from an increased consumption of electricity from AIT operation. To estimate these costs, TSA uses the average kilowatts (kW) consumed per AIT unit on an annual basis. Depending on the size of the airport, TSA estimates the average additional utilities costs to range from $290 to $921 per year while the average annual revenue for these small entities ranges from $8.4 million to $213.3 million per year.[41] TSA estimates that the cost impact of AIT to affected small entities is less than one percent of their annual revenue. Therefore, TSA has determined that AIT would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities under section 605 (b) of the RFA. Chapter 6 outlines the FRFA's assumptions and estimates.

Reporting and Recordkeeping

This final rule does not require additional reporting, recordkeeping, or other paperwork.

---

[41] TSA has changed the way that utilities costs were calculated from the NPRM in order to match the operating time of an AIT with its associated cost for additional utilities consumption. The change in the revenue range for small entities from the NPRM is due to the population of airports which has been adjusted to include all airports that are regulated under 49 CFR Part 1542 since publication of the NPRM.

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

TSA provides this RIA to present an economic analysis of the Passenger Screening Using Advanced Imaging Technology (AIT) Final Rule. This RIA presents a description of the screening environment prior to deployment of AIT (baseline scenario), the required or expected changes to this environment resulting from the use of AIT, and an assessment of the associated costs and burdens placed on affected industries, governments, and the traveling public resulting from the use of AIT.

Background

The nature of the threat to transportation security has evolved since September 11, 2001. Terrorists continue to test our security measures in an attempt to find and exploit vulnerabilities. For example, threats to aviation security now include the use of non-metallic explosives, non-metallic explosive devices, and non-metallic weapons. The examples presented below highlight the increased real world threats of non-metallic explosives to commercial aviation:

- On December 22, 2001, on-board an airplane bound for the United States, Richard Reid attempted to detonate a non-metallic bomb concealed in his shoe.
- In 2004, terrorists mounted a successful attack on two domestic Russian passenger aircraft using non-metallic explosives concealed on the torsos of female passengers.
- In 2006, terrorists in the United Kingdom plotted to bring liquid explosives on-board an aircraft with the intention to construct and detonate a bomb while in flight.
- A bombing plot by AQAP culminated in the December 25, 2009, attempt by Umar Farouk Abdulmutallab to blow up an American aircraft over the United States using a non-metallic explosive device hidden in his underwear.
- In October 2010, AQAP attempted to destroy two airplanes in flight using non-metallic explosives hidden in two printer cartridges.
- In a recent terrorist plot thwarted in May 2012, AQAP had developed another non-metallic explosive device that could be hidden in an individual’s underwear and detonated while on board an aircraft.

As evidenced by these incidents,[42] TSA operates in a high-threat environment. Globally, terrorists have attempted to board planes with explosives hidden on sensitive parts of the body in an effort to avoid detection.

Congressional Direction to Pursue AIT

In 2004, Congress authorized TSA to continue to explore the use of new technologies to improve its threat detection capabilities (49 U.S.C. 44925). Specifically, the law provides:

> Deployment and use of detection equipment at airport screening checkpoints
>
> (a) Weapons and explosives.--The Secretary of Homeland Security shall give a high priority to developing, testing, improving, and deploying, at airport screening checkpoints, equipment that detects non-metallic, chemical, biological, and radiological weapons, and explosives, in all forms, on individuals and in their personal property . . . the types of weapons and explosives that terrorists would likely try to smuggle aboard an air carrier aircraft.
>
> (b) [The TSA Administrator shall submit] . . . a strategic plan to promote the optimal utilization and deployment of explosive detection equipment at airports to screen individuals and their personal property. Such equipment includes walk-through explosive detection portals, document scanners, shoe scanners, and backscatter x-ray scanners.

Additional references[43] in Congressional reports accompanying appropriations and authorizing legislation demonstrate Congress's continued direction to DHS and TSA to pursue enhanced screening technologies and imaging technology, specifically:[44]

---

[42] TSA is aware these events occurred on flights originated outside the U.S., where TSA does not have jurisdiction. However, they highlight the ever-growing threat to commercial aviation from non-metallic explosives.

[43] See also, sec. 109 of the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (ATSA), Pub. L. 107-71 (2001), as amended by sec. 1403(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, Pub. L. 107-296, "(7) Provide for the use of voice stress analysis, biometric, or other technologies to prevent a person who might pose a danger to air safety or security from boarding the aircraft of an air

1) Explanatory Statement, House Appropriations Committee Print for Consolidated Security, Disaster Assistance, and Continuing Appropriations Act, 2009 (FY09 DHS Appropriations) Pub.L. 110-329 at p. 640:

> The bill provides $250,000,000 for Checkpoint Support to deploy a number of emerging technologies to screen airline passengers and carry-on baggage for explosives, weapons, and other threat objects by the most advanced equipment currently under development. TSA is directed to spend funds on multiple whole body imaging technologies including backscatter and millimeter wave as directed in the Senate report.

2) H. Rep. 110-862 at p. 64, FY09 DHS Appropriations:

> Over the past year, TSA has made some advances in testing, piloting, and deploying next-generation checkpoint technologies that will be used to screen airline passengers and carry-on baggage for explosives, weapons, and other threats. Even with this progress, however, additional funding is necessary to expedite pilot testing and deployment of advanced checkpoint explosive detection equipment and screening techniques to determine optimal deployment as well as preferred operational and equipment protocols for these new systems. Eligible systems may include, but are not limited to, advanced technology screening systems; whole body imagers; . . . The Committee expects TSA to give the highest priority to

---

carrier or foreign air carrier in air transportation or intrastate air transportation" and Title IV of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub. L. 111-5 ". . .for procurement and installation of checked baggage explosives detection systems and checkpoint explosives detection equipment."

[44] Additionally, the following language appeared in S. Rep. No. 111-222, accompanying S. 3602, the Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Bill 2011 at 60-61: "As requested, $192,200,000 is provided to deploy an additional 503 AIT units bringing the total to 1,000. AIT units screen passengers for metallic and non-metallic threats—including weapons, explosives, and other objects concealed under layers of clothing. With this increase, there will be an AIT unit in most Category X, I, and II airports. The Committee is aware of efforts by TSA to deploy automated target recognition [ATR] capability with AIT units in fiscal years 2010 and 2011. ATR displays a passenger's image as a stick figure on a monitor attached to an AIT unit, improving privacy protections and eliminating the need for private rooms to view AIT images." Senate 3602 was not passed by Congress; rather, DHS's 2011 appropriations were provided through a series of continuing resolutions and Pub. L. 112-10, which appropriated funding at essentially the same level as in FY2010. Thus, while of limited legal effect, the statement does express the Senate Appropriation Committee's intent to fund AIT.

> deploying next-generation technologies to designated Tier One threat airports.

3) S. Rep. 110-396 at p. 60, FY09 DHS Appropriations:

> WHOLE BODY IMAGERS. The Committee is fully supportive of emerging technologies at passenger screening checkpoints, including the whole body imaging program currently underway at Category X airports. These technologies provide an increased level of screening for passengers by detecting explosives and other non-metal objects that current checkpoint technologies are not capable of detecting. The Committee directs that funds for whole body imaging continue to be spent by TSA on multiple imaging technologies, including backscatter and millimeter wave.

4) H. Rep.110-259, at page 363, Conference Report to Implementing Recommendations of 9/11 Commission Act of 2007, Pub.L. 110-53, sec. 1601 - Airport checkpoint screening fund:

> The National Commission on Terrorist Attacks Upon the United States (the 9/11 Commission) asserted that while more advanced screening technology is being developed, Congress should provide funding for, and TSA should move as expeditiously as possible to support, the installation of explosives detection trace portals or other applicable technologies at more of the nation's commercial airports. Advanced technologies, such as the use of non-intrusive imaging, have been evaluated by TSA over the last few years and have demonstrated that they can provide significant improvements in threat detection at airport passenger screening checkpoints for both carry-on baggage and the screening of passengers. The Conference urges TSA to deploy such technologies quickly and broadly to address security shortcomings at passenger screening checkpoints.

In addition, on January 7, 2010, the President issued a "Presidential Memorandum Regarding 12/25/2009 Attempted Terrorist Attack," which charged TSA with aggressively pursuing enhanced screening technology in order to prevent further such attempts.

TSA recognizes the emerging threat of passenger-borne improvised explosive devices (IEDs) and the current trend of transitioning from devices with metallic components to those composed of non-metallic components in order to subvert WTMDs. As the previously mentioned attempted terrorist attacks demonstrate, the threat to aviation security is real and ever-evolving. Non-metallic weapons and explosives are now the foremost threat to commercial passenger aviation.

Section 44925 of the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act (IRTPA), Pub. L. 108-458, 118 Stat. 3638 (December 17, 2004) directs the Secretary of Homeland Security to give a high priority to developing and deploying equipment at airport screening checkpoints that detects non-metallic, chemical, biological, and radiological weapons and explosives that terrorists may try to smuggle on board an aircraft. To address the emerging threat of non-metallic weapons and explosives, TSA began an evaluation to determine the maturity and effectiveness of various technologies designed to detect non-metallic threats on passengers. After analyzing the latest intelligence and studying available technologies, TSA determined that the addition of AIT to its layered security approach provided the best opportunity to address the vulnerability of commercial aviation security to the evolving threat of non-metallic weapons and explosives.

In 2007, TSA initiated a pilot operation at several airports to test the detection capability of AIT on passengers who alarmed the WTMD. In 2008, TSA expanded its testing of AIT to additional airports, where TSA used AIT as the primary screening technology. The December 25, 2009, attempted bombing of Delta Flight 253, although ultimately unsuccessful, further highlighted the increasing need to deploy nationwide a technology or process capable of detecting non-metallic threats on the body. In addition, following that attempted attack, President Obama issued the "Presidential Memorandum Regarding 12/25/2009 Attempted Terrorist Attack," which charged TSA with aggressively pursuing enhanced screening technologies to prevent such attempts in the future, while at the same time protecting passenger privacy.[45] In the wake of the December 25, 2009, attempted aircraft bombing, TSA hastened to expand the deployment and use of AIT as the primary passenger screening technology.

Market Failure

Terrorists pose a real threat to the aviation industry. Market failure, however, reduces the incentives for private firms to provide the socially optimal level of security to prevent these attacks. Regulations function as a tool to correct market failure. In this case, due to the economics of externalities, the free market fails to provide adequate incentives for entities in the aviation industry to make socially optimal investments in security measures that reduce the probability of a successful terrorist attack.

Externalities are a cost or benefit from an economic transaction experienced by parties "external" to the transaction. In the case of commercial aviation, the consequences of an attack or other security incident may be significantly larger than what would be realized by an individual airport operator or commercial aircraft operator. Due to this fact, the private market does not provide the incentive for profit-maximizing firms to unilaterally spend the socially optimal amount of resources to prevent or mitigate a terrorist attack.

Because companies nevertheless likely suffer serious consequences in the case of a terrorist attack, many invest significant resources in implementing security measures. In a competitive marketplace, however, a firm has limited incentive to make additional investments in security over their privately optimal amount. Making security investments above its privately optimal amount would increase a firm's cost of production and put the firm at a disadvantage against competitors who have not made similar investments.

Congress enacted the ATSA, Pub. L. 107-71, 115 Stat. 597 (November 19, 2001) to create TSA and give TSA authority over security in all modes of transportation. ATSA also transferred responsibility for the screening of all passengers and property carried aboard a passenger aircraft

---

[45] http://www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/presidential-memorandum-regarding-12252009-attempted-terrorist-attack

operated by an air carrier or foreign air carrier in air transportation or intrastate air transportation to TSA and corrects the market failure that existed prior to the 9/11 terrorist attacks.

Need for Regulatory Action

In 2010, the Electronic Privacy Information Center (EPIC) and two individuals petitioned for review of TSA's decision to screen airline passengers using AIT. In Electronic Privacy Information Center v. U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the court rejected EPIC's claims regarding the constitutionality of AIT and held that AIT screening does not violate the Fourth Amendment.[46]

EPIC also argued that use of AIT should have been the subject of notice-and-comment rulemaking before being adopted. The court determined that TSA did not justify its failure to initiate notice-and-comment rulemaking and instructed TSA to undertake such a rulemaking.[47]

Prior to the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001, and the enactment of ATSA,[48] air carriers were required to conduct the screening of passengers and property and did so in accordance with regulations issued by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and security programs approved by the FAA.[49] ATSA transferred that responsibility to TSA and required the TSA Administrator to provide for the screening of all passengers and property that will be carried aboard a passenger aircraft.[50] Federal law also requires the TSA Administrator to prescribe regulations to require air carriers to refuse to transport a passenger or the property of a passenger who does not consent to a search, and to protect passengers and property on an aircraft against an act of criminal violence or aircraft piracy.[51]

---

[46] 653 F.3d 1, 16 (D.C. Cir. 2011).
[47] Id. at 18.
[48] Pub. L. 107-71 (Nov. 19, 2001)
[49] 14 C.F.R. part 108, 66 FR 37330 (July 17, 2001). The FAA Administrator prescribed regulations requiring air carriers to screen all passengers and property before boarding.
[50] 49 U.S.C. § 44901(a):
In general.--The Under Secretary of Transportation for Security shall provide for the screening of all passengers and property, including United States mail, cargo, carry-on and checked baggage, and other articles, that will be carried aboard a passenger aircraft operated by an air carrier or foreign air carrier in air transportation or intrastate air transportation. In the case of flights and flight segments originating in the United States, the screening shall take place before boarding and shall be carried out by a Federal Government employee (as defined in section 2105 of title 5, United States Code), except as otherwise provided in section 44919 or 44920 and except for identifying passengers and baggage for screening under the CAPPS and known shipper programs and conducting positive bag-match programs.
[51] 49 U.S.C. § § 44902(a) and 44903(b).

TSA evaluated AIT as an alternative to the walk through metal detector. TSA compared AIT to other transportation security equipment and manual processes, including explosive trace detection, pat-downs, and walk through metal detectors. Based on the testing results, TSA determined that AIT offers the most effective screening capability to detect both metallic and non-metallic threat items concealed underneath clothing.

Equipment

AIT screens passengers by detecting potential threats—which may be a weapon or explosive hidden underneath clothing—on a person.[52] TSA has introduced two different types of AIT units to date. First, TSA introduced the millimeter AIT system (referred to throughout as the millimeter units or machines). These machines bounce electromagnetic waves off the body; the reflection of these waves creates an image of the passenger that highlights potential threats. The backscatter AIT system (referred to throughout as the backscatter units or machines) scans passengers with low-energy x-ray beams at high speed. Backscatter machines detect, digitalize, and display the reflection of the beam on a monitor for a TSO to examine for potential threats.

Initially, the images produced by the AIT were viewed in a remote, windowless room by an Image Operator (IO). Because the IO was located away from the checkpoint, the IO was unable to see the passenger being screened. If the IO identified a potential threat, the IO verbally communicated the location of the potential threat via headset to the system operator (SO), who then conducted alarm resolution in accordance with standard operating procedures. The inability of both the AIT machine and the computer used by the IO to store the image provided an additional level of privacy protection. TSA refers to these systems throughout as “AIT with IO.”

In 2012, TSA implemented software that both eliminated the need for the IO position and provided further privacy protection to passengers. This software, known as Automated Target Recognition (ATR), (referred to throughout as “AIT with ATR”) uses algorithms to detect potential threats found during the scan of a passenger. A monitor attached to the AIT unit then displays a generic outline with highlights marking the location of the potential threat(s). AIT

[52] With regards to screening for gender, TSA’s standard operating procedure is to screen passengers by the gender they present themselves.

with ATR does not require an IO; if the equipment does not detect a potential threat, the text "OK" appears on the monitor with no outline, and the TSO notifies the passenger that the screening is complete.

ATR software increases the passenger throughput rate of AIT while simultaneously decreasing the number of officers required to staff and operate the units. ATR software also eliminates the need to construct remote viewing rooms used by the IO to view the images. TSA approved ATR software for millimeter units. In 2011, TSA upgraded all millimeter AIT machines with the ATR software. Since May 16, 2013, all AIT units in the field have been equipped with ATR software. Any AIT unit that could not accommodate ATR software was removed from the airport.

Changes to the Screening Checkpoint

In order to deploy AIT, TSA made changes to checkpoint configurations and staffing levels. Prior to AIT, checkpoints consisted of lanes with WTMDs for passenger screening and x-ray machines to screen carry-on baggage. TSA initially deployed WTMDs in configurations, called modsets, of either a 1:1 or 2:2 configurations of x-ray machines to passenger screening technology. The difference between the two modsets implies that there will either be one x-ray and one WTMD or two x-rays and two WTMDs in a configuration. Before 2008, TSA began a checkpoint optimization program, in which TSA removed the second WTMD from 2:2 configurations modifying it to a 2:1 configuration. This is done because WTMDs maintain a sufficient throughput rate to support two x-ray machines.

AIT with ATR provides sufficient throughput to handle the throughput of one x-ray machine but is not currently sufficient to handle the throughput of two x-ray machines. Therefore, to date, AIT has been deployed in modsets with two x-ray machines and a co-located WTMD, modsets with one x-ray machine and one co-located WTMD, and modsets with one x-ray machine and no WTMD. Most AIT machines are co-located with a WTMD and service passengers from two x-ray machines (a 2:2 modset).

CHAPTER 2: AIT DEPLOYMENT COSTS

This chapter outlines TSA's estimates for the cost of AIT deployment from 2008-2017. Cost elements include utilities costs to airport operators and TSA, opportunity costs for passengers who opt-out of AIT screening, personnel and training costs to TSA, and equipment life cycle costs of AIT to a screening technology contractor and TSA.[53]

Population Data, Sources, and Assumptions

This section outlines the population estimates and assumptions used in this analysis. When estimating the cost of a rulemaking, agencies typically estimate future expected costs imposed by a regulation over a period of analysis. For this RIA, TSA uses a 10-year period of analysis to align with the 10-year AIT life cycle from deployment to disposal.[54] TSA has revised the NPRM RIA assumption of an 8-year life cycle for AIT units to 10 years based on a recent LCCE from an internal, acquisition sensitive information report.[55] Given the existing Reliability, Maintainability, and Availability (RMA) fleet data, a life cycle exceeding ten years is likely achievable and TSA will continue to advance the life cycle projection as more RMA data becomes available. AIT deployment began in 2008 and TSA, therefore, includes costs that have already been borne by TSA, the traveling public, the screening systems industry, and airports. Consequently, the RIA takes into account costs that have already occurred — in years 2008-2014 — in addition to the projected costs in years 2015- 2017.[56] By reporting the costs that have already happened and estimating future costs in this manner, TSA accounts for the full life cycle of AIT machines.

TSA uses the Performance Measurement Information System (PMIS) database to acquire information on the screening environment for the historical years in this analysis. PMIS gathers

---

[53] TSA recognizes that some screening services are completed through TSA contracts. The contracted screening is identical to TSA-conducted screening and fully funded by TSA including staffing, equipment, training, and management at the airport. For the purposes of this analysis, TSA does not differentiate between the contracted screening and TSA screening.
[54] In the NPRM RIA, the AIT life cycle was estimated to be eight years. Therefore, the period of analysis for the RIA was also eight years.
[55] TSA's Office of Security Capabilities (OSC), "Life Cycle Cost Estimate for Passenger Screening Program" March 10, 2014. Lifecycle revisions are based on a recent useful life study for each transportation security equipment. These are TSA internal sensitive information reports based on OSC technology assessments.
[56] The 2015 cost estimates used historical data when available.

data from airports in order to improve performance. This data informs TSA on the number of hours that AITs are in operation, passenger throughput, and AIT passenger throughput rates. TSA applies a compounded annual growth rate (CAGR)[57] based on historical years in PMIS to project for 2015-2017.

TSA also relies on program office subject matter experts (SMEs) to project changes in the AIT deployment, and make assumptions related to industry and labor throughout the RIA. Additionally, TSA uses the Passenger Screening Program's (PSP) LCCE[58] for AIT to project future life cycle costs and make assumptions on historical costs. Finally, TSA uses the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) Gross Domestic Product (GDP) indexes to adjust all costs to 2014 dollars. These indexes are shown in Table 11.[59]

---

[57] A compounded annual growth rate (CAGR) is the year-over-year growth rate of a value over a specified period of time. In terms of finance, a CAGR would illustrate how an investment grew over time on an annual basis. TSA applied this same concept to estimate total passenger throughput for the projected years of this analysis.
[58] TSA's Office of Security Capabilities (OSC), "Life Cycle Cost Estimate for Passenger Screening Program" March 10, 2014. This is a TSA internal acquisition sensitive information report based on OSC technology assessments.
[59] In accordance with Circular A-4, TSA uses a GDP deflator to state all dollars in constant 2014 dollars. The GDP inputs are from the Bureau of Economic Analysis, Table 1.1.4 "Price Indexes for Gross Domestic Product" from the National Income and Product Accounts Table, found at http://www.bea.gov/iTable/iTable.cfm?ReqID=9&step=1.

Table 11: Adjustment Index (Reflects adjustment to 2014 Dollars[60])

Year	Indexes
2008	1.096
2009	1.087
2010	1.074
2011	1.052
2012	1.033
2013	1.016
2014	1.000

Populations

TSA is responsible for screening passengers and property at all airports that are regulated under 49 CFR part 1542. For the purpose of this RIA, TSA accounts for the 460 airports that are either currently, or were at one point, regulated since the beginning of the period of analysis (2008). The population of regulated airports may change as the operation of airports changes.[61] TSA accounts for the historical and projected costs for the 156 airports which use AITs—although WTMDs will still be used in partnership with AITs for overflow, expedited screening, and certain other populations, such as crewmembers, passengers 12 years of age and under, and

[60] For example, a cost of $100 in 2008 would equal $109.60 in 2014 dollars ($100 x 1.096).
[61] Airports may be removed from Federal regulation or become federally regulated under 49 CFR part 1542. Airports may also change categories based on volume and other factors. All airports may reclassify under different categories, however, this more frequently occurs among the smaller airports.

individuals who qualify for TSA Pre✓™.[62] Table 12 shows the breakdown of part 1542-regulated airports into FAA's five categories.[63]

Table 12: Number of Airports by Category

FAA Category	Number of Airports
X	28
I	56
II	78
III	131
IV	167
Total	**460**

In 2012, Congress passed a law that affected the use of AIT. The FAA Modernization and Reform Act of 2012 mandated that, beginning June 1, 2012, TSA "shall ensure that any advanced imaging technology used for the screening of passengers…is equipped with and employs [ATR]; and complies with such other requirements as the Assistant Secretary determines necessary to address privacy considerations" (sec. 828). The TSA Administrator issued an extension under subparagraph (A) of this act, whereby TSA committed to meet this mandate by June 1, 2013. All general-use backscatter units used at TSA checkpoints were removed from all airports by May 16, 2013, because they could not meet the statutory requirement by the deadline.

[62] TSA Pre✓™ allows approved enrollees, select frequent flyers of participating airlines, and members of U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) Trusted Traveler programs who are flying on participating airlines to receive expedited screening benefits during domestic travel. For more information on TSA Pre✓™, visit http://www.tsa.gov/tsa-precheck.
[63] FAA categorizes airports into groups based on passenger flow. Category X airports have the greatest number of passenger traffic and Category IV airports have the least.

TSA reallocated millimeter units in some circumstances to replace the removed backscatter machines. TSA based the replacement of backscatter machines on equipment needs that best addressed security risks at the airport, the expansion of TSA Pre ✓™ lanes, checkpoint configurations, the passenger volume at airports and at specific checkpoint lanes, and throughput rates. For example, if TSA originally had deployed a backscatter unit in an underutilized checkpoint, TSA did not replace the backscatter unit with a millimeter unit. TSA reallocated millimeter units in checkpoints where throughput was low enough that they could continue screening with fewer AIT machines and replaced backscatter units in checkpoints with high throughput. In order to backfill the removed backscatter units, TSA reallocated 73 millimeter units and reprioritized deployment of 61 purchased millimeter machines in 2012 totaling 134 backfill millimeter units.

In addition to this policy change, deployment of AIT may change as airports expand or contract their operations or become federally regulated or are removed from the part 1542-regulated airports population due to changing economic conditions. All of this highlights the dynamic environment of airport security and the inherent uncertainty in forecasting specific numbers of AIT units at each airport, along with other estimates in projected years.

Table 13 shows AIT deployment over the ten-year period of analysis. TSA uses historical data of AIT machines deployed from 2008-2015 and projects the number of machines deployed for 2016-2017. The numbers of units have been revised since the NPRM as more data has become available since TSA published the NPRM. Due to this revision to the number of AIT units deployed, TSA also revised the number of in-service units throughout the period of analysis.

Table 13: AIT Units Deployed by Airport Category[64] [65] [66]

Year	Category X	Category I	Category II	Category III	Category IV	Total
2008	17	15	0	0	0	**32**
2009	1	3	0	0	0	**4**
2010	273	133	17	2	0	**425**
2011	3	44	21	11	0	**79**
2012	208	39	61	36	0	**344**
2013	35	32	3	1	0	**71**
2014	3	2	1	1	0	**7**
2015*	17	6	9	25	0	**57**
2016	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
2017	0	0	0	0	0	**0**

Source: TSA Office of Security Capabilities
* Projected AIT units use the current distribution to project deployment for each airport category. This leads to non-whole numbers as estimates and the total may not equal the sum due to rounding.

Before the decision to remove all backscatter units, TSA removed 73 backscatter units from Category X airports at the end of 2012 as part of its reallocation plan. At the end of May 2013, all remaining backscatter units were removed: 94 units in Category X, 68 in Category I, 8 in Category II, and 4 in Category III. For the purpose of this analysis, TSA assumes these 174 backscatter machines were simultaneously removed at the end of May 2013.

[64] Indicates initial deployment of AIT system.
[65] AITs may have been subsequently moved to another airport or a testing facility. Airport category may have also changed.
[66] Totals do not include AITs deployed to testing facilities, the TSA Academy at FLETC, or units located in warehouse awaiting deployment. AITs in testing capacities do not serve the purpose of this rule which is to screen passengers.

Table 14 shows the number of in-service AIT units at the end of each year given the removal of backscatter units and other reallocation of millimeter units.[67]

Table 14: Cumulative Number of AIT Units In-Service by Category of Airport[68] [69] [70]

Year	Category X	Category I	Category II	Category III	Category IV	Total
2008	17	15	0	0	0	**32**
2009	18	18	0	0	0	**36**
2010	292	150	17	2	0	**461**
2011	295	194	38	13	0	**540**
2012	501	233	101	49	0	**884**
2013*	394	212	103	14	0	**723**
2014**	393	227	95	14	0	**729**
2015	428	235	99	31	0	**793**
2016	428	235	99	31	0	**793**
2017	428	235	99	31	0	**793**

Source: TSA Office of Security Capabilities
* Includes 73 backscatter units removed at the end of 2012 in addition to the units deployed throughout 2013.
** Includes 174 backscatter units removed at the end May 2013.

Because the decision to remove all backscatter machines from airports affected the deployment timing in 2013, TSA uses a weighted average to generate costs in 2013 for utilities and personnel

---

[67] Given the dynamic nature of PSP, AIT units constantly move within airports, between airports, and between airports and TSA testing facilities and warehouses. This makes any snapshot count of AIT units incomplete.
[68] Indicates end of the calendar year location of AIT system.
[69] AITs may have been subsequently moved to another airport or a testing facility. Airport category may also have changed.
[70] The table represents the number of AITs in service at each year's end.

costs to reflect this mid-year change. The appendix in this document outlines the assumptions and calculations used to estimate the weighted average costs for 2013.

Throughput

TSA defines the passenger throughput rate as the number of passengers that a checkpoint configuration can process per hour. This time includes pat-downs and alarm resolutions of a given technology in the configuration. Current passenger throughput rates at TSA checkpoints average approximately 150 passengers per hour for modsets with one x-ray machine, and 300 passengers per hour in modsets with two x-ray machines. The WTMD can handle more passengers than AIT; however, the x-ray screening of carry-on baggage throughput constrains the overall screening process. AIT machines have a passenger throughput rate of approximately 115 per hour for AITs with IO, and 240 to 270 with AITs with ATR. However, as of mid-2013, TSA no longer uses AITs with IO in the screening operation. Before 2013, AITs with IO were co-located with a WTMD to maintain the throughput rate of x-ray machines. Because all AITs may not be able to handle throughput in a modset with two x-ray machines, TSA co-locates the AIT with a WTMD to maintain the current throughput rate of 300 passengers per hour.[71] Therefore, the changes to the passenger screening program brought on by AIT do not add additional wait time to the overall system. An AIT co-located with a WTMD does not reduce total throughput per hour as x-ray baggage screening operates at lower throughput rates. Passengers experience no additional wait time because passengers wait for the x-ray screening of their personal belongings after they go through an AIT unit or a WTMD regardless of which screening technology is used. While some anecdotal cases may exist of passengers enduring a longer wait time from AIT, some passengers experience time savings from AIT. For example, individuals with metal, medical implants — such as a pacemaker or a knee replacement — avoid a pat-down which would have been required if they had been screened by a WTMD. Overall, AIT does not add additional wait time to passenger screening program.

---

[71] AIT is able to detect both metallic and non-metallic potential threats on a passenger's body, unlike WTMDs which can only detect metallic potential threats. This means that AIT provides an increased level of security as compared to WTMDs. When an AIT is co-located with a WTMD, the primary screening technology remains AIT. WTMDs are used when a passenger opts out of AIT screening or for lane management during periods of high traffic. The selection of passengers that go through a WTMD instead of AIT is random so possible attackers will not be able to exploit the use of WTMDs in co-located modsets.

TSA uses historical data from PMIS to estimate the total passenger throughput at checkpoints for 2008-2014. To project throughput for 2015-2017, TSA applies the FAA forecasted annual growth for passenger enplanements for U.S. commercial air carriers (1.9 percent) to the 2014 PMIS throughput total.[72] Table 15 displays the throughput totals used in this analysis.

Table 15: Past and Estimated Passenger Throughput

Year	Passenger Throughput
2008	682,154,959[73]
2009	626,962,827
2010	637,849,358
2011	638,253,416
2012	637,184,921
2013	638,556,795
2014	649,171,699
2015*	661,505,961
2016*	674,074,575
2017*	686,881,991

Source: PMIS Database[74]
* Estimates in 2015-2017 reflect throughputs that are projected to occur.

[72] FAA, "FAA Aerospace Forecast FY 2015-2035". Table 5, Appendix D, Revenue Passenger Enplanements, System, Avg. Annual Growth 2014-24, https://www.faa.gov/data_research/aviation/aerospace_forecasts/media/2015_National_Forecast_Report.pdf
[73] In 2008, TSA had a policy to screen the TSOs every time they left the sterile area of the checkpoint which helps to explain why the 2008 total throughput is substantially higher than 2009.
[74] Some throughput estimates have changed slightly from the NPRM RIA because, for the final rule RIA, data was retrieved directly from PMIS.

Employment Costs

TSA's Office of Finance and Administration (OFA) estimates TSO personnel costs. TSA uses the historic fully-loaded Full Time Equivalent (FTE) annual compensation rate[75] for TSOs (inflated to 2014 dollars) to estimate the personnel cost of AIT. To arrive at a fully-loaded hourly compensation rate across the TSO population, TSA divides the annual FTE compensation by the standard 2,080 hours of full-time employment. Table 16 shows the hourly FTE assumptions used throughout the analysis.

Table 16: TSO FTE Annual and Hourly Compensation Rates[76] in 2014 dollars

Year	**Fully Loaded FTE Compensation** a	**Hourly FTE** b = a ÷ 2,080 hours
2008	$58,971	$28.35
2009	$61,525	$29.58
2010	$64,706	$31.11
2011	$64,219	$30.87
2012	$62,867	$30.22
2013	$62,291	$29.95
2014-2017	$60,986	$29.32

[75] "Fully-loaded compensation" includes wages and certain benefits such as other personnel compensation, award money, overtime pay, health (including dental, optometry, etc.) insurance, life insurance, retirement contribution, workers compensation, and transit benefits. For example, of the $60,986 in average compensation a TSO receives in 2014, only $37,290 of it comes from (non-overtime) wages.

[76] All wages are real wage rates based in 2014 dollars and may fluctuate year-to-year depending on whether escalation of wages keeps up with inflation, the makeup of the workforce in years of experience, and pay grade level.

Utilities Costs to Airports

Some airport operators incur costs from the additional utilities consumed by AIT machines. Likewise, TSA incurs additional costs from certain airport operators who receive a utilities costs reimbursement. Airport operator utilities costs increase from the deployment of AIT, regardless of the modset. Table 17 breaks down the cumulative number of AIT units in non-reimbursed airports.

Table 17: Cumulative AIT Units In-Service in Non-reimbursed Airports[77]

Year	Category X	Category I	Category II	Category III	Category IV	Total
2008	5	5	0	0	0	**10**
2009	4	8	0	0	0	**12**
2010	115	38	11	2	0	**166**
2011	114	52	20	13	0	**199**
2012	231	45	60	49	0	**385**
2013	146	52	66	14	0	**278**
2014	111	65	52	14	0	**242**
2015*	125	61	52	31	0	**269**
2016*	125	61	52	31	0	**269**
2017*	125	61	52	31	0	**269**

* Estimates in 2015-2017 reflect projected deployment.

[77] Historical deployment information as presented in the final rule has changed from the figures published in the NPRM. TSA no longer includes the 5 units used in testing centers for costs related to airports.

TSA uses the U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA) to retrieve electricity prices for airports. TSA uses EIA's interactive online tool[78]—based on EIA databases supporting the following reports: Electric Power Monthly, DOE/EIA-0226; Electric Power Annual, DOE/EIA-0348; and the EIA Regional Short-Term Energy Model— to acquire historical and projected prices of electricity for 2008-2016 for the commercial sector. Because the EIA cites prices in nominal dollars, TSA uses the indexes in Table 11 to adjust the prices to 2014 dollars. TSA uses EIA's *Annual Energy Outlook 2015* to estimate the 2017 price of electricity in the commercial sector.[79] EIA reports the price of electricity for the commercial sector in 2013 as $29.70 per million British Thermal Units (BTUs) and projects the 2020 price to be $31.10 per million BTU. TSA calculates the CAGR between the 2013 and 2020 to be 0.66 percent.[80] TSA applies this annual rate to the 2016 price to forecast electricity price in 2017. Table 18 describes the process of calculating electricity prices for the commercial sector in 2014 dollars.

[78] EIA, "Short-Term Energy Outlook", Table 7c: U.S. Regional Electricity Prices (Cents per Kilowatthour), Annual Frequency, 2008-2016, Commercial Sector – U.S. Average, https://www.eia.gov/forecasts/steo/tables/?tableNumber=21#startcode=2008
[79] Table C3. Electricity price for the commercial sector. http://www.eia.gov/forecasts/aeo/pdf/0383(2015).pdf
[80] TSA uses CAGR with the 2013 price of $29.70 and 2020 price of $31.10 to estimate an annual growth rate of 0.66 percent. 0.66 percent = [(31.10 ÷ 29.70)^(1 ÷ 7 years)] -1.

Table 18: Prices of Electricity for Commercial Sector

Year	Cited Price	Source & Methodology	Price in $2014 per kWh
2008	$0.1026	Latest data available from EIA databases supporting the following reports: Electric Power Monthly, DOE/EIA-0226; Electric Power Annual, DOE/EIA-0348. Cited prices were adjusted to 2014 dollars using GDP deflator.	$0.1124
2009	$0.1016		$0.1104
2010	$0.1019		$0.1094
2011	$0.1023		$0.1076
2012	$0.1009		$0.1042
2013	$0.1026		$0.1042
2014	$0.1074		$0.1074
2015	$0.1062	EIA Regional Short-Term Energy Model.	$0.1062
2016	$0.1080		$0.1080
2017	N/A	Projection based on an estimated 0.66 percent compounded annual growth rate.[81] Growth rate was calculated based on electricity prices projected in 2020 in EIA's *Annual Energy Outlook 2015*.	$0.1087[82]

TSA uses the prices of electricity with the average electrical output per AIT machine for each airport category to calculate the utilities cost. According to TSA's OFA, AIT machines consume 1.02 kWh during operation and 0.70 kWh when idle. TSA calculates average energy consumption per AIT machine by using the operational-hours data in PMIS to calculate the

[81] TSA uses CAGR with the 2013 price of $29.70 and 2020 price of $31.10 to estimate an annual growth rate of 0.66 percent. 0.66 percent = [(31.10 ÷ 29.70)^(1 ÷ 7 years)] -1.
[82] $0.1087 = $0.1080 [price in 2016] × (1 + 0.66 percent).

average number of operation hours per AIT machine between 2008 and 2015.[83] TSA assumes the remainder of the time these AIT machines are idle and uses these average for this time period to estimate an average daily energy consumption by airport category. Table 19 below illustrates these calculations.

Table 19: Energy Consumption per AIT per day by Airport Category Code

Airport Category	Average Operational Hours per AIT per day for 2008-2015 a	Energy Consumption during Operation b	Average Idle Hours per AIT per day for 2008-2015 c = 24 –a	Energy Consumption During Idle d	Daily AIT Energy Consumption (kWh) per AIT e = (a × b) + (c × d)
X	9.4		14.6		19.80
I	8.0		16.0		19.37
II	5.8	1.02	18.2	0.70	18.64
III	6.1		17.9		18.76
IV	5.8		18.2		18.64

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

TSA combines the daily energy consumption rate with the distribution of AITs in-service (Table 14) for each airport category to calculate the number of kilowatts of electricity consumed each year by AIT machines. Table 20 below illustrates these calculations.

---

[83] 2015 is the only year in this window that is projected (not based on historical data).

Table 20: Annual Energy Consumption of AIT in Non-Reimbursed Airports in kilowatts

Year	Cumulative AIT Deployment at Non-Reimbursed Airports					Energy Consumed ∑ (AIT units by Airport Category x AIT Energy Consumption per day for Airport Category x 365.25 days)[84]
	X	I	II	III	IV	
2008	5	5	0	0	0	71,543
2009	4	8	0	0	0	85,540
2010	115	38	11	2	0	1,189,206
2011	114	52	20	13	0	1,417,717
2012	231	45	60	49	0	2,733,440
2013*	146	52	66	14	0	2,426,713*
2014	111	65	52	14	0	1,716,009
2015	125	61	52	31	0	1,903,943
2016	125	61	52	31	0	1,903,943
2017	125	61	52	31	0	1,903,943

*Estimates in 2013 reflect a weighted average based on the removal of backscatter units. (See the Appendix for details).

Table 21 illustrates how TSA calculates the cost of electricity for AIT using the electricity consumption and prices of electricity.

[84] For example, in 2010: (115 Cat X AITs × 19.80 kW + 38 Cat I AITs × 19.37 kW + 11 Cat II AITs × 18.64 kW + 2 Cat III AITs × 18.76 kW) × 365.25 days = 1,189,206 kW.

Table 21: AIT Utilities Cost

(in $ millions, undiscounted)

Year	Energy Consumption (kW) a	Electricity Price ($ per kWh) b	AIT Utilities Cost c = a x b ÷ $1 million
2008	71,543	$0.1124	$0.008
2009	85,540	$0.1104	$0.009
2010	1,189,206	$0.1094	$0.130
2011	1,417,717	$0.1076	$0.153
2012	2,733,440	$0.1042	$0.285
2013	2,426,713	$0.1042	$0.253
2014	1,716,009	$0.1074	$0.184
2015	1,903,943	$0.1062	$0.202
2016	1,903,943	$0.1080	$0.206
2017	1,903,943	$0.1087	$0.207

* Estimates in 2015-2017 reflect throughputs that are projected to occur.

To account for the net change in utilities costs, TSA subtracts the utilities costs of WTMDs that were removed because of AIT deployment, and then disposed, from AIT utilities costs. Unlike AIT, WTMD consumes the same rate of electricity when it is operational and idle at a rate of 0.04 kWh, or 350.64 kW per year.[85] TSA multiplies the number of WTMDs removed by the energy consumption rate and the price of electricity to estimate the cost of electricity from the removed WTMDs. Table 22 illustrates these costs.

[85] 350.64 kW = 0.04 kWh × 24 hours × 365.25 days.

Table 22: Removed WTMDs Utilities Cost

(in $ millions, undiscounted)

Year	**WTMDs Removed** a	**WTMD Annual Energy Consumption Rate** b	**Electricity Price ($ per kWh)** c	**WTMDs Utilities Cost** d = (a x b x c) ÷ 1 million
2008	0	350.64	$0.1124	$0.000
2009	0		$0.1104	$0.000
2010	0		$0.1094	$0.000
2011	0		$0.1076	$0.000
2012	35		$0.1042	$0.001
2013	48		$0.1042	$0.002
2014	54		$0.1074	$0.002
2015	61		$0.1062	$0.002
2016	61		$0.1080	$0.002
2017	61		$0.1087	$0.002

TSA estimates the utilities costs to industry by subtracting the utilities costs from the removed WTMDs from the additional utilities cost of AITs from 2008-2014 as approximately $1.02 million (undiscounted). Table 23 reports total costs from 2008-2014.

Table 23: Net Airport Utilities Costs from 2008-2014

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Year	**AIT Cost from Non-Reimbursed Airports** a	**Removed WTMD Costs from Non-Reimbursed Airports** b	**Net AIT Utility Costs** c = a – b
2008	$0.008	$0.000	$0.008
2009	$0.009	$0.000	$0.009
2010	$0.130	$0.000	$0.130
2011	$0.153	$0.000	$0.153
2012	$0.285	$0.001	$0.284
2013*	$0.253	$0.002	$0.251
2014	$0.184	$0.002	$0.182
Total			**$1.017**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.
*Estimates in 2013 reflect a weighted average based on the removal of backscatter units. (See the Appendix for details).

TSA projects the airport utilities costs to be approximately $0.61 million (undiscounted), $0.57 million discounted at three percent, and $0.53 million discounted at seven percent. Table 24 reports total costs from 2015-2017.

Table 24: Net Airport Utilities Costs from 2015-2017

(in $millions)

Year	AIT Cost from Non-Reimbursed Airports a	Removed WTMD Cost from Non-Reimbursed Airports b	Net AIT Utility Costs c = a – b
2015	$0.202	$0.002	$0.200
2016	$0.206	$0.002	$0.203
2017	$0.207	$0.002	$0.205
Total			**$0.608**
Discounted at 3%			**$0.573**
Discounted at 7%			**$0.532**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

Passenger Opportunity Cost

A WTMD can handle higher throughput than an AIT machine. The x-ray screening of carry-on baggage, however, maintains a lower throughput rate than both WTMD and AIT and, thus, constrains the overall throughput rate of the screening process. Passenger-throughput rates at TSA checkpoints average approximately 150 passengers per hour for modsets with one x-ray machine, and 300 passengers per hour in modsets with two x-ray machines.[86] In a modset with one x-ray machine, one AIT, and one WTMD, the AIT unit maintains a higher throughput than the x-ray machine and therefore does not constrain the screening operation assuming that divestment protocols and procedures are followed. In a modset with two x-ray machines, TSA co-locates the AIT with a WTMD to maintain the throughput rate of 300 passengers per hour

[86] AIT machines currently have a passenger throughput rate of approximately 240 to 270 per hour.

because an AIT unit alone may not be able to handle this throughput. While some anecdotal cases may exist of passengers enduring a longer wait time from AIT, some passengers experience time savings from AIT. For example, individuals with metal, medical implants — such as a pacemaker or a knee replacement — avoid a pat-down which would have been required if they had been screened by a WTMD. As is the case for WTMDs, AIT can alarm for permitted, non-harmful items such as body piercings and certain clothing, shoes, and jewelry with a high metal content. TSA acknowledges and expects that travelers wish to avoid alarms for non-harmful items as such alarms can cause anxiety and discomfort to the traveler. TSA's website[87] presents some steps individuals can take to reduce the likelihood of triggering an alarm. Overall, the use of AIT does not add wait time to the passenger screening process.

Passengers generally may decline AIT and opt instead for a pat-down performed by a TSO. TSA conducts these pat-downs in the checkpoint area or in a private room. Only the small percentage of passengers opting out of AIT screening in favor of a pat-down experience increased wait times. TSA estimates the cost to these passengers by calculating the opportunity cost of a passenger's time. Opportunity cost measures the next best use of a resource, or, in this case, a passenger's time. The opportunity cost of a passenger's time measures the value of time that a passenger must forego from spending on other activities due to their increased time spent in a checkpoint area. TSA uses the Department of Transportation's (DOT) "Revised Departmental Guidance on Valuation of Travel Time in Economic Analysis" to estimate an average opportunity cost of a passenger's time at $45.14 per hour (for an All Purposes traveler).[88] [89] TSA multiplies the opportunity cost of a passenger's time by the amount of time it takes for a passenger that opts out of AIT to go through a pat-down, which takes on average 150 seconds.

---

[87] https://www.tsa.gov/travel/frequently-asked-questions

[88] U.S. DOT, "Revised Departmental Guidance on Valuation of Travel Time in Economic Analysis", Table 4, TSA uses the All Purpose hourly rate of $43.70 in 2012 dollars. In 2014 dollars, this equates to $45.14 per hour. https://www.transportation.gov/sites/dot.gov/files/docs/USDOT%20VOT%20Guidance%202014.pdf.

[89] TSA uses All Purpose hourly rate because AIT affects all travelers. The All Purpose value of travel time hourly rate is a weighted average of personal and business rates using data on the distribution of trip purpose.

TSA estimates that a passenger that opts out of AIT will incur an opportunity cost of $1.88 ($45.14 x 0.04167 hours).[90]

TSA estimates the number of passengers receiving a pat-down from historical data on passenger opt-out rates. In the NPRM, TSA assumed an opt-out rate of 1.8 percent each year. Since the NPRM was published, PMIS provided TSA with historical opt-out rates for 2009-2014 and TSA uses these values in this RIA. In 2008, TSA did not collect an opt-out rate and therefore uses the 2009 opt-out rate in 2008 because of its proximity in time, which means the AIT screening program would have had similar logistical factors as both years were in the initial phase of implementing AIT. For 2015-2017, TSA uses the historical average opt-out rate from 2009-2014 (0.78 percent). Additionally, for the projected AIT throughput for 2015-2017, TSA assumes that 42.37 percent of passenger throughput will go through the expedited screening process.[91] The expedited screening process generally uses WTMD as the primary screening technology. The remaining passengers are assumed to receive AIT screening.

To estimate the passenger population that opts out, TSA multiplies passenger throughput by the percentage of passengers who receive an AIT screening and by the opt-out rate in each year. TSA calculates the total opportunity cost of time by multiplying the total number of passengers who have opted out by the opportunity cost per pat-down. TSA estimates the passenger opportunity cost from 2008-2014 as $16.40 million (undiscounted). Table 25 reports the total costs from 2008-2014.

[90] TSA estimates 150 seconds for a pat-down based on field tests—70 seconds to wait for a same gender TSO and 80 seconds to perform the pat-down. The 150 second pat-down is equivalent to 0.04167 hours.

[91] This percentage was reported from TSA's Office of Security Operations from data collected from September 2015 to December 2015. This data collection coincides with the ending of certain managed inclusion programs that were aimed at diverting some passengers in standard line to expedited screening lines if the queue times at checkpoints become too great.

Table 25: Passenger Opportunity Costs from 2008-2014

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Year	**Number of Passenger Screenings per Year** a	**AIT Throughput Percent of Total Passengers** b	**Passenger Opt-Out Rate** c	**Number of Opt-Outs** d = a x b x c	**Total Cost for Opt-Outs** e = d x $1.88 ÷ 1 million
2008	682,154,959	0.10%	0.41%	2,816	$0.01
2009	626,962,827	0.45%	0.41%	11,695	$0.02
2010	637,849,358	4.01%	0.88%	225,018	$0.42
2011	638,253,416	21.10%	1.25%	1,687,317	$3.17
2012	637,184,921	45.79%	0.96%	2,807,793	$5.28
2013	638,556,795	56.04%	0.66%	2,365,163	$4.45
2014	649,171,699	48.14%	0.52%	1,619,360	$3.05
Total					**$16.40**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

TSA projects the passenger opportunity cost from 2015-2017 as approximately $12.59 million (undiscounted), $11.87 million with three percent discounting, and $11.01 million with seven percent discounting. Table 26 reports the total costs from 2015-2017.

Table 26: Passenger Opportunity Costs from 2015-2017

(in $millions)

Year	**Number of Passenger Screenings per Year** a	**AIT Throughput Percent of Total Passengers** b	**Passenger Opt-Out Rate** c	**Number of Opt-Outs** d = a x b x c	**Total Cost for Opt-Outs** e = d x $1.88 ÷ 1 million
2015	661,505,961	42.37%	0.78%	2,189,855	$4.12
2016	674,074,575	42.37%	0.78%	2,231,463	$4.20
2017	686,881,991	42.37%	0.78%	2,273,860	$4.28
Total					**$12.59**
Discounted at 3%					**$11.87**
Discounted at 7%					**$11.01**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

Discussion on Potential Distributional Effects of Screening

Every person and item must be screened before entering a secure area of the airport. AIT screening is an essential tool to help TSA detect both metallic and nonmetallic explosives and other dangerous items concealed under clothing. In the absence of alarms, AIT screening provides most passengers with the ability to avoid a physical screening – a benefit to passengers that have sensitivities to being touched. Similarly, passengers with metal implants or internal medical devices might experience time savings going through the AIT because they avoid alarm resolution from the WTMD – which may include physical screening. On the other hand, some passengers with physical disabilities or external medical devices may experience difficulty with AIT machines. Generally, passengers undergoing screening will have the opportunity to decline AIT screening in favor of physical screening. Travelers may request a private screening with a witness or companion of the traveler's choosing at any point in the screening process.

TSA recognizes that some travelers may have other concerns with the screening. For example, the transgender community has expressed privacy concerns related to screening transgender individuals. A transgender person will be screened as he or she presents at the security checkpoint. The AIT used to screen passengers has software that looks at male and female anatomy differently. AIT displays potential threats, however, on a screen showing a generic outline of a person – which is the same for all passengers. As previously noted, travelers may request a private screening with a witness or companion of the traveler's choosing at any point in the screening process. TSA recognizes the concerns of the transgender community and has worked with the community to improve the screening experience for these individuals. In addition, TSA is enhancing its training regarding the screening of transgender individuals to ensure that screening is conducted in a dignified and respectful manner.

Similarly, some passengers may be concerned about the screening of passengers wearing certain clothing and head coverings, including religious head coverings. Under TSA's standard procedures, passengers wearing head coverings or loose fitting or bulky clothing may be required to undergo additional screening, which may include physical screening. Persons wearing any type of head covering may be subject to additional screening of the head covering if the security screener cannot reasonably determine that the head area is free of a threat item.[92] If it is necessary to remove the head covering, the passenger may request to remove it in a private screening area. All employees are required to take religious and cultural awareness training, which includes awareness and sensitivities concerning certain types of head coverings.

Personnel Cost to TSA

TSA incurs a cost for additional labor hours dedicated to operate AIT machines. TSA estimates this cost using assumptions from TSA's Screener Allocation Model (SAM), which dictates the allocation of personnel to each airport, and the hours of operation as recorded in PMIS. The SAM estimates a personnel staffing level of 3.5 TSOs per lane for lanes with one WTMD. For lanes with a WTMD and an AIT with IO unit, the SAM estimates a 5.0 personnel staffing level. All AIT machines before 2012 were equipped with IOs. For lanes with a WTMD and an AIT with ATR unit, the SAM estimates a 4.5 personnel staffing level. Therefore, TSA estimates a personnel difference of 1.5 TSOs per lane for lanes with AIT with IO (5 – 3.5) and 1.0 TSO per lane for those with AIT with ATR (4.5 – 3.5). In 2012, all millimeter units switched to ATR software while backscatter units continued to use IO technology until they were removed from airports in 2013.

TSA uses PMIS data to estimate the number of operational hours per AIT unit for 2009-2014. For 2015-2017, TSA applies the average number operational hours per AIT from the last historical year (2014). For 2008, TSA assumes the same average number of hours as in 2009 because of the proximity in time between these years, making it likely that both years would have had similar logistical issues related to the initial phase of AIT implementation.

To estimate personnel costs from AIT, TSA multiplies the personnel difference estimate by the number of hours an AIT is in operation by the weighted average fully-loaded compensation rate of a TSO (estimated in Table 16) and by the number of AIT-covered checkpoint lanes. Table 27 shows the average number of operational hours per AIT unit in each year.

---

[92] http://www.tsa.gov/travel/frequently-asked-questions

Table 27: Calculation of Average Hours per AIT Annually

Year	AIT Units In Service a	Total AIT Operational Hours b	Hours Per AIT c = b ÷ a
2008*	32	N/A	4,388
2009	36	157,971	4,388
2010	461	714,268	1,549
2011	540	2,549,784	4,722
2012	884	3,759,569	4,253
2013**	622	2,881,842	4,637
2014	729	2,613,135	3,585
2015***	793	2,842,546	3,585
2016***	793	2,842,546	3,585
2017***	793	2,842,546	3,585

* In the absence of data, TSA uses 2009 data for 2008 in calculating average operational hours per AIT annually.
** TSA uses a weighted average to account for the mid-year backscatter reallocation. See Appendix for details.
*** Estimates in 2015-2017 reflect throughputs that are projected to occur.

Along with personnel difference and hours of operation, TSA bases its cost estimate for additional personnel on the number of checkpoint lanes covered by AIT units. AIT units may be placed in a 1:1 or 2:1 modset. A 1:1 modset has one lane dedicated to one AIT machine and one x-ray screening machine. A 2:1 modset has two lanes dedicated to one AIT machine and two x-ray screening machines – most AIT units are in 2:1 modsets with a WTMD. AIT units may switch from a 1:1 or 2:1 modset in any given time in order to meet the specific throughput needs of an airport. To calculate the cumulative number of lanes, TSA took a snapshot picture in 2012 of the percentage of AITs in each modset which is presented in Table 28. Table 28 also demonstrates the calculation of average number of lanes per AIT for each category of airport.

Table 28: AIT Modsets and Lanes

Category	Percentage of AIT Modset 1:1 a	Percentage of AIT Modset 2:1 b	Avg. Lanes per AIT c = (a x 1) + (b x 2)
X	29%	71%	1.71
I	27%	73%	1.73
II	25%	75%	1.75
III	74%	26%	1.26
IV	99%	1%	1.01

TSA uses the average lanes per AIT with the number of AITs in-service (Table 14) to calculate the number of cumulative lanes in each year. For example, in 2008, TSA estimates a total number of 55 lanes were covered in 2008.[93]

Table 29 presents the cost TSA incurs for the period of 2008-2014 for the additional labor hours necessary to operate and screen passengers with AIT machines. TSA estimates the cost of personnel from 2008-2014 to be $830.09 million (undiscounted).

[93] 55 lanes = (17 AITs in Cat X x 1.71) + (15 AITs in Cat I x 1.73) + (0 AITs in Cat II x 1.75) + (0 AITs in Cat III x 1.26) + (0 AITs in Cat IV x 1.01).

Table 29: Personnel Costs from 2008-2014

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Year	Lanes with IO	Hours for IO		Lanes with ATR	Hours for ATR		Total Hours	Hourly Compensation	Total
	a	b = a x Avg Hrs per AIT	c = b x 1.5 TSO per lane	d	e = d x Avg Hrs per AIT	f = e x 1 TSO per lane	g = c + f	h	i = g x h ÷ 1 million
2008	55	241,416	362,124	0	0	0	362,124	$28.35	$10.27
2009	62	271,681	407,521	0	0	0	407,521	$29.58	$12.05
2010	791	1,225,786	1,838,678	0	0	0	1,838,678	$31.11	$57.20
2011	923	4,357,958	6,536,937	0	0	0	6,536,937	$30.87	$201.83
2012	422	1,796,074	2,694,111	1,076	4,576,553	4,576,553	7,270,664	$30.22	$219.75
2013*	124	574,624	861,936	1,238	5,741,952	5,741,952	6,603,888	$29.95	$197.77
2014	0	0	0	1,249	4,475,487	4,475,487	4,475,487	$29.32	$131.22
Total									**$830.09**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.
*Estimates in 2013 reflect a weighted average based on the removal of Backscatter units. (See the Appendix for details).

Table 30 present costs of personnel from 2015-2017 to be $425.89 million (undiscounted), $401.55 million with three percent discounting and $372.55 million with seven percent discounting.

Table 30: Personnel Costs from 2015-2017

(in $millions)

Year	**Lanes with ATR**	**Hours for ATR**		**Hourly Compensation**	**Total**
	a	b = a x Avg Hrs per AIT	c = b x 1 TSO per lane	d	e = c x d ÷ 1 million
2015	1,351	4,841,773	4,841,773	$29.32	$141.96
2016	1,351	4,841,773	4,841,773	$29.32	$141.96
2017	1,351	4,841,773	4,841,773	$29.32	$141.96
Total					**$425.89**
Discounted at 3%					**$401.55**
Discounted at 7%					**$372.55**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

Training Cost to TSA

TSA incurs costs to train TSOs to operate and effectively screen passengers with AIT machines. TSOs take several training courses—some initial and some recurring—on AIT operation and screening. TSA bases its training cost estimates on the number of employees who participated in each course as reported by TSA's Office of Training and Development (OTD). TSA based training cost estimates in this analysis on the data provided by OTD.

TSOs participated in seven different training courses from 2008-2013. These courses train TSOs on all standard operating procedures and capabilities, including the handling of certain groups who may experience disparate burdens from AIT (see *Discussion on Potential Distributional Effects of Screening* subsection on page 67 for more information about these individuals). The courses include (each course's duration is in parentheses):

- Original AIT training (16 hours)
- Standards training (0.25 hours)
- Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) Revision training (0.5 hours)
- Initial AIT with IO training (27 hours)
- Training to transfer from AIT with IO to AIT with ATR (at airports where AIT with IO was deployed prior to ATR development but later upgraded to ATR software) (4 hours)
- Initial AIT with ATR training (8 hours)
- Recurrent AIT training (3.5 hours)
- Mission Essential: Threat Mitigations (10 hours)

TSA uses SMEs from OTD to estimate the future composition of training and project the number of employees that will participate in training. By 2014, TSA discontinued Original AIT Training, Standards Training, AIT w/ IO Training, and IO to ATR Training and therefore TSA projects no TSOs to participate in these courses past 2013. In 2015, TSA developed and implemented the Mission Essential: Threat Mitigations (ME:TM) training. To project training participation in future years, TSA uses information provided by SMEs from OTD to make assumptions about the future of AIT training.

TSA estimates the number of TSOs participating in SOP Revision Training in projected years based on the number of TSOs operating AIT machines. TSA estimates personnel participating in SOP Revision Training in 2014-2017 by dividing the total number of operational AIT hours (found in Personnel Costs) for those respective years and dividing it by the average number of hours a TSO works annually (1,885 hours).[94] For AIT w/ATR Training, TSA examined the number of personnel that participated in historical years (2008-2014) and selected the number with the highest participation (46,806 TSOs in 2012) as its proxy estimate for projected years. Given the lack of data, we select this number as a conservative estimate for projected participation. It is likely to be greater than the actual participation due to the fact that TSA

[94] TSA estimates that TSOs, on average, work 1,885 hours annually. This is based on financial records from the Office of Finance and includes all hours worked for full-time and part-time TSOs. To estimate number of personnel who take the Standards training course in 2014, TSA divides the 5,343,800 operational AIT hours in 2014 by 1,885 to estimate that at least 2,835 TSOs are operating AITs. TSA assumes these personnel are taking the Standards course. This same methodology is used for 2015-2017.

deploys significantly less AIT machines in 2015-2017 than were deployed in 2012. For Recurrent Training, TSA assumes that all of the TSOs who took Recurrent Training in 2013, in addition to all the TSOs who took AIT w/ IO, IO to ATR, and AIT w/ ATR courses in 2013, will take Recurrent Training in 2014.[95] For 2015-2017, TSA uses this same method to calculate Recurrent and ME:TM training costs using TSOs who participated in training from the previous year. Lastly, OTD informed TSA of future changes in training requirements. Based on this information, TSA increases the duration for SOP Revision Training from 0.5 hours to 2 hours and decreases duration for Recurrent Training from 3.5 hours to 0.5 hours in 2015-2017.

In 2015, TSA developed a new training effort, the ME:TM training, which incorporates information specific to the capabilities and limitations of the AIT machine and related those limitations to the purpose of the SOPs, and the need for consistency and vigilance in implementation of the SOPs. This new development is incorporated into the new hire training curriculum and covers the most current policies and procedures. For the development of this program, it took 12 TSA managers three weeks to create the training program. TSA estimates their fully-loaded wage rate to be $84.90 per hour[96] which results in a cost of $122,252.[97] TSA also had 50 of their academy instructors trained on the new training effort for three weeks. TSA uses the fully-loaded wage rate of an average TSO of $29.32 per hour to estimate a cost of $175,921.[98] Lastly, TSA trained 1,000 field instructors on the new training effort for two days. TSA uses the fully loaded wage rate of an average TSO to estimate a cost of $469,123.[99] TSA sums these different cost components to estimate a one-time training development cost of $767,296 in 2015.

---

[95] In 2013, 33,014 TSOs participated in Recurrent training, 2,370 TSOs participated in AIT w/ IO training, 8,678 TSOs participated in IO to ATR training, and 33,144 TSOs participated in AIT w/ ATR training. Therefore, TSA assumed 77,206 TSOs (33,014 + 2,370 + 8,678 + 33,144) participate in Recurrent training in 2014. This same methodology is used for 2015.

[96] Fully-loaded wage rate is in 2014 dollars and based on projected outlays from TSA's Office of Finance and Administration. Wage is rate is based on a GS-15 level employee and includes wages, benefits, retirement contribution, bonuses, and transit benefits.

[97] $122,252 = $84.90 per hour × 12 managers × 120 hours.

[98] $175,921 = $29.32 per hour × 50 academy instructors × 120 hours.

[99] $469,123 = $29.32 per hour × 1,000 field instructors × 16 hours.

Table 31 and Table 32 present the number of personnel that participated in each course for each year.[100] TSA calculates the total training cost by multiplying the number of personnel by the number of hours in each year. Column A is the sum of all of the total training hours dedicated by TSOs in each year. TSA multiplies this sum by the average TSO compensation rate to calculate total training costs for each year.

[100] 2014 and 2015 are projected. All other years are based on historical data.

Table 31: Training Costs from 2008-2014

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Year	Original AIT Training		Standards Training		SOP Revision Training		Initial AIT w/ IO Training		IO to ATR Training		Initial AIT w/ ATR Training		Recurrent Training		Total Training Hours	Comp Rates ($)	Total Cost
	Personnel	Hours	Personnel	Hours	Personnel	Hours	Personnel	Hours	Personnel	Hours	Personnel	Hours	Personnel	Hours	a = ∑ (Personnel x Hours)	b	c = a x b ÷ 1 million
2008	0		0		0		1		0		0		0		27	$28.35	$0.00
2009	733		6		0		282		0		0		0		19,344	$29.58	$0.57
2010	1,768		13,518		2,521		38,824		1		7		0		1,081,236	$31.11	$33.64
2011	14	16	15,983	0.25	27,599	0.5	62,581	27	441	4	17,336	8	0	3.5	1,848,158	$30.87	$57.06
2012	0		3,631		2,957		14,141		1,368		46,806		1,988		771,071	$30.22	$23.31
2013	0		648		601		2,370		8,678		33,144		33,014		479,866	$29.95	$14.37
2014	0		0		2,375		0		0		18,144		77,206		416,560	$29.32	$12.21
Total																	**$141.16**

Source: TSA Office of Training and Development (OTD).
Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding

Table 32: Training Costs from 2015-2017

(in $millions)

Year	SOP Revision Training		Initial AIT w/ ATR Training		Recurrent Training		ME:TM Training		Total Training Hours	Comp Rates ($)	Develop-ment Costs	Total Cost
	Personnel	Hours	Personnel	Hours	Personnel	Hours	Personnel	Hours	a = ∑ (Personnel x Hours)	b	c	d = (a x b + c) ÷ 1 million
2015	2,569		46,806		95,350		95,350		1,380,761	$29.32	$767,296	$41.25
2016	2,569	2	46,806	8	142,156	0.5	142,156	10	1,872,224	$29.32		$54.89
2017	2,569		46,806		188,962		188,962		2,363,687	$29.32		$69.30
Total												**$165.45**
Discounted at 3%												**$155.22**
Discounted at 7%												**$143.07**

Source: TSA Office of Training and Development (OTD).
Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding

AIT Life Cycle Cost to TSA

To estimate the equipment life cycle cost of AIT, TSA divides the cost components into four categories: acquisition, installation, integration, and disposal; maintenance; test and evaluation; and program management office (PMO) costs.

TSA's OSC manages the PSP which includes several technologies. This creates difficulties for TSA in estimating a life cycle cost of a single technology because many of the costs to test, evaluate, maintain, and manage the technologies occur through private contracts covering the suite of technologies. OSC developed LCCEs for the PSP in 2011 and 2012, which—along with SME input—serves as the basis for equipment costs in 2008-2013.[101] [102] In 2014, OSC developed a project-specific LCCE for FY2014-FY2026.[103] TSA bases cost estimates in 2014-2017 on the more recent LCCE but kept the categorization of costs from previous years.

TSA needs to make assumptions on the proportion of contract funds dedicated to AIT implementation. The most recent LCCE reports that the percentage of all AIT technology costs relative to the total cost of the PSP from FY2014-FY2026 is approximately 14.99 percent.[104] TSA applies this percentage when allocating the program level cost to AIT from a PSP cost estimate in lieu of specific information. Because the 2014 LCCE is more comprehensive than its predecessor, TSA uses this percentage in all years of the analysis (2008-2017).[105]

In 2013, TSA removed all backscatter units from its checkpoints in order to meet the statutory requirement to use only AIT equipped with ATR to conduct passenger screening. TSA accounts for the removal of all 247 backscatter units by the end of May 2013. To ensure that these airports continue to screen passengers with AIT, TSA reallocated 73 units and reprioritized the

---

[101] TSA's Office of Security Capabilities (OSC), "Life Cycle Cost Estimate for Passenger Screening Program". November 22, 2011, Version 2.7. This is a TSA internal acquisition sensitive information report based on OSC technology assessments.
[102] TSA's Office of Security Capabilities (OSC), "Life Cycle Cost Estimate for Passenger Screening Program" June 22, 2012, Version 3.8. This is a TSA internal acquisition sensitive information report based on OSC technology assessments.
[103] TSA's Office of Security Capabilities (OSC), "Life Cycle Cost Estimate for Passenger Screening Program" March 10, 2014. The LCCE was project-specific, or in other words, organized its costs by the type of technology in the PSP. This is a TSA internal acquisition sensitive information report based on OSC technology assessments.
[104] In the PSP program, TSA dedicates 14.99 percent of total costs to AIT from FY2014-FY2026 ($395,555,080 AIT cost / $2,639,126,340 total cost).
[105] TSA uses this methodology because the previous LCCE in 2012 did not have a detailed breakdown of costs by screening technology and no similar ratio could be reproduced.

deployment of 61 millimeter machines purchased in 2012.[106] These 134 millimeter units backfill the need created by the removal of the backscatter machines. Throughout this section, TSA illustrates how changes in the deployment of AIT and the removal of backscatter machines affected the equipment costs of AIT.

Acquisition, Installation, Integration, and Disposal

To estimate the acquisition cost of new AIT units in historical years (2008-2013), TSA uses market prices as reported by SMEs for the millimeter unit and the backscatter unit of $155,696 and $167,268, respectively. Once an AIT unit is acquired, TSA incurs installation costs to place it at the screening checkpoint and synergize it with the rest of the passenger screening technologies in its modset. SMEs from OSC estimate the installation cost for the millimeter and backscatter technology as $5,733 and $2,525 per unit,[107] respectively. Next, TSA incurs integration costs per AIT unit, which is the cost of removing the existing technology from its current location and reconfiguring a modset to the new technology. SMEs from OSC estimate the cost of integration at $31,560 per unit, regardless of the manufacturer.[108] Integration costs do not include the cost of disposal for WTMDs. In addition to the WTMDs removed due to the installation of new AIT units, 247 backscatter units were removed from airports in 2012 and 2013. Both TSA and industry incurred costs from the removal of these units. TSA removed 73 of the 247 backscatter units at the end of 2012 prior to the statutory requirement to use only AIT equipped with ATR to screen passengers.[109] TSA assumed a per-unit cost of $10,941 to remove a backscatter machine from the airport and incurs a cost of $0.80 million.[110] Because these costs also capture the removal of technology, TSA includes it with the integration costs associated with AIT deployment in 2012.

---

[106] TSA purchased the 61 reprioritized units in 2012 but were not deployed until 2013 to check points that had lost or were about to lose their backscatter units.
[107] Both estimates are based on rates provided by two individual contractors, These two unit costs are different likely from many factors, ranging from specifics on their product, to their own internal cost factors (e.g., labor rates), to other characteristics known only by that company.
[108] The cost of reallocation depends on the current configuration of the passenger screening environment; TSA uses the $31,560 estimate as a conservative cost estimate as most reallocations cost less than $30,000.
[109] The total units of removed AITs have been scaled down from the figure published in the NPRM to coincide with the revised estimate of total backscatter units in the final rule.
[110] TSA bases the $10,941 removal cost on TSA's Office of Security Capabilities cost estimate assuming an $8,416 removal cost, a $2,314 shipping cost and a $210 warehouse rigging cost, as shown in Table 39.

Disposal costs capture the cost of disposing WTMDs which are no longer going to be used for airport screening. TSA does this when the surface area of the passenger lane constrains the modset to one technology. TSA estimates that 56 WTMDs are disposed of in 2012 and 20 in 2013. TSA estimates the additional cost of a WTMD disposal at $585 per unit which results in disposal costs of $32,769 (56 x $585) in 2012 and $11,703 (20 x $585) in 2013.[111]

For estimating lifecycle costs in 2014, TSA relied on SME input. Starting in 2014, TSA is expected to acquire next-generation AIT machines (AIT-2), which have a per-unit price of $263,729 in 2014.[112] The next-generation AIT machines are smaller in height and diameter and weigh less than the first- generation AIT machines. TSA tests the next-generation AITs to the same detection standards and use the same millimeter wave technology as the first-generation machines. For WTMD disposal in 2014, TSA reports these costs to be $17,640.[113]

In Table 33, TSA estimates the costs of acquisition, installation, integration, and disposal for historical years (2008-2014) as $195.32 million (undiscounted).

[111] TSA accounts for the removal of the WTMDs through the AIT reallocation cost; however the physical disposal is not captured in the reallocation cost.
[112] TSA bases the AIT-2 per-unit cost on SME input instead of the March 2014 LCCE. This is because of the dynamic nature of AIT and the PSP, which led to revisions to projected procurement quantity and unit prices since the completion of the LCCE in early 2014.
[113] The 2014 LCCE reports these costs as $0 in FY2014 and $69,450 in FY2015. These expenditures were converted to calendar year—which aligns with the RIA. Calendar year 2014 includes the second, third, and fourth quarter of FY2014; and the first quarter of FY2015. These costs, expressed in 2013 dollars, were then inflated to 2014 dollars.

Table 33: TSA Acquisition, Installation, Integration, and Disposal Costs from 2008-2014 (in $millions, undiscounted)

Year	Millimeter Deploy-ment a	Backscatter Deploy-ment b	Millimeter Delayed Deploy-ment[114] c	Acquisition Cost d = [(a x $155,696 + b x $167,268] ÷ 1 million	Installation Cost e = [(a – c_{+1}[115] + c) x $5,733 + b x $2,525] ÷ 1 million	Integration Cost[116] f=[(a + b – c_{+1} + c) x $31,560] ÷ 1 million	Disposal Cost g = (disposed WTMDs x $585) ÷ 1 million	Total Cost h = d + e + f + g
2008	28	0	0	$4.36	$0.16	$0.88	$0.00	$5.40
2009	3	0	0	$0.47	$0.02	$0.09	$0.00	$0.58
2010	208	247	0	$73.70	$1.82	$14.36	$0.00	$89.88
2011	78	0	0	$12.14	$0.45	$2.46	$0.00	$15.05
2012	352	0	0	$54.80	$1.67	$9.98	$0.03	$66.49
2013	70	0	61	$10.90	$0.75	$4.13	$0.01	$15.80
2014*	7	0	0	$1.85	$0.04	$0.22	$0.02	$2.12
Total								**$195.32**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.
* Costs from 2014 differ from 2008-2013 and do not follow the formulas in the table header (except for installation and integration costs). See the section before the table for details on the cost for 2014.

In the years 2015-2017, TSA is expected to acquire next-generation AIT machines (AIT-2), which have a per-unit price of $117,508 in 2015.[117] The next-generation AIT machines are

[114] 351 AIT machines are procured in 2012, but 61 have their deployment delayed to 2013 to replace reallocated backscatter machines. These 61 machines incur acquisition costs in 2012, but incur installation and integration in costs in 2013.
[115] c_{+1} denotes the value in the "c" in the next year. For example, c_{+1} in the year 2012 is 61.
[116] In 2012, Integration Costs include $0.80 million from the removal of 73 backscatter machines in addition to the typical integration costs associated with AIT ($9.18 million).
[117] TSA bases the AIT-2 per-unit cost on SME testimony instead of the March 2014 LCCE. This is because of the dynamic nature of AIT and the PSP, which led to revisions to projected procurement quantity and unit prices since the completion of the

smaller in height and diameter and weigh less than the first- generation AIT machines. TSA tests the next-generation AITs to the same detection standards and use the same millimeter wave technology as the first-generation machines. TSA does not expect to procure any additional AIT units in 2016 or 2017; and, therefore, no acquisition, installation, or integration costs occur. For WTMD disposal costs in 2015-2017, TSA assigns the WTMD disposal costs from the 2014 LCCE, which reports these costs to be $59,299 in 2015; $25,875 in 2016; and $22,840 in 2017.[118]

In Table 34, TSA estimates the cost of acquisition, installation, integration, and disposal for projected years 2015-2017 as $8.93 million (undiscounted), $8.67 million with three percent discounting, and $8.34 million with seven percent discounting.

Table 34: TSA Acquisition, Installation, Integration, and Disposal Costs from 2015-2017 (in $millions)

Year	Millimeter Deployment a	Acquisition Cost b = a x $117,508 ÷ 1 million	Installation Cost c = a x $5,733 ÷ 1 million	Integration Cost d = a x $31,560 ÷ 1 million	Disposal Cost e	Total Cost f = b + c + d + e
2015	57	$6.70	$0.33	$1.80	$0.06	$8.88
2016	0	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.03	$0.03
2017	0	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.02	$0.02
Total						**$8.93**
Discounted at 3%						**$8.67**
Discounted at 7%						**$8.34**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

LCCE in early 2014. As of the completion of this document, TSA plans on ordering 53 units, 3 for testing and 50 for deployment between 2014 and 2015.

[118] The 2015 LCCE reports these costs as $0 in FY2014, $69,450 in FY2015, and $25,110 in FY2016. These expenditures were converted to calendar year—which aligns with the RIA. Calendar year 2015 includes the second, third, and fourth quarter of FY2015; and the first quarter of FY2016. This cost, expressed in 2013 dollars, is then inflated to 2014 dollars. This same methodology is used to calculate calendar year costs for 2016 and 2017. These costs, expressed in 2013 dollars, were then inflated to 2014 dollars.

Maintenance

TSA divides maintenance costs into three subcategories: project-specific maintenance, non-project-specific investments, and non-project-specific maintenance. TSA estimates these costs separately for each year of the analysis period. Project-specific maintenance costs directly tie to maintenance expenditures for AIT units. TSA estimates the maintenance expenditures of AIT based on out-of-warranty maintenance (OOWM), call center services, and general maintenance support services. Additionally, the acquisition price of AIT includes a 2-year warranty, thus maintenance costs occur between 2010 and 2015 for units acquired in 2008-2013. TSA used the estimated per-unit OOWM cost for an AIT machine reported in the 2011 LCCE of $19,504 per year. [119] To calculate project-specific maintenance for 2008-2013, TSA multiplies the per-unit cost by the active number of out-of-warranty AIT units per year.

Non-project-specific investments include investments made to the maintenance infrastructure of PSP technologies. For example, these include a ticketing call center and general maintenance support services.[120] The call center covers the maintenance requests, while the general maintenance support services manage all maintenance-related projects, including day-to-day logistics. To estimate the portion of the cost attributable to AIT in historical years, TSA scales the total investment in maintenance cost to the percentage of AIT-specific costs relative to the total overall cost of PSP, estimated as 14.99 percent from the 2014 LCCE. TSA uses this percentage to estimate non-project-specific investments for 2008-2013 which is estimated to be $12.22 million annually (14.99 percent x $81.54 million as reported in the 2012 LCCE[121]).

TSA categorizes other maintenance costs as non-project-specific maintenance costs, which encompass general support services. TSA scales the total cost to determine the cost attributable

[119] Siemens – HSTS04 – 09 – C – CT3173 contract supports the out-of-warranty maintenance with an estimated $17,943 per-unit cost (inflated from 2009 dollars to 2014 dollars to $19,504 per-unit).
[120] These services, as a part of the larger PSP, existed before and after the onset of AIT. TSA estimates a constant cost for these services each year since the contract remained unchanged by AIT and thus independent of the AIT units deployed.
[121] Siemens – HSTS04 – 09 – C – CT3173 contract supports the Ticketing Call Center with an estimated $78,933,640 (inflated from 2012 dollars to 2014 dollars to $81,538,450).

to AIT. TSA estimates historical costs in 2008-2013, to be $3.91 million annually (14.99 percent x $26.06 million).[122]

For 2014, TSA uses the AIT-specific maintenance costs from the most recent LCCE of $11.92 million in 2014.[123] For non-project-specific investment, TSA uses the percentage of AIT costs compared to all PSP technologies directly from the most recent LCCE —21.14 percent in 2014—and applies these percentages to the total non-project-specific investment from the 2014 LCCE to calculate AIT's share to be $16.17 million (21.14 percent x $76.48 million) in 2014.[124] To estimate costs of non-project-specific maintenance, TSA bases its estimates directly from the most recent LCCE and scales the total non-project-specific maintenance for PSP relative to AIT using the same percentage for the individual year which TSA calculates this cost to be $1.94 million (21.14 percent x $9.19 million) for 2014.[125]

TSA estimates the cost of project-specific maintenance, non-project-specific investment, and non-project-specific maintenance from 2008-2014 as approximately $143.61 million (undiscounted). Table 35 presents these costs.

[122] Logical Essence – HSTS04 – 09 – C – CT3101 ($5,853,197.66) and GST – Task Order 2 – HSTS04 – 10 – J – CT305 ($19,378,042) provide general support services to a total of $25,231,240 (inflated from 2012 dollars to 2014 dollars to $26,063,871).

[123] The 2014 LCCE reports these costs as $11.64 million in FY2014, $12.75 million in FY2015, and $13.91 million in FY2016. These expenditures were converted to calendar year—which aligns with the RIA. Calendar year 2014 includes the second, third, and fourth quarter of FY2014; and the first quarter of FY2015. This cost, expressed in 2013 dollars, is then inflated to 2014 dollars. The same method is used for 2015, 2016, and 2017.

[124] The 2014 LCCE non-project-specific investment costs as $83.30 million in FY2014, $59.28 million in FY2015, and $55.12 million in FY2016. These expenditures were converted to calendar year—which aligns with the RIA. Calendar year 2014 includes the second, third, and fourth quarter of FY2014; and the first quarter of FY2015. Calendar year 2015 includes the second, third, and fourth quarter of FY2015; and the first quarter of FY2016. This cost, expressed in 2013 dollars, is then inflated to 2014 dollars.

[125] The 2014 LCCE non-project-specific maintenance costs as $9.27 million in FY2014, $8.95 million in FY2015, and $8.79 million in FY2016. These expenditures were converted to calendar year—which aligns with the RIA. Calendar year 2014 includes the second, third, and fourth quarter of FY2014; and the first quarter of FY2015. Calendar year 2015 includes the second, third, and fourth quarter of FY2015; and the first quarter of FY2016. This cost, expressed in 2013 dollars, is then inflated to 2014 dollars.

Table 35: Maintenance Costs from 2008-2014

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Year	**Cumulative Units** a	**Project Specific Maintenance** b = a x $19,504 ÷ 1 million	**Non-project Specific Investment** c = $12,221,070 ÷ 1 million	**Non-project Specific Maintenance** d = $3,906,481 ÷ 1 million	**Total** e = b + c + d
2008	0	$0.00	$12.22	$3.91	$16.13
2009	0	$0.00	$12.22	$3.91	$16.13
2010	28	$0.55	$12.22	$3.91	$16.67
2011	31	$0.60	$12.22	$3.91	$16.73
2012	486	$9.48	$12.22	$3.91	$25.61
2013	317	$6.18	$12.22	$3.91	$22.31
2014*	N/A	$11.92	$16.17	$1.94	$30.03
Total					**$143.61**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.
* Costs from 2014 differ from 2008-2013 and do not follow the formulas in the table header. See the section before the table for details on the cost for 2014.

To estimate the AIT-specific maintenance costs for 2015-2017, TSA uses the AIT-specific maintenance costs from the most recent LCCE of $13.04 million in 2015, $14.61 million in 2016, and $16.78 million in 2017. For non-project-specific investment for 2015-2017, TSA uses the percentage of AIT costs compared to all PSP technologies directly from the most recent LCCE —28.79 percent in 2015, 13.16 percent in 2016, and 13.45 percent in 2017—and applies these percentages to the total non-project-specific investment from the 2014 LCCE to calculate AIT's share to be $16.36 million (28.79 percent x $56.81 million) in 2015, $6.71 million (13.16 percent x $50.95 million), and $5.93 million (13.45 percent x $44.11 million). To estimate costs of non-project-specific maintenance for 2015-2017, TSA bases its estimates directly from the most recent LCCE and scales the total non-project-specific maintenance for PSP relative to AIT using the same percentage for the individual year. TSA calculates this cost to be $2.56 million

(28.79 percent x $8.91 million) for 2015; $1.15 million (13.16 percent x $8.77 million) for 2016; and $1.14 million (13.45 percent x $8.49 million) for 2017.

TSA estimates the cost of project-specific maintenance, non-project-specific investment, and non-project-specific maintenance from 2015-2017 at approximately $78.27 million (undiscounted), $74.03 million with three percent discounting, and $68.96 million with seven percent discounting. Table 36 presents maintenance costs for years 2015-2017.

Table 36: Maintenance Costs from 2015-2017

(in $millions)

Year	**Project Specific Maintenance** a	**Non-project Specific Investment** b	**Non-project Specific Maintenance** c	**Total** d = a + b + c
2015	$13.04	$16.36	$2.56	$31.96
2016	$14.61	$6.71	$1.15	$22.47
2017	$16.78	$5.93	$1.14	$23.85
Total				**$78.27**
Discounted at 3%				**$74.03**
Discounted at 7%				**$68.96**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

Test and Evaluation

Before any new technology enters the field, TSA performs several stages of testing and evaluation. This section outlines these stages of testing and evaluation, from before procurement to final deployment.

In the initial stage, TSA performs a qualification test and evaluation (QT&E). At this critical stage, QT&E evaluates a system's ability to meet the technical requirements specified by TSA and reflects the first test stage prior to procurement. QT&E occurs at two facilities, the

Transportation Security Laboratory (TSL) and TSA Systems Integration Facility (TSIF). These two facilities perform independent testing on each technology. QT&E occurs when TSA first considers a technology and for any subsequent upgrades of that technology. Next, TSA performs the operational test and evaluation (OT&E). This sequence of testing independently validates the extent of operational effectiveness for candidate systems and determines the suitability in the airport environment. OT&E also includes the safety testing for radiation emission. Both QT&E and OT&E only occur during the first year of acquisition within each procurement cycle—2008 for AIT-1 and 2011 for AIT-2. According to the 2011 and 2012 LCCEs, TSA spent $743,441[126] on QT&E and $687,483[127] on OT&E for AIT-1 in 2008 and $3.41 million[128] on QT&E and $30.39 million[129] on OT&E for AIT-2 in 2011.

The next two stages of testing consist of the factory acceptance test (FAT) and the site acceptance test (SAT). FAT encompasses independent verification of equipment at the contractor facility, to verify compliance with all requirements in the procurement specification. FATs include test requirements applicable to the operational environment (e.g., power, voltage, electromagnetic, stress, loading, live interfaces, threat resolution, etc.). SAT encompasses independent verification of installed equipment to confirm the set-up of the equipment. It also validates the operational configuration of the units, and confirms compliance with contractual requirements. TSA conducts FATs at the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) facility and SATs on-site at the airports. TSA conducts both through TSA's Test & Evaluation Support Services contracts. A FAT and a SAT occur for each unit before deployment. For 2008-2013, TSA bases the FAT and SAT costs on 2011 LCCE cost data which is $526 and $908 per unit, respectively.[130] FATs and SATs occur for the 61 millimeter units acquired in 2012 but whose deployment was delayed until 2013. For these reallocated millimeter units, TSA assumes FAT tests occur in 2012 and SAT tests occur in 2013; this timing is reflected in the cost estimates.

[126] Originally reported as $683,938 in 2009 dollars. TSA inflated this amount to 2014 dollars.
[127] Originally reported as $632,459 in 2009 dollars. TSA inflated this amount to 2014 dollars.
[128] Originally reported as $3,298,272.71 in 2012 dollars. TSA inflated this amount to 2014 dollars.
[129] Originally reported as $29,420,752.14 in 2012 dollars. TSA inflated this amount to 2014 dollars.
[130] FAT and SAT costs are based on the Battelle HSTS04-05-D-DEP027 contract costs in 2009 inflated to 2014 dollars.

TSA incurs PMO costs to run and facilitate the various stages of testing. TSA estimates these costs separately from the general PSP PMO costs. Because TSA manages all PSP technologies under one contract, TSA applies the 14.99 percent ratio to the total cost of the support services contract to estimate PMO costs for AIT. For 2008-2013, TSA estimated annual PMO testing costs to be $535,758.[131] Additionally, TSA uses a large contract to support engineering services, changes, and initiatives. TSA accounts for the research and additional cost of upgrading the technology from AIT with IO to AIT with ATR and other subsequent research and development associated with the AIT platform. Again, this large contract covers the suite of technologies in the PSP. To allocate a portion of these costs to AIT for 2008-2013, TSA scales the total cost by the 14.99 percent ratio and estimates a cost of $7.93 million in 2008, $8.18 million in 2009, $8.34 million in 2010, $8.05 million in 2011, $5.97 million in 2012, and $3.29 million in 2013.[132]

For QT&E costs in 2014, TSA uses the most recent LCCE to assign costs of $2.98 million. For OT&E in 2014, TSA assigns the estimate from the most recent LCCE which is a cost of $1.56 million. TSA uses the most recent LCCE to assign FAT/SAT costs for AIT in projected years which estimates a cost of $47,625 in 2014. Similarly, TSA bases PMO & engineering services costs on the most recent LCCE. In order to more align costs with the 2014 LCCE, TSA presents PMO and support engineering costs together and bases it on the System Documentation and Related Data and Training cost categories in the LCCE. These two categories capture similar costs as PMO & engineering services used in historical years such as engineering data, support data, management data, the development of training materials, and other associated costs. TSA reports these costs to be $1.58 million for 2014.[133]

Table 37 presents the cost of testing and evaluation from 2008-2014 as $88.19 million (undiscounted).

---

[131] $535,758 = 14.99% x $3,518,264 (TESS, 2012 LCCE). This value is then inflated from 2013 dollars to 2014.

[132] Based on line item projections of Engineering Support Services/Change/Initiatives in both the 2011 and 2012 LCCEs. These report years were adjusted for inflation to 2014 dollars and to calendar year from fiscal year outlays.

[133] The 2014 LCCE system documentation and related data costs as $0 in FY2014, $861,330 in FY2015, and $0 in FY2016; the training costs as $630,230 in FY2014, $3.48 million in FY2015, and $0 in FY2016. These expenditures were converted to calendar year—which aligns with the RIA. Calendar year 2014 includes the second, third, and fourth quarter of FY2014; and the first quarter of FY2015. Calendar year 2015 includes the second, third, and fourth quarter of FY2015; and the first quarter of FY2016. These costs were then inflated from 2013 to 2014 dollars.

Table 37: Testing and Evaluation Costs from 2008-2014

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Year	**QT&E** a	**OT&E** b	**FAT/SAT** c = AIT deployed x ($526+ $908)[134] ÷ 1 million	**PMO Costs** d = $535,758÷ 1 million	**Engineering Services** e	**Total** f = a + b + c + d + e
2008	$0.74	$0.69	$0.04	$0.54	$7.93	$9.94
2009	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.54	$8.18	$8.72
2010	$0.00	$0.00	$0.65	$0.54	$8.34	$9.53
2011	$3.41	$30.39	$0.11	$0.54	$8.05	$42.49
2012	$0.00	$0.00	$0.45	$0.54	$5.97	$6.95
2013	$0.00	$0.00	$0.12	$0.54	$3.29	$3.95
2014	$2.98	$1.56	$0.48		$1.58	$6.60
Total						**$88.19**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding

For QT&E and OT&E costs in projected years, TSA uses the most recent LCCE to assign costs of $207,302 and $1.58 million in 2015, respectively. Since there were no procurements of AIT in 2016 and 2017, there were no associated QT&E and OT&E costs in those years.

TSA uses the most recent LCCE to assign FAT/SAT costs for AIT in projected years which estimates a cost of $1.30 million in 2015; $56,205 in 2016; and $64,679 in 2017. Similarly, TSA bases PMO & engineering services costs on the most recent LCCE. In order to more align costs with the 2014 LCCE, TSA presents PMO and support engineering costs together and bases it on the System Documentation and Related Data and Training cost categories in the LCCE. These

[134] TSA assumes that the 2013 delayed deployment millimeter units underwent FATs in 2012 and SATs in 2013. FATs occur before acquisition while SATs occur at deployment to the airport.

two categories capture similar costs as PMO & engineering services used in historical years such as engineering data, support data, management data, the development of training materials, and other associated costs. TSA reports these costs to be $3.31 million in 2015, and $0 in 2016 and 2017.[135]

Table 38 presents the cost of testing and evaluation from 2015-2017 as $6.52 million (undiscounted), $6.33 million with three percent discounting, and $6.08 million with seven percent discounting.

Table 38: Testing and Evaluation Costs from 2015-2017

(in $millions)

Year	QT&E a	OT&E b	FAT/SAT c	PMO & Engineering Services d	Total e = a + b + c + d
2015	$0.21	$1.58	$1.30	$3.31	$6.40
2016	$0.00	$0.00	$0.06	$0.00	$0.06
2017	$0.00	$0.00	$0.06	$0.00	$0.06
Total					**$6.52**
Discounted at 3%					**$6.33**
Discounted at 7%					**$6.08**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

[135] The 2014 LCCE system documentation and related data costs as $0 in FY2014, $861,330 in FY2015, and $0 in FY2016; the training costs as $630,230 in FY2014, $3.48 million in FY2015, and $0 in FY2016. These expenditures were converted to calendar year—which aligns with the RIA. Calendar year 2014 includes the second, third, and fourth quarter of FY2014; and the first quarter of FY2015. Calendar year 2015 includes the second, third, and fourth quarter of FY2015; and the first quarter of FY2016. These costs were then inflated from 2013 to 2014 dollars.

Program Management Office Cost

To run the PSP program, TSA uses both internal and outside contractor PMO support.[136] PMO costs for the PSP include budget and financing, acquisition program documentation, deployment support, program support, testing and evaluation planning, communications support, executive support, and other costs relating to managing the program. Because PMO support relates less to the cost of technologies and more to the day-to-day support of the program, TSA is unable to directly allocate spending to AIT. However, TSA estimates that 10 percent of the total PSP cost equates to the cost of general PMO. To estimate an annual PMO cost, TSA multiplies the total average annual PSP cost in the 2014 LCCE (for FY2014-FY2026) of $206.26 million[137] by 10 percent. Then, TSA divides the annual PMO cost by the eight main screening technologies to spread the costs evenly among all technologies. TSA estimates an annual PMO cost of $2.58 million per technology, which is then used for AIT in this analysis. This annual cost is applied throughout the period of analysis (2008-2017), and TSA estimates the cost of PMO for this duration as approximately $25.78 million (undiscounted), $25.05 million discounted at three percent, and $24.20 million discounted at seven percent.

Reallocation

TSA accounts for the reallocation of 73 previously deployed millimeter AIT units to other airports in 2013 due to the removal of backscatter units. Based on previous deployments, TSA estimates an average per-unit cost to reallocate a millimeter AIT unit at $29,154, as shown in Table 39.[138] This cost includes:

- Systems integration;
- Removal, re-installment, shipping, rigging warehouse, other equipment relocation; and
- Ancillary equipment and infrastructure adjustments.

[136] Deloitte – HSTS04 – 08 – F – CT8600 contract supports the PSP program.
[137] Total PSP lifecycle cost from 2014 LCCE is $2,639.13 million. TSA divided this by 13 years (FY2014-2026) to estimate average annual cost of PSP and inflates this amount from 2013 to 2014 dollars.
[138] TSA's Office of Security Capabilities provided estimates based on the reallocation plan.

TSA multiplies the unit cost of reallocation by the 73 units. The reallocation cost to TSA is $2.13 million, as shown in Table 39.

Table 39: Reallocation Cost of Millimeter Units in 2013

Cost Category	Per-Unit Cost
Systems Integration Drawing Revisions	$2,630
Cost to Remove AIT	$8,416
Adjust WTMD and Install Security Glass	$1,105
Shipping	$2,314
Rigging Warehouse	$210
Cost to Reinstall	$7,890
Systems Integration Oversight	$3,472
Systems Integration Program Management	$1,599
Other Equipment Relocation at Install Airport	$802
Ancillary Equipment Adjustments	$526
Infrastructure Adjustments	$189
Per-unit Cost to Reallocate an AIT	**$29,154**
Total Units Reallocated	**73**[139]
Total Cost for Reallocation	**$2,128,209**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding

[139] The total units for relocated AITs have changed from the figure published in the NPRM. TSA no longer includes units used in testing centers for costs related to airports.

Baseline Cost

TSA accounts for the costs that would have occurred without the introduction of AIT. For this calculation, TSA first estimates the additional number of WTMDs that would be in operation in the absence of AIT deployment. TSA then subtracts these WTMD-related costs from the total AIT costs in order to calculate incremental life cycle cost for AIT. To estimate baseline costs, TSA assumes that WTMDs continues as the primary technology in the airport screening environment. TSA uses SME input provided by TSA's OSC, to approximate the cumulative number of WTMDs that have been replaced by AIT units from 2008-2017.

TSA assumes an annual maintenance cost of $727 per WTMD.[140] TSA did not include PMO costs associated with WTMDs because of the small number of disposed WTMD units, compared to the total number out in service. This small amount would have an insignificant impact to the overall PMO cost, which is tied to a large contract to service the suite of technologies in the PSP.

From 2008-2014, TSA projects the baseline cost to be approximately $158,530 undiscounted. Table 40 presents these costs.

[140] Siemens – HSTS04 – 09 – C – CT3173 contract supports the out-of-warranty maintenance. Based on the contract TSA estimates the out-of-warranty maintenance cost at $669 per WTMD. TSA inflated this from 2009 dollars to 2014.

Table 40: Baseline Costs from 2008-2014

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Year	**Cumulative WTMD Disposed for AIT** a	**Total** b = a x $766 ÷ 1 million
2008	0	$0.00
2009	0	$0.00
2010	0	$0.00
2011	0	$0.00
2012	56	$0.04
2013	76	$0.06
2014	86	$0.06
Total		**$0.16**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

From 2015-2017, TSA projects the baseline cost to be approximately $209,434 undiscounted, $197,470 with three percent discounting, and $183,207 with seven percent discounting. Table 41 presents these costs.

Table 41: Baseline Costs from 2015-2017

(in $millions)

Year	**Cumulative WTMD Disposed for AIT** a	**Total** b = a x $766 ÷ 1 million
2015	96	$0.07
2016	96	$0.07
2017	96	$0.07
Total		**$0.21**
Discounted at 3%		**$0.20**
Discounted at 7%		**$0.18**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

Total Life Cycle Costs

TSA estimates the life cycle costs of AIT by accounting for the acquisition, maintenance, testing and evaluation, PMO, and reallocation costs, and subtracting baseline costs. TSA estimates the total life cycle cost from 2008-2014 as approximately $447.14 million (undiscounted). Table 42 presents these costs.

Table 42: TSA Total Life Cycle Cost of AIT from 2008-2014

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Year	Acquisition/ Installation/ Integration/ Disposal a	Maintenance Cost b	Testing and Evaluation Cost c	PMO Cost d	Reallocation e	Baseline Cost f	Total Cost g = a + b + c + d + e - f
2008	$5.40	$16.13	$9.94	$2.58	$0.00	$0.00	$34.04
2009	$0.58	$16.13	$8.72	$2.58	$0.00	$0.00	$28.01
2010	$89.88	$16.67	$9.53	$2.58	$0.00	$0.00	$118.66
2011	$15.05	$16.73	$42.49	$2.58	$0.00	$0.00	$76.86
2012	$66.49	$25.61	$6.95	$2.58	$0.00	$0.04	$101.59
2013	$15.80	$22.31	$3.95	$2.58	$2.13	$0.06	$46.70
2014	$2.12	$30.03	$6.60	$2.58	$0.00	$0.06	$41.28
Total							**$447.14**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

TSA estimates the total life cycle cost from 2015-2017 as approximately $101.25 million (undiscounted), $96.12 million discounted at three percent, and $89.87 million discounted at seven percent. Table 43 presents these costs.

Table 43: TSA Total Life Cycle Cost of AIT from 2015-2017

(in $millions)

Year	Acquisition/ Installation/ Integration/ Disposal a	Maintenance Cost b	Testing and Evaluation Cost c	PMO Cost d	Reallocation e	Baseline Cost f	Total Cost g = a + b + c + d + e - f
2015	$8.88	$31.96	$6.40	$2.58	$0.00	$0.07	$49.75
2016	$0.03	$22.47	$0.06	$2.58	$0.00	$0.07	$25.06
2017	$0.02	$23.85	$0.06	$2.58	$0.00	$0.07	$26.45
Total							**$101.25**
Discounted at 3%							**$96.12**
Discounted at 7%							**$89.97**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

Utilities Costs to TSA

TSA incurs increased costs from the added consumption of electricity from AIT at reimbursed airports. Table 44 breaks down the cumulative number of AIT units in reimbursed airports.

Table 44: Cumulative AIT Units In-Service in Reimbursed Airports

Year	Category X	Category I	Category II	Category III	Category IV	Total
2008	12	10	0	0	0	**22**
2009	14	10	0	0	0	**24**
2010	177	112	6	0	0	**295**
2011	181	142	18	0	0	**341**
2012	270	188	41	0	0	**499**
2013*	248	160	37	0	0	**445**
2014**	282	162	43	0	0	**487**
2015	303	174	47	0	0	**524**
2016	303	174	47	0	0	**524**
2017	303	174	47	0	0	**524**

Source: TSA Office of Security Capabilities
* Reflects 73 backscatter units removed at the end of 2012 in addition to the units deployed throughout 2013.
** Reflects 174 backscatter units removed at the end May 2013.

The methodology to estimate the increased utilities costs parallels the methodology used for industry costs (described in the Utilities Costs to Airports section). First, TSA multiplies the number of AIT machines in each airport category by the average energy consumption per AIT machine by airport category (shown in Table 19) to calculate the energy consumption in reimbursed airports each year. Table 45 illustrates these calculations.

Table 45: Annual Energy Consumption of AIT in Reimbursed Airports in kilowatts

Year	Cumulative AIT Deployment					Energy Consumed (# of AIT's multiplied by per day consumption x 365.25 days) [141]
	X	I	II	III	IV	
2008	12	10	0	0	0	157,549
2009	14	10	0	0	0	172,014
2010	177	112	6	0	0	2,113,498
2011	181	142	18	0	0	2,436,433
2012	270	188	41	0	0	3,562,222
2013*	248	160	37	0	0	3,234,271*
2014	282	162	43	0	0	3,475,401
2015	303	174	47	0	0	3,740,948
2016	303	174	47	0	0	3,740,948
2017	303	174	47	0	0	3,740,948

Table 46 illustrates how TSA calculates the cost of electricity for AIT using the electricity consumption and prices of electricity (shown in Table 18).

[141] For example, in 2010: ((177 Cat X AITs × 19.80 kW) + (112 Cat I AITs × 19.37 kW) + (6 Cat II AITs × 18.64 kW)) × 365.25 days = 2,113,498 kW.

Table 46: AIT Utilities Cost in Reimbursed Airports

Year	Energy Consumption a	Electricity Price ($ per kWh) b	AIT Utilities Cost c = a x b ÷ $1 million
2008	157,549	$0.1124	$0.018
2009	172,014	$0.1104	$0.019
2010	2,113,498	$0.1094	$0.231
2011	2,436,433	$0.1076	$0.262
2012	3,562,222	$0.1042	$0.371
2013*	3,234,271	$0.1042	$0.337
2014	3,475,401	$0.1074	$0.373
2015	3,740,948	$0.1062	$0.397
2016	3,740,948	$0.1080	$0.404
2017	3,740,948	$0.1087	$0.407

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.
*Estimates in 2013 reflect a weighted average based on the removal of backscatter units. (See the Appendix for details).

To account for the net change in utilities costs, TSA subtracts the utilities costs of WTMDs that were removed because of AIT deployment, and then disposed, from AIT utilities costs. Unlike AIT, WTMD consumes the same rate of electricity when it is operational and idle at a rate of 0.04 kWh, or 350.64 kW per year.[142] TSA multiplies the number of WTMDs removed by the energy consumption rate and the price of electricity to estimate the cost of electricity from the removed WTMDs. The following tables illustrate these costs.

[142] 350.64 kW = 0.04 kWh × 24 hours × 365.25 days.

Table 47: Removed WTMDs Utilities Cost from Reimbursed Airports

Year	WTMDs Removed a	WTMD Energy Consumption Rate b	Electricity Price ($ per kWh) c	WTMDs Utilities Cost d =a x b x c
2008	0	350.64	$0.1124	$0.000
2009	0		$0.1104	$0.000
2010	0		$0.1094	$0.000
2011	0		$0.1076	$0.000
2012	21		$0.1042	$0.001
2013	28		$0.1042	$0.001
2014	32		$0.1074	$0.001
2015	35		$0.1062	$0.001
2016	35		$0.1080	$0.001
2017	35		$0.1087	$0.001

TSA estimates the TSA utilities by subtracting the utilities cost from WTMDs from AITs. Illustrates the costs from 2008-2014 as approximately $1.61 million (undiscounted).

Table 48: TSA Utilities Costs from 2008-2014

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Year	**AIT Cost from Reimbursed Airports** a	**WTMD Cost at Reimbursed Airports** b	**Total Cost** c = a - b
2008	$0.018	$0.000	$0.018
2009	$0.019	$0.000	$0.019
2010	$0.231	$0.000	$0.231
2011	$0.262	$0.000	$0.262
2012	$0.371	$0.001	$0.371
2013	$0.337	$0.001	$0.336
2014	$0.373	$0.001	$0.372
Total			**$1.609**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.
*Estimates in 2013 reflect a weighted average based on the removal of backscatter units. (See the Appendix for details).

TSA estimates the TSA utilities costs from 2015-2017 as approximately $1.20 million (undiscounted), $1.14 million with three percent discounting, and $1.05 million with seven percent discounting.

Table 49: TSA Utilities Costs from 2015-2017

(in $millions)

Year	AITs at Reimbursed Airports a	WTMDs at Reimbursed Airports b	Total Cost c = a - b
2015	$0.397	$0.001	$0.396
2016	$0.404	$0.001	$0.403
2017	$0.407	$0.001	$0.405
Total			**$1.204**
Discounted at 3%			**$1.135**
Discounted at 7%			**$1.053**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

Public Engagement Costs to TSA

TSA met with industry stakeholders, passenger and travel associations, and other parties during the study period to discuss and receive input on AIT deployment and the screening process. TSA has not quantified the time spent within TSA preparing for these meetings and considering and responding to the public input provided at these meetings. TSA expects that the overall cost of this engagement is *de minimis* in comparison to total AIT deployment cost of over $2 billion dollars over ten years.

Removal Costs to Industry

All 247 backscatter units were removed from airports in 2012 and 2013 in order to comply with the statutory requirement to use only AIT equipped with ATR to screen passengers. Both TSA and industry paid for the costs to remove backscatter units. Industry paid for the removal of 174 units in 2013. TSA assumes a per-unit cost of $10,941 to remove a backscatter machine from the airport and, thus, incurs a cost of $1.90 million in 2013. [143]

Total Cost of AIT

TSA estimates that the total historical costs for AIT in the years 2008-2014 as approximately $1,439.32 million (undiscounted). Table 50 reports the total cost by cost category.

Table 50: Cost Summary from 2008 – 2014 by Cost Component

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Year	Passenger Opportunity Costs	Airport Utilities Costs	TSA Costs				Industry Costs	Total
			Personnel	Training	Equipment	Utilities	Backscatter Removal	
2008	$0.01	$0.01	$10.27	$0.00	$34.04	$0.02	$0.00	$44.34
2009	$0.02	$0.01	$12.05	$0.57	$28.01	$0.02	$0.00	$40.69
2010	$0.42	$0.13	$57.20	$33.64	$118.66	$0.23	$0.00	$210.28
2011	$3.17	$0.15	$201.83	$57.06	$76.86	$0.26	$0.00	$339.33
2012	$5.28	$0.28	$219.75	$23.31	$101.59	$0.37	$0.00	$350.58
2013	$4.45	$0.25	$197.77	$14.37	$46.70	$0.34	$1.90	$265.79
2014	$3.05	$0.18	$131.22	$12.21	$41.28	$0.37	$0.00	$188.31
Total	**$16.40**	**$1.02**	**$830.09**	**$141.16**	**$447.14**	**$1.61**	**$1.90**	**$1,439.32**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

[143] TSA bases the $10,941 removal cost on TSA's Office of Security Capabilities cost estimate assuming an $8,416 removal cost, a $2,314 shipping cost and a $210 warehouse rigging cost as shown in Table 39.

TSA estimates that the total projected costs for AIT in the years 2015-2017 as approximately $706.99 million (undiscounted), $666.47 million with three percent discounting, and $618.18 million with seven percent discounting. Table 51 reports the total cost by cost category.

Table 51: Cost Summary from 2015 – 2017 by Cost Component

(in $millions)

Year	Passenger Opportunity Costs	Airport Utilities Costs	TSA Costs				Total
			Personnel	Training	Equipment	Utilities	
2015	$4.12	$0.20	$141.96	$41.25	$49.75	$0.40	$237.68
2016	$4.20	$0.20	$141.96	$54.89	$25.06	$0.40	$226.72
2017	$4.28	$0.20	$141.96	$69.30	$26.45	$0.41	$242.60
Total	**$12.59**	**$0.61**	**$425.89**	**$165.45**	**$101.25**	**$1.20**	**$706.99**
Total (Discounted at 3%)	**$11.87**	**$0.57**	**$401.55**	**$155.22**	**$96.12**	**$1.13**	**$666.47**
Total (Discounted at 7%)	**$11.01**	**$0.53**	**$372.55**	**$143.07**	**$89.97**	**$1.05**	**$618.18**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

TSA estimates that the total costs for AIT in the years 2008-2017 as approximately $2,146.31 million (undiscounted). Table 52 reports the total cost by cost category.

Table 52: Total Cost Summary from 2008 – 2017 by Cost Component

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Year	Passenger Opportunity Costs	Airport Utilities Costs	TSA Costs				Industry Costs	Total
			Personnel	Training	Equipment	Utilities	Backscatter Removal	
2008	$0.01	$0.01	$10.27	$0.00	$34.04	$0.02	$0.00	$44.34
2009	$0.02	$0.01	$12.05	$0.57	$28.01	$0.02	$0.00	$40.69
2010	$0.42	$0.13	$57.20	$33.64	$118.66	$0.23	$0.00	$210.28
2011	$3.17	$0.15	$201.83	$57.06	$76.86	$0.26	$0.00	$339.33
2012	$5.28	$0.28	$219.75	$23.31	$101.59	$0.37	$0.00	$350.58
2013	$4.45	$0.25	$197.77	$14.37	$46.70	$0.34	$1.90	$265.79
2014	$3.05	$0.18	$131.22	$12.21	$41.28	$0.37	$0.00	$188.31
2015*	$4.12	$0.20	$141.96	$41.25	$49.75	$0.40	$0.00	$237.68
2016*	$4.20	$0.20	$141.96	$54.89	$25.06	$0.40	$0.00	$226.72
2017*	$4.28	$0.20	$141.96	$69.30	$26.45	$0.41	$0.00	$242.60
Total	**$28.99**	**$1.63**	**$1,255.98**	**$306.61**	**$548.39**	**$2.81**	**$1.90**	**$2,146.31**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.
* Estimates in 2015-2017 reflect throughputs that are projected to occur.

Qualitative Impacts

This section describes qualitatively the potential AIT privacy and health impacts and the steps implemented by TSA to address any concerns passengers may have on both issues.

Privacy

TSA enhanced privacy by removing all AIT machines without ATR from its checkpoints. As part of the Federal Aviation Administration Modernization and Reform Act of 2012, Congress mandated that all AIT units must be equipped with ATR by June 1, 2012.[144] As permitted by law, the deadline was extended to June 1, 2013. TSA equipped all of the millimeter wave units with the ATR software. The manufacturer of the backscatter AITs removed all general-use backscatter units without ATR.[145] As of May 16, 2013, TSA only uses AIT equipped with ATR at checkpoints.

Machines equipped with ATR software create a generic outline displayed on a screen located on the AIT equipment viewable by the public. The software auto-detects potential threats concealed on the body. TSOs resolve the identified potential threats through additional screening. The use of the ATR software enhances passenger privacy by eliminating the individual image as well as the need for a TSO to view the image for potential threats. ATR-enabled units deployed at airports have no capability to transmit, store or print the generic outline that will be visible to passengers (for additional discussions on AIT equipment and privacy safeguards see the Final Rule section II subsection S *General Concerns Regarding Privacy*). TSA's website provides examples of the generic outline that the ATR software produces.[146] Even before the development of the ATR software, TSA instituted rigorous safeguards[147] to protect the privacy of individuals screened using AIT. In addition, as noted by the Court in EPIC, the DHS Chief Privacy Officer has conducted several Privacy Impact Assessments (PIAs) on the use of AIT equipment, as required by law. The PIA describes the strict measures TSA uses to protect privacy. The DHS website posts the most recent update to the PIA (http://www.dhs.gov/xlibrary/assets/privacy/privacy-pia-tsa-ait.pdf). Finally, to give further consideration to the Fair Information Practice Principles, the foundation for privacy policy and

---

[144] P.L. 112-95.
[145] http://blog.tsa.gov/2013/01/rapiscan-backscatter-contract.html
[146] www.tsa.gov
[147] Initially, the images produced by the AIT were viewed in a remote, windowless room by an Image Operator (IO). Because the IO was located away from the checkpoint, the IO was unable to see the passenger being screened. If the IO identified a potential threat, the IO verbally communicated the location of the potential threat via headset to the system operator (SO), who then conducted alarm resolution in accordance with standard operating procedures. The inability of both the AIT machine and the computer used by the IO to store the image provided an additional level of privacy protection.

implementation at DHS, individuals generally may opt-out of the AIT in favor of physical screening. TSA also provides notice of the use of AIT and the opt-out option at the checkpoint so that individuals may exercise an informed judgment on AIT.

TSA further enhanced privacy by removing all AIT machines without ATR from its checkpoint, adopting the use of ATR software in all its new machines, and by providing an "opt-out" measure where passengers generally may decline AIT and opt instead for a pat-down done by a TSO of the same gender. TSA captures the additional time spent in the pat-down in the Passenger Opportunity Cost Section of this RIA.

Health

Prior to procuring and deploying both backscatter and millimeter wave AIT equipment, TSA tested the units to determine whether they would be safe for use in passenger screening. TSA subjected AIT equipment to extensive testing prior to deployment, confirming the equipment met safety standards for individuals being screened, equipment operators, and bystanders. Furthermore, complying with the statutory mandate regarding the ATR software lead to the removal of the backscatter machines that produced the exposure to ionizing x-ray beams. Backscatter machines could not be equipped with ATR software. The millimeter wave machines emit non-ionizing electromagnetic at a level that falls well within the limits allowed under relevant national health and safety standards. Below are descriptions of health certifications and testing for each AIT technology. For discussion on AIT safety see Final Rule section II subsection P *Other Health and Safety Issues*.

1. Millimeter Wave Units

The millimeter wave AIT systems are the only technology deployed at the checkpoint as of May 16, 2013, and use nonionizing radio frequency energy in the millimeter wave spectrum to generate a three-dimensional image based on the energy reflected from the body. Millimeter wave imaging technology meets all known national and international health and safety standards. In fact, the energy emitted by millimeter wave technology is 1,000 times less than the international limits and guidelines. The millimeter wave AIT systems that TSA uses must comply with the 2005 Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. Standard for Safety

Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields (IEEE Std. C95.1™-2005) as well as the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection Guidelines for Limiting Exposure to Time-Varying Electric, Magnetic, and Electromagnetic Fields, Health Physics 74(4); 494-522, published April 1998. TSA's millimeter wave units are also consistent with Federal Communications Commission OET Bulletin 65, Health Canada Safety code 6, and RSS-102 Issue 3 for Canada. The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) also confirmed that millimeter wave security systems that comply with the IEEE Std. C95.1™-2005 cause no known adverse health effects.[148]

2. Backscatter Units

TSA removed all backscatter units by May 16, 2013, in order to comply with the statutory mandate to use only AIT equipped with ATR software. When in use, TSA did not identify health impacts associated with the ionizing radiation emitted by general-use backscatter technology. TSA's procurement specifications required that the backscatter units must conform to American National Standards Institute/Health Physics Society (ANSI/HPS) N43.17, a consensus radiation safety standard approved by ANSI and HPS for the design and operation of security screening systems that use ionizing radiation.[149] The ANSI/HPS N43.17 standard was first published in 2002 and revised in 2009.[150] The National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements in Report 116, "Limitations of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation," bases the annual dose limits in ANSI/HPS N43.17 on dose limit recommendations for the general public.[151] The

---

[148] FDA, "Products for Security Screening of People," available at http://www.fda.gov/Radiation-EmittingProducts/RadiationEmittingProductsandProcedures/SecuritySystems/ucm227201.htm

[149] American National Standards Institute is a private, non-profit organization that administers and coordinates the U.S. voluntary standards and conformity assessment system. The Institute oversees the development and use of voluntary consensus standards by providing neutral, third-party accreditation of the procedures used by standards developing organizations, and approving their documents as American National Standards. Health Physics Society (HPS) is a scientific organization of professionals who specialize in radiation safety. Its mission is to support its members and to promote excellence in the science and practice of radiation safety. As an independent nonprofit scientific organization, HPS is not affiliated with any government or industrial organization or private entity.

[150] American National Standard. "Radiation Safety for Personnel Security Screening Systems Using X-Ray or Gamma Radiation," ANSI/HPS N43.17 (2009); Health Physics Society; McLean, VA. Copies can be ordered at: http://webstore.ansi.org/faq.aspx#resellers.

[151] The National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements was founded in 1964 by Congress to cooperate with the International Commission on Radiological Protection, the Federal Radiation Council, the International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements, and other national and international organizations, both governmental and private, concerned with radiation quantities, units, and measurements as well as radiation protection. The report is available at www.ncrponline.org.

National Council on Radiation sets the dose limits with consideration given to individuals, such as pregnant women, children and persons who receive radiation treatments, and who may be more susceptible to radiation health effects. Further, the standard also takes into consideration the continuous exposure to ionizing radiation from the environment. The ANSI/HPS N43.17 sets the maximum permissible dose of ionizing radiation from a general-use system per security screening at 0.25 microsieverts.[152] The standard also requires that individuals should not receive 250 microsieverts or more from a general-use x-ray security screening system in a year.

The FDA's Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH), the National Institute for Standards and Technology, and the Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory (APL) independently tested the radiation dose (effective dose) a passenger receives from a general-use backscatter AIT screening. All results affirmed that the effective dose for individuals being screened, operators, and bystanders fell well below the dose limits specified by ANSI.[153] The DHS Office of Inspector General (OIG) confirmed these results in a report issued in February 2012.[154] The OIG report found that the independent surveys show that backscatter radiation levels fall below the established limits and that TSA complied with ANSI radiation safety requirements.

Typical doses from backscatter machines amount to no more than 0.05 microsieverts per screening, well below the ANSI/HPS N43.17 maximum dosage of 0.25 microsieverts per screening. An individual would have to have been screened by the Backscatter Secure 1000 more than 13 times daily for 365 consecutive days before exceeding the ANSI/HPS standard.

By comparison, a traveler would have to be screened 2,000 times to equal the dosage received in a single chest x-ray, which delivers 100 microsieverts of ionizing radiation. A typical bite-wing dental x-ray of 5 microsieverts would be equivalent to 100 screenings, and a two-view

---

[152] The biological effect of radiation is measured in sieverts (Sv). One sievert equals 1,000 millisieverts and one millisievert equals 1,000 microsieverts.
[153] TSA's website at www.tsa.gov contains many articles and studies that discuss AIT safety, including a description of the built-in safety features of the backscatter AITs, an Archives of Internal Medicine report on the risks of imaging technology, the FDA evaluation of backscatter technology, and other independent safety assessments of AIT.
[154] Department of Homeland Security, Office of Inspector General, "Transportation Security Administration's Use of Backscatter Units," OIG-12-38, February 2012.

mammogram that delivers 360 microsieverts would be equivalent to 7,200 screenings.[155] A passenger on a one-way trip from New York to Los Angeles is exposed to approximately four microsieverts of ionizing radiation per hour of flight.[156]

ANSI/HPS also reflects the standard for a negligible individual dose of radiation established by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements at 10 microsieverts per year. Efforts to reduce radiation exposure below the negligible individual dose are not warranted because the risks associated with that level of exposure are so small as to be indistinguishable from the risks attendant to environmental radiation that individuals are exposed to every day.[157] The level of radiation issued by the backscatter AIT is so low that most passengers would not have exceeded even the negligible individual dose. In fact, an individual would have to be screened more than 200 times a year by a backscatter AIT before they would exceed the negligible individual dose and, even then, would be below the ANSI/HPS N43.17 standard.

The European Commission released a report conducted by the Scientific Committee on Emerging and Newly Identified Health Risks (SCENIHR) on the risks related to the use of security scanners for passenger screening that use ionizing radiation such as the general-use backscatter AIT machines.[158] The committee found that, "The health effects of ionizing radiation include short-term effects occurring as tissue damage. Such deterministic effects cannot result from the doses delivered by security scanners."[159] In the long term, it found that the potential cancer risk cannot be estimated but, likely to remain so low that it cannot be distinguished from the effects of other exposures including both ionizing radiation from other natural sources and background risk due to other factors.

---

[155] HPS Fact Sheet: Radiation Exposure from Medical Exams and Procedures, January 2010, http://www.hps.org/documents/Medical_Exposures_Fact_Sheet.pdf.
[156] http://www.radiationanswers.org/radiation-sources-uses/natural-radiation.html
[157] The World Health Organization estimates that each person is exposed, on average, to 2.4 millisieverts (i.e., 2400 microsieverts) of ionizing radiation each year from natural sources. www.who.int/ionizing_radiation/about/what_is_ir/en/index2.html.
[158] The SCENIHR is an independent committee that provides the European Commission with the scientific advice it needs when preparing policy and proposals relating to consumer safety, public health, and the environment. The committee is made up of external experts. The report can be found at http://ec.europa.eu/health/scientific_committees/emerging/docs/scenihr_o_036.pdf.
[159] Ibid. pg. 8.

The ANSI/HPS N43.17 standard also requires that any general-use backscatter machine have safety interlocks to terminate emission of x-rays in the event of any system problem that could result in abnormal or unintended radiation emission. The backscatter AIT had three such features.[160] First, the manufacturer designed the unit to cease x-ray emission once the programmed scan motion ends. This feature could be adjusted. Second, the manufacturer programed the unit to terminate emission once the requisite number of lines of data necessary to create an image was received. Both of these automatic features reduced the possibility that emissions could continue if the unit malfunctions. Finally, the unit had an emergency stop button that would terminate x-ray emission.

Upon installation, TSA conducted a radiation emission survey on each backscatter AIT to ensure the unit operated properly. TSA performed preventive maintenance checks, including radiation safety surveys, at least once every 6 months and after any maintenance that affected the radiation shielding, shutter mechanism, or x-ray production components, after any incident where damage was suspected, or after a unit was moved. The U.S. Army Public Health Command also conducted an independent radiation survey on deployed systems. These surveys measured the radiation levels that passengers and bystanders would be exposed to when a system performed a scan. The report confirmed that the general-use backscatter units tested were well within applicable national safety standards.[161]

The DHS Office of the Chief Procurement Officer requested the National Academy of Sciences to convene a committee to review previous studies as well as current processes used by DHS and equipment manufacturers to estimate radiation exposure resulting from backscatter x-ray advanced imaging technology (AIT) systems used in screening air travelers and provide a report with findings and recommendations on: (1) whether exposures comply with applicable health and safety standards for public and occupational exposures to ionizing radiation, and (2) whether system design (e.g., safety interlocks), operating procedures, and maintenance procedures are

---

[160] TSA's website contains a link to the backscatter's safety features.
[161] U.S. Army Institute of Public Health. "Rapiscan Secure 1000 Single Pose dosimetry study". January 2012.

appropriate to prevent over exposures of travelers and operators to ionizing radiation.[162] That study was released in October 2015 and confirms that radiation doses did not exceed the ANSI/HPS standard.[163]

TSA does not include economic costs to the public associated with the use of the AIT machines because radiation exposure and doses received from ionizing and non-ionizing rays are negligible and do not attribute any significant risk as a result of their use in screening. In addition, while TSA and independent tests determined that AIT pose an extremely low radiation risk from x-ray screening, passengers generally may decline AIT and opt instead for a pat-down.

[162] Backscatter X-Ray Machines Committee, National Materials and Manufacturing Board. http://sites.nationalacademies.org/DEPS/NMMB/DEPS_084944.htm.

[163] National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. Airport Passenger Screening Using Backscatter X-Ray Machines: Compliance with Standards (2015), available at http://www.nap.edu/21710.

CHAPTER 3: ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES

OMB Circular A-4 requires TSA to consider alternatives. The subsequent sections analyze the costs of each alternative and also discuss the rationale for rejecting the alternatives.

Consideration of Regulatory Alternatives

In order to mitigate a vulnerability of existing aviation security, TSA sought to identify a means to detect non-metallic items concealed underneath the clothing of passengers traveling on commercial aircrafts. Through analysis, laboratory testing, and field testing, TSA identified several solutions capable of detecting non-metallic items. In Table 53, TSA presents a description of each alternative**.** Of all the alternatives considered, only Alternative 2 – WTMDs and Pat-Down – offers similar levels of screening as AIT by detecting both metallic and non-metallic potential threats. Alternatives 3 and 4 do not offer the same level of security and risk reduction as AIT and are not viable screening alternatives to AIT, without accepting a considerable amount of vulnerability to non-metallic potential threats. For this reason, TSA did not prepare a break-even analysis for these alternatives.

Table 53: Descriptive Summary of Regulatory Alternatives

Regulatory Alternative	Type	Description
1	WTMDs Only	The passenger screening environment remains the same as it was prior to 2008. TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology and resolve alarms with a pat-down.[164]
2	WTMD as Primary, Randomized Pat-Down as Secondary	TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology. Alarms would be resolved by a pat-down. In addition, TSA supplements the WTMD screening by conducting a pat-down on a randomly selected portion of passengers after screening by a WTMD (even if the person did not alarm in the WTMD).
3	WTMD as Primary, Randomized Explosive Trace Detection as Secondary Screening	TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology. In addition, TSA supplements the WTMD screening by conducting ETD screening on a randomly selected portion of passengers after screening by a WTMD.
4	WTMD as Primary, Randomized AIT as Secondary Screening	TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary screening technology. TSA supplements the WTMD screening by conducting AIT screening on a randomly selected portion of passengers after screening by a WTMD.

[164] This pat-down is different from the one performed after an AIT is alarmed. AIT secondary screening pat-down are targeted toward a specific area while a pat-down resulting from an alarmed WTMD requires a full-body pat-down that will likely take longer.

Regulatory Alternative	Type	Description
5	AIT as Primary Screening (Preferred)	TSA uses AIT as a passenger screening technology. Alarms would be resolved through a pat-down. This is TSA's preferred alternative.

Regulatory Alternative 1 – WTMDs Only

Under this alternative, TSA imposes no change to the passenger screening environment pre-2008. TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology and resolves alarms with a pat-down. Due to the reliance on WTMDs, this alternative does not result in passengers being screened specifically for non-metallic items. While a pat-down may detect a non-metallic threat, this alternative uses a pat-down to resolve an alarm triggered by metallic objects.

Recent events highlight the need for a technology or process capable of detecting non-metallic threats concealed on passengers. In addition, this alternative fails to meet the instruction provided in the Presidential Memorandum Regarding 12/25/2009 Attempted Terrorist Attack, issued January 7, 2010.[165] This alternative also fails to meet the statutory requirements in 49 USC 44925. While this alternative imposes no additional cost burden, it falls short in addressing or mitigating the threat to aviation security posed by non-metallic explosives and weapons. For this reason, TSA rejected this alternative in favor of deploying AIT to screening checkpoints. This alternative represents the baseline screening scenario and therefore TSA did not perform a cost analysis or break-even analysis.

Regulatory Alternative 2 – Pat-Down

Under this regulatory alternative, TSA continues to use the WTMD as the primary passenger screening technology and supplements WTMD screening with a pat-down. In this alternative, TSA would conduct a pat-down on a high volume of randomly selected passengers[166]—meaning more passengers would be subject to physical touching while undergoing a pat-down. This pat-down consists of a thorough physical inspection capable of detecting non-metallic items concealed under passengers' clothing undetected by the WTMD. Performing pat-downs on a high volume of randomly selected passengers after primary screening by the WTMD addresses the threats of metallic and non-metallic weapons and explosives for a random sample of passengers.

The main advantage of this alternative involves the use of currently deployed WTMD technology. This alternative imposes minimal technology acquisition costs to TSA. Although TSA still needs to replace WTMDs after their useful life, this alternative avoids the resource cost to test and evaluate a new technology, the upfront cost of acquiring a new technology, and the cost to deploy and integrate the new technology into checkpoints.

[165] http://www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/presidential-memorandum-regarding-12252009-attempted-terrorist-attack
[166] TSA believes 80 percent of the AIT-eligible screening population would be a minimum sufficient level of random screening to maintain an acceptable level of risk-reduction.

The main disadvantages with this alternative are the increasing the number of pat-downs performed on passengers and a reduction in passenger throughput due to the length of time required to perform a pat-down. Based on field tests, TSA estimates the pat-down procedure takes 80 seconds to perform.[167] Therefore, performing pat-downs on a significant number of passengers necessitates a substantial increase in staffing levels to maintain the current passenger throughput level (approximately 150 passengers per hour per lane). Without a staffing increase, passenger wait times and the associated opportunity costs would increase.

Additionally, as AIT represents a machine-based methodology, a screening environment centered on AIT provides a more consistent outcome over time. Further, TSA anticipates future advancements to AIT in detection capability, throughput, and privacy protection. Due to the reasons outlined above, TSA opted to reject implementing a random pat-down on a high volume of passengers to supplement WTMD screening for non-metallic explosives and weapons.

Cost Analysis

In order to estimate the potential cost of Alternative 2, TSA conducted an analysis using its staffing allocation model (SAM) to estimate the FTEs required to perform pat-downs on 80 percent of the AIT-eligible passenger throughput population based on 2015 data. TSA estimated that an additional 6,246 FTEs over the preferred alternative (AITs as the primary screening technology) would be needed to perform the pat-downs. TSA adjusted this additional FTE requirement in each year of the study period based on the estimated throughput for any given year. TSA multiplied FTEs by a TSO's average annual full compensation costs ($60,986) to calculate the personnel cost from this additional labor. TSA added to this subtotal the estimated AIT personnel cost (see the Personnel Cost to TSA section on page 68 for more detail on this cost) to calculate the full incremental personnel cost of Alternative 2 from the baseline (WTMDs as the primary screening technology). TSA also uses the AIT-eligible passenger throughput to estimate opportunity cost on the 80 percent who receives a pat-down. TSA multiplies the estimated passenger value of time ($45.14) by the time it takes to perform a pat-down (80

---

[167] This estimate excludes the 70 seconds estimated to wait for a same-gender TSO because under this alternative, TSA would increase its staff so there will always be both male and female TSOs available to perform a pat-down.

seconds) to estimate the opportunity cost of $1.00 per passenger. TSA estimates that the total cost for this alternative in the years 2008-2017 as approximately $5,542.04 million (undiscounted), $5,411.24 million discounted at 3 percent, and $5,255.37 million discounted at 7 percent. These costs represent a rough estimate due to the fact that TSA does not have enough information at this time to model all potential additional costs related to the implementation of this alternative such as potential additional training. Table 54 illustrates the calculation of costs for Alternative 2.

Table 54: Estimated Total Cost for Alternative 2

(in $ millions)

Year	Estimated FTEs	Annual FTE Compen-sation	AIT Personnel Cost	Alternative 2 Personnel Cost	AIT Throughput	Percent Receiving SPD	Opportunity Cost per Passenger	Alternative 2 Opportunity Cost	Total Alternative 2 Cost
	a	b	c	d = (a x b) ÷ $1 million + c	e	f	g	h = e × f × g ÷ $1 million	i = d + h
1	15	$60,986	$10.27	$11.19	682,155	80%	$1.00	$0.55	$11.74
2	63		$12.05	$15.90	2,832,564			$2.27	$18.18
3	570		$57.20	$91.93	25,555,844			$20.51	$112.44
4	3,001		$201.83	$384.82	134,645,029			$108.06	$492.87
5	6,502		$219.75	$616.30	291,776,221			$234.16	$850.45
6	7,975		$197.77	$684.14	357,874,438			$287.20	$971.35
7	6,965		$131.22	$555.99	312,542,888			$250.82	$806.81
8	6,246		$141.96	$522.88	280,280,076			$224.93	$747.81
9	6,365		$141.96	$530.12	285,605,397			$229.21	$759.32
10	6,486		$141.96	$537.49	291,031,900			$233.56	$771.05
Total									**$5,542.04**
Discounted at 3%									**$5,411.24**
Discounted at 7%									**$5,255.37**

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

Compared to the AIT alternative, this alternative is cost prohibitive and would represent an additional cost $5.54 billion (undiscounted) over a period of ten years. Additionally, this alternative may create negative reaction from the public subjected to a pat-down.

Break-Even Analysis

TSA performed a break-even analysis on the estimated costs of Alternative 2 against five scenarios of successful attacks on commercial aviation. Details about these scenarios, including the cost methodology, can be found on page 131 in Chapter 4. The costs of these consequences are divided by the annualized cost of Alternative 2 using a 7 percent discount rate ($497.03 million) to estimate the frequency of averted attacks that would have to occur for the benefits of Alternative 2 to meet its costs. Table 55 displays the results of the break-even analysis for Alternative 2.

Table 55: Frequency of Attacks Averted to Break-Even for Alternative 2 (Pat-Downs) ($ millions)

Aircrafts	Replacement & Emergency Response Costs	Total Passengers + Crew	Load Factor	Total Consequence	Attacks Averted by AIT to Break-Even: Total Consequence / $497.03M
	a	b	c	d = a + (b × c × VSL)	e = d ÷ $497.03M
High Capacity					
Airbus A380	$428.9	557	86%	$4,811	1 attack per 9.68 yrs
Boeing 777-200	$305.9	326	84%	$2,791	1 attack per 5.61 yrs
Medium Capacity					
Boeing 737-700/700LR	$79.2	138	80%	$1,075	1 attack per 2.16 yrs
Boeing 737-800	$94.2	176	84%	$1,434	1 attack per 2.89 yrs
Airbus Industries A320-100/200	$97.9	156	85%	$1,305	1 attack per 2.63 yrs

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

Regulatory Alternative 3 – Explosives Trace Detection Screening

Under this regulatory alternative, TSA continues to use the WTMD as the primary passenger screening technology and performs an ETD screening on a randomly selected population of passengers after WTMD screening. ETD screening involves swabbing a surface or individual and then testing the swab for traces of explosives. TSA found that additional ETD screening somewhat addresses the threat of non-metallic explosives but did not provide the same level of security effectiveness as AIT due to the more limited detection capability of ETD.

TSA identified a number of disadvantages to this alternative. First, although ETDs would help reduce the risk of non-metallic explosives being taken through the checkpoint, ETDs cannot detect other dangerous items such as weapons and IED components made of ceramics or plastics, whereas AIT detects metallic and non-metallic anomalies concealed under clothing.

Second, incorporating ETD screening into the current checkpoint screening process can negatively impact the passenger's screening experience. An ETD screening—from swab to test results—takes approximately 20-30 seconds. The mid-point of this range (25 seconds) would slow passenger throughput to levels below the current rate of 150 passengers per hour per lane, thereby possibly increasing passenger wait times and the associated opportunity cost.

Third, while EDTs experience low mechanical issues, throughput depends on the reliability and mechanical consistency of these machines. In the rare instance where an ETD may experience a mechanical issue, throughput may slow down for an extended period of time. Additionally, alarms can and do occur from some innocuous products that may contain trace amounts of chemicals found in explosive materials, which may also impede throughput until the alarm is resolved. Finally, this alternative requires an increase in ETD consumables, including swabs and gloves.

TSA rejected this alternative in favor or deployment of AIT due to the logistical concerns of implementing this alternative, in addition to the limited capability of ETD screening to detect other non-explosive threats. Because of this limited capability, TSA did not consider Alternative 3 a viable alternative to AIT and therefore did not perform a break-even analysis.

Regulatory Alternative 4 – Advanced Imaging Technology as Secondary Screening Option

Under this regulatory alternative, TSA continues to use the WTMD as the primary passenger screening technology and performs AIT screening on a randomly selected population of passengers after WTMD screening.

TSA identified a number of disadvantages to this alternative. First, it imposes little change to the passenger screening environment pre-2008. TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology and resolves alarms with a pat-down. AIT is only used on a random basis and does not screen a majority of passengers for non-metallic items. While a pat-down may detect a non-metallic threat, this alternative uses a pat-down to resolve an alarm triggered by metallic objects. Second, this alternative also relies on the correct use of random selection to prevent individuals from exploiting a pattern or loophole in AIT screening.

Incorporating AIT screening as secondary screening would have all the disadvantages of AIT including the cost and complexity of testing and evaluating new technology, acquiring the technology, and integrating the technology into checkpoint configurations and standard operating procedures. In addition, AIT screening results in an increase in staffing over WTMD levels and includes costs to train TSOs to operate AIT.

TSA rejected this alternative in favor or deployment of AIT as the primary screening technology due to the limited effectiveness of AIT as secondary screening would add because it does not screen the majority of the passengers for non-metallic items. Because of this limited capability, TSA did not consider Alternative 4 a viable alternative to AIT and therefore did not perform a break-even analysis.

Regulatory Alternative 5 – Advanced Imaging Technology (NPRM)

TSA determined that the deployment and use of AIT as a means of screening passengers is the preferred alternative. TSA began deploying AIT machines to screening checkpoints in 2008. Currently, TSA deploys WTMDs and AIT machines as passenger screening technologies. Of these, only AIT is capable of detecting both metallic and non-metallic threats.

AIT safely screens passengers for metallic and non-metallic threats, including weapons, explosives, and other prohibited objects concealed under layers of clothing. AIT not only enhances security, it reduces the need for a pat-down among individuals with medical implants such as a pacemaker or a metal knee replacement. A passenger can be screened by an AIT machine in 12 seconds, as opposed to 150 seconds needed for a pat-down. TSA, however, maintains the option of AIT screening for all passengers. Passengers generally may decline AIT and opt instead for a pat-down to ensure an equivalent level of security.

AIT has a number of advantages over the other alternatives. AIT maintains a lower personnel cost and a higher passenger throughput rate than either the random pat-down of a high volume of passengers or ETD screening (Alternatives 2 and 3). ATR software development shifts potential threat detection from human image interpretation to an automated system. AIT systems with ATR alleviate passenger privacy concerns by eliminating observation of an individual's image. Further, TSA can upgrade the ATR software platform, which leaves the opportunity open for future advancement towards faster processing times and enhanced aviation security.

The disadvantages of AIT include the cost and complexity of testing and evaluating a new technology, acquiring the technology, and integrating the technology into checkpoint configurations and standard operating procedures. In addition, AIT screening resulted in an increase in staffing over baseline (Alternative 1) levels. Finally, costs to train TSOs to operate AIT exceed what would have been imposed on TSA under some of the other alternatives considered.

Lastly, there exists potential for negative public perception of the health impacts from the use of backscatter AIT machines. Although TSA no longer uses backscatter machines at the screening checkpoints, this technology has been independently evaluated by CDRH, NIST, and the Johns Hopkins University APL, and all results confirm that the radiation doses for the individuals being screened, operators, and bystanders are well below the dose limits specified by the American National Standards Institute.[168] While TSA ensures the impact of backscatter and millimeter wave technologies are within industry standards, it may not be accepted by a portion of the flying public, increasing passenger opportunity costs as a result of opting out of the AIT screening in favor of a pat-down. TSA's PMIS reports that the opt-out rate peaked in December 2010 at 1.6 percent but steadily declined to 0.9 percent as of January 2013.

[168] ANSI/HPS N43.17 – 2002, American National Standard Radiation Safety for Personnel Screening Systems Using X-rays, ANSI/HPS N43.17 – 2009 Final for Publication, American National Standard Radiation Safety for Personnel Screening Systems Using X-ray or Gamma Radiation, U.S. Food and Drug Administration Title 21, Volume 8, Chapter I Food and Drug Administration Department of Health and Human Services, Subchapter J Radiological Health, Part 1002 Records and Reports (Reference [3]).

Chapter 2 of this RIA contains a comprehensive cost analysis of this preferred alternative and Table 57 presents the break-even analysis.

Table 56 summarizes the four alternatives along with the advantages and disadvantages of each. After weighing the advantages and disadvantages of each alternative, TSA elected to deploy AIT as a means of screening passengers to mitigate the vulnerability that exists with the inability of WTMDs to detect non-metallic threats.

Table 56: Advantages and Disadvantages of Regulatory Alternatives

Regulatory Alternative	Name	Description	Advantages	Disadvantages
1	WTMDs Only	The passenger screening environment remains unchanged. TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology and to resolve alarms with a pat-down.	• No additional cost burden. • No additional perceived privacy concerns.	• Fails to meet the January 7, 2010 Presidential Memorandum and statutory requirement in 49 USC 44926.[169] • Does not mitigate the non-metallic threat to aviation security.
2	Pat-Down	TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology. TSA supplements the WTMD screening by with a pat-down on a randomly selected portion of passengers.	• Thorough physical inspection of metallic and non-metallic items. • Uses currently deployed WTMD technology. • Minimal technology acquisition costs.	• Employs a substantial amount of human resources. • Increase in number of passengers subject to a pat-down. • Increased wait times.

[169] http://www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/presidential-memorandum-regarding-12252009-attempted-terrorist-attack

Regulatory Alternative	Name	Description	Advantages	Disadvantages
3	ETD Screening	TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology. TSA supplements the WTMD screening by conducting ETD screening on a randomly selected portion of passengers after screening by a WTMD.	• Somewhat addresses the threat of non-metallic explosive threats.	• Does not detect non-explosive non-metallic potential threats. • Increased wait times and associated passenger opportunity cost of time. • Increase in ETD consumable costs.
4	AIT as Secondary Screening	TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary screening technology. TSA supplements the WTMD screening by conducting AIT screening on a randomly selected portion of passengers after screening by a WTMD	• Somewhat addresses non-metallic explosive threats.	• Primary screening does not detect non-metallic weapons or explosives • Incremental cost of deployment of AIT.

Regulatory Alternative	Name	Description	Advantages	Disadvantages
5	AIT	TSA uses AIT as a passenger screening technology. Alarms resolved through a pat-down.	• Addresses the threat of non-metallic explosives hidden on the body by safely screening passengers for metallic and non-metallic threats. • Maintains lower personnel cost and higher throughput rates than the other alternatives. • Adds potential deterrence value—the effect of would be attackers becoming discouraged because the increased security of AIT would result in a reduction of the likelihood of a successful attack.	• Incremental cost of acquisition to TSA. • Incremental personnel cost to TSA. • Incremental training cost to TSA.

CHAPTER 4: AIT DEPLOYMENT BENEFITS

The background section (Chapter 1) of this document and the rule preamble present a thorough discussion of the need for AIT and the qualitative benefits of the technology. This chapter summarizes monetized passenger time-savings benefits, presents a break-even analysis to frame the relationship between the potential benefits of the rulemaking and the costs of implementing the rule, and presents a qualitative discussion of other related benefits from AIT.

How AIT Increases Security

The primary benefit from AIT is the enhanced security it provides to passengers, aircraft operators, and commercial aviation as a whole. AIT is the most effective technology available that detects non-metallic potential threats concealed under clothing and is an essential component of TSA's comprehensive approach to providing security to commercial aviation.[170] Since TSA began using AIT, TSA has detected many kinds of non-metallic items, small items, and items concealed on parts of the body that would not have been detected using the WTMD. Specifically, since January 2010, this technology has helped TSA officers detect hundreds of prohibited, dangerous, or illegal items concealed on passengers.[171] TSA's procurement specifications require that any AIT system must meet certain thresholds with respect to the detection of potential threats concealed under an individual's clothing. While TSA keeps the detection requirements of AIT classified, the procurement specifications require that any approved system be sensitive enough to detect small items.

TSA's experience confirmed that AIT will detect metallic and non-metallic items, including material that could be in various forms concealed under an individual's clothing. Instances of non-metallic items found using AIT have been discussed on TSA's blog.[172] For example, TSA

[170] TSA bases this claim on comparative analysis conducted by TSA's Office of Security Capabilities in lab and field tests on AIT and alternative methods.
[171] Remarks of TSA Administrator John S. Pistole, Homeland Security Policy Institute, George Washington University, November 10, 2011.
[172] http://blog.tsa.gov

discovered a non-metallic martial arts weapon called a "Tactical Spike" in the sock of a passenger in Pensacola, Florida after being screened by AIT.[173]

AIT proves to be very effective at detecting objects intentionally hidden by passengers, which could pose a threat.[174] [175] Some of the items discovered concealed on passengers during AIT screening are small items, such as weapons made of composite, non-metallic materials, including a three-inch pocket knife hidden on a passenger's back; little packets of powder, including a packet the size of a thumbprint; and a syringe full of liquid hidden in a passenger's underwear.[176] AIT detected a plastic dagger hidden in the hemline of a passenger's shirt[177] and a plastic dagger concealed inside a comb in a passenger's pocket.[178] AIT's capability to identify these small items is important because, in addition to weapons and explosive materials, TSA also searches for improvised explosive device components, such as timers, initiators, switches, and power sources. Such items may be very small. AIT enhances TSA's ability to find these small items and further assists TSA in detecting threats.

AIT is also effective in detecting metallic items. In December 2011, AIT discovered a loaded .38 caliber firearm in an ankle holster at Detroit Metropolitan Airport.[179] The versatility of AIT in detecting both metallic and non-metallic concealed items makes it more effective and efficient than WTMDs as a tool to protect transportation security. In addition, TSA risk reduction

---

[173] "TSA Week In Review: Non Metallic Martial Arts Weapon Found with Body Scanner," http://blog.tsa.gov/2011/12/tsa-week-in-review-non-metallic-martial.html.

[174] The Inspector General of DHS recently conducted covert testing of TSA aviation security screening and the Secretary has directed TSA to undertake a number of steps to enhance security capabilities and techniques. See, e.g., Statement by Secretary Jeh C. Johnson On Inspector General Findings on TSA Security Screening, Press Release, June 1, 2015. TSA's response to the Inspector General's findings and the changes TSA has implemented to address those findings were discussed in the testimony of TSA Administrator Peter V. Neffenger before the Senate Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on Homeland Security on September 29, 2015. See https://www.tsa.gov/news/testimony/2015/09/29/testimony-tsa-efforts-address-oig-findings.

[175] DHS Office of the Inspector General, "DHS OIG Highlights: Covert Testing of the Transportation Security Administration's Passenger Screening Technologies and Processes at Airport Security Checkpoints", September 22, 2015, https://www.oig.dhs.gov/assets/Mgmt/2015/OIG-15-150-Sep15.pdf

[176] "Advanced Imaging Off To a Great Start," April 20, 2010, at http://blog.tsa.gov/2010/04/advanced-imaging-technology-off-to.html and "Advanced Imaging Technology – Yes, It's Worth It," March 31, 2010, at http://blog.tsa.gov/2010/03/advanced-imaging-technology-yes-its.html.

[177] "TSA Week in Review: Plastic Dagger Found With Body Scanner," May 4, 2012, at http://blog.tsa.gov/2012/05/tsa-week-in-review-plastic-dagger-found.html.

[178] "TSA Week in Review: Comb Dagger Discovered With Body Scanner, 28 Loaded Guns, and More," August 17, 2012 at http://blog.tsa.gov/2012/08/tsa-week-in-review-comb-dagger.html.

[179] http://blog.tsa.gov/2011/12/loaded-380-found-strapped-to-passengers.html.

analysis shows that the chance of a successful terrorist attack on aviation targets generally decreases as deployment of AIT increases.

TSA operates in a high-threat environment. Terrorists look for security gaps or exceptions to exploit. Devices have been, and will continue to be, constructed and intentionally hidden on parts of the body in an effort to defeat current security protocols. Since 2001, the use of non-metallic bombs highlights the adaptive nature of terrorists. Terrorists attempt to evade detection, and as historical evidence shows, develop weapons not detectable by WTMDs. AIT enhances the passenger screening environment in two distinct ways: AIT can detect non-metallic items as well as detect items concealed on sensitive parts of the body. AIT represents TSA's best available security measure against these emerging and changing threats.

TSA also considered the added benefit of deterrence—the effect of would-be attackers becoming discouraged as a result of increased security measures—from AIT. Morral and Jackson (2009) stated that "Deterrence is also a major factor in the cost effectiveness of many security programs. For instance, even if a radiation-detection system at ports never actually encounters weapon material, if it deters would be attackers from trying to smuggle such material into the country, it could easily be cost-effective even if associated program costs are very high."[180] Given the demonstrated ability of AIT to detect concealed metallic and non-metallic objects, it is reasonable to assume that AIT acts as deterrence to attacks involving the smuggling of a metallic or non-metallic weapon or explosive on board a commercial airplane. As an essential component in airports' layered security approach that can detect a non-metallic weapon or explosive concealed under a person's clothing, AIT plays a vital role in decreasing the vulnerability of commercial air travel to a terrorist attack. However, TSA was unable to quantify the value of deterrence from AIT.

Break-even Analysis

TSA includes a break-even analysis to compare the potential security benefits of AIT with the net costs of implementing it as a response to the public comments (please see the final rule

---

[180] Andrew R. Morral, Brian A. Jackson. "Understanding the Role of Deterrence in Counterterrorism Security." 2009. Rand Homeland Security Program. http://www.rand.org/content/dam/rand/pubs/occasional_papers/2009/RAND_OP281.pdf

section *II. Public Comments on the NPRM and TSA Responses*). When it is not possible to quantify or monetize the incremental security benefits of a regulation, OMB recommends conducting a threshold, or break-even, analysis. According to OMB Circular No. A–4, ‘‘Regulatory Analysis,’’ such an analysis answers the question, ‘‘How small could the value of the non-quantified benefits be (or how large would the value of the nonquantified costs need to be) before the rule would yield zero net benefits?’’[181] This analysis compares the net cost of AIT with the major direct consequences incurred by the types of terrorist attacks that could potentially be averted with AIT screening.

Ideally, quantifying and monetizing the security effects of AIT would be a two-step process. First, TSA would estimate the reduction in the probability of a successful terrorist attack, along with the fully quantified consequences of an attack averted by the deployment and use of AIT. These two estimates compose the total risk associated with a potential terrorist attack. Second, TSA would estimate the willingness of individuals to pay for this incremental risk reduction and apply that to the population experiencing the benefit. Willingness to pay measures the amount of money people would be willing to spend for a good or service, and is therefore a proxy for the contribution of that good or service to their well-being. Economists commonly seek to measure willingness to pay to estimate the benefits of a good or service to consumers. However, the process of measuring willingness to pay relies on critical data that are not available in order to complete this process. TSA therefore uses a break-even analysis to compare program costs with the major direct costs from a range of potential attack scenarios.

In the break-even analysis, TSA compares the estimated net costs to deploy and operate AIT against the estimated direct consequences of a successful terrorist attack. By generating a ratio between these two sets of costs, TSA estimates how small the value of non-quantified benefits would need to be for the deployment of AIT to yield zero net benefits.[182] TSA bases the costs of

[181] http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/circulars_a004_a-4/

[182] The benefits used in this rule’s break-even analysis are the avoidance of the major direct costs associated with a successful terrorist attack. The break-even analysis does not include the difficult to quantify indirect costs of an attack.

direct consequences from a terrorist attack from the number of fatalities and the replacement value for the aircraft destroyed in the attack.

In order to compare direct costs with direct benefits, TSA considers major direct costs of the attack scenarios. The analysis does not account for possible macroeconomic consequences of terrorist attacks, specifically the indirect benefits (in terms of avoided indirect costs), from preventing a successful terrorist attack. Given this omission, the associated costs from the attacks scenarios, and likewise the full benefits of AIT screening are underestimated in this break-even analysis. In addition to the direct impacts of a terrorist attack in terms of lost life and property, there are other more indirect impacts, particularly on aviation based terrorist attacks, that are difficult to measure. For example, one study estimates the 9/11 attacks as causing a .5 percentage decrease in GDP growth (or $60 billion dollars) and an upper bound estimate of twice that or $125 billion (in 2006 dollars).[183] Also, as noted by Cass Sunstein in the Laws of Fear, "…fear is a real social cost, and it is likely to lead to other social costs. If, for example, people are afraid to fly, the economy will suffer in multiple ways…"[184] In addition, Ackerman and Heinzerling state "…terrorism 'works' through the fear and demoralization caused by uncontrollable uncertainty. Efforts to offset this fear by attaching necessarily arbitrary numbers to the probabilities of being harmed by a terrorist seem, especially in a post-September 11 world, ridiculous."[185] Further, Pidgeon, Kasperson and Slovic state the 9/11 attacks had consequences that spanned "a range of behavioral, economic, and social impacts…"[186] Another study estimates at least 1,200 additional driving deaths were attributable to the effect of 9/11 as people substituted less-safe surface transportation for safer air transportation, as noted by these authors "Our results show that the public response to terrorist threats can create unintended consequences that rival the attacks themselves in severity."[187] In conclusion, as devastating as the direct impacts of a successful terrorist attack can be in terms of the immediate loss of life and

---

[183] S. Brock Blomberg and Gregory D. Hess, "*Estimating the Macroeconomic Consequence of 9/11*," Peace Economics, Peace Science and Public Policy, Volume 15 Issue 2 Article 7, 2009.
[184] Cass R. Sunstein, "Laws of Fear" p.127, 2005.
[185] Frank Ackerman and Lisa Heinzerling, "Priceless On Knowing the Price of Everything and the Value of Nothing," p.136-137, 2004
[186] Nick Pidgeon, Roger E. Kasperson, and Paul Slovic, "The Social Amplification of Risk," p.16, 2003
[187] Blalock et al, "*The Impact of 9/11 on Road Fatalities: The Other Lives Lost to Terrorism*" February 2, 2005. Abstract and page 1. http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=677549

property, avoiding the impacts of the more difficult to measure indirect effects are also substantial benefits of preventing a terrorist attack.

Scenarios

TSA used five types of aircrafts to represent five different scenarios where an attacker detonates a body-bomb on a domestic passenger aircraft, the type of attack AIT is meant to mitigate. The five types of aircraft fall into two assigned categories: high-capacity, long range aircrafts typically used for international travel; and a medium-capacity and -range aircrafts typically used for cross-country travel or popular routes. TSA used the Bureau of Transportation Statistics' T-100 domestic segment data from 2014 to determine the most popular aircraft models for each of the categories of aircrafts. [188] The most popular aircraft models of 2014 are defined as the aircraft that had the most departures performed and carried the most passengers.[189] TSA also selected the Airbus A380 and the Boeing 777-200 for this analysis because they are likely targets due to their higher seat capacity. TSA used the T-100 from 2014 to determine the average load factor for each aircraft type. [190] The load factor for each aircraft type is found by dividing the total sum of passengers by the sum of available seats for each aircraft type.

These aircrafts were used in the break-even analysis and are listed below along with their specifications:

High Capacity

- Airbus A380 – Airbus' long-range aircraft with a 544 seat capacity[191] and an average crew size of 13 (557 occupancy total)[192] with a market value of $428.0 million[193].

---

[188] U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics. "T-100 Domestic Segment (All carriers) Data bank". http://www.transtats.bts.gov/DL_SelectFields.asp?Table_ID=311&DB_Short_Name=Air. Selected fields: DepPerformed, Aircraft Type, and Year = 2014, All months.
[189] Boeing 737-700/700LR, Boeing 737-800, and Airbus A320-100/200 are the first-, fourth-, and fifth-most often-used aircrafts in 2014, respectively.
[190] U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of Transportation Statistics. "T-100 Domestic Segment (All carriers) Data bank". http://www.transtats.bts.gov/DL_SelectFields.asp?Table_ID=311&DB_Short_Name=Air. Selected fields: Seats, Passengers, Aircraft Type, and Year = 2014, All months.
[191] Airbus.com. "A380 Dimensions & Key Data". Accessed August 12, 2015. http://www.airbus.com/aircraftfamilies/passengeraircraft/a380family/specifications/

- Boeing 777-200LR – Boeing's long-range aircraft with 317 seat capacity[194] and an average crew size of 9 (323 occupancy total)[195] and a market value of $305.0 million[196].

Medium Capacity

- Boeing 737-700/700LR – A medium-range aircraft with a seating capacity range between 126 and 149 (median of 138 used to represent passengers and crew)[197] and a market value of $78.3 million[198].
- Boeing 737-800 – A medium-range aircraft with a seating capacity range between 162 and 189 (median of 176 used to represent passengers and crew)[199] and a market value of $93.3 million[200].
- Airbus A320-100/200 – A medium-range aircraft with a 150 seat capacity[201] and crew size of 6 (156 occupancy total)[202] and a market value of $97.0 million[203].

To conduct the break-even analysis, TSA estimated the direct costs for these attack scenarios. Preventing these direct costs from being incurred by society is a proxy of the potential benefits of using AIT to avoid such attack. TSA assumed 100 percent fatality[204] and used the value of

---

[192] Estimated thirteen crew members is a TSA assumption. This estimate is based on the crew consisting of a pilot, copilot, flight engineer, and ten flight attendants. The number of flight attendants is based on the minimum requirements from 14 CFR 121.391 which state there must be at least one flight attendant per 50 passenger seats.
[193] Airbus.com. "New Airbus aircraft list prices for 2015". http://www.airbus.com/newsevents/news-events-single/detail/new-airbus-aircraft-list-prices-for-2015/
[194] Boeing.com. "777-200/-200ER Technical Characteristics". Accessed August 12, 2015. http://www.boeing.com/boeing/commercial/777family/pf/pf_200product.page
[195] Estimated nine crew members is a TSA assumption. This estimate is based on the crew consisting of a pilot, copilot, flight engineer, and six flight attendants. The number of flight attendants is based on the minimum requirements from 14 CFR 121.391 which state there must be at least one flight attendant per 50 passenger seats.
[196] Boeing.com. "Commercial Airplanes Jet Prices". http://www.boeing.com/boeing/commercial/prices/
[197] Boeing.com. "737-700 Technical Characteristics". Accessed August 12, 2015. http://www.boeing.com/boeing/commercial/737family/pf/pf_700tech.page
[198] Boeing.com. "Commercial Airplanes Jet Prices". http://www.boeing.com/boeing/commercial/prices/
[199] Boeing.com. "737-800 Technical Characteristics". Accessed August 12, 2015. http://www.boeing.com/boeing/commercial/737family/pf/pf_800tech.page?
[200] Boeing.com. "Commercial Airplanes Jet Prices". http://www.boeing.com/boeing/commercial/prices/
[201] Airbus.com "A320 Setting single aisle standards, Dimensions & Key Data". Accessed August 12, 2015. http://www.airbus.com/aircraftfamilies/passengeraircraft/a320family/a320/specifications/.
[202] Estimated six crew members is a TSA assumption. This estimate is based on the crew consisting of a pilot, copilot, flight engineer, and three flight attendants. The number of flight attendants is based on the minimum requirements from 14 CFR 121.391 which state there must be at least one flight attendant per 50 passenger seats.
[203] Airbus.com. "New Airbus aircraft list prices for 2015". http://www.airbus.com/newsevents/news-events-single/detail/new-airbus-aircraft-list-prices-for-2015/
[204] TSA does not include for the possibility that there are fatalities on the ground or secondary and tertiary economic effects.

statistical life (VSL) of $9.1 million per fatality, as adopted by the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT)[205], to monetize the consequences from fatalities. TSA emphasizes that the VSL is a statistical value used only for regulatory comparison and does not suggest that the actual value of a life can be stated in dollar terms. Although it is possible for an attacker to detonate an explosive on an airplane without downing the airplane, only causing immediate casualties to those sitting near the attacker, there are examples of airplanes being downed from an explosion. TSA is unable to precisely quantify the resiliency of aircraft to all types of attacks taking into account the various factors that may occur in an explosion (e.g. where the attacker is seated, how much and type of explosives). Terrorists are also conscious opponents in that they are seeking to down the airplane and will likely target vulnerable areas of the aircraft to detonate their explosives. Given the imprecise nature of quantifying these factors and their associated risk, along with the fact that terrorists are constantly changing strategies to seek the most vulnerable area of an aircraft, TSA uses the break-even analysis. A break-even analysis squarely focuses on measuring the threshold of successful attacks—those that meet the terrorist goal of downing the aircraft—that need to be averted for the cost of AIT to equal its quantified benefits and does not attempt to measure the precise decrease in risk .

The replacement cost of the aircraft and emergency response costs[206] [207] are added to the loss of life to sum up the total direct cost of each attack scenario. TSA then calculates the ratio between the estimated cost of a successful attack and the annualized cost of AIT using a seven percent discount rate.[208] By generating a ratio between these costs, TSA estimates how small the value of non-quantified benefits would need to be for the deployment of AIT to yield zero net benefits.

---

[205] U.S. Department of Transportation. "Guidance on Treatment of Economic Value of a Statistical Life in U.S. Department of Transportation Analyses". http://www.dot.gov/sites/dot.dev/files/docs/VSL%20Guidance%202013.pdf.

[206] TSA uses a proxy estimate of $869,552 (inflated from $800,000 in 2009 dollars) from a lawsuit filed by The County of Erie, New York to recuperate emergency response costs from Colgan Air, Inc. in response to the Colgan Air Flight 3407 crash. These costs include overtime, removal of human remains, cleanup of the aircraft and chemical substances, counseling for the surviving family members, and acquiring special equipment.

[207] McGrory, Michael, "Airlines Not Liable for Colgan Air Crash Clean-Up Costs", *SmithAmunden Aerospace Report*, March 20, 2013, http://www.salawus.com/insights-alerts-70.html

[208] TSA estimates the annualized net cost of AIT deployment to be $204.57 million using a seven percent discount rate.

Break-even Analysis Results for AIT

TSA makes the comparison between the estimated consequence and the annualized cost of AIT using a seven percent discount rate. Table 57 presents the number of attacks averted (expressed as a number of years between attacks) which comes as a result of comparing the annualized cost of the deployment of AIT to all five attack scenarios.

Table 57: Frequency of Attacks Averted to Break-Even for AIT (in $millions)

Aircrafts	**Replacement & Emergency Response Costs** a	**Total Passengers + Crew** b	**Load Factor** c	**Total Consequence** d = a + (b × c × VSL)	**Attacks Averted by AIT to Break-Even: Total Consequence / $204.57M** e = d ÷ $204.57M
High Capacity					
Airbus A380	$428.9	557	86%	$4,811	1 attack per 23.52 yrs
Boeing 777-200	$305.9	326	84%	$2,791	1 attack per 13.64 yrs
Medium Capacity					
Boeing 737-700/700LR	$79.2	138	80%	$1,075	1 attack per 5.25 yrs
Boeing 737-800	$94.2	176	84%	$1,434	1 attack per 7.01 yrs
Airbus Industries A320-100/200	$97.9	156	85%	$1,305	1 attack per 6.38 yrs

Note: Totals may not sum exactly due to rounding.

CHAPTER 5: NPRM AND FINAL RULE COMPARISON

The regulatory impact analyses accompanying both the NPRM and the final rule estimate costs from the same baseline—the airport screening environment prior to the deployment of AIT. TSA made changes to the NPRM RIA based on public comments on newly available data. This chapter highlights the changes made and their impact to estimated costs and benefits of AIT deployment.

TSA modified or updated many population projections, data, and assumptions from the regulatory impact analysis that accompanied the NPRM. TSA made some of these updates, such as those for initial populations and compensation rates, to reflect more recently available data. TSA received updated information from TSA's OSC regarding the deployment and life cycle cost of AIT. TSA revised the AIT deployment schedule from its original estimate in the NPRM, which includes revising estimates from the previous years (2008-2014) and projected years (2015-2017) with respect to the number of AIT machines deployed and the category of airport to which they were deployed. TSA's passenger screening program is a dynamic endeavor and TSA continually seeks to improve its process. Some of the revisions to the NPRM are due to exogenous factors—for example an AIT was deployed to an airport in 2008 that was category II at the time but has since been reclassified as Category I—while some revisions were corrections revealed in TSA's continually improving data management process. Additionally, AITs can be relocated to other airports within the same year or taken out service and not return to a checkpoint until the following year. This makes it difficult for TSA to provide annual numbers as it ignores the fluidity of the AIT program.

TSA's OTD provided more detailed information on personnel training on AIT for both historical and projected years. Further, TSA updated the federalized airport population to include 460 airports regulated under 49 CFR part 1542 within the period of this analysis. Other changes, such as the inclusion of the monetized passenger benefits and a break-even analysis in the benefits chapter, were in response to public comments received after the publication of the NPRM.

In summary, TSA's changes in the RIA from the NPRM are:

- Revising the airport listings to include 460 airports instead of 448. The updated airport list includes new, previous, and former airports that operated AIT units and are regulated under 49 CFR part 1542;
- Updating the AIT life cycle and period of analysis from 8 to 10 years based on a recent life cycle cost estimate (LCCE) report[209] from OSC. Using the information from this report, TSA also revised its previous assumption about the share of Passenger Screening Program (PSP) expenditures spent on AIT technology;
- Revising the number of AIT units to be deployed from 821 to 793 based on new data;[210]
- Revising the total wait time for passenger that opts-out from 80 to 150 seconds to include passenger time spent waiting for a same gender TSO to perform the pat-down;
- Revising the calculation of utilities costs to incorporate new data on the hours of AIT operation from the TSA's Performance Management Information System (PMIS) database;
- Refining the calculation of personnel costs by using information on specific labor hours dedicated to AIT operation in response to new data on hours of AIT operation;
- Revising the calculation of training costs to incorporate newly available historical data on the hours of participation for each training course required for AIT operation and new training and development costs;
- Including a break-even analysis to estimate how small the value of non-quantified benefits would need to be for the deployment of AIT to yield zero net benefits; and
- Revised language within the RIA and final rule to state that passengers "may generally opt-out of AIT screening" to reflect current DHS policy issued at in December 2015.[211]

The revisions listed above are a result of public comments, acquirement of more complete data, and revisions to previous estimates since TSA published the NPRM. Table 58 presents a summary of the effects these changes from the NPRM to the final rule had on the costs and

[209] TSA's Office of Security Capabilities (OSC), "Life Cycle Cost Estimate for Passenger Screening Program" March 10, 2014. This is a TSA internal acquisition sensitive information report based on OSC technology assessments.
[210] The number of AIT machines in the field is a dynamic estimate. TSA may add or remove AIT machines abruptly for the purpose of addressing security risks or increasing efficiency in its passenger screening program.
[211] https://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/privacy-tsa-pia-32-d-ait.pdf

benefits in the RIA. In the table, NPRM and final rule costs have been annualized due to the different periods of analysis.

Table 58: Changes in AIT Estimates from the NPRM to the Final Rule (Annualized at a 7% Discount Rate in 2014 dollars)

Variables	NPRM and FR Comparison			Description of Changes
	NPRM	Final Rule	Difference	
Annualized Industry Costs ($millions)				
Airport Utilities Cost	$0.19	$0.15	-$0.04	This estimate decreased due to incorporation of newly available historical data on AIT hours of operation from the TSA's PMIS database.
Backscatter AIT Removal	$0.21	$0.18	-$0.03	Total cost in constant dollars remained the same, but annualized cost decreased because of the different periods of analysis between NPRM and final rule.
Annualized Passenger Costs ($millions)				
Opportunity Costs (Delay Costs)	$2.08	$2.60	$0.52	This estimate increased because the estimated duration of a pat-down increased from 80 to 150 seconds to include passenger wait time to be handed off to a same gender TSO.
Annualized TSA Costs ($millions)				

Variables	NPRM and FR Comparison			Description of Changes
	NPRM	Final Rule	Difference	
Personnel	$216.40	$117.17	-$99.22	TSA refined this estimate to account for labor hours dedicated to AIT operation. TSA used AIT operational hours recorded in PMIS as a basis for this estimate.
Training	$5.81	$27.68	$21.87	TSA revised the calculation of training costs to incorporate newly available historical data on the hours of participation for each training course required for AIT operation and new training and development costs.
Equipment	$70.62	$56.53	-$14.08	TSA revised its cost estimates in 2014 -2017 to reflect the most recent LCCE document by OSC. TSA also revised some assumptions for cost estimates from 2008-2013 based on the recent LCCE.

Variables	NPRM and FR Comparison			Description of Changes
	NPRM	Final Rule	Difference	
TSA Utilities Cost	$0.25	$0.26	$0.01	This change reflects the revised estimate on AIT operation time and an increase of airport enrollment in TSAs utilities reimbursement program.
Total Costs	**$295.56**[212]	**$204.57**	-$90.99	The total cost decreased from the NPRM, primarily from the reduction in personnel costs.
Benefits				
Break-Even Analysis	Prevent 1 attack per 5.25 to 23.52 years considering only the major direct costs of an averted attack			Per public comment, TSA has included a break-even analysis in the RIA.

[212] There was a calculation error in the NPRM's presentation of annualized costs. TSA has resolved this error and presented the correct annualized amounts in Tables 1 and 58 of this RIA. The calculation error in annualized costs did not affect any other cost estimates in the NPRM, including the estimated total cost of the rule and the estimated itemized costs presented in the NPRM.
.

CHAPTER 6: FINAL REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY ANALYSIS

Summary of the NPRM IRFA

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) performed an initial regulatory flexibility analysis (IRFA) on the impacts on small entities in the NPRM. TSA performed this assessment using the cost information discussed in Chapter 2 of the Initial RIA. TSA determined that AIT would not result in a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities under section 605(b) of the Regulatory Flexibility Act. TSA's Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis suggests that this rule would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities under section 605 (b) of the RFA. Below is a summary of the IRFA findings:

- TSA estimated that there are 446 U.S. airports affected by the AIT deployment, of which 97 are considered small. Of the 97 small airports, 96 are owned by small governmental jurisdiction with population of less than 50,000, and one is a small privately-owned airport.
- These small entities incur additional utilities costs as a result of increased power consumption from AIT operations. The estimated average additional utilities costs ranged from $723 to $1446 per year.
- TSA estimated that the costs of AIT deployment resulted in less than 1 percent impact on revenue for 100 percent of the small entities.

Changes from the NPRM IRFA

Since the IRFA, the number of federalized airports increased from 446 to 460, and the expected number of small entities affected by the deployment of AIT decreased from 97 to 7. This is due to the changes in procurement and allocation of AIT in smaller airports. As a result 90 of the original 97 small entities are no longer projected to incur costs as a result of the deployment of AIT.

Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (FRFA)

The Regulatory Flexibility Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-354) establishes "as a principle of regulatory issuance that agencies shall endeavor, consistent with the objectives of the rule and of applicable statutes, to fit regulatory and informational requirements to the scale of the businesses, organizations, and governmental jurisdictions subject to regulation. To achieve this principle, agencies are required to solicit and consider flexible regulatory proposals and to explain the rationale for their actions to assure that such proposals are given serious consideration."

When an agency promulgates a final rule under 5 U.S.C. 553, after being required by that section or any other law to publish a general notice of proposed rulemaking, or promulgates a final interpretative rule involving the internal revenue laws of the United States as described in section 603(a), the agency must prepare a final regulatory flexibility analysis (FRFA) or have the head of the agency certify pursuant to RFA section 605(b) that the rule will not, if promulgated, have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. The RFA prescribes the content of the FRFA in section 604(a), which is discussed below.

(1) a statement of the need for, and objectives of, the rule;

By Federal regulation, "no individual may enter a sterile area or board an aircraft without submitting to the screening and inspection of his or her person and accessible property in accordance with the procedures being applied to control access to that area or aircraft…" 49 C.F.R. 1540.107(a). The final rule amends this regulation to specify that the screening and inspection of a person may include the use of AIT.

In addition, Federal law requires that AIT used to screen passengers must be equipped with and employ automatic targeting recognition (ATR) software (49 U.S.C. 44901(l)). The final rule adopts the statutory definition of both AIT and ATR and requires that any AIT equipment used to screen passengers be equipped with and employs ATR software.

TSA adopted the final rule to comply with a ruling of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit. In Electronic Privacy Information Center (EPIC) v. U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS), 653 F.3d 1 (D.C. Cir. 2011), the court directed TSA to conduct notice-and-comment rulemaking on the use of AIT to screen passengers. TSA published a notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM) on March 26, 2013, to obtain public comment on its proposal to revise civil aviation security regulations to codify that TSA may use AIT for passenger screening (78 FR 18287). The final rule defines AIT, states that AIT may be used to screen passengers, and requires that AIT be equipped with and employ the use of ATR software.

(2) a statement of the significant issues raised by the public comments in response to the initial regulatory flexibility analysis, a statement of the assessment of the agency of such issues, and a statement of any changes made in the proposed rule as a result of such comments;

On March 26, 2013, TSA published the Notice or Proposed Rulemaking (NPRM) entitled Passenger Screening Using Advanced Imaging Technology in the Federal Register (78 FR 18287). TSA summarized these comments in the final rule section *II. Public Comments on the NPRM and TSA Responses*. TSA reviewed comments raised by the public in response to the IRFA. Two commenters recommended that the analysis estimate the costs incurred by small business entities, such as sole proprietors. The commenters claimed that the impacts on small entities would include time lost as well as lost revenue from tourists (e.g., fewer air travelers, both foreign and domestic). An advocacy group suggested that the NPRM erroneously excludes individuals from the definition of "small entities." The commenter argues that TSA must publish and allow comment on a new RFA analysis that takes into consideration the impact of the proposed rule on individuals in their capacity as "small entities". The commenter stated that many individual travelers are self-employed individuals and sole proprietors that qualify as small entities. The commenter estimated that the impact on "small entities" is at least $1.8 billion per year.

TSA was unable to find evidence that air travel is reduced due to AIT. Further, TSA notes that since it began using AIT to screen passengers, only one percent of passengers requested a pat-down over AIT.[213]

TSA also did not include individuals as "small entities" because they are not considered as such according to the definition of small entities in the Regulatory Flexibility Act (5 U.S.C. § 601). Nevertheless, TSA considered the impact to individuals in Chapter 2 of the RIA and determined that the main impact on a person traveling would be the extended wait time if that person opts out of AIT screening and undergoes a pat-down. As stated in the RIA, AIT does not increase wait time for the general traveling public. TSA measured the ratio of individuals who opt-out of AIT to be approximately one percent of the total volume of passengers screened. Additionally, the pat-down for individuals who opt-out is estimated to be 150 additional seconds per screening, and would not reflect a significant opportunity cost impact ($1.88 per screening).

(3) the response of the agency to any comments filed by the Chief Counsel for Advocacy of the Small Business Administration in response to the proposed rule, and a detailed statement of any change made to the proposed rule in the final rule as a results of the comments.[214]

The Small Business Administration did not submit any comments during the comment period for the NPRM.

(4) a description of and an estimate of the number of small entities to which the rule will apply or an explanation of why no such estimate is available;

TSA's FRFA suggests that this rulemaking would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities under section 605(b) of the RFA. The SBA defines a government-owned airport as a small entity if the owning government entity has a population of less than 50,000 people. Similarly, the SBA defines a privately-owned airport as a small entity if

---

[213] Elliott, Christopher. "Speak out no on the TSA's full-body scanners. "*Chicago Tribune*. April 23, 2013. http://articles.chicagotribune.com/2013-04-23/lifestyle/sns-201304230000--tms--traveltrctntt-b20130423-20130423_1_tsa-agents-body-scanners-advanced-imaging-technology

[214] This section of 604(a) has been added by the Small Business Jobs Act of 2010.

annual revenue amounts to less than $30 million. Privately-owned airports are classified in NAICS code 488119. TSA finds that seven airports run by governments, and are considered small entities, incur additional utilities costs.

The RIA also includes additional costs to industry (i.e., costs incurred by the manufacturer of the backscatter AITs). However, TSA does not consider this manufacturer to be a small entity based on employment size of their parent company which is classified as NAICS code "Semiconductor and Related Devices Manufacturing" (334413). The parent company reports having 4,000 employees, which exceeds the 500 employee threshold to be considered small under SBA size standards for that industry.[215]

TSA uses FAA data to identify the affected airports, owners, or owning entity. TSA determined the population served by each airport owner primarily using U.S. Census data (for counties and cities). Revenue data for counties and cities with populations above 25,000 are based on 2007 U.S. Census City and County Data book.[216] For those jurisdictions where revenue figures could not be found in the Census City and County data books, TSA used revenue data from one of the following sources:

- The city's annual financial report (CAFR), when available online.
- www.city-data.com, a web site that compiles data from various government databases.
- The owner's annual financial report to the FAA.[217]

TSA presents all revenue data to 2013 dollars. To avoid double-counting the population, for airports that are owned by both a county and one or more cities within that county, TSA used county population and revenue from both the county and the city.[218]

Of the 460 airports regulated under 49 CFR part 1542, TSA identified a total of 106 small entities; seven of which are currently incurring additional utilities costs due to this rule. Small

---

[215] http://files.shareholder.com/downloads/OSIS/2340310712x0x611139/7CC050BD-4B0D-4756-B76A-150EED5FBA20/OSI_Systems_Annual_Report_2012.pdf, Page 8 lists the approximate number of employees.
[216] The 2007 Census City and County Data book states revenue data in constant 2002 dollars. TSA uses a 2002 GDP factor of 1.230 to convert all revenue data to constant 2011 dollars. https://www.census.gov/prod/2008pubs/07ccdb/ccdb-07.pdf.
[217] The FAA financial data cover only airport revenues and, therefore, understate the financial resources of the owning government.
[218] TSA does not use county populations when cities and counties are geographically independent.

governmental jurisdictions comprise 105 of the 106 small entities. TSA also identified one privately owned business. However, TSA was unable to determine from publically available data if this business is a small entity. To be conservative, TSA assumes this privately owned airport is a small business. Of the 105 small governmental jurisdictions, TSA reimburses the cost of utilities for eight of them. Of the 106 small entities, seven currently have AITs deployed and are not reimbursed for their utilities. Consequently, TSA estimates seven small entities or 1.5 percent of all airports (7/460) incur additional direct costs in the period of this analysis. Table 59 displays the number of airports and the number of small airports by category.

Table 59: Description of Affected Small Entities

FAA Category	Number of Airports	Number of Small Entities	Number of Small Entities Reimbursed	Number of Small Entities with AIT	Number of Small Entities with AIT and Reimbursed
X	28	0	0	0	0
I	56	0	0	0	0
II	78	7	2	7	0
III	131	19	1	0	0
IV	167	80	5	0	0
Total	**460**	**106**	**8**	**7**	**0**

(5) a description of the projected reporting, recordkeeping and other compliance requirements of the rule, including an estimate of the classes of small entities which will be subject to the requirement and the type of professional skills necessary for preparation of the report or record; and

The final rule imposes no recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

Estimated Cost and Impact as a Percentage of Revenue

In this FRFA, TSA includes the additional utilities costs incurred by airport operators. To estimate the costs that the deployment of AIT has on the seven small entities that are currently incurring costs, TSA uses the average kilowatt hour (kWh) consumed per unit using data available from the U.S. Energy Information Administration,[219] the number of hours these AITs are in operation, and the number of AITs deployed at these airports on an annual basis to derive a per-unit daily cost of $2.01 to operate AIT at a small airport.[220] The $2.01 per-unit daily cost only takes into account the hours of operation at small entity airports, instead of all airports, therefore the per-unit cost differs from that as illustrated in the utilities sections in Chapter 2 of this RIA. TSA multiplies the daily cost ($2.01) by the number of AITs at any small entity airport by the number of days in a calendar year (365.25).

TSA estimates the average additional utilities costs to range by airport from $290 to $921 per year while the average annual revenue for these small entities ranges from $8.4 million to $212.3 million per year.[221] To be conservative TSA assumes that these small entities incur additional utilities costs throughout the entire duration of this analysis. Consequently, TSA estimates that the cost for the deployment of AIT on small entities ranges from 0.0003 percent to 0.0087 percent of their annual revenue. Table 60 summarizes the additional utilities cost for the seven small entities that have had AIT deployed at their airports during the 10-year period of this analysis and summarizes the impacts of AIT deployment as a percentage of their revenue. TSA opts to withhold the seven small entities' identities from the public for privacy reasons.

---

[219] TSA uses historical information for years 2008-2014 for the commercial sector as reported by the U.S. Energy Information Administration. EIA, "Short-Term Energy Outlook", Table 7c: U.S. Regional Electricity Prices (Cents per Kilowatthour), Annual Frequency, 2008-2016, Commercial Sector – U.S. Average, https://www.eia.gov/forecasts/steo/tables/?tableNumber=21#startcode=2008 . For years 2015-2017, TSA uses the projected growth rate from the U.S. Energy Information found in Table C3. Electricity price for the commercial sector. http://www.eia.gov/forecasts/aeo/pdf/0383(2015).pdf.

[220] TSA calculates the per-unit utilities cost per day average power used to perform a scan and the power used when idle. TSA estimates the average daily operation time of 5.76 hours at category II airports from years 2009-2013 with data available from PMIS. TSA estimates18.24 hours of idle time by subtracting the average daily operation time of 5.76 hours from 24 hours. TSA estimates the average kW used per hour by taking the sum of the power consumption when the system is in operation (1.02) multiplied by in the hours in operation (5.76) and the power consumption when the system is idle (0.70) multiplied by the idle hours (18.24 hours). This calculation results in an average kWh per day of 18.64 = (1.02 x 5.76) + (0.70 x (18.24). TSA then multiplies this average number of kWh per day by the ten year average cost per kWh to obtain a per-unit utilities cost per day.

[221] TSA has changed the way that utilities costs were calculated from the NPRM in order to match the operating time of an AIT with its associated cost for additional utilities consumption. The change in the revenue range for small entities from the NPRM is due to the population of airports which has been adjusted to include all airports that have entered CFR 49 Part 1542 since publication of the NPRM.

Table 60: Utilities Cost for Small Entities

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Airport		Cat	AITs	Annual Utilities Cost	Annual Revenue	Percentage of Revenue
			a	b = a x $2.01 x 365.25 ÷ 1 million	c	d = b ÷ c
SAP	Small Airport	II	1	$0.00073	$212.31	0.0003%
SAP	Small Airport	II	1	$0.00073	$123.06	0.0006%
SAP	Small Airport	II	2	$0.00147	$162.05	0.0009%
SAP	Small Airport	II	2	$0.00147	$141.30	0.0010%
SAP	Small Airport	II	2	$0.00147	$112.16	0.0013%
SAP	Small Airport	II	2	$0.00147	$76.66	0.0019%
SAP	Small Airport	II	1	$0.00073	$8.41	0.0087%
Total			11	$0.00807	$835.87	

(6) a description of the steps the agency has taken to minimize the significant economic impact on small entities consistent with the stated objectives of applicable statutes, including a statement of the factual, policy, and legal reasons for selecting the alternative adopted in the final rule and why each one of the other significant alternatives to the rule considered by the agency which affect the impact on small entities was rejected.

TSA examined four additional options as alternatives to the preferred regulatory option that could potentially reduce the burden of the rule on small entities. Chapter 3 of this RIA explains these alternatives in more detail. The alternatives considered include a continuation of the current screening environment (WTMDs only), increased use of physical pat-down searches that supplements primary screening with WTMDs, AIT use as secondary screening (with WTMD as primary), and increased use of ETD screening that supplements primary screening with WTMDs.

Without a staffing increase, passenger wait times and the associated opportunity cost increases. ETD would generate both utilities cost for small entities and a large amount of consumables for TSA. Finally, ETDs cannot detect dangerous items such as weapons and IED components made of ceramics or plastics whereas AIT is capable of detecting potential threats concealed under clothing.

After weighing the advantages and disadvantages of each alternative, TSA elected to deploy AIT as a means of screening passengers to mitigate the vulnerability that exists with the inability of WTMDs to detect non-metallic threats.

CHAPTER 7: INTERNATIONAL TRADE IMPACT ASSESSMENT

The Trade Agreement Act of 1979 prohibits Federal agencies from establishing any standards or engaging in related activities that create unnecessary obstacles to the foreign commerce of the United States. The Trade Agreement Act does not consider legitimate domestic objectives, such as safety, unnecessary obstacles. The statute also requires that international standards be considered and, where appropriate, that they be the basis for U.S. standards. TSA has assessed the potential effect of this final rule and has determined that it would not have an adverse impact on international trade.

CHAPTER 8: UNFUNDED MANDATES REFORM ACT ANALYSIS

Title II of the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (UMRA), Public Law 104–4, establishes requirements for Federal Agencies to assess the effects of their regulatory actions on State, local, and tribal governments and the private sector. Under section 202 of the UMRA, TSA generally must prepare a written statement, including a cost-benefit analysis, for proposed and final rules with ''Federal mandates'' that may result in expenditures by State, local, and tribal governments, in the aggregate, or by the private sector, of $100 million (adjusted for inflation) or more in any one year. Before TSA promulgates a rule for which a written statement is needed, section 205 of the UMRA generally requires TSA to identify and consider a reasonable number of regulatory alternatives and adopt the least costly, most cost effective, or least burdensome alternative that achieves the objectives of the rule. The provisions of section 205 do not apply when they are inconsistent with applicable law. Moreover, section 205 allows TSA to adopt an alternative other than the least costly, most cost-effective, or least burdensome alternative if the Administrator publishes with the final rule an explanation why that alternative was not adopted. Before TSA establishes any regulatory requirements that may significantly or uniquely affect small governments, including tribal governments, it must develop under section 203 of the UMRA a small government agency plan. The plan must provide for notifying potentially affected small governments, enabling officials of affected small governments to have meaningful and timely input in the development of TSA regulatory proposals with significant Federal intergovernmental mandates, and informing, educating, and advising small governments on compliance with the regulatory requirements.

TSA has determined that this rule does not contain a Federal mandate that may result in expenditures of $146 million or more in any one year (when adjusted for inflation) in 2013 dollars for either State, local, and tribal governments in the aggregate, or by the private sector.

APPENDIX: COST ESTIMATE EXPLANATION OF 2013 BACKSCATTER TECHNOLOGY REMOVAL

All general-use backscatter units that were deployed at TSA checkpoints were removed from operation by the end of May 2013. TSA removed all remaining backscatter units: 94 units in Category X, 68 in Category I, 8 in Category II, and 4 in Category III. For the purpose of this analysis, TSA assumes that these 174 backscatter machines were simultaneously removed at the end of May 2013. TSA uses weighted averages to estimate the costs given the mid-year removal and replacement of backscatters. TSA only applies the weighted average to cost categories dependent on the number of active AIT units in the field. These categories include airport utilities[222] and personnel costs.

Airport Utilities Cost

To estimate the airport utilities cost in 2013, TSA calculated a weighted average costs using two scenarios: "with backscatter units" and "without backscatter units". TSA bases airport utilities costs on the number of AIT units in non-reimbursed airports. At the end of 2013, there were 278 AITs at non-reimbursed airports. TSA counts 155 of the 174 backscatter units removed in 2013 came from non-reimbursed airports. TSA adds these AIT units to end-of-the-year in-service AITs in 2013 to estimate that there were 433 AIT units (278 + 155) in non-reimbursed airports in early 2013. TSA uses the ratio of AITs in non-reimbursed airport at the beginning of 2013 to the end of 2013 (443:278) to inflate the original estimate of AIT hours in 2013 in Table 17. Table A2 calculates the streams of utilities costs for AIT for the full year in 2013 under both scenarios—with backscatter units (443 AITs) and without backscatter units (278 AIT units)—and takes the weighted average of both to calculate the airport utilities costs for 2013.

---

[222] Utilities cost to TSA from AITs in reimbursed airports are based upon new, updated data after 2013. These numbers take into account the changes from in mid-2013 and therefore do not require any adjustments. TSA bases the utilities costs to industry on their calculation of AITs from deployment data and AITs in reimbursed airports. TSA uses a weighted average to account for the change in backscatter units in non-reimbursed airports.

Table A1: Airport Utilities Costs for AIT in 2013

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Scenario	**AITs**		**Total Cost**
	Energy Consumption (kWs)	**Per Unit Cost ($ per kWh)**	
	a	b	c = a × b ÷ $1 million
with backscatter	3,067,186[223]	$0.1042	$0.32
w/o backscatter	1,969,232		$0.21
Weighted Average	**2,426,713**		**$0.25**[224]

TSA Utilities Cost

At the end of 2013, there were 445 AITs at reimbursed airports. TSA counts 19 of the 174 backscatter units came from reimbursed airports. TSA adds these AIT units to end-of-the-year in-service AITs to estimate that there were 464 AIT units (445 + 19) in reimbursed airports in early 2013. TSA uses the ratio of AITs in reimbursed airport at the beginning of 2013 to the end of 2013 (464:445) to inflate the original estimate of AIT hours in 2013 in Table 45. Table A2 calculates the streams of utilities costs for AIT in the full year in 2013 under both scenarios—with backscatter units (464 AITs) and without backscatter units (445 AIT units)—and takes the weighted average of both to calculate the airport utilities costs for 2013.

[223] 3,067,186 hours = (433 AIT units / 278 AIT units) × 1,969,232 hours.
[224] 0.25 = 0.32 × (5 months /12 months) + 0.20 × (7 months / 12 months).

Table A3: TSA Utilities Costs for AIT in 2013

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Scenario	**AITs**		**Total Cost**
	Energy Consumption (kWs)	**Per Unit Cost ($ per kWh)**	
	a	b	c = a × b ÷ $1 million
with backscatter	3,313,417[225]	$0.1042	$0.35
w/o backscatter	3,177,738		$0.33
Weighted Average	**3,234,271**		**$0.34**[226]

Personnel Cost

To estimate the personnel cost in 2013, TSA again calculates a weighted average costs from both scenarios. TSA bases personnel costs on the number of AIT lanes for each AIT (IO and ATR). Because backscatter only has IO technology, the number of lanes using ATR remains unchanged in both scenarios. In order to calculate the number lanes with IO technology, TSA applies the average lanes per AIT in each airport category found in Table 28 to the 94 backscatter units in Category X airports, 68 in Category I, 8 in Category II, and 4 in Category III to calculate approximately 297[227] lanes with IO technology in the first five months of 2013. Because all backscatter units are removed after May, there are zero lanes with IO technology in the last seven months of 2013. Table A4 shows the calculation of costs in both scenarios and weighted average — which is used to estimate personnel costs in Chapter 2 Table 29.

---

[225] 3,313,417 = (464 AIT units / 445 AIT units) × 3,177,738.
[226] 0.34 = 0.35 × (5 months /12 months) + 0.33 × (7 months / 12 months).
[227] 297 lanes = (94 Cat X backscatters x 1.71 lanes per AIT in Cat X) + (68 Cat I backscatters x 1.73 lanes per AIT in Cat I) + (8 Cat II backscatters x 1.75 lanes per AIT in Cat II) + (4 Cat III backscatters x 1.26 lanes per AIT in Cat III).

Table A4: Personnel Cost in 2013

(in $millions, undiscounted)

Scenario	**Lanes with IO**	**Hours**		**Lanes with ATR**	**Hours**		**Total Hours**	**Hourly Comp**	**Total**
	a	b = a x Avg Hrs per AIT w/IO	c = b x 1.5 TSO per lane	d	e = d x Avg Hrs per AIT w/ATR	f = e x 1 TSO per lane	g = c + f	h	i = g x h ÷ 1 million
with backscatter	297	1,379,098	2,068,646	1,238	5,741,952	5,741,952	7,810,598	$29.95 [228]	$233.91
w/o backscatter	0	0	0	1,238	5,741,952	5,741,952	5,741,952	$29.95	$171.96
Weighted Avg	**124**	**574,624**	**861,936**	**1,238**	**5,741,952**	**5,741,952**	**6,603,888**	**$29.95**	**$197.77**

[228] Fully loaded wage rate for TSOs. Estimates come from the Office of Finance of Administration.

Privacy Impact Assessment
for

TSA Whole Body Imaging

January 2, 2008

Contact Point
Mike Golden
Assistant Administrator
Operational Process & Technology
Mike.Golden@dhs.gov

Reviewing Official
Peter Pietra
Director, Privacy Policy & Compliance
Transportation Security Administration
TSAprivacy@dhs.gov

Hugo Teufel III
Chief Privacy Officer
Department of Homeland Security
Privacy@dhs.gov

Abstract

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) will conduct pilot operations to evaluate the use of various Whole Body Imaging (WBI) technologies, including backscatter x-ray and millimeter wave devices, to detect threat objects carried on persons entering airport sterile areas[1]. WBI creates an image of the full body, showing the surface of the skin and revealing objects that are on the body, not in the body. To mitigate the privacy risk associated with creating an image of the individual's body, TSA isolated the Transportation Security Officer (TSO) viewing the image from the TSO interacting with the individual. During the initial phase of the pilot, individuals who must undergo secondary screening will be given the option of undergoing the normal secondary screening technique involving a physical pat down by a TSO or a screening by a WBI device. A subsequent phase will evaluate WBI technology for individuals undergoing primary screening. Individuals will be able to choose to undergo WBI screening in primary.

In the interest of transparency to the public, this Privacy Impact Assessment (PIA) conducted pursuant to Section 222 of the Homeland Security Act ensures that technologies sustain and do not erode privacy protections. TSA has developed operating processes for the WBI, used for pilot operations, that do not collect, store, or distribute any personally identifiable information.

Introduction

The Aviation and Transportation Security Act (ATSA), PL 107-71, directs TSA to conduct "research, development, testing and evaluation of threats carried on persons boarding aircraft or entering secure areas, including detection of weapons, explosives, and components of weapons of mass destruction." Pursuant to that authority, as well as its general authorities to conduct research and development to enhance transportation security, TSA proposes to evaluate the effectiveness of WBI technologies in operational settings. TSA tested WBI technologies in a controlled laboratory setting and determined the technologies to be technically functional. In the operational setting, TSA will determine whether sufficient passenger throughput can be achieved while maintaining threat detection levels, and will compare operational detection levels between technologies.[2] TSA will use x-ray backscatter and millimeter wave technology in a limited

[1] "Sterile area" is defined in 49 CFR 1540.5 and generally means an area of an airport with access limited to persons who have undergone security screening by TSA.

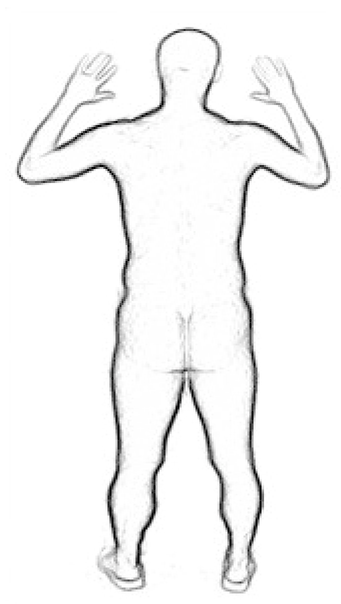
[2] TSA additionally requested that the National Research Council study "technologies to protect the nation's air transportation system from attacks by terrorists and others of like mind." The study, *Assessment of Millitmeter-wave and Terahertz Technology for Detection and Identification of Concealed Explosive and Weapons*, published in 2007, provides further discussion of the systems, their technologies, and a proposed implementation strategy for their deployment.

number of airports. By using passenger imaging technology, TSA expects to be able to quickly, and without physical contact, screen passengers during primary or secondary inspection for prohibited items including weapons, explosives, and other metallic and non-metallic threat objects hidden under layers of clothing. In the event a suspicious item cannot be cleared visually, the individual will undergo a physical pat down targeted to locations identified through the WBI visual inspection.

TSA will test two types of WBI technologies: backscatter and millimeter wave.

- Backscatter technology relies on a narrow, low intensity x-ray beam scanned over the body's surface at high speed that is reflected back from the body and other objects placed or carried on the body, where it is converted into a computer image of the subject and displayed on a remote monitor. For comparison purposes, the x-ray dose received from the backscatter system is equivalent to the radiation received in two minutes of airplane flight at altitude (.02 millirem for two scans by backscatter compared to .0276 millirem for two minutes of a flight).
- Millimeter wave technology uses non-ionizing radio frequency energy in the millimeter wave spectrum to generate an image based on the energy reflected from the body. The three-dimensional image of the body is displayed on a remote monitor for analysis. The energy projected by the system is 100,000 times less than a cell phone transmission (.00000597 mW/cm^2 for millimeter wave technology compared to 37.5 mW/cm^2 for a cellphone).

The images created by the WBI technologies are not equivalent to photography and do not present sufficient details that the image could be used for personal identification. Below are examples of the current level of image detail created by the WBI technology, which may change. Sample images will be made available to individuals at the location of the WBI equipment to show the image to individuals deciding whether or not to choose the WBI visual inspection instead of the physical pat down inspection. It should be noted that the millimeter wave image rotates and a blur appears over the face as the front appears in view.



Backscatter image **Millimeter wave image**

While the equipment has the capability of collecting and storing an image, the image storage functions will be disabled by the manufacturer before the devices are placed in an airport and will not have the capability to be activated by operators. Images will be maintained on the screen only for as long as it takes to resolve any anomalies; if a TSO sees a suspicious area or prohibited item, the image will remain on the screen until the item is cleared either by the TSO recognizing the item on the screen, or by a physical screening by the TSO with the individual. The image is deleted in order to permit the next individual to be screened. The equipment does not retain the image. In addition, TSOs will be prohibited from bringing any device into the viewing area that has any photographic capability, including cell phone cameras. Rules governing the operating procedures of TSOs using this WBI equipment are documented in standard operating procedures (SOP), and compliance with these procedures is reviewed on a routine basis. Due the sensitivity of the technical and operational details, the SOP will not be publicized, however, TSOs receive extensive training prior to operating WBI technology.

The TSO who views the image will be located remotely from the individual being screened so the TSO will not be able to see the actual individual. The TSO viewing the image will communicate with the TSO at the checkpoint through a red/green light system. If there is a red light, the TSO will communicate via radio to direct the TSO at the checkpoint to the location on the individual's body where a threat item is suspected. The TSO at the checkpoint will then conduct a physical pat-down that is focused on the particular area and not necessarily of the individual's entire body which would normally occur absent the added information from the WBI technology.

The WBI pilot program recognizes and seeks to accomplish the twin goals of minimizing privacy intrusions, while ensuring that prohibited items, such as weapons and explosives, do not enter the airport's sterile area. The WBI system present images of potential threats while minimizing individually identifying features. Further, the operational documentation cites with approval NRC Publication NMAB-482-1, *Airline Passenger Security Screening: New Technologies and Implementation Issues*, (1996), and appears to have considered carefully the issues raised in that publication.

Fair Information Practice Principles (FIPPs)

The Privacy Act of 1974 articulates concepts of how the Federal government should treat individuals and their information and imposes duties upon Federal agencies regarding the collection, use, dissemination, and maintenance of personally identifiable information. The Homeland Security Act of 2002 Section 222(2) states that the Chief Privacy Officer shall assure that information is handled in full compliance with the fair information practices as set out in the Privacy Act of 1974 and shall assure that technology sustains and does not erode privacy.

In response to this obligation, the DHS Privacy Office has developed a set of Fair Information Practice Principles (FIPPs) from the underling concepts of the Privacy Act, which encompass the full breadth and diversity of the information and interactions of DHS. The FIPPs account for the nature and purpose of the information being collected in relation to DHS's mission to preserve, protect, and secure. Given the particular technologies and the scope and nature of their use, TSA used the DHS Privacy Office FIPPS PIA template.

1. Principle of Transparency

Principle: DHS should be transparent and provide notice to the individual regarding its collection, use, dissemination, and maintenance of personally identifiable information (PII). Technologies or systems using PII must be described in a SORN and PIA, as appropriate. There should be no system the existence of which is a secret.

TSA has published extensive information on WBI technologies on its website (www.TSA.gov) beginning in February 2007, and conducted outreach with national press and with privacy advocacy groups to explain the evaluation of WBI technologies. Informational brochures regarding the program will be made available at each WBI site that will show a WBI image that the technology will create. Most PIAs are conducted on IT systems that collect and retain PII. TSA has configured the WBI technologies it is using such that they do not retain the images once the individual has been screened. TSA is conducting this PIA in order to be transparent and provide notice to the public regarding TSA's use of WBI technologies.

2. Principle of Individual Participation

Principle: DHS should involve the individual in the process of using PII. DHS should, to the extent practical, seek individual consent for the collection, use, dissemination, and maintenance of PII and should provide mechanisms for appropriate access, correction, and redress regarding DHS's use of PII.

Individuals undergoing primary screening will have the option to select a WBI screening. Individuals referred to secondary inspection are offered the option to undergo WBI screening as an alternative to the pat-down screening that would otherwise be required. Individual participation and consent is exercised by the individual's selection of the screening method and no individual is required to use WBI for screening. Consent is informed by the availability of brochures that explain the technology and show a sample image.

3. Principle of Purpose Specification

Principle: DHS should specifically articulate the authority which permits the collection of PII, to include images, and specifically articulate the purpose or purposes for which the PII is intended to be used.

TSA is responsible for security in all modes of transportation, including commercial aviation. 49 USC §114. Congress directed TSA to conduct "research, development, testing and evaluation of threats carried on persons boarding aircraft or entering secure areas, including detection of weapons, explosives, and components of weapons of mass destruction." 49 USC §137.

Pursuant to that authority, as well as its general authorities to conduct research and development to enhance transportation security, TSA is evaluating the use of WBI as an improvement over current threat item detection by metal detector and pat-down, particularly with respect to non-metallic threat objects and liquids. An image will appear on the WBI viewer to screen for threat objects and will be deleted as soon as any anomalies are resolved. The image is not connected to an individual identity and is not sufficiently detailed to identify an individual.

4. Principle of Minimization

Principle: DHS should only collect PII that is directly relevant and necessary to accomplish the specified purpose(s) and only retain PII for as long as is necessary to fulfill the specified purpose(s). PII should be disposed of in accordance with DHS records disposition schedules as approved by the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA).

WBI technologies identify objects on the outside of the physical body and do not reveal implants beneath the surface of the skin. TSA does not save the image in connection with the use of WBI technologies. While the technology can be configured to store images, TSA considered the privacy issues of this storage feature and carefully evaluated all potential uses of the images for training, investigations, or possible prosecution of persons caught with prohibited items. Based on this evaluation, TSA decided to have the manufacturer disable the data storage capabilities prior to delivery to TSA. Individual operators do not have the capability to reverse the capability to enable image retention. As a result, the image will only be available during the time the individual is being screened and will be deleted immediately thereafter.

5. Principle of Use Limitation

Principle: DHS should use PII solely for the purpose(s) specified in the notice. Sharing PII outside the Department should be for a purpose compatible with the purpose for which the PII was collected.

TSOs sitting in the remote viewing room are the only persons to see the WBI images that appear on the screen transiently for the purpose of identifying any potential threat items. The TSOs at the screening location and the supervisory TSO overseeing their actions are prohibited from entering the remote room and viewing the images on the screen. Once any anomaly is resolved, the image is deleted, and therefore cannot be used for any other purpose or shared with anyone. The images will not be used in any other context inside DHS and will not be shared outside of the Department.

6. Principle of Data Quality and Integrity

Principle: DHS should, to the extent practical, ensure that PII, including images, is accurate, relevant, timely, and complete, within the context of each use of the PII.

The WBI images are generated by direct observation by the imaging technology. Accordingly, it is accurate, timely, and complete, and is directly relevant to the identification of threat objects. Potential threat items are resolved through a directed physical pat down before the individual is cleared to enter the sterile area. The images are not retained, thereby further mitigating any data quality or integrity issues.

Viewing of WBI images occasionally requires interpretation of the images. A WBI image with a suspicious area (one in which it is unclear whether there is a prohibited item) will require additional screening of the traveler with a limited pat-down, focusing on the suspicious area alone. The traveler may be patted down in the screening area, an alternate screening area, or in a private area.

7. Principle of Security

Principle: DHS should protect PII, including images, through appropriate security safeguards against risks such as loss, unauthorized access or use, destruction, modification, or unintended or inappropriate disclosure.

WBI data is transmitted between the checkpoint and the viewer by a landline connection and cannot be lost, modified, or disclosed. Backscatter images are encrypted. Millimeter wave data is transmitted in a proprietary format that cannot be deciphered without the proprietary technology. TSA's decision not to retain images mitigates further data storage security issues. In addition, the computers used to process and present the images will be locked with both physical and software controls to prevent the insertion of any storage media or other communication devices. Administrative controls limit access to the remote viewing rooms to TSOs and prohibit TSOs from bringing photographic devices, to include cell phone cameras, into the room in which images are viewed.

8. Principle of Accountability and Auditing

Principle: DHS should be accountable for complying with these principles, providing training to all employees and contractors who use PII, including images, and should audit the actual use of PII to demonstrate compliance with these principles and all applicable privacy protection requirements.

TSOs operating WBI technology are given extensive training both in detecting threat items as revealed by the WBI technology and the operational protocols that protect the privacy of individuals undergoing WBI screening. Specifically, TSOs will undergo privacy and Privacy Act training developed by the DHS Privacy Office for the Department. Supervisors will ensure that policies and procedures regarding photography are fully enforced. In addition to administrative controls imposed by the operating protocols, technical controls also enforce accountability since WBI technology settings are locked and cannot be changed by the TSO operating the equipment.

9. Additional Issues

Discuss any issues impacting privacy not covered by the eight FIPs.

There are none.

Conclusion

WBI technology used in the pilot program has the potential to improve threat detection capabilities for both metallic and non-metallic threat objects, while improving the passenger experience for those passengers for whom a physical pat-down is uncomfortable. The operating protocols of remote viewing and no image retention are strong privacy protections that permit security benefits to be achieved. TSA will update this PIA as needed if there is a decision to utilize one or both of these WBI technologies beyond pilot operations in several airports.

Responsible Officials

Mike Golden

Assistant Administrator

Operational Process & Technology

Approval Signature Page

Original signed and on file with the DHS Privacy Office

Hugo Teufel III
Chief Privacy Officer
Department of Homeland Security

The TSA Blog

http://blog.tsa.gov

FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 20, 2009

Pilot Program Tests Millimeter Wave for Primary Passenger Screening

This week, TSA began testing MMW technology in the place of a metal detector at Tulsa International Airport to assess passenger throughput and acceptance.

Currently, 18 airports have millimeter wave equipment installed at checkpoints in a “secondary” screening configuration, which means that metal detectors are still the primary method of screening passengers. At these airports, randomly selected passengers and those requiring secondary screening can be screened by millimeter wave technology as a non-invasive alternative to a pat-down from an officer.

In Tulsa, instead of walking through the metal detector, passengers will go directly through the millimeter wave machine. A passenger can opt not to go through the unit, but will go through the metal detector and get a pat-down instead. Signage at the checkpoint informs travelers about the technology and lets them know that using it is voluntary. We’ve included one of the signs below.

So far the pilot seems to be going well, as noted in an article in USA Today. In the first three days of primary MMW at Tulsa, 3,780 passengers have been screened using the technology and only 8 people have opted for the metal detector and a pat-down.

In addition to the security benefit of whole body imaging – it can detect metallic and non-metallic threat items – the technology also reduces the need to pat-down passengers with hip replacements, prosthetics and other surgical implants. At airports without Whole Body Image machines, when passengers alarm the metal detector, the alarm must be resolved through a hand-held metal detector and a pat down. This often takes two to four minutes as opposed to about 15 seconds with millimeter wave.

For every person who is hesitant to go through the millimeter wave portal for whatever reason, there are 100 people with metallic surgical implants that are rejoicing. Here is a quote from Thomas Frank’s USA Today Article:

“For passengers with metallic hips or knees, the scanners were a relief from metal detectors, which invariably sound alarms that lead to pat-downs. ‘I walked through, raised my arms and was done,’ said a beaming Larry Brenden, 43, of Albuquerque. ‘I was like, what, no pat-down?"

And yes, whenever we talk about whole body imaging we get lots of comments and questions about privacy. We suggest checking out 60 Minutes correspondent Leslie Stahl’s commentary on millimeter wave or this article by the producer of Ms. Stahl’s segment. For anyone just hearing about millimeter wave and wanting to know more, please read Blogger Bob’s two previous MMW posts: [link 1] [link 2]. The short version: the technology is completely safe, WBI images are never transmitted, printed or stored, the officer at the machine cannot see the image and the officer viewing the image cannot see the passenger.

ABOUT THIS BLOG

The purpose of this blog is to communicate with the public about all things TSA related. Check in regularly for "TSA Travel Tips" and our end of week "TSA Week in Review" posts on Fridays.

Google™ Custom Search | Search

BLOG LINKS

- Comment Policy
- Contact the TSA Blog Team
- Meet Our Bloggers
- Please Post Off Topic Comments Here
- Privacy & Website Policies
- Blog Home

POPULAR POSTS FOR THE LAST 30 DAYS


Let’s Talk Turkey: TSA Thanksgiving 2016 Travel Tips


Safety Razors and Disposable Razors

TSA Travel Tips Tuesday – Can You Fly Without an ID?

TSA Travel Tips Tuesday - Traveling With Alcoholic Beverages


Travel Tips Tuesday: Safely Packing Batteries for Your Trip

BLOG ARCHIVE

- ► 2016 (79)
- ► 2015 (68)
- ► 2014 (94)
- ► 2013 (104)
- ► 2012 (118)
- ► 2011 (93)
- ► 2010 (88)
- ▼ 2009 (88)
  - ► December (5)
  - ► November (6)
  - ► October (8)
  - ► September (10)
  - ► August (6)
  - ► July (9)

In the next two months, the pilot program will expand to San Francisco, Las Vegas, Miami, Albuquerque, and Salt Lake City.

If you have the chance to go through a millimeter wave machine – in primary or secondary – please share your thoughts here on the blog.

- Poster Paul

EoS Blog Team

**Update:

***Addendum:

Including the above, three signs will be on display at the security checkpoint for airports participating in the Primary MMW pilot. See the other two below. All three are currently on display at Tulsa.

Posted by Blogger Paul, EoS Blog Team at 2/20/2009 05:43:00 PM 172 comments

Recommend this on Google Links to this post

Labels: millimeter wave, Paul, Screening Technology, technology

Newer Posts Home Older Posts

Subscribe to: Posts (Atom)

▶ June (5)
▶ May (8)
▶ April (11)
▶ March (9)
▼ February (4)
▶ Feb 25 (1)
▼ Feb 20 (1)
Pilot Program Tests Millimeter Wave for Primary Pa...
▶ Feb 18 (1)
▶ Feb 09 (1)
▶ January (7)
▶ 2008 (126)

EMAIL UPDATES

To sign up for updates or to access your subscriber preferences, please enter your contact information below.

Email Address

Submit

SUBSCRIBE TO

Posts

All Comments

Powered by Blogger.

Office of the Assistant Secretary

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
601 South 12th Street
Arlington, VA 22202-4220

Transportation
Security
Administration

FEB 27 2009

ACTION

MEMORANDUM FOR: Janet Napolitano
Secretary

FROM: Gale D. Rossides *Gale D Rossides*
Acting Administrator

SUBJECT: Whole Body Imagery Primary Deployment Evaluation

Purpose

To document in writing your decision to approve the Transportation Security Administration's (TSA) Whole Body Imager Primary Deployment Evaluation at Albuquerque International Airport (ABQ), McCarran International Airport (LAS), Miami International Airport (MIA), Salt Lake City International Airport (SLC), San Francisco International Airport (SFO), and Tulsa International Airport (TUL).

Background

Whole Body Imagery (WBI) is a general term for the technologies that scan an individual and create a computer image of the person's body. In addition to metal objects, WBI technologies are capable of detecting a variety of items, such as explosives and other non-metallic threat items that would not be detected by traditional metal-detection equipment or physical pat-down searches. A specially-trained screening officer remotely reviews the computer image for anomalies that may represent concealed weapons or explosives on the body and then communicates the result back to the checkpoint.

The purpose of the WBI Primary Deployment Evaluation is to assess the consequences of replacing the standard walk-through metal detector (WTMD) at an airport with the millimeter wave (MMW) WBI. For this operational evaluation, TSA deployed the MMW WBIs in primary configurations at Tulsa International Airport (TUL) (February 17 – March 3), Albuquerque International Airport (ABQ) (February 26 – March 12), and San Francisco International Airport (SFO) (March 2 – March 16). TSA will also deploy WBI in primary at Salt Lake City International Airport (SLC) (March 9 – March 23), McCarran International Airport (LAS) (March 16 – March 30), and Miami International Airport (MIA) (March 23 – April 6).

Deployment of the WBI in a primary screening configuration accords with TSA's broad statutory authority for ensuring the security of all modes of transportation and for development and use of new technologies in all of those environments. See 49 U.S.C. §§ 114(d), (f). Congress has also encouraged TSA to use the WBI for the purpose of ensuring aviation security. See S. Rep. No 110-396 (2008). TSA's use of the WBI at screening checkpoints additionally comports with Fourth Amendment requirements.

Discussion

In 2007, TSA began piloting WBI units at airport checkpoints as a tool for conducting additional screening; that is, as an optional method for screening selectees and other individuals requiring additional screening. Currently, a total of 40 WBI units are deployed at 19 airports.

TSA's strategy for the operational evaluation is to determine the viability of deploying MMW WBI units collocated with WTMDs at airport checkpoints as primary screening devices. The proposed operational evaluation is the first step in achieving TSA's long-term strategy of incorporating WBI technology at the screening checkpoint in a primary screening configuration. Upon completion of this evaluation, TSA will review the throughput and detection capabilities of the WBI units, the impact on airport security operations, and other factors to determine the feasibility and desirability of further deployment. TSA will provide a briefing to update you on the results of that evaluation.

TSA has been diligent to ensure privacy protections are addressed in the program. WBI privacy protections are the same for operations in both primary and secondary mode. Specifically, TSA preserves anonymity by preventing the Transportation Security Officer (TSO) viewing the image from seeing the individual undergoing screening, and by not saving the image of the passenger, and furthers choice by allowing individuals to choose a physical pat-down as an alternative to WBI. A Privacy Impact Assessment was conducted and approved by DHS Privacy.

TSA developed and is executing a robust outreach strategy for this effort. TSA's Office of Strategic Communication and Public Affairs developed a targeted media strategy that includes the posting of a blog, press release, and information on the website. TSA advanced the story to selected media outlets on Friday, February 13, 2009. TSA also notified key Congressional committees, including the House Committee on Homeland Security, and Congressional representatives of areas where the equipment is being rolled out, including Senators Coburn, Hatch, Reid, and Feinstein. Congressional notification was finalized on Monday, February 16, 2009.

Recommendation:

I recommend you sign below to acknowledge your approval of the Whole Body Imagery Primary Deployment Evaluation.

Approved: ____________________ Disapproved: ____________________

Requires More Discussion: __________ Date: ____________________

May 31, 2009

Secretary Janet Napolitano
Department of Homeland Security
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
Washington, DC 20528

Dear Secretary Napolitano,

We the undersigned privacy, consumer rights, and civil rights organizations are writing to you regarding the Transportation Security Administration's announced plan to deploy Whole Body Imaging as the primary means of screening airline passengers in the United States. We strongly object to this change in policy and urge you to suspend the program until the privacy and security risks are fully evaluated.

Whole Body Imaging systems, such as backscatter x-ray and millimeter wave, capture a detailed image of the subject stripped naked. In this particular application, your agency will be capturing the naked photographs of millions of American air travelers suspected of no wrongdoing.

Moreover, the privacy problems with these devices have still not been adequately resolved. Even though a "chalk line" image is displayed to an operator in a remote location and even though the TSA undertook a Privacy Impact Assessment and said that the image-recording feature would be disabled, it is obvious that the devices are designed to capture, record, and store detailed images of individuals undressed.

If the public understood this, they would be outraged -- many on religious grounds -- by the use of these devices by the US government on US citizens. "The desire to shield one's unclothed figure from view of strangers, and particularly strangers of the opposite sex, in impelled by elementary self-respect and personal dignity," said the U.S. Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals in 1958. The law of privacy, according to a federal judge in California in 1976, "encompasses the individual's regard for his own dignity; his resistance to humiliation and embarrassment; his privilege against unwanted exposure of his nude body and bodily functions." Both courts were discussing dignity in prisons, even though other rights of privacy are not accorded inmates.

Further, the TSA repeatedly stated that these systems would only be used for secondary screening of passengers and only as a voluntary alternative to a pat-down search. The fact that the TSA reversed itself on the central question of whether these systems would be voluntary makes obvious the risk that the TSA will later reverse itself on the retention of images.

More must be known about the use of these devices. The American public is directly impacted by the planned use of these systems and should be given an opportunity to express its views.

We ask that the use of "Whole Body Imaging" technology undergo a 90-day formal public rulemaking process to receive public input on the agency's use of "Whole Body Imaging" technologies.

In the interim, the agency should suspend the use of Whole Body Imaging to screen all travelers. Individuals who are asked to undergo secondary screening must be fully informed of their right to alternative secondary screening options. Not native English speaking passengers must be informed via multi-lingual oral and written formats that include an image comparable to the size of the image that will be produced by the Whole Body Image technology. Passengers should also have alternatives to the Whole Body Imaging option for secondary screening such as a pat down, or physical search of carry-on bags.

The TSA should also investigate less invasive means of screening airline passengers. The expense of the technology to taxpayers should be considered in light of other less costly means of creating a secure air travel experience.

Finally, we seek a full investigation of the medical and health implications of repeated exposure to Whole Body Imaging technology. The frequency of air travel, medical conditions such as pregnancy, and chronic health conditions, and repeated exposure of TSA and airport personnel stationed in the vicinity of the technology should be assessed. Age, gender, pre-existing medical conditions, and other factors should be evaluated and medical recommendations developed regarding the use of any Whole Body Imaging system.

Sincerely,

American Association of Small Property Owners
American Civil Liberties Union
Americans for Democratic Action
Calegislation
Center for Democracy and Technology
Center for Digital Democracy
Center for Financial Privacy and Human Rights
Constitution Project
Consumer Action
Consumer Federation of America
Consumer Travel Alliance
Consumer Watchdog
Cyber Privacy Project
Discrimination and National Security Initiative
Electronic Privacy Information Center
Fairfax County Privacy Council
Feminists for Free Expression
Gun Owners of America
Identity Project (PapersPlease.org)
Liberty Coalition
National Center for Transgender Equality
National Workrights Institute
Pain Relief Network

Patient Privacy Rights
Privacy Activism
Privacy Journal
Privacy Rights Clearinghouse
Privacy Times
The Multiracial Activist
The Rutherford Institute
Transgender Law Center
U.S. Bill of Rights Foundation
Woodhull Freedom Foundation
World Privacy Forum

Office of the Assistant Secretary

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
601 South 12th Street
Arlington, VA 22202-4220

Transportation
Security
Administration

JUN 19 2009

Ms. Lillie Coney
Electronic Privacy Information Center (EPIC)
1718 Connecticut Ave, NW
Suite 200
Washington, DC 20009

Dear Ms. Coney:

Thank you for your letter of May 31, 2009, to Secretary Janet Napolitano on behalf of 24 groups regarding privacy concerns associated with the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) Whole Body Imaging (WBI) program. I would like to take this opportunity update you on TSA's WBI program and the privacy protections that are accompanying the deployment of WBI equipment.

As you know, whole body imaging is an umbrella term used to describe a number of technologies that enable TSA to detect prohibited items that may be concealed under clothing without a physical search of a passenger. WBI is a key component of TSA efforts to address evolving security threats, including non-metallic threat items. To date, 19 airports across the nation are using WBI technology, and at six of those airports, WBI is being used in primary screening. At all locations, individuals who do not want to go through WBI screening may decline in favor of a pat-down, whether in primary or secondary screening.

TSA is committed to preserving privacy in its security programs and believes strongly that the WBI program accomplishes that through a screening protocol that ensures complete anonymity for the individual undergoing the WBI scan. This is achieved by physically separating the officer viewing the image from the person undergoing the scan. This officer sits in a windowless room that is separated from the checkpoint. The WBI scanned images cannot be stored or retained, pursuant to a factory setting that cannot be changed by the operator. Cameras and cell phones are not allowed in the viewing room under any circumstances. Further anonymity protection is achieved by a filter on the scanned image that blurs the face of the individual who was scanned. TSA has not deviated from these operational protocols, first published in the Privacy Impact Assessment for WBI in January 2008 prior to the first devices being operated in the WBI pilot. While we believe that these privacy protections are robust, we also believe that improvements in WBI technology will allow us to add even more privacy protections in the future while continuing to maintain the effectiveness of these systems to detect threat items.

From the outset of the WBI program, TSA has worked to inform the public on WBI screening and to listen to public reaction to the technology. These efforts are not static:

we continue to listen to the public, and we constantly look for ways to improve our outreach and education. TSA outreach has included briefings to the Privacy Coalition in March 2007 and again in December 2008. Indeed, it was a comment specifically from you at the March 2007 meeting that prompted signage being placed directly on the WBI devices instead of only being made available in a brochure. Recently, we improved the signage at the entrance to the passenger screening queue. In the near future, we also will be adding WBI information on the video screens at checkpoints with WBI screening. In October 2007, TSA offered demonstrations of the technology to news organizations and to privacy groups, including three groups that signed your letter (American Civil Liberties Union, EPIC, and Center for Democracy and Technology). The TSA web site has information on WBI screening at www.tsa.gov/approach/tech/body_imaging.shtm. The TSA blog, one of the most heavily trafficked blogs in the Federal government (third behind only the White House and the Congressional Budget Office blogs), has made repeated posts on the WBI program, and TSA considered views expressed in several hundred comments to the posts as well as reaction to articles in the news and travel media. TSA also considered international reaction to the deployment of WBI by other governments at foreign airports.

Finally, with respect to health concerns, the energy (both x-ray and millimeter wave) generated by the WBI devices are only a small fraction of the energy that individuals are exposed to every day. The x-ray energy is equivalent to 2 minutes of flight at altitude, or the energy that every living thing is exposed to in a single day at ground level, while the millimeter wave energy is equivalent to 1/100,000 of the energy permitted by the FCC for cell phones.

We appreciate hearing the concerns expressed in your letter and hope this information is helpful. If you need additional assistance, please contact Peter Pietra, Director, Privacy Policy & Compliance, at TSAprivacy@dhs.gov.

Sincerely yours,

Gale D. Rossides
Acting Administrator

Passenger Privacy

Transportation Security Administration

- The use of this technology is optional. All passengers may request alternate screening procedures - walk through metal detector and pat-down.
- Imaging technology is equipped with a privacy filter that blurs the features of individuals.
- The generated image of the individual cannot be stored, transmitted, or printed.
- Image reviewing operator is seated remotely and cannot physically view passengers in the screening device.
- No cameras or cell phones with photographic capabilities or data storage/transfer devices are permitted in the Image Operator remote viewing room.
- All communications are transmitted on closed microphone radios.

Post-Hearing Questions for the Record
Submitted to the Honorable Janet A. Napolitano
From Senator Daniel K. Akaka

"Intelligence Reform: The Lessons and Implications of the Christmas Day Attack"
January 20, 2010

Question#:	6
Topic:	VSP - I
Hearing:	Intelligence Reform: The Lessons and Implications of the Christmas Day Attack
Primary:	The Honorable Daniel K. Akaka
Committee:	HOMELAND SECURITY (SENATE)

Question: As you know, Immigration and Customs Enforcement's (ICE's) Visa Security Program deploys special agents to high-risk visa activity posts to conduct in-depth reviews of individual visa applicants. In 2005, the Government Accountability Office observed that these agents would benefit from greater language proficiency for interviewing applicants and reviewing files. Likewise, a 2008 Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Inspector General report stated that language skills appear to be very important at some posts.

Since these reports were issued, has DHS made any changes to the language training and proficiency requirements for ICE's Visa Security Officers? If so, please describe these changes. If not, please discuss whether DHS plans to review the requirements and any anticipated changes to them.

Response: DHS has participated in language training as recommended by the DHS IG report. For example, Special Agents assigned to Jakarta, Indonesia attended language training at the Department of State's Foreign Service Institute prior to deploying to post. In some instances, DHS has been able to assign agents proficient in a language to a particular post. This was the case in both Manila and Frankfurt. ICE has recently made language training available through a contract with Rosetta Stone. This training is available to Special Agents both before and during their overseas deployments. Additionally, all ICE offices with Visa Security responsibilities hire locally engaged staff who are proficient in the local language and who are available to assist in interviewing applicants and reviewing files.

Question#:	7
Topic:	resources
Hearing:	Intelligence Reform: The Lessons and Implications of the Christmas Day Attack
Primary:	The Honorable Daniel K. Akaka
Committee:	HOMELAND SECURITY (SENATE)

Question: The Transportation Security Administration's (TSA) Office of Global Strategies develops and promotes effective transportation security processes worldwide. It relies on its overseas TSA representatives to align security between the U.S. and foreign governments and to assess foreign airports and air carriers. Since the Christmas Day attempt, what is DHS doing to ensure TSA has adequate staff and resources to reduce aviation security risks before they reach our shores?

Response: The President's budget proposal for fiscal year (FY) 2011 reflects an increase of $38.8 million for TSA's Office of Global Strategies (OGS) to support international outreach efforts, conduct assessments of international airports and inspections of foreign and domestic air carriers with flights to and from the United States, provide necessary security training to foreign governments, and evaluate the data identified through the assessment process in order to develop more robust systems and processes to better analyze the risk and institute appropriate security measures to prevent and deter terrorist acts. The requested resources will enable TSA to increase staffing levels by an additional 34 Transportation Security Specialists, 10 International Industry Representatives, 20 desk officers/analysts to support field operations, trend and risk analysis, and provide overall program support, and 10 personnel for Aviation Security Sustainable International Standards Teams and Rapid Response Teams. TSA will fund an additional three (3) Transportation Security Administration Representatives from existing resources.

Question#:	8
Topic:	scanning
Hearing:	Intelligence Reform: The Lessons and Implications of the Christmas Day Attack
Primary:	The Honorable Daniel K. Akaka
Committee:	HOMELAND SECURITY (SENATE)

Question: There were recent media reports that whole body imaging and related scanning technology may not detect small amounts of explosives. Please discuss the extent to which these concerns are valid. If needed, please provide any classified information to my staff through Senate Security.

Response: Advanced Imaging Technology (AIT) systems provide TSA with added capability to address explosives (bulk, liquids, and powders), as well as both metallic and nonmetallic weapons and prohibited items, based on the Transportation Security Officer's (TSO) visual interpretations of passenger imagery. The detection capabilities of TSA's AIT and related scanning technologies is sensitive information and can be provided to the Committee in the appropriate forum.

Question#:	9
Topic:	WBI
Hearing:	Intelligence Reform: The Lessons and Implications of the Christmas Day Attack
Primary:	The Honorable Daniel K. Akaka
Committee:	HOMELAND SECURITY (SENATE)

Question: In President Obama's January 7, 2010, memo about the attempted attack on Christmas Day, he assigned you with the task of "aggressively pursuing enhanced screening technology consistent with privacy and civil liberties." As you know, some privacy groups have argued that current whole body imaging technology may be too invasive.

Are DHS and TSA looking into whole body imaging equipment that may be less invasive but just as effective, such as passive millimeter wave technology?

Some small businesses may not have the capital to produce additional units of promising whole body imaging technology to support DHS and TSA testing and evaluation requirements. How are DHS and TSA handling this issue, and are they providing any funding to support the testing and evaluation of promising technology developed by small businesses?

Response: The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) continues to evaluate different Advanced Imaging Technologies (AIT), including passive millimeter wave units, as part of the ongoing acquisition process for these systems. During this process TSA continues to seek effective technologies that protect travelers' privacy and civil rights and civil liberties. Currently, Transportation Security Officers (TSOs) view AIT images from a remote location and have no contact with the passenger. Further, the AIT images are partially obscured by installed privacy algorithms and images are not stored. TSA is working with the Department of Homeland Security's Science and Technology Directorate (DHS S&T), the security industry, and international government partners to develop an automated threat detection capability. The objective of Automated Target Recognition detection algorithms is to provide effective detection performance without the need for TSOs to interpret the passenger imagery to identify potential threat items. Instead, the technology would flag anomalies for further TSO screening on a representative image of the human body.

In order to adequately evaluate the system performance of any technology, TSA requires a certain quantity of systems from vendors for test and evaluation. This is especially important during the operational testing of technologies, where technologies must be tested at a variety of airports with different operators, travel characteristics (type of baggage, passenger clothing, etc.) and physical environments (altitude, humidity, temperature, etc.). While TSA tries to limit the number of systems requested from vendors for testing, the aggressive acquisition, budgeting, and deployment schedules that are required to ensure a timely rollout of security technologies often require simultaneous testing at multiple laboratories and airports. Additionally, as pertains to funding for testing, the DHS S&T conducts all research and development for the TSA, including providing funding for the development and testing of emerging technologies.

Post-Hearing Questions for the Record
Submitted to the Honorable Janet A. Napolitano
From Senator Tom Coburn

"Intelligence Reform: The Lessons and Implications of the Christmas Day Attack"
January 20, 2010

Question#:	12
Topic:	GAO
Hearing:	Intelligence Reform: The Lessons and Implications of the Christmas Day Attack
Primary:	The Honorable Tom A. Coburn
Committee:	HOMELAND SECURITY (SENATE)

Question: In October, The Government Accountability Office (GAO) released a report on the Transportation Security Administration's (TSA) airport passenger screening technology. In the report, GAO recommends that the TSA "ensure that technologies have completed operational tests and evaluations before they are deployed."

What is the process for testing airport screening technology before it is deployed?

Do all airport screening technologies go through this process?

Please describe how long and what type of operation scenarios do you recreate to test this machines.

Response: The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) implements a robust Testing and Evaluation (T&E) program in accordance with Department of Homeland Security (DHS) policy and management directives to ensure that the operational effectiveness and suitability of candidate security technology systems are evaluated in both a laboratory and field environment prior to deployment. This process leverages data from multiple developmental and operational testing sources, accredited vendor data, modeling and simulation, and other special analyses (as required), in accordance with T&E and systems engineering principles and best practices. Security technologies undergo laboratory testing to verify conformance with technical standards and requirements, which includes requirements for probability of detection, false alarms rates, screening/decision time, health and safety, privacy, human factors engineering, etc. Laboratory testing is conducted primarily at the DHS Science and Technology Directorate's Transportation Security Laboratory in Atlantic City, NJ, but may also take place at a variety of other facilities, such as the Department of Defense laboratories or the Department of Energy National Laboratories. Depending on the technology, the TSA may also utilize the TSA Systems Integration Facility (TSIF, located in Arlington, VA) to conduct additional operational scenario and Concept of Operations testing on security

Question#:	12
Topic:	GAO
Hearing:	Intelligence Reform: The Lessons and Implications of the Christmas Day Attack
Primary:	The Honorable Tom A. Coburn
Committee:	HOMELAND SECURITY (SENATE)

technologies before they are fielded. Operational testing and evaluation (OT&E) is typically conducted within the intended field environment (typically, multiple aviation facility checkpoints) for a period of 30-60 days, with representative Transportation Security Officers (TSOs) operating under the intended concept of operations. OT&E testbed sites are chosen based on their ability to reflect the anticipated utilization rates, operational tempos, and mix of passengers and carry-on items representative of the intended deployment. In addition, threat surrogates are employed to the extent practical as part of the OT&E effort, to gauge system performance in a more realistic environment. Testing results are then compiled and analyzed. A determination is then made as to the overall operational effectiveness and suitability. These results are briefed to TSA leadership, the DHS Director of Operational Test and Evaluation (for oversight programs), and the relevant Acquisition Review Board.

VerDate Nov 24 2008 09:31 Oct 05, 2011 Jkt 056838 PO 00000 Frm 00279 Fmt 6601 Sfmt 6601 P:\DOCS\56838.TXT SAFFAIRS PsN: PAT

56838.086

Question#:	13
Topic:	puffer
Hearing:	Intelligence Reform: The Lessons and Implications of the Christmas Day Attack
Primary:	The Honorable Tom A. Coburn
Committee:	HOMELAND SECURITY (SENATE)

Question: Which versions of the explosive trace portal devices, also known as "puffer machines" have operational testing and which ones did not? Were they operationally tested and for how long? Did TSA have problems with the machines during operational testing? If they were not tested was there an official reason for that?

Response: Both fielded versions/vendors of the Explosives Trace Portal (ETP) were tested in an operational setting prior to full scale deployment. The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) proceeded with airport operational assessments by fielding five (5) commercial General Electric (GE) Entry Scan ETP systems in 2004. TSA proceeded with another round of operational assessments at multiple airports from April to May 2005 on both the GE and Smiths Sentinel II ETP to further validate operational suitability. Field test results demonstrated satisfactory performance, indicating the equipment was ready for full scale deployment. In April 2006 TSA began deploying ETPs to airports.

In 2006, TSA initiated another round of laboratory testing of the ETP to evaluate its effectiveness in detecting live explosives. During April and May of 2006, Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory conducted testing on both vendor submissions, which revealed a significant deficiency in the GE ETP's ability to detect certain explosive compounds. Once these test results were received, along with exhibited reliability, maintainability, and availability issues with the fielded units, TSA formally notified the ETP vendor in June of 2006 that TSA would not deploy any additional ETPs until the detection capabilities and reliability issues were addressed. Remaining delivery units were diverted to the TSA warehouse until improvements could be completed and verified.

Question#:	14
Topic:	plans
Hearing:	Intelligence Reform: The Lessons and Implications of the Christmas Day Attack
Primary:	The Honorable Tom A. Coburn
Committee:	HOMELAND SECURITY (SENATE)

Question: I am concerned that our screening efforts may be chasing the last threat rather than the next one. In the Wall Street Journal, put it succinctly when he said, "to inspect all shoes after the shoe bomber almost succeeded, or to pat down passengers after the underwear bomber almost succeeded, provides no defense against the next techniques that could be tried at any time." Has TSA developed a comprehensive airport passenger screening plan that not only looks at present day threats but also looks down the road at newer threats?

Response: The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) considers this question to be central to its mission. Terrorist adversaries are highly adaptive and have shown they are capable of exploiting vulnerabilities in the aviation system. TSA employs a layered risked based security strategy to counter specific and general threats.

The use of intelligence informs TSA on the development of countermeasures to mitigate future threats. Over the past year. TSA has developed two inter-related processes increasing the likelihood that deployed countermeasures will mitigate both current and emerging threats. TSA has developed a risk analysis capability to assist resource allocation. In addition, TSA has developed a risk-based "capability-gap" process to identify the gaps between current capabilities and those needed to mitigate a portfolio of threat scenarios, including emerging threats. Through both risk analysis and the capability-gap process, TSA deploys "threat-agnostic" countermeasures capable of addressing a broader set of threats because their security design does not rely on assumptions about what form the threat might take. For example, Behavior Detection Officers (BDO) look for anomalous behaviors rather than a particular explosive or weapon. As a result, BDOs have a broader range of threat coverage and are less dependent on an assumption of which weapon terrorists will use in order to provide effective security.

In addition, TSA works with the Department of Homeland Security's Science and Technology Directorate and industry to advance the detection capabilities and operational suitability of a wide variety of screening technologies. TSA continues to support the development of emerging technologies that offer advanced screening capabilities while minimizing impact to the traveling public.

Question#:	15
Topic:	testing
Hearing:	Intelligence Reform: The Lessons and Implications of the Christmas Day Attack
Primary:	The Honorable Tom A. Coburn
Committee:	HOMELAND SECURITY (SENATE)

Question: TSA is currently deploying whole body imagers in airports. Have the whole body imagers that TSA plans to purchase in 2010 been operationally tested and for how long?

Response: The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) has been testing and evaluating Advanced Imaging Technology (AIT) for almost three years. Through covert testing, ongoing airports assessments, developmental testing in a laboratory environment, and operational testing in the field environment. AIT has proven itself as an effective tool to assist TSOs with the detection of metallic and nonmetallic threats in the laboratory and in the field. Initial product demonstrations and laboratory testing were conducted at the Transportation Security Laboratory from February to May 2007. Operational testing of AIT included:

- Initial product demonstrations and laboratory testing at the Transportation Security Laboratory from February to May 2007;
- Operational utility evaluations (OUEs) at multiple airports from August 2007 to July 2008
    a. Sept 2007 – TSA awarded contracts for a limited number of systems to millimeter wave (MMW) and backscatter manufacturers for preliminary deployments to support extended surveillance
    b. MMW OUEs and field trials from November to December 2007 at Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport (PHX); May to June 2007 at Los Angeles International Airport (LAX) and John F. Kennedy International Airport (JFK)
    c. Backscatter field trials OUEs from February to April 2008 at PHX; June 2008 at LAX; and July 2008 at JFK.
- Summer 2009 – Conducted Operational Testing and Evaluation (OT&E) and field trials of next-generation (AIT-2) MMW at George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), Cleveland Hopkins International Airport (CLE). and Burbank-Glendale-Pasadena Airport (BUR); AIT-2 backscatter systems at IAH, CLE, and Greater Rochester International Airport (ROC) which provided the basis for recent procurement decisions.

TSA continues to evaluate other vendors' AIT proposals.

Question#:	16
Topic:	devices
Hearing:	Intelligence Reform: The Lessons and Implications of the Christmas Day Attack
Primary:	The Honorable Tom A. Coburn
Committee:	HOMELAND SECURITY (SENATE)

Question: Are all the airport screening devices purchased under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act being operationally tested?

Response: Yes, all airport screening devices purchased under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act undergo laboratory (developmental) testing as well as operational testing and evaluation in the field. They also meet the Transportation Security Administration's established requirements for each specific technology.

Question#:	17
Topic:	health
Hearing:	Intelligence Reform: The Lessons and Implications of the Christmas Day Attack
Primary:	The Honorable Tom A. Coburn
Committee:	HOMELAND SECURITY (SENATE)

Question: As a doctor, I am concerned with the possible health effects associated with whole body imagers. Have the whole body imagers that TSA plans to purchase been tested for possible exposure to unhealthy levels of radiation or other health hazards?

Response: In its solicitation, the Transportation Security Administration references nationally recognized applicable safety standards for various forms of Advanced Imaging Technology (AIT). Vendors are required to demonstrate compliance to these standards prior to entering laboratory trials. Backscatter imaging results in exposures of less than 10 microREM. This is equivalent to the exposure each person receives in about 2 minutes of airplane flight at altitude or every 15 minutes from naturally occurring background radiation. The technology meets the American National Standards Institute standard for personnel security screening systems using X-rays. Millimeter wave AIT systems are also safe, utilizing energy frequency levels that are 10,000 times less than what is permitted for a cell phone. The average exposure time for a passenger being scanned by a millimeter wave AIT system is far less than the time that the average citizen is exposed to higher frequency cell phone transmissions throughout the day.

BENNIE G. THOMPSON, MISSISSIPPI
CHAIRMAN

PETER T. KING, NEW YORK
RANKING MEMBER

One Hundred Eleventh Congress
U.S. House of Representatives
Committee on Homeland Security
Washington, DC 20515

January 21, 2010

Gail Rossides
Acting Administrator
Transportation Security Administration
601 South 12th Street
Arlington, VA 20598

Dear Ms. Rossides,

It has come to the Committee's attention that the Transportation Security Administration's (TSA's) Advanced Imaging Technology (AIT), a form of whole body scanning, has the ability to store, print, record, and export images.

According to procurement specifications for AIT, the machines are required to have the ability to store and export images during testing and training. Additionally, the procurement specifications allow for the storage and transfer of images through Universal Serial Bus (USB) devices. The machines also allow for certain users—designated as Level Z—to disable privacy protections, save images, enable image filters, and modify user access levels.[1]

Yet, TSA has repeatedly stated to Congress and the public that screening images obtained by AIT will not be stored, exported, or printed. This apparent contradiction between the procurement specifications for AIT and the stated policy positions of TSA should be resolved as TSA moves forward with expanding the use of AIT. The public needs assurance that AIT deployed at airports will not have the ability to store, print, record, and export images obtained through AIT screenings.

In an effort to ensure the safety of the flying public, technological advancements can certainly be of assistance. However, we must ensure that the use of technology does not erode individual privacy protections. As TSA continues to evolve its screening procedures, it is imperative that it safeguard constitutionally protected privacy principles.

To that end, please provide responses to the following:

1) Why does the procurement require the capability to store, print, record, and export images?

[1] TSA Procedural Specifications Document, p. C-1, Figure 1.

TSA-10-00022

2) What is the extent of the ability AIT to store and transmit data?
3) Provide the titles of the employees who have the authority to place the machines in test mode and the number of employees that fall into this category.
4) Under what circumstances, if any, can AIT machines be entered into test mode in the airport setting?[2]
5) Who at TSA is authorized as a Level Z user? Please provide the titles of these employees and state if any government contractors or any other non-TSA officials are Level Z users. Also, provide the number of employees and or contractors that have this designation.
6) What are the details of the privacy filters built into the AIT?
7) Has TSA asked the Chief Privacy Officer to amend or update the current Privacy Impact Assessment to reflect the storage capability of AIT and identify the individuals who have this authority?
8) What protections does the AIT have that will prevent people outside of TSA from obtaining image data through the device's USB and Ethernet capabilities?

Pursuant to Rule X (3) (g) and Rule XI of the Rules of the House of Representatives, please respond in writing by February 1, 2010. If you have any questions, feel free to contact Cherri Branson, Chief Oversight Counsel, at 226-2616.

Sincerely,

Bennie G. Thompson

Bennie G. Thompson
Chairman

CC: Mary Ellen Callahan, Chief Privacy Officer

[2] TSA Procedural Specifications Document, p. 5, Figure 3.

April 21, 2010

Secretary Janet Napolitano
Department of Homeland Security
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
Washington, DC 20528

Chief Privacy Officer Mary Ellen Callahan
The Privacy Office
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
Washington, DC 20528

Re: Petition for Suspension of TSA Full Body Scanner Program

Dear Secretary Napolitano and Ms. Callahan,

We the undersigned privacy, consumer rights, and civil rights organizations hereby petition[1] the Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") and its component, the Transportation Security Administration ("TSA") to suspend the ongoing deployment of the TSA's Full Body Scanner ("FBS") program. The TSA program uses FBS devices (also called "whole body imaging" machines) to screen air travelers in the United States.

We strongly object to the TSA's use of full body scanners as primary, mandatory screening at security checkpoints. On May 31, 2009, twenty-four privacy and civil liberties groups[2] wrote to the DHS requesting, *inter alia*, that the DHS conduct "a 90-day formal public rulemaking process to receive public input on the agency's use of 'Whole Body Imaging' technologies."[3] The DHS failed to initiate a rulemaking. Instead, the TSA recently announced its intent to deploy approximately one thousand additional FBS devices to American airports.[4] Although the TSA failed to conduct a formal rulemaking, it is clear that the TSA has established a rule mandating the use of body scanners at airport checkpoints as primary screening. EPIC petitions the TSA to repeal that rule, and suspend the Full Body Scanner program.

The deployment of Full Body Scanners in US airports, as currently proposed, violates the U.S. Constitution, the Religious Freedom Restoration Act ("RFRA"), the Privacy Act of 1974 ("Privacy Act"), and the Administrative Procedures Act ("APA"). As described below, the FBS program effectively subjects all air travelers to unconstitutionally intrusive searches that are disproportionate and for which the TSA lacks any suspicion of wrongdoing. The FBS Program also violates the RFRA because it requires those of sincerely held religious beliefs to be subject

[1] The undersigned file this petition pursuant to 5 U.S.C. § 553(e), which requires that "[e]ach agency shall give an interested person the right to petition for the issuance, amendment, or repeal of a rule."
[2] The May 31, 2009 letter signatories include many of the undersigned groups.
[3] Letter from EPIC and thirty-three organizations to Secretary Janet Napolitano, U.S. Dep't. of Homeland Security (May 31, 2009), *available at* epic.org/privacy/airtravel/backscatter/Napolitano_ltr-wbi-6-09.pdf.
[4] U.S. Government Accountability Office, Testimony Before the House Subcommittee on Transportation Security and Infrastructure Protection, *TSA is Increasing Procurement and Deployment of the Advanced Imaging Technology, but Challenges to this Effort and Other Areas of Aviation Security Remain*, Mar. 17, 2010 at 1 *available at* http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d10484t.pdf.

to offensive intrusions by government officials. The program violates the Privacy Act because the system gathers personally identifiable information—a detailed and unique image of the human body easily associated with a particular airline ticket—yet the TSA failed to publish a System of Records Notice. The TSA Chief Privacy Office violated its statutory obligations to ensure that new technologies "sustain and do not erode" the privacy of Americans when it effectively approved the program.

Further, substantial questions have been raised about the effectiveness of the devices, including whether they could detect powdered explosives—the very type of weapon used in the December 25, 2009 attempted airliner bombing. The full body scanning program is enormously expensive, costing taxpayers at least $2.4 billion dollars. There are less intrusive and less costly techniques available to address the risk of concealed explosives on aircrafts. For example, last week, U.S. Senators asked the DHS to evaluate alternative technologies that could "address many of the privacy concerns raised by the scanners DHS is currently testing."[5]

I. The Agency is Undertaking an Aggressive Plan to Deploy Full Body Scanners in US Airports without regard to Effectiveness, Traveler Complaints, Privacy Risks, or Religious Objections

A) The Plan to Deploy Approximately One Thousand Full Body Scanners to American Airports

The TSA operates Full Body Scanners at airports throughout the United States.[6] The TSA uses two types of FBS devices: backscatter x-ray and millimeter wave.[7] Both types of FBS devices can capture, store, and transfer[8] detailed, three-dimensional images of individuals' naked bodies.[9] Experts have described full body scans as "digital strip searches."[10] The images captured by FBS devices can uniquely identify individual air travelers. The TSA uses FBS devices to search air travelers as they pass through the TSA's airport security checkpoints.[11]

FBS devices are currently deployed at: Albuquerque International Sunport Airport, Boston Logan International Airport, Chicago O'Hare International Airport, Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky International Airport, Hartsfield-Jackson Atlanta International Airport, Baltimore/Washington International Thurgood Marshall Airport, Denver International Airport,

---

[5] Letter from Sen. Susan Collins, Sen. Saxby Chambliss, and Sen. Jon Kyl to Secretary Janet Napolitano, U.S. Dep't. of Homeland Security (Apr. 12, 2010) *available at* http://hsgac.senate.gov/public/index.cfm?FuseAction=Press.MinorityNews&ContentRecord_id=f8689ee7-5056-8059-767f-091debe8eae4.
[6] TSA, *TSA: Imaging Technology*, http://www.tsa.gov/approach/tech/imaging_technology.shtm (last visited Apr. 15, 2010).
[7] *Id*.
[8] TSA Office of Security Technology System Planning and Evaluation, *Procurement Specification for Whole Body Imager Devices for Checkpoint Operations*, Sept. 23, 2008 ("TSA Procurement Specifications Document") at 5, *available at* http://epic.org/open_gov/foia/TSA_Procurement_Specs.pdf (stating "When in Test Mode, the WBI: shall allow exporting of image data in real time; … shall provide a secure means for high-speed transfer of image data; [and] shall allow exporting of image data (raw and reconstructed)").
[9] *E.g.* Wikipedia, Backscatter X-ray, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Backscatter_X-ray; L3, L3 Composite, http://www.sds.l-3com.com/products/i/L-3%20composite%20300dpi.jpg.
[10] Privacy Coalition, *Stop Digital Strip Searches*, http://www.stopdigitalstripsearches.org/.
[11] *Supra* note 5.

Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport, Detroit Metro Airport, Indianapolis International Airport, Jacksonville International Airport, Kansas City International Airport, McCarran International Airport, Los Angeles International Airport, Miami International Airport, Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport, Raleigh-Durham International Airport, Richmond International Airport, Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport, San Francisco International Airport, Salt Lake City International Airport, Tampa International Airport, and Tulsa International Airport.[12]

In March 2010, the TSA began deploying additional FBS devices in American airports.[13] In March 2010, the TSA announced its decision to further deploy approximately one thousand additional FBS devices to American airports.[14] As a matter of pattern, practice and policy, the TSA requires air travelers to submit to FBS searches once they have entered the security zone in airports equipped with FBS devices.[15] As a matter of pattern, practice and policy, the TSA employs FBS searches as a primary search of air travelers in airports equipped with FBS devices.[16] As a matter of pattern, practice and policy, the TSA does not offer air travelers a meaningful alternative to FBS searches in airports equipped with FBS devices.[17] As a matter of pattern, practice and policy, the TSA does not offer air travelers with religious objections to Full Body Scanning a meaningful alternative to FBS searches in airports equipped with FBS devices.[18]

B) The TSA's Full Body Scanner Program Collects and Retains Detailed Personal Information About Air Travelers

The TSA requires air travelers to disclose their full name, birth date, and gender when purchasing a ticket.[19] The TSA obtains additional information about air travelers from airlines, government agencies, and other third parties. The TSA collects and stores this information, linking it to air travelers' itineraries. The TSA requires air travelers to submit to searches of their

[12] *Supra* note 5.
[13] U.S. Government Accountability Office, Testimony Before the House Subcommittee on Transportation Security and Infrastructure Protection, *TSA is Increasing Procurement and Deployment of the Advanced Imaging Technology, but Challenges to this Effort and Other Areas of Aviation Security Remain*, Mar. 17, 2010 at 1 *available at* http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d10484t.pdf.
[14] *Id*.
[15] Air Traveler Complaints to the TSA at 45, http://epic.org/privacy/airtravel/backscatter/EPIC1.pdf (air traveler stated that "when he requested an alternative screening, the TSA screeners interrogated and laughed at him."); at 53 (air traveler "was told to go in this machine and … was not told that this machine would do a full body scan. I did not know what I went thru[*sic*] until today, when I read the article on line.").
[16] *Id*. at 67 ("I am outraged and angry that what was supposed to be a 'pilot' for the millimeter scan machines has now become MANDATORY at SFO. I have transited through the International A terminal boarding area several times over the past few months and TSA has shut down all lanes other than the scanner.") (emphasis in original).
[17] *Id*. at 62, ("I was picked to go through the new body scanner machine … When I looked around, I noticed that there were only women who were 'told' to go through this machine, there were no men. I would have refused, but didn't realize that I could until I read up on the scanner."); at 65 ("I was asked/forced into this [body scanner] at BWi airport on 6/30/09"); at 69 ("the TSA guard sent my wife and I through the new X-Ray machine … A guard did not give us a choice."); at 69 ("I am 70 years old. [At BWI, I] went through the metal detector … with apparently no problems, I proceeded to collect my belongings … but was stopped [for a body scan]. I was never told why I had to do this, had no idea what was being done."); at 72 ("[I] decided to opt out [of a FBS scan]. My family and I were then subjected to a punitive pat-down search (they went over me three times) that would have been considered sexual assault in any other context.").
[18] *Id*. at 92 (describing mandatory body scan and subsequent patdown of devout Muslim air traveler).
[19] TSA, *Secure Flight Update*, Jul. 15, 2009, http://www.tsa.gov/blog/2009/07/secure-flight-update.html

bodies and carry-on luggage at TSA airport security checkpoints.[20] The TSA requires that air travelers present a boarding pass and government-issued photo identification card at airport security checkpoints.[21] The boarding pass displays air travelers' full names, travel itineraries, and bar codes containing machine-readable versions of travelers' personal information.[22] As a matter of pattern, practice and policy, the TSA visually matches air travelers' photo ID cards with their boarding passes when travelers pass through airport security checkpoints.[23] As a matter of pattern, practice and policy, the TSA scans air traveler's boarding passes, collecting air travelers' personal information, when travelers pass through airport security checkpoints that are equipped with paperless boarding pass scanners.[24]

As described above, the TSA employs full body scanners to search air travelers at airport security checkpoints.[25] As described above, FBS devices can capture, store, and transfer detailed, three-dimensional images of individuals' naked bodies.[26] As a matter of pattern, practice, and policy, the TSA requires air travelers to possess and often display boarding passes contemporaneous with FBS searches. The TSA is therefore able to associate a specific FBS image with the full name, birth date, gender, and travel itinerary of the scanned traveler. The TSA failed to publish a "system of records notice" concerning the FBS Program in the Federal Register.

C) The TSA Misrepresents the Full Body Scan Program

The TSA claims that FBS devices cannot capture, store, and transfer detailed, three-dimensional images of individuals' naked bodies.[27] In fact, the FBS devices employed by the TSA can capture, store, and transfer detailed, three-dimensional images of individuals' naked bodies, as per the TSA's own requirements.[28] The TSA claims that FBS searches are "optional."[29] In fact, as a matter of pattern, practice and policy, the TSA does not offer air travelers a meaningful alternative to FBS searches in airports equipped with FBS devices.[30]

---

[20] TSA, *TSA Travel Assistant*, http://www.tsa.gov/travelers/airtravel/screening/index.shtm; TSA, *3-1-1 on Air Travel*, http://www.tsa.gov/311/index.shtm.
[21] TSA, *The Screening Experience*, http://www.tsa.gov/travelers/airtravel/assistant/editorial_1044.shtm.
[22] Wikipedia, *Boarding Pass*, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Boarding_pass; *see also* Wikipedia, *Bar Coded Boarding Pass*, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bar_Coded_Boarding_Pass
[23] TSA, *TSA Announces Enhancements to Airport ID Requirements to Increase Safety*, Jun. 23, 2008, http://www.tsa.gov/press/happenings/enhance_id_requirements.shtm.
[24] TSA, *Paperless Boarding Pass Pilot*, http://www.tsa.gov/approach/tech/paperless_boarding_pass_expansion.shtm.
[25] *Supra* note 5.
[26] *Supra* notes 7-8.
[27] *Supra* note 5 (claiming "The image cannot be stored, transmitted or printed, and is deleted immediately once viewed.").
[28] *Supra* notes 7-8.
[29] *Supra* note 5 (claiming "Advanced imaging technology screening is **optional for all passengers**."[emphasis in original]).
[30] *Supra* note 16; *see also supra* note 5 (stating "passengers who do not wish to utilize this screening will receive an equal level of screening, including a physical pat-down.").

In 2007, the TSA stated that FBS searches would not be mandatory for passengers, but rather "a voluntary alternative to a pat-down during secondary screening."[31] In fact, as a matter of pattern, practice and policy, the TSA employs FBS searches as a primary search of air travelers in airports equipped with FBS devices.[32] The TSA has claimed that "a security algorithm will be applied to the image to mask the face of each passenger."[33] In fact, the FBS devices employed by the TSA can capture images without any security algorithm and without masking the face of each passenger.[34]

The TSA claims that air travelers prefer FBS searches.[35] In fact, hundreds of air travelers have lodged objections with the TSA, alleging a host of law and policy violations arising from the TSA's FBS searches.[36] Air travelers object to the invasiveness of the FBS searches.[37] Air travelers state that they are not informed when they undergo a FBS search, or of a pat-down alternative.[38] Air travelers object to the use of FBS devices to search vulnerable individuals, including children and pregnant women.[39] Pregnant air travelers objected to the TSA's FBS search after the TSA scanned them without identifying the machine or informing them of how it operates.[40]

D) Full Body Scanner Technology is Flawed

The FBS devices employed by the TSA are not designed to detect powdered explosives.[41] The FBS devices employed by the TSA are not designed to detect powdered pentaerythritol

---

[31] *TSA Tests Second Passenger Imaging Technology at Phoenix Sky Harbor Airport*, Transportation Security Administration, October 11, 2007 *available at* http://www.tsa.gov/press/releases/2007/press_release_10112007.shtm; *see also X-Ray Backscatter Technology and Your Personal Privacy*, http://web.archive.org/web/20080112014635/http://www.tsa.gov/research/privacy/backscatter.shtm (archived January 12, 2008) (stating "Backscatter is a voluntary option for passengers undergoing secondary screening as an alternative to the physical pat down procedures").

[32] *Supra* note 15.

[33] TSA, *TSA Tests Second Passenger Imaging Technology at Phoenix Sky Harbor Airport*, Oct. 11, 2007, http://www.tsa.gov/press/releases/2007/press_release_10112007.shtm.

[34] TSA Systems Engineering Branch, *Operational Requirements Document, Whole Body Imager Aviation Applications*, July 2006, ("TSA Operational Requirements Document") at 8 *available at* http://epic.org/open_gov/foia/TSA_Ops_Requirements.pdf (stating "the WBI shall provide ten selectable levels of privacy."); TSA Procurement Specifications Document at 5 (Enabling and disabling of image filtering shall be modifiable by users as defined in the User Access Levels and Capabilities appendix).

[35] *Supra* note 5 (claiming "Many passengers prefer advanced imaging technology. In fact, over 98 percent of passengers who encounter this technology during TSA pilots prefer it over other screening options.").

[36] Air Traveler Complaints to the TSA *available at* http://epic.org/privacy/airtravel/backscatter/EPIC1.pdf, http://epic.org/privacy/airtravel/backscatter/EPIC2.pdf, http://epic.org/privacy/airtravel/backscatter/EPIC3.pdf, http://epic.org/privacy/airtravel/backscatter/EPIC4.pdf, http://epic.org/privacy/airtravel/backscatter/EPIC5.pdf.

[37] Air Traveler Complaints to the TSA at 19, 24, 27, 28, 37 *available at* http://epic.org/privacy/airtravel/backscatter/EPIC1.pdf (complaints stating that body scanners are "a disgusting violation of civil liberties and privacy," "for a bunch of peeping toms," "unconstitutional," "intrusive and ridiculous" and "a joke.").

[38] *Supra* note 16.

[39] *E.g.* TSA Traveler Complaints at 14, 21, 25, 85.

[40] TSA Traveler Complaints at 159; TSA Traveler Complaints at 11-12, *available at* http://epic.org/privacy/airtravel/backscatter/EPIC2.pdf.

[41] TSA Procurement Specifications Document at 4 (requiring body scanners to detect liquid, but not powdered, material.); *see also* Jane Merrick, *Are Planned Airport Scanners Just a Scam?*, The Independent (UK), Jan. 3 2010

tetranitrate ("PETN")—the explosive used in the attempted December 25, 2009 bombing of Northwest Airlines flight 253.[42] The FBS devices employed by the TSA have profound technical flaws that allow the machines to be breached and create the risk that sensitive traveler images could be leaked.

The FBS devices employed by the TSA run Windows XPe, which contains security vulnerabilities.[43] The FBS devices employed by the TSA are designed to transfer information via highly transportable and easily concealable USB devices.[44] The FBS devices employed by the TSA are equipped with Ethernet network interfacing capabilities that are vulnerable to security threats.[45] The FBS devices employed by the TSA permit TSA employees to disable built-in "privacy safeguards."[46]

II. The Plan to Deploy Full Body Scanners is Widely Opposed, Violates the Fourth Amendment, and Several Federal Acts, including the Religious Freedom and Restoration Act, The Administrative Procedures Act, and the Privacy Act

A) Religious Leaders Object to Full Body Scanners

On February 20, 2010, Pope Benedict XVI objected to FBS searches because they fail to preserve the integrity of individuals.[47] Agudath Israel, an Orthodox Jewish umbrella group, objects to FBS searches, calling the devices "offensive, demeaning, and far short of acceptable norms of modesty" within Judaism and other faiths.[48] On February 9, 2010, The Fiqh Council of North America objected to body scanners, announcing that "general and public use of such

---

available at http://www.independent.co.uk/news/uk/home-news/are-planned-airport-scanners-just-a-scam-1856175.html (noting that body-scanners "have been touted as a solution to the problem of detecting … liquids, chemicals or plastic explosive. But Ben Wallace, the Conservative MP, who was formerly involved in a project by a leading British defence research firm to develop the scanners for airport use, said trials had shown that such low-density materials went undetected.").

[42] *Id*; *see also* Kenneth Chang, *Explosive on Flight 253 Is Among Most Powerful*, N.Y. Times, Dec. 27, 2009 *available at* http://www.nytimes.com/2009/12/28/us/28explosives.html?_r=1.

[43] TSA Contract HSTS04-06-R-CTO046 with L3 ("TSA Contract with L3") at 27 *available at* http://epic.org/open_gov/foia/TSA_Millwave_Contract.pdf; *See* Konstantin Morozov, White Paper, *Best Practices for Protecting Windows XP Embedded Devices* at 4, *available at* http://www.dsta.com.au/DSTeupload/protectingxpedevices.pdf ("In general, malware does not affect Windows Mobile devices, such as Smartphone and Pocket PCs, and other devices based on Windows CE, as much as it impacts devices running Windows XP Embedded. This is because Windows XP Embedded is based on the same feature binaries as Windows XP Professional and thus has similar vulnerabilities that can be exploited."); Brian Krebs, *Windows Security Flaw is 'Severe*,' Washington Post, Dec. 29, 2005, *available at* http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/content/article/2005/12/29/AR2005122901456.html.

[44] TSA Procurement Specifications Document at 10 ("the WBI shall provide capabilities for data transfers via USB devices.").

[45] TSA Procurement Specifications Document at 7; TSA Operational Requirements Document at 10-11.

[46] TSA Procurement Specifications Document at 5 (Enabling and disabling of image filtering shall be modifiable by users as defined in the User Access Levels and Capabilities appendix).

[47] Catholic News Agency, *Benedict XVI Urges Airports to Protect Integrity of Travelers*, Feb. 20, 2010, http://www.catholicnewsagency.com/news/benedict_xvi_calls_for_airports_to_protect_integrity_of_travelers/.

[48] Omar Sacirbey, *Jews, Muslims Worry Body Scanners Violate Religious Laws*, Mar. 3, 2010, http://www.religionnews.com/index.php?/rnstext/jews_muslims_say_body_scanners_violate_religious_laws/.

scanners is against the teachings of Islam, natural law and all religions and cultures that stand for decency and modesty."[49]

American air travelers have filed objections with the TSA on religious grounds.[50] On February 19, 2010, two Muslim women refused to submit to a body scan at the Manchester Airport, forfeiting their tickets to Pakistan rather than undergo the scan.[51] In March 2010, a six-member Pakistani parliamentary delegation from the Federally Administered Tribal Areas refused to submit to full body scanning at the Washington Dulles International Airport, stating it was an insult to parliamentarians of a sovereign country.[52] Instead, they ended their visit to the US and returned to Pakistan.[53]

B) The TSA's Full Body Scanner Program Violates the Fourth Amendment and the RFRA

The TSA's FBS program subjects air travelers to unreasonable searches. The program requires air travelers to submit to a uniquely invasive search without any suspicion that particular individuals have engaged in wrongdoing. Courts have upheld some invasive airport checkpoint searches, but typically on the basis that the searches are part of a progressively escalating series of screenings.[54] Full Body Scanners are part of no such program. Instead, they employ the intrusive, degrading digital strip search as mandatory, primary screening.

The TSA program particularly burdens devout air travelers. As noted above, many religious leaders condemn digital strip searches as incompatible with religious tenets. Yet the TSA's practice of requiring Full Body Scans as mandatory, primary screening leaves religious travelers without a meaningful alternative. The program violates RFRA because the TSA's interest in conducting a Full Body Scan is limited, particularly given that the scanners' are not designed to detect powdered explosives. Further, Full Body Scanners are not the least restrictive means of furthering the TSA's interest in safeguarding air travel.[55]

---

[49] Fiqh Council of North America, *Home*, http://www.fiqhcouncil.org/ (last visited April 15, 2010) (stating "a general and public use of such scanners is against the teachings of Islam, natural law and all religions and cultures that stand for decency and modesty.").
[50] *E.g.* Air Traveler Complaints to the TSA *available at* http://epic.org/privacy/airtravel/backscatter/3-2_Interim_Response.pdf.
[51] Will Pavia, *Muslim Woman Refuses Body Scan at Airport*, Mar. 3, 2010, The Times (UK) *available at* http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/travel/news/article7048576.ece.
[52] Press TV, *Pakistan MPs End US Visit to Protest Body Scanners*, Mar. 7, 2010 http://www.presstv.ir/detail.aspx?id=120286&sectionid=351020401.
[53] *Id*.
[54] *E.g. United States v. Hartwell*, 436 F.3d 174 (3d Cir. 2006) (finding airport searches reasonable because they "were well-tailored to protect personal privacy, escalating in invasiveness only after a lower level of screening disclosed a reason to conduct a more probing search. The search began when Hartwell simply passed through a magnetometer. … Only after Hartwell set off the metal detector was he screened with a wand. … And only after the wand detected something solid on his person, and after repeated requests that he produce the item, did the TSA agents … reach into his pocket.").
[55] *Supra* note 5 (observing that passive scanners "incorporate auto-detection technology that addresses many of the privacy concerns raised by the scanners DHS is currently testing, while also appearing to provide a highly effective scan.")

C) The TSA's Full Body Scanner Program Violates the Privacy Act

As described above, the TSA's Full Body Scanner Program creates a group of records containing air travelers' personally-identifiable information. The group of records is under the control of the TSA, and the TSA can retrieve information about air travelers by name or by some identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual. The TSA's FBS program has created and/or revised a "system of records" under the Privacy Act. The TSA unlawfully failed to publish a "system of records notice" in the Federal Register, and otherwise failed to comply with its Privacy Act obligations concerning the FBS Program.

D) The TSA's Full Body Scanner Program Violates the Administrative Procedures Act

The DHS Chief Privacy Officer has a statutory obligation to "assur[e] that the use of technologies sustain, and do not erode, privacy protections relating to the use, collection, and disclosure of personal information."[56] The DHS Chief Privacy Officer has a statutory obligation to "assur[e] that personal information contained in Privacy Act systems of records is handled in full compliance with fair information practices as set out in the Privacy Act of 1974."[57] The DHS Chief Privacy Officer has a statutory obligation to "conduct[] a privacy impact assessment of proposed rules of the Department or that of the Department on the privacy of personal information, including the type of personal information collected and the number of people affected."[58]

The DHS Chief Privacy Office prepared an inadequate Privacy Impact Assessment of the TSA's FBS test program.[59] The inadequate assessment, which was subsequently revealed through Freedom of Information Act litigation, failed to identify numerous privacy risks to air travelers. The DHS Chief Privacy Office failed to prepare any Privacy Impact Assessment concerning the TSA's current FBS program. The TSA's current FBS program is materially different from the TSA's FBS test program. The TSA's use of full body scanners fails to comply with the Privacy Act. The program erodes, and does not sustain, privacy protections relating to the use, collection, and disclosure of air traveler's personal information.

III. Petition for Relief: Suspend Purchase, Deployment, and Operation of Full Body Scanners

The undersigned hereby request and petition the DHS and TSA for relief. As set forth above, the TSA's Full Body Scanner program violates the Fourth Amendment, the RFRA, the Privacy Act, and the APA. We request that the DHS and TSA immediately suspend purchase and deployment of Full Body Scanners to American airports. In addition, we request that the DHS and TSA cease operation of already-deployed Full Body Scanners as primary screening.

---

[56] 6 U.S.C. § 142(1) (2009).
[57] 6 U.S.C. § 142(2) (2009).
[58] 6 U.S.C. § 142(4) (2009).
[59] DHS, *Privacy Impact Assessment for TSA Whole Body Imaging* (Oct. 17, 2008) *available at* http://www.dhs.gov/xlibrary/assets/privacy/privacy_pia_tsa_wbi.pdf; *see also* DHS, *Privacy Impact Assessment Update for TSA Whole Body Imaging* (Jul. 23, 2009) *available at* http://www.dhs.gov/xlibrary/assets/privacy/privacy_pia_tsa_wbiupdate.pdf.

Sincerely,

Electronic Privacy Information Center
American Civil Liberties Union
American Policy Center
Asian American Legal Education and Defense Fund
Bill of Rights Defense Committee
Calegislation
Campaign for Liberty
Center for Financial Privacy and Human Rights
Center for the Study of Responsive Law
Citizen Outreach
Consumer Federation of America
Consumer Travel Alliance
Consumer Watchdog
Council on American Islamic Relations
Cyber Privacy Project
Essential Information
Government Accountability Project
The Identity Project
Liberty Coalition
Muslim Legal Fund of America
National Center for Transgender Equality
National Workrights Institute
Patient Privacy Rights
Privacy Activism
Privacy Rights Clearinghouse
Public Citizen Litigation Group
Republican Liberty Caucus
Rutherford Institute
U.S. Bill of Rights Foundation
World Privacy Forum

Secretary
U.S. Department of Homeland Security
Washington, DC 20528

Homeland Security

April 27, 2010

The Honorable Susan Collins
United States Senate
Washington, DC 20510

Dear Senator Collins:

Thank you for your April 12, 2010 letter regarding the imaging technology demonstrated at Amsterdam's Schiphol International Airport.

Transportation Security Administration (TSA) officials have had extensive discussions with their Dutch counterparts related to the current and future state of Advanced Imaging Technology (AIT) systems and the available automated target recognition (ATR) functionality. TSA representatives have made several visits to Schiphol to discuss the capabilities, operational effectiveness, and suitability of AIT systems—both with and without currently available ATR functionality. The Dutch have also shared testing results with us, including detection and false alarm rates for the currently deployed ATR-enabled AIT systems, and TSA has used the lessons learned from Schiphol to evaluate the use of the AIT in primary screening and determine ATR requirements for U.S. nationwide deployment. Our discussion and technical evaluation sessions with the Dutch about the current and future possibilities for ATR are ongoing,

To give you further insight, the AIT system *without* ATR functionality that is in use at Schiphol is listed on TSA's AIT Qualified Products List, and the AIT system *with* ATR functionality that is in use at Schiphol will be evaluated in a pilot. TSA has provided ATR requirements to manufacturers; once their systems are fully tested and proven to meet these requirements, TSA plans to upgrade all currently deployed systems with this new functionality.

Thank you again for your letter. I value your views on these emerging technologies, and I look forward to working with you on this and other homeland security issues. Senators Kyl and Chambliss, who co-signed your letter, will receive separate, identical responses. Should you need additional assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me at (202) 282-8203.

Yours very truly,

Janet Napolitano

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
601 South 12th Street
Arlington, VA 20598

Transportation
Security
Administration

MAY 28 2010

Electronic Privacy Information Center, *et al.*
c/o Mr. Mark Rotenberg
1718 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Suite 200
Washington, D.C. 20009

Dear Mr. Rotenberg:

Thank you for the letter of April 21, 2010, to Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Secretary Janet Napolitano and Chief Privacy Officer Mary Ellen Callahan from 30 organizations regarding the Transportation Security Administration's (TSA's) use of advanced imaging technology (AIT) to screen passengers for security purposes at our Nation's airports.[1] I am responding on behalf of Secretary Napolitano and Chief Privacy Officer Callahan, and request that you forward this letter to the other organizations who signed the April 21 letter. We appreciate the opportunity to address the important issues the 30 organizations have raised regarding AIT.

Statutory Mandate. In your letter, you question TSA's authority to install and operate AIT machines for passenger screening at airports absent the initiation of a formal public rulemaking process under the Administrative Procedure Act (APA). However, TSA is not required to initiate APA rulemaking procedures each time the agency develops and implements improved passenger screening procedures. Current regulations require passengers and others to comply with TSA's procedures before entering airport sterile areas and other secured portions of airports.[2]

Moreover, since 9/11, Congress has mandated that TSA invest in technologies to strengthen the efficiency and security of aviation. The emphasis on developing new technologies to address transportation security is codified at 49 U.S.C. § 44925(a):

> The Secretary of Homeland Security shall give a high priority to developing, testing, improving, and deploying, at airport screening checkpoints, equipment that detects nonmetallic, chemical, biological, and radiological weapons, and explosives, in all forms, on individuals and in their personal property. The Secretary shall ensure that the equipment alone, or as part of an integrated system, can detect under realistic operating

[1] While you footnote that your letter is a Petition for Rulemaking under 5 U.S.C. §553, the relief actually sought is specified instead to be the immediate suspension of the AIT program. Accordingly, TSA does not interpret your letter to seek a rulemaking or to constitute a petition under 5 U.S.C. §553.

[2] *See* 49 CFR 1540.105(a)(2) and 1540.107.

conditions the types of weapons and explosives that terrorists would likely try to smuggle aboard an air carrier aircraft.

The Secretary also is required under 49 U.S.C. § 44925(b) to develop a strategic plan for deploying explosive detection equipment, such as AIT machines, at airport screening checkpoints.

AIT equipment addresses this Congressional and national security mandate by safely screening airline passengers for both metallic and nonmetallic threats, including weapons, explosives and other objects concealed under layers of clothing. TSA, DHS, the White House, and the Congress are pursuing AIT for airport checkpoint security because it is a key component of TSA's layered approach to security that addresses the evolving threats faced by airline travelers. As Secretary Napolitano stated in January 2010:

> In and of itself, no one technology, no one process, no one intel agency is the silver bullet here. It's layer, layer, layer, layer. . . . [AIT is] good technology with behavior detection officers, with canines, with explosives detection equipment, with the right watch lists, with the right names on it and the right intel behind it. . . . [A]ll of these things have a role to play.[3]

Beyond the general mandate from Congress to deploy technology capable of screening airline passengers for nonmetallic and other evolving threats, DHS has communicated to and discussed with the Congress TSA's specific AIT deployment plans. For example, Secretary Napolitano recently announced deployments of AIT units purchased with American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) funds to 28 additional airports, which will increase to 44 the number of airports with AIT equipment.[4] In addition, over the past several months, Secretary Napolitano and TSA Acting Administrator Gale Rossides have testified at Congressional hearings about AIT deployment plans and requests for funding for additional AIT deployment.

- "The . . . Recovery Act funds provided to TSA for checkpoint . . . screening technology have enabled TSA to greatly . . . accelerate deployment of Advanced Imaging Technology to provide capabilities to identify materials such as those used in the attempted December 25 attack, and we will encourage foreign aviation security

---

[3] Hearing on "The State of Aviation Security - Is Our Current System Capable of Meeting the Threat?," before the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, January 20, 2010.

[4] *See* "Secretary Napolitano Announces Additional Deployments of Recovery Act-Funded Advanced Imaging Technology," May 14, 2010, at www.dhs.gov/ynews/releases/pr_1273850925050.shtm. *See also* Secretary Napolitano's March 5, 2010 announcement of 11 airports that will receive AIT units using ARRA funds at www.dhs.gov/ynews/releases/pr_1267803703134.shtm.

authorities to do the same. TSA currently has 40 machines deployed at nineteen airports throughout the United States, and plans to deploy at least 450 additional units in 2010."[5]

- The President's FY 2011 funding request will result in "total AIT coverage at 75 percent of Category X airports and 60 percent of the total lanes at Category X through II airports."[6]
- "TSA is aggressively pursuing the deployment of enhanced screening technology to domestic airports and encouraging our international partners to do the same. While no technology is guaranteed to stop a terrorist attack, a number of technologies, when employed as part of a multi-layered security strategy, can increase our ability to detect dangerous materials. To this end, TSA is accelerating deployment of AIT units to increase capabilities to identify materials such as those used in the attempted Dec. 25, 2009 attack. These efforts are already well underway. . . . The President's FY 2011 budget requests . . . an additional 500 AIT units at checkpoints, . . . [and a]n additional . . . 5,355 TSO positions to operate these AIT machines at their accelerated deployment pace."[7]

As this discussion illustrates, TSA not only has ample, clear authority to install and operate AIT machines for passenger screening at airports, but has been directed by the Congress to pursue screening technology solutions that are capable of detecting nonmetallic and other dangerous devices under realistic operating conditions. DHS and TSA have communicated regularly with the Congress on TSA's AIT deployment efforts and recommendations. AIT machines offer the best current option for meeting these statutory directives and security imperatives.

AIT Screening is Optional. Your letter also states that AIT screening subjects all air travelers to intrusive searches that are disproportionate and for which TSA lacks any suspicion of wrongdoing. Your letter, however, misstates the facts.

TSA has made clear from its earliest AIT deployment that **use of AIT screening is optional for all passengers,**[8] and TSA makes every effort to address any AIT complaints or concerns.

---

[5] Written statement of Secretary Janet Napolitano for a hearing entitled "The State of Aviation Security - Is Our Current System Capable of Meeting the Threat?," before the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, January 20, 2010.

[6] Written statement of Secretary Napolitano for a hearing on the DHS Budget Submission for FY 2011, before the Senate Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs, February 24, 2010, and before the House Homeland Security Committee, February 25, 2010.

[7] Written statement of TSA Acting Administrator Gale Rossides for a hearing on the TSA FY 2011 Budget before the House Appropriations Subcommittee on Homeland Security, March 4, 2010. *See also* Department of Homeland Security, Transportation Security Administration, Fiscal Year 2011 Congressional Justification for Aviation Security, pages AS-4, AS-13, and AS-22, and the written statement of Acting Administrator Rossides for a hearing entitled "The Lessons and Implications of the Christmas Day Attack: Watchlisting and Pre-Screening," before the Senate Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs, Wednesday, March 10, 2010.

[8] *See* www.tsa.gov/approach/tech/imaging_technology.shtm.

For those passengers who express concerns or decline AIT screening, TSA employs alternative screening techniques, such as use of a hand-held metal detector coupled with a pat down. The notion of alternative screening methods is consistent with TSA's screening practices over the years and is not a new feature that was introduced with the implementation of AIT. For example, TSA offers the pat down option to passengers who elect not to undergo screening by a walk-through metal detector (WTMD), and offers screening guidance for airline passengers with certain medical devices who may not wish to be screened by WTMD.[9] Not surprisingly, passengers with implanted knee and hip joints have welcomed AIT screening; these passengers alarm a WTMD and require a pat-down to resolve the alarm, but are able to use the AIT without alarming it.[10]

Similarly, options for alternative screening also are offered to those passengers for whom there are religious or cultural considerations. These passengers also may request an alternative personal search (pat-down inspection) performed by an officer of the same gender, and in private.[11]

In addition to being optional, AIT screening is widely accepted by the traveling public. For example, a *USA Today*/Gallup poll found that 78 percent of U.S. air travelers approve of the use of AIT screening in U.S. airports as a measure to prevent terrorists from smuggling explosives or other dangerous objects onto airplanes.[12] This result is consistent with TSA's experience with passenger acceptance rates for AIT machines at airport checkpoints. Only a small fraction of the millions of passengers screened using AIT, approximately 600 individuals, have expressed complaints or concerns about AIT since the inception of the program. This small number equates to less than .015 percent of the millions of airline passengers screened with AIT.

Effectiveness of AIT Screening. In your letter, you also express concern about the effectiveness of AIT devices, including whether they are capable of exposing the emerging threats to aviation such as powdered explosives, and state that there are less intrusive and costly techniques to address the risk of concealed explosives on aircraft. TSA continually searches for effective technologies and methods to detect explosives to meet the constantly evolving threats to transportation security. Clearly, walk-through metal detectors are not effective in detecting the kind of powdered explosive that you identified, and TSA's experience is that AIT provides the best, current tool for detecting this and other non-metallic threats. TSA's web site includes

[9] *See* www.tsa.gov/travelers/airtravel/specialneeds/editorial_1374.shtm#1. For example, for passengers with pacemakers, TSA recommends that individuals ask the TSO to conduct a pat-down inspection rather than using the walk-through the metal detector. TSA also recommends that passengers advise the Transportation Security Officer (TSO) if they have implanted pacemakers or other medical devices and where that implant is located so that a private screening can be offered. *Id.*

[10] *See* www.tsa.gov/approach/tech/imaging_technology.shtm.

[11] See www.tsa.gov/travelers/airtravel/assistant/editorial_1037.shtm.

[12] *See* "In U.S., Air Travelers Take Body Scans in Stride," Jan. 11, 2010, found at www.gallup.com/poll/125018/Air-Travelers-Body-Scans-Stride.aspx.

examples of the kind of materials that have been uncovered using AIT machines at U.S. airports, including bags of powder.[13]

Your letter also references a letter from Senator Collins and others to Secretary Napolitano about the use of AIT with automated target recognition (ATR) capabilities. Some machines with this feature currently are in use at Schiphol International Airport in Amsterdam. As the Secretary's response states,[14] TSA has worked closely with Dutch authorities and AIT manufacturers to evaluate ATR capabilities, and has established ATR requirements and provided them to AIT manufacturers. TSA is evaluating the effectiveness of ATR with respect to improved threat detection capabilities; should our evaluation show that ATR is effective in high-volume U.S. airport environments, TSA will seek to deploy this technology on AIT machines at U.S. airports.

TSA's experience, and that of other governments, clearly supports the effectiveness of AIT machines in exposing emerging threats to aviation, and this capability may be enhanced in the future by ATR, which TSA has been evaluating for some time. Your letter offers no other suggestions for alternative devices or practices that are less intrusive and less costly, yet equally effective, in addressing the risks to aviation security.

AIT Screening and Health Concerns. Your letter cited concerns about health issues related to AIT use involving children and pregnant women. TSA has relied on independent studies to address health concerns related to this technology to ensure the technology conforms to national consensus standards. Current AIT machines deployed by TSA use two different technologies: backscatter x-ray machines use ionizing radiation, and millimeter-wave machines use radio frequency energy.

AIT backscatter scanners use a narrow, low-level x-ray beam that scans the surface of the body at a high speed. The machines then generate an image resembling a chalk etching with a privacy filter applied to the entire body. Unlike a traditional x-ray machine that relies on the transmission of x-ray through the object material, backscatter x-ray detects the radiation that reflects back from the object to form an image

Over the past several years, various backscatter scanners have been independently evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH), and by the National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST) on behalf of TSA. The backscatter scanner deployed by TSA, the Rapiscan Secure 1000 Single Pose, was independently evaluated by the Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory (APL). The APL results confirm that radiation doses to the general public are well below those limits specified by standards established by the American National Standards Institute and through the Health

[13] See http://blog.tsa.gov/2009/07/blog-post-archives.html It is unclear how you conclude that AIT cannot detect explosives in powder form. The TSA acquisition documents you cite to specify that AIT detects explosives, including liquids, solids, and powders.

[14] *See* Secretary Napolitano's April 27, 2010 letter to Senator Collins, attached to this letter (identical letters were sent to Senators Kyl and Chambliss).

Physics Society (ANSI/HPS) and published in ANSI/HPS N43.17-2009, entitled "Radiation Safety for Personnel Security Screening Systems Using X-ray or Gamma Radiation." The dose limits were set with the understanding that the general public includes individuals who may be more susceptible to radiation-induced health effects, such as pregnant and potentially pregnant women, children, and persons receiving radiation treatment for medical conditions. The amount of radiation from the backscatter screening equipment currently deployed by TSA is less than ten microrem, or the amount of radiation dose one would receive in less than two minutes of flight time on an airplane at flight altitude, or during one hour standing on the earth with normal exposure to naturally-occurring background radiation at sea level.

Millimeter wave AIT scanners use radio frequency energy in the millimeter wave spectrum to generate a three-dimensional computer image of the body based on the energy reflected from the body. The energy projected by millimeter wave technology is thousands of times less than the energy projected from a cell phone transmission, and far below the standards set by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) and the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP).[15] TSA requires that millimeter wave AIT equipment be tested by independent, third-party labs to assure that the equipment meets the IEEE and ICNIRP standards for safety.

In summary, AIT scanning has been assessed by independent scientific entities that have found the technology conforms to national consensus standards.

Constitutional and Legal Issues. The deployment of AIT machines responds to the Congressional and national security mandate to screen airline passengers for both metallic and nonmetallic threats. Despite widespread public acceptance of AIT screening, TSA also provides alternative screening methods. AIT screening has proven effective, and numerous independent studies have addressed health concerns related to AIT screening.

In addition to this objective, factual support for the use of AIT screening, TSA has carefully considered the important Constitutional and statutory concerns raised in your letter as it developed AIT deployment plans. We disagree with your assertions that TSA's deployment of AIT equipment violates the Constitution and various laws, as addressed below.

The Fourth Amendment. TSA strongly disagrees with the statements in your letter that TSA's deployment of AIT machines violates the Fourth Amendment and subjects air travelers to unreasonable searches. Case law supports TSA's analysis.

TSA screening protocols at airport checkpoints have been upheld by the courts as "special needs searches" or "administrative searches" under the Fourth Amendment. *See, e.g., United States v. Aukai*, 497 F.3d 955 (9th Cir. 2007) (*en banc*); *United States v. Hartwell*, 436 F.3d 174 (3d Cir. 2006) (Alito, J.); and *Torbet v. United Airlines*, 298 F.3d 1087 (9th Cir. 2002). A lawful special

---

[15] See Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), C95.1 – 2005, Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz, revision of C95.1-1991 (Active), and International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP), Guidelines for Limiting Exposure to Time-Varying Electric, Magnetic, and Electromagnetic Fields (Up to 300 GHz). Health Physics 74 (4): 494-522, April 1998.

needs search requires no warrant and no suspicion of wrongdoing. As long as the search serves a special public need beyond law enforcement and is conducted in a reasonable fashion, it will be found to be permissible under the Fourth Amendment. As stated by the Supreme Court:

> Our precedents have settled that, in certain limited circumstances, the Government's need to discover such latent or hidden conditions, or to prevent their development, is sufficiently compelling to justify the intrusion on privacy entailed by conducting such searches without any measure of individualized suspicion. *NTEU v. Von Raab*, 489 U.S. 656, 668 (1989).

Although the Supreme Court has not had occasion to rule directly on airport security screening, it has referenced security screening favorably in several cases:

> The point is well illustrated also by the Federal Government's practice of requiring the search of all passengers seeking to board commercial airliners, as well as the search of their carry-on luggage, without any basis for suspecting any particular passenger of an untoward motive... When the Government's interest lies in deterring highly hazardous conduct, a low incidence of such conduct, far from impugning the validity of the scheme for implementing this interest, is more logically viewed as a hallmark of its success. *Von Raab*, 489 U.S. at 675, n.3.

> We reiterate, too, that where the risk to public safety is substantial and real, blanket suspicionless searches calibrated to the risk may rank as "reasonable" – for example, searches now routine at airports and at entrances to courts and other official buildings. *Chandler v. Miller*, 520 U.S. 305, 323 (1997).

The Federal appellate courts that have directly considered the lawfulness of airport security screening have had little difficulty concluding that screening is a special needs search that serves a compelling public interest:

> When the risk is the jeopardy to hundreds of human lives and millions of dollars of property inherent in the pirating or blowing up of a large airplane, the danger alone meets the test of reasonableness, so long as the search is conducted in good faith for the purpose of preventing hijacking or like damage and with reasonable scope and the passenger has been given advance notice...so that he can avoid it by choosing not to travel by air. *U.S. v. Edwards*, 498 F.2d 496, 500 (2d Cir. 1974).

> First, there can be no doubt that preventing terrorist attacks on airplanes is of paramount importance. Second, airport checkpoints also "advance[] the public interest" ...As this Court has held, "absent a search, there is no effective means of detecting which airline passengers are reasonably likely to hijack an airplane." *U.S. v. Hartwell*, 436 F.3d at 179-80.

Because airport security screening serves the compelling public interest of aviation security, it is a valid special needs search and a particular screening method will be lawful as long as it is reasonable.

> A particular airport security screening search is constitutionally reasonable provided that it is "no more extensive or intensive than necessary, in the light of current technology, to detect the presence of weapons or explosives [] [and] that it is confined in good faith to that purpose." (citation omitted)…The search procedures used in this case were neither more extensive nor more intensive than necessary to rule out the presence of weapons or explosives. *Aukai*, 497 F.3d at 962.

In assessing the lawfulness of a particular search, it is important to note that the standard is whether it is reasonable, not whether it is the "least restrictive means:"

> [T]he choice among such reasonable alternatives remains with the governmental officials who have the responsibility for limited public resources. ("[T]he effectiveness inquiry involves only the question of whether the [search] is a 'reasonable method of deterring the prohibited conduct;' the test does not require that the [search] be 'the most effective measure.'")…Thus, our task is to determine not whether LCT's ASP [the screening plan at issue] was optimally effective, but whether it was reasonably so. (citations omitted) *Cassidy v. Chertoff*, 471 F.3d 67, 85 (2d Cir. 2006) (Sotomayor, J.) (upholding screening of ferry passengers).

Turning to the use of AIT, it is clear from the case law that this screening process is a lawful special needs search that strikes the appropriate balance between the interests of aviation security and individual privacy. As made clear by the attempted attack on December 25, 2009, the threat of nonmetallic explosives is real. Also, the nonmetallic threat is not limited to explosives. It is essential for aviation security to have screening methods in use that are capable of detecting threats in the form of powders, liquids, and other nonmetallic materials. The need for AIT also is illustrated by the fact that Congress has mandated TSA to deploy screening methods that are capable of detecting explosives and other nonmetallic threats. See 49 U.S.C. § 44925(a), quoted above. When compared to the substantial risk presented by the threat of terrorist acts against aviation, the impact on individual privacy of AIT screening is minimal. AIT screening has been appropriately tailored to minimize the impact on individual privacy while still providing an effective means of detecting concealed nonmetallic threats. Given the nature of the threats we face today, AIT screening is "no more extensive or intensive than necessary, in the light of current technology, to detect the presence of weapons or explosives." *Aukai*, 497 F.3d at 962.

<u>The Privacy Act</u>. Contrary to your assertions, TSA has not violated the Privacy Act in its AIT deployment. The Privacy Act applies to systems of records in which the records are retrieved by the name or personal identifier of the individual. 5 U.S.C. §552a(a)(5). All Privacy Act requirements, including publication of a system of records, are linked to the agency maintaining a system of records. AIT does not collect and retrieve information by a passenger's name or other identifying information assigned to that individual, nor do we link any AIT images to any personally identifying information about the individual, such as name or date of birth. Indeed, images are not retained and all images are immediately deleted after AIT screening is complete. Consequently, since TSA does not maintain a system of records by using AIT, none of the obligations outlined under section 552a(e), "Agency requirements," apply to TSA.

TSA and DHS, including the DHS Chief Privacy Officer, evaluated the privacy considerations associated with AIT very carefully before TSA deployed the technology. As a result, TSA incorporated robust privacy protections into the program. These protections are reflected in the publicly available Privacy Impact Assessment (PIA), which was published two years ago under the authority given to the Chief Privacy Officer to assess the impacts of technology on privacy, in advance of the deployment of AIT at airports.[16] The PIA outlines a number of measures that TSA has implemented to ensure passenger privacy, and reflects extensive consideration of informal comments from a wide variety of sources, including some of the groups that have signed your letter. Relevant operating protocols include:

- The TSO viewing the images is located remotely from the individual being screened to preserve anonymity and modesty.
- To resolve an anomaly, the TSO viewing the image communicates via radio to direct the TSO at the checkpoint to the location on the individual's body where a threat item is suspected.
- The images are immediately deleted once AIT screening of the individual is complete.
- The image storage functions are disabled by the manufacturer before the AIT equipment is placed in an airport. This function cannot be activated by the TSOs operating the equipment. Your claims regarding storage of images by AIT used in TSA test facilities are irrelevant to the operation of the devices in the airports. As stated in the AIT PIA, "While the equipment has the capability of collecting and storing an image, the image storage functions will be disabled by the manufacturer before the devices are placed in an airport and will not have the capability to be activated by operators."
- Images cannot be downloaded in operating mode, and the equipment is not networked.
- TSOs are prohibited from bringing any cameras, cell phones, or other recording devices into the image viewing rooms.
- Passengers may opt out of AIT screening and undergo alternate screening procedures.
- Signs at TSA screening checkpoints that utilize AIT advise individuals that AIT screening is optional and that they may request alternate screening.

These operating protocols, coupled with the fact that TSA does not retain or in any way link AIT images to passenger records, provide ample support of TSA's compliance with both the letter and the spirit of the Privacy Act.

Religious Freedom Restoration Act (RFRA). TSA's use of AIT does not violate the RFRA.[17] As an initial matter, TSA's decision to employ AIT would not implicate the RFRA unless it is deemed to substantially burden an individual's exercise of religion.[18] But the very fact that

[16] See Privacy Impact Assessment - http://www.dhs.gov/xlibrary/assets/privacy/privacy_pia_tsa_wbiupdate.pdf (July 23, 2009), updating the original PIA dated October 17, 2008.

[17] 42 U.S.C. § 2000bb, *et seq.*

[18] *See, e.g.*, *Navajo Nation v. U.S. Forest Svc.*, 535 F.3d 1058, 1068 (9th Cir. 2008).

passengers are not required to undergo AIT screening – as noted above – necessarily means that its use at airports does not constitute a substantial burden under the RFRA.[19] Because passengers may request a pat-down as an alternative to AIT screening, TSA's use of the technology does not "force[] them to engage in conduct that their religion forbids or . . . prevent[] them from engaging in conduct their religion requires."[20] Indeed, some of the very authorities cited in your letter note that while some religious organizations have expressed concern about AIT, they also acknowledge TSA's effort to accommodate that concern by providing the option for a pat-down.[21]

Courts have long recognized that the government has a compelling interest in maintaining national security and public safety.[22] When requirements predicated on concerns of this type (*e.g.*, prison grooming requirements prohibiting long hair or beards that may facilitate smuggling of contraband, gang identity, etc., and thereby undermine prison security) are pitted against religious precepts (such as the prohibition in Rastafarian or Sunni Muslim traditions that prohibit the cutting of hair or beards), courts have consistently concluded that the requirement may in appropriate circumstances be upheld as the least restrictive means of achieving the compelling government interest.[23]

In light of these considerations, TSA's use of AIT—which serves a compelling governmental interest in security—does not implicate the RFRA. TSA's web site provides further information about how the agency addresses religious and cultural needs at the checkpoint, including the ability of travelers to request alternative, private screening by a TSO of the same gender.[24]

* * * * *

AIT machines, coupled with TSA's layered approach to security, respond to the statutory mandate and the national security imperative to screen airline passengers for both metallic and nonmetallic threats. There is widespread public acceptance of AIT screening, and TSA also provides alternative screening methods. AIT screening has proven effective in addressing ever-

[19] *See id.*, at 1069-70.

[20] *Henderson v. Kennedy*, 253 F.3d 12, 16 (D.C. Cir. 2001) (collecting cases).

[21] *E.g.*, your letter at notes 48 and 49.

[22] *Gillette v. United States*, 401 U.S. 437, 462 (1971); *Prince v. Massachusetts*, 321 U.S. 158, 165 (1944); *see also United States v. Acevedo-Delgado*, 167 F. Supp. 2d 477, 481 (D. Puerto Rico 2001) (noting that, in an era in which "the relative peace enjoyed by all citizens of the United States is being challenged more and more frequently by our enemies and terrorists alike," courts considering RFRA challenges "cannot simply zoom in on the concerns of [one person or group(s) of United States citizens] but it must pan back and keep the larger picture in focus [taking into account the concerns of] ALL United States citizens, citizens who are entitled to a well-trained military and national security" (internal quotations omitted)).

[23] *Jackson v. District of Columbia*, 89 F. Supp. 2d 48 (D.D.C. Mar 21, 2000) (collecting authority), *overruled on other grounds*, 254 F.3d 262 (D.C. Cir. 2001).

[24] *See* www.tsa.gov/travelers/airtravel/assistant/editorial_1037.shtm.

changing security threats, and numerous independent studies have addressed health concerns related to AIT screening. TSA has carefully considered the important Constitutional, statutory, and privacy issues associated with the deployment of AIT systems, and has taken numerous steps to address those issues in a manner that protects the rights of travelers.

We appreciate hearing the concerns expressed in your letter and hope this information is helpful.

Sincerely yours,

Francine J. Kerner

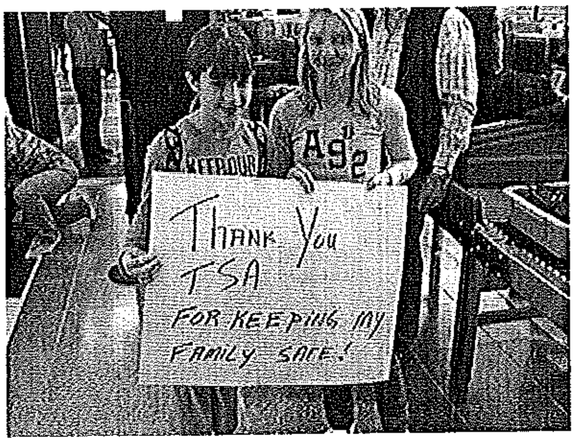
Francine J. Kerner
Chief Counsel

Attachment

11.24.2010

Opt Out Turns Into Opt In

What some protesters threatened as an opt out day has turned into a TSA



appreciation day.

As reports continue to come with normal or below-normal wait times, this will be our final update of this post today.

Though volume was around expected levels, our preparations for today kept wait times at such a minimum that some airports are closing screening lanes due to a lack of passenger throughput.

In addition to our operational updates from the field, we've rounded up news coverage from across the country about today's airport travel experience:

The Dallas Morning News: TSA "outrage": There's no "there" there

New York Times: Travelers' Reports: Better Than Expected

Washington Post: Airport travel starts smoothly, with no sign of delays from scanner protests

CNN: Opt-outs largely no-shows at airports

Talk to TSA
Click Here »

Search

Blog Home
Archives
Comment Policy
Contact The TSA Blog Team
Meet Our Bloggers
Please Post Off Topic Comments Here

Previous Posts
- Airport Travel Time Status Updates for 11/24/2010
- Administrator Pistole Reaches Out to Passenger for...
- Check out Our Holiday Travel Tips
- Response to "Young Boy Strip Searched by TSA"
- Airports Who Opt out of TSA Screening are Still Re...
- TSA Myth or Fact: Leaked Images, Handcuffed Hosts,...
- TSA has not, will not and our Advanced Imaging Tec...
- Opting-out of Advanced Imaging Technology and the ...
- CBS News Poll: 4 in 5 Support Full-Body Airport Sc...
- Response to "Female radio host cuffed to chair, ti...

Links
- TSA.gov
- @TSABlogTeam on Twitter
- The Blog @ Homeland Security

Reuters: "Don't touch my junk" airport patdown protests fizzle

Denver Post: DIA: Smooth day at Denver airport

Boston Herald: Terrorism risks trivialized by media

Bloomberg: New York, Chicago Airports Report No Scanner Logjams

Philadelphia Inquirer: Smooth traveling at airport

Pittsburgh Post Gazette: Pittsburgh travelers unfazed by new pat-downs, scanners

NYDN: Thanksgiving travelers opt out of National Opt-Out Day protest, TSA says no delays over body scans

Mercury News: So far, no delays due to security procedures or protests at Oakland International

The Plain Dealer: Smooth, protest-free traffic at Cleveland Hopkins International Airport

CBS: Airport Scanners and 12 Must-Know Radiation "Risks"

Baltimore Sun: BWI traffic moves briskly despite plans for protest

Gizmodo: National Opt-Out Day Is A Bust, Says TSA

Albany Times Union: Lines move smoothly at Albany Int'l Airport, rail, bus stations

KC Star: Passengers moving smoothly through airports

Wired: Air Travelers Opting Out of Opting Out

Seattle King 5 News: Sea-Tac Airport lines move smoothly despite threat of protest

The Dallas Morning News: Security lines moving smoothly at D/FW Airport

Indy Star: Passengers not fussing at Indy airport checkpoints

SF Chron: Smooth sailing at Bay Area airports

Star Ledger: Sen. Robert Menendez says he supports use of full-body scanners, pat-downs

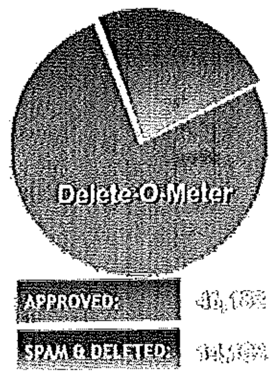
Toronto Star: Travellers opt out of Opt-Out Day

Richmond Times Dispatch: RIC passengers move smoothly through security

The Beacon - USCIS
The Coast Guard Compass
FEMA Blog
The White House Blog

Download
Acrobat Reader

Subscribe in a reader



Click here to see what type of things cause comments to be deleted.

Email Updates
To sign up for updates or to access your subscriber preferences, please enter your contact information below.

*Email Address

Submit

USA Today: Fliers facing minimal airport delays, despite protest threats

LA Times: No unusual airport screening delays seen yet, but officials brace for possible 'opt out' protests

Chicago Sun Times: Despite security, few delays at O'Hare--so far

AP: Airport lines move smoothly despite warnings

Orlando Sentinel: Big crowds, but small lines, at Orlando International Airport today

Atlanta Journal-Constitution: No crowds, protests at Hartsfield

FOX: Many Opting Out of "National Opt Out Day"

Dayton Daily News: Dayton airport lines moving quickly; no delays reported

Additional Recent Clips, Op-Eds and Editorials

The Daily Beast: The Media's Pat-Down Frenzy

New York Times: Politicizing Airport Security

Washington Post: Don't Touch My Junk? Grow Up, America.

NYDN: Mayor Bloomberg To Passengers Outraged By Intrusive TSA Checks: Get Over It, It's To 'Keep You Safe'

USAT: Airports Say Security Checks Going Smoothly

USAT: Pistole: Why We Need TSA's Security Measures

Operational Updates as of 5 p.m. EST:

Dallas/Fort Worth: One Advanced Imaging Technology (AIT) opt-out today, and wait times consistently under 12 minutes.

Dallas Love Field: Wait times under 3 minutes.

Salt Lake City: Wait times no more than 5 minutes at both checkpoints one and two; when open, checkpoint 3 has a 2-minute wait time. Across the airport, we have all lanes open and 6 AITs in operation.

Atlanta: 39 total AIT opt outs today (again, out of 47,000 fliers). All were screened and continued to their flights.

Newark: Average wait times today by terminal were 6 minutes for A and C, 11 minutes for B.

New Orleans: The longest reported wait time was approximately 13 minutes. Six passengers opted out of AIT screening. All were screened and continued to their flights.

Iowa and Kansas: No disruptions, no wait times greater than 10 minutes. According to federal security director, lots of passenger compliments.

Denver: Current wait times are 3-4 minutes per checkpoint.

Colorado Springs: 5-minute average wait time, and no AIT opt-outs.

Minneapolis: Wait times are currently 5-10 mins. No incidents.

Detroit: No wait time over 20 minutes all day.

Green Bay: Wait time is 3 minutes.

Indianapolis: 24-minute peak this morning at 6 a.m. Nothing near since.

Louisville: 5-10 minute wait times.

Los Angeles: Los Angeles: 113 AIT opt outs across LAX's 8 terminals, which is less than 1 percent of the approximately 50,000 travelers screened at LAX today. All AIT opt-outs were screened and continued to their flights.

Charlotte: 18,000 passengers screened so far today, and estimated 24,000 will be screened by end of day. 1 AIT opt out today.

Cincinnati: The peak wait time was 10 minutes, and average is 5 minutes.

Chicago O'Hare: The longest wait was 15 minutes at one checkpoint, and has been under 10 minutes airport-wide for the most part.

Cleveland: Under 20 minutes for wait times all day, with a 10-minute average. Current wait times are less than 5 minutes. 0.66 percent opt out rate today.

Boston: Approximately 56,000 passengers screened with 300 AIT opt outs, which is less than 1 percent of all travelers and less than a normal day at the airport's 17 AITs. All were screened and continued to their flights. The longest wait time all day was 12 minutes in terminal A in very early morning, and it was very short lived given all lanes were open.

Detroit: 25,000 passengers screened today, and 57 AIT opt-outs. All were screened and continued to their flights.

Blogger Bob
TSA Blog Team

Labels: Blogger Bob, Holiday Travel, Wait Times

Digg This! • Save to del.icio.us (2 saves, tagged: privacy tsa via:packrati.us) • Technorati Links • Share on Facebook

Posted By Blogger Bob At 5:25 PM

196 Comments:

Anonymous **Anonymous Said...**

Well there you have it. A handful of terrorists have forced America to transform into a scared, quivering mass. Congratulations Osama!

November 24, 2010 5:29 PM

Anonymous **Anonymous Said...**

Huzzah! Huzzah for the Stakhonovites of the state security apparatus! Lubyanska security checkpoint exceeds all production quotas!

My guess: people aren't opting out because they don't want to be inconvenienced by the TSA anymore than they already are, and they don't want to inconvenience others. I doubt very much that this is a broad vote of approval for a child-groping, granny-scanning counterterrorist agency that has never caught a single terrorist.

November 24, 2010 5:31 PM

Anonymous **Anonymous Said...**

Your boss asked us not to cause a disruption. We listened.

Will the TSA?

November 24, 2010 5:32 PM

Anonymous **Anonymous Said...**

The relative lack of opt outs is not a glowing commendation on the TSA, in fact, the media coverage that ensued is more proof that the distaste is still fresh on everybody's minds. This will an ill-timed effort, in that many fliers no doubt were concerned with retaliatory detainments, and the wrath of their family if they dared to miss Thanksgiving. Just because nobody is staging a mass protest on the eve of Thanksgiving doesn't mean you can assume your love by travelers. We still despise what you have done to cancer patients, people with steel implants in their hips, people with colostomy bags, children without shirts, children with mental issues who didn't want to be touched, people sensitive to radiation, and people who frankly don't want their junk touched. Where did you get the part that most Americans are thankful for you today? I'll have a shot of that drink, it sure sounds potent.

November 24, 2010 5:34 PM

Anonymous **Anonymous Said...**

Bob, how many strip-search machines were turned off or not in use? People can't opt out of something that's not being used.

November 24, 2010 5:37 PM

Anonymous **Anonymous Said...**

Well Bob, you're lying. There were three opt outs in one group during the time I was going through at one of the airports you identify as "no opt outs".

That aside, I don't think for a moment that there will be many (making the need to lie just silly, but that's another matter. After all, the gov't also told us Agent Orange was harmless: lying is in your DNA. But I digress.) There will be few because among other reasons FAR FAR more people who rarely fly are in the air this week. Those of us who do it all the time are just a bt less happy about your Kabuki theater.

November 24, 2010 6:05 PM

Anonymous **Anonymous Said...**

If opt-out is so terrible, why is it an option?

November 24, 2010 6:37 PM

Anonymous **Anonymous Said...**

Yes, it is well established that the average person will make the correct economic tradeoff that it is less costly to sacrifice civil rights than be a martyr. That doesn't legitimize your actions or even suggest people agree with them. However, I do think that when the passenger volumes are counted for this holiday season, you will see a material and visible negative effect.

November 24, 2010 6:39 PM

Anonymous **Anonymous Said...**

I think I commented last week that it is a typical bureaucratic response to protect one's job by putting every ounce of resources into making today go smoothly. Don't worry, John, you will still be fired. And you deserve it.

November 24, 2010 6:40 PM

Anonymous **Anonymous Said...**

TSA's primary mission isn't to keep passengers safe. It's to keep passengers scared of threats that aren't nearly as big as they would have us believe.

November 24, 2010 6:42 PM

Anonymous **Anonymous Said...**

How does TSA respond to:
http://latimesblogs.latimes.com/money_co/2010/11/new-poll-says-61-oppose-new-airport-security-measures.html

61% of Americans oppose new security measures. Where's the link to this poll on the TSA homepage?

November 24, 2010 6:53 PM

Anonymous **Anonymous Said...**

Gizmodo says that TSA turned off the machines at most airports, and wasn't doing the full body searches. They ask if "no opt-outs" means "no AIT machines".

No waits. No lines. That's great, but this should be ringing alarms: For the first time in the history of Thanksgiving travel, there are no lines at airport security.

I want to know how much over-time TSA blew on this PR stunt.

November 24, 2010 6:54 PM

Blogger **Mike Said...**

Either the TSA has become the most efficient arm of the US Government, or the number of holiday travelers is likely far below normal.

My money's on the latter.

November 24, 2010 7:00 PM

Anonymous **Anonymous Said...**

Great work today, Blogger Bob! We were thinking about your work at such a pivotal, possibly problematic time. Looks like you did a good job getting out the lack of delay and a positive story for TSA and USG!!

Doug at NASA

November 24, 2010 7:14 PM

Anonymous **Anonymous Said...**

None of this post makes your procedures and less a violation of the 4th amendment. The majority of the people would let a police officer search their car if they were stopped for speeding but this does not give the cop a right to perform an unreasonable search.

Statement of Rep. Danny Davis (D-IL) on behalf of Ranking Member Sheila Jackson Lee (D-TX)

Subcommittee on Transportation Security
Committee on Homeland Security

Hearing "TSA Recent Scanner Trouble: Real Strategy or Wasteful Smokescreen"

November 15, 2012

This Subcommittee has closely followed Advanced Imaging Technology for several Congresses—under Democratic leadership and Republican leadership.

On this side of the aisle, my colleagues have questioned both the effectiveness of the technology and the cost of the machines.

However, few issues have caused us as much concern as whether these machines undermine the fundamental right of privacy.

My colleagues have regularly asked whether a passenger must surrender her basic right of bodily security to assure the nation's security.

It is gratifying to see that the Chairman shares both our concerns and our commitment to privacy.

On March 17, 2009, under the leadership of Congresswoman Jackson Lee, this Subcommittee held a hearing evaluating the detection and screening technologies being used by the Department of Homeland Security.

That hearing offered members a chance to understand the enhanced screening technologies, protocols and procedures.

In the aftermath of the Christmas Day bomber—also known as the Underwear bomber—we expressed our support for the deployment of these advanced imaging technologies and were assured that these new machines would effectively diminish the threats that continue to put aviation security at risk.

Since 2009, DHS and TSA have taken steps to implement A-I-T devices in most of the major airports in the United States.

However, we know that no technology is perfect.

Based on a conservative estimate, it appears that the Department has invested at least 80 million dollars on this technology so far.

Given the challenges that TSA has faced in assuring privacy protections in these machines, and the forward movement of technology, we must consider where we go from here.

Transportation Security Administration

Passenger Screening Using AIT

Initial Regulatory Impact Analysis

NPRM

RIN: 1652-AA67

INITIAL REGULATORY EVALUATION,

REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY DISCUSSION,

TRADE IMPACT ASSESSMENT, AND

UNFUNDED MANDATES ASSESSMENT

NOTICE OF PROPOSED RULEMAKING

(49 CFR Part 1540)

Regulatory and Economic Analysis

Office of Security Policy and Industry Engagement

Transportation Security Administration

Department of Homeland Security

Arlington, VA 20598

March 19, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES....6

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS....9

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY....12

Need for Regulatory Action....*14*

Cost and Baseline....*15*

Security Benefits....*21*

Alternatives....*26*

Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis....*26*

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION....28

Background....*28*

Congressional Direction to Pursue AIT....*29*

Market Failure....*34*

Need for Regulatory Action....*34*

Equipment....*35*

Changes to the Screening Checkpoint....*36*

CHAPTER 2: COST OF PROPOSED RULEMAKING....38

Methodology and Assumptions....*38*

Airport Utility Cost....*45*

Passenger Opportunity Cost....*49*

Personnel Cost to TSA....*53*

Training Cost to TSA....*56*

AIT Life Cycle Cost to TSA....*70*

TSA Utility Costs....*94*

Total Cost....*96*

Qualitative Impacts....*98*

CHAPTER 3: ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES....107

Consideration of Regulatory Alternatives....*107*

Regulatory Alternative 1 – No Action *108*

Regulatory Alternative 2 – Pat-Down *109*

Regulatory Alternative 3 – Explosives Trace Detection Screening *110*

Regulatory Alternative 4 – Advanced Imaging Technology (NPRM) *111*

CHAPTER 4: BENEFITS OF PROPOSED RULEMAKING 114

How This Regulation Increases Security *114*

Advantages and Disadvantages of Regulatory Alternatives *117*

CHAPTER 5: INITIAL REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY ANALYSIS 120

Description of the Reasons that Action by the Agency is Being Considered *121*

Succinct Statement of the Objectives of, and Legal Basis for, the Proposed Rule *121*

Description of and, Where Feasible, an Estimate of the Number of Small Entities to which the Proposed Rule will Apply *121*

Description of the Projected Reporting, Recordkeeping and Other Compliance Requirements of the Proposed Rule, Including an Estimate of the Classes of Small Entities that Will be Subject to the Requirement and the Type of Professional Skills Necessary for Preparation of the Report or Record *123*

Estimated Cost and Impact as a Percentage of Revenue *124*

Identification, to the Extent Practicable, of All Relevant Federal Rules that May Duplicate, Overlap, or Conflict with the Proposed Rule *126*

Description of any Significant Alternatives to the Proposed Rule that Accomplish the Stated Objectives of Applicable Statutes and that Minimizes any Significant Economic Impact of the Proposed Rule on Small Entities. *126*

Preliminary Conclusion *128*

CHAPTER 6: INTERNATIONAL TRADE IMPACT ASSESSMENT 129

CHAPTER 7: UNFUNDED MANDATES REFORM ACT ANALYSIS 130

APPENDIX A: TRAINING POPULATIONS FOR L3 and Rapiscan Units 131

APPENDIX B: COST ESTIMATE EXPLANATION OF 2013 RAPISCAN TECHNOLOGY REMOVAL 146

Airport Utility Cost *147*

Passenger Opportunity Cost *148*

Personnel Cost *148*

Training Cost *149*

AIT Lifecycle Cost *149*

TSA Utilities Cost *150*

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: AIT Newly Deployed by Year by Category of Airport 16

Table 2: AIT Units In-Service by Year by Category of Airport Year 17

Table 3: Flow of AIT Units In and Out of the Airports 18

Table 4: Cost Summary (Net Cost of AIT Deployment from 2008-2011) by Cost Component (Costs Already incurred in $ 1,000s – undiscounted) 19

Table 5: Cost Summary (Net Cost of AIT Deployment 2012-2015) by Cost Component (AIT Costs in $ 1,000s) 20

Table 6: Cost Summary (Net Cost of AIT Deployment 2008-2015) by Cost Component (AIT Costs in $ 1,000s -undiscounted) 21

Table 7: OMB A-4 Accounting Statement ($ 1,000s for 2012-2015) 24

Table 8: OMB A-4 Accounting Statement ($ 1,000s for 2008-2015), ... 25

Table 9: Comparison of Regulatory Alternatives 26

Table 10: Inflation Index (Stated in 2011 Dollars) 39

Table 11: Number of Airports by Category 40

Table 12: AIT Newly Deployed by Airport Category 42

Table 13: Past and Estimated Passenger Throughput 44

Table 14: TSO FTE Annual and Hourly Compensation Rates 45

Table 15: AIT Units In-service by Reimbursed and Non-reimbursed Airports 46

Table 16: Airport Utility Costs from 2008-2011 48

Table 17: Airport Utility Costs of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015 49

Table 18: Passenger Opportunity Cost from 2008-2011 51

Table 19: Passenger Opportunity Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015 52

Table 20: AIT Modsets and Lanes 54

Table 21: Personnel Cost from 2008 – 2011 55

Table 22: Personnel Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012 – 2015 56

Table 23: L3 Training Population ... 58

Table 24: Rapiscan Training Population ... 59

Table 25: Initial AIT w/ IO Training Population and Cost from 2008-2011 ... 60

Table 26: Initial AIT w/ IO Training Population and Cost of the Proposed Rule ... 61

Table 27: Recurring AIT w/ IO Training Population and Cost from 2008-2011 ... 62

Table 28: Recurring AIT w/ IO Training Population and Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015 ... 63

Table 29: IO Transition to ATR Training Population and Cost from 2008-2011 ... 64

Table 30: IO Transition to ATR Training Population and Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015 ... 65

Table 31: Initial AIT w/ ATR Training Population and Cost from 2008-2011 ... 66

Table 32: Initial AIT w/ ATR Training Population and Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015 ... 67

Table 33: Recurring AIT w/ ATR Training Population and Cost from of the Proposed Rule 2012-2015 ... 68

Table 34: Training Cost from 2008-2011 ... 69

Table 35: Training Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015 ... 70

Table 36: Reallocation Cost of L3 Units in 2013 ... 73

Table 37: Disposal Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015 ... 75

Table 38: Onetime Rapiscan Removal Cost ... 76

Table 39: TSA Acquisition, Installation, Integration, and Disposal Cost from 2008-2011 ... 77

Table 40: TSA Acquisition, Installation, Integration, and Disposal Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015 ... 78

Table 41: Maintenance Costs, Call Center, and Support Services from 2008-2011 ... 80

Table 42: Maintenance Costs, Call Center, and Support Services of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015 ... 81

Table 43: Testing and Evaluation Cost from 2008-2011 ... 84

Table 44: Testing and Evaluation Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015 85

Table 45: PMO Cost from 2008-2011 86

Table 46: PMO Cost from of the Proposed Rule 2012-2015 87

Table 47: Cost of a WTMD Centered Screening Environment in the Absence of AIT from 2008-2011 90

Table 48: Cost of a WTMD Centered Screening Environment in the Absence of AIT for 2012-2015 91

Table 49: TSA Total Life Cycle Cost from 2008-2011 92

Table 50: TSA Total Life Cycle Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015 93

Table 51: TSA Utility Costs from 2008-2011 95

Table 52: TSA Utility Costs of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015 96

Table 53: Net Cost Summary of AIT Deployment from 2008-2011 by Cost Component 97

Table 54: Cost Summary of Proposed Rule (Net Cost of AIT Deployment 2012-2015) by Cost Component 98

Table 55: Descriptive Summary of Regulatory Alternatives 108

Table 56: Advantages and Disadvantages of Regulatory Alternatives 118

Table 57: Affected Small Entities 123

Table 58: Average Utility Cost for Small Entities by Airport Category ($) 125

Table 59: Ratio of Revenue to Compliance Costs for Small Governmental Jurisdictions Owning Part 1542 Airports ($) 126

Table 60: Comparison of Regulatory Alternatives 127

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AIT	Advanced Imaging Technology
APL	Applied Physics Laboratory
AQAP	Al Qaeda in the Arabian Peninsula
ATR	Automated Target Recognition
ATSA	Aviation and Transportation Security Act
BLS	Bureau of Labor Statistics
BTS	Bureau of Transportation Statistics
CAFR	City's Annual Financial Report
CBP	Customs and Border Protection
CDRH	Center for Devices and Radiological Health
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
DHS	Department of Homeland Security
DLA	Defense Logistics Agency
DOT	Department of Transportation
EO	Executive Order
EPIC	Electronic Privacy Information Center
ETD	Explosives Trace Detection
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FAT	Factory Acceptance Test
FDA	Food and Drug Administration's
FTE	Full Time Equivalent
FOC	Full Operating Capacity
GDP	Gross Domestic Product

IED	Improvised Explosive Device
IO	Image Operator
IRFA	Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis
IRTPA	Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act
MTSA	Maritime Transportation Security Act
NAICS	North American Industry Classification System
NIST	National Institute for Standards and Technology
NPRM	Notice of Proposed Rulemaking
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
OT&E	Operational Test & Evaluation
PMIS	Performance Management Information System
PMO	Program Management Office
PSP	Passenger Screening Program
QT&E	Qualification Test & Evaluation
RFA	Regulatory Flexibility Act
RIA	Regulatory Impact Analysis
RMAT	Risk Management Analysis Tool
SAT	Site Acceptance Test
SBA	Small Business Administration
SAM	Screener Allocation Model
SME	Subject Matter Expert
SO	System Operator
SSI	Sensitive Security Information

TSA	Transportation Security Administration
TSIF	TSA Systems Integration Facility
TSL	Transportation Security Laboratory
TSO	Transportation Security Officer
UMRA	Unfunded Mandates Reform Act
VSL	Value of a Statistical Life
WTMD	Walk Through Metal Detector

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Changes to federal regulations must undergo several types of economic analyses. First, Executive Orders (EO) 13563 and 12866 direct agencies to assess the costs and benefits of available regulatory alternatives and, if regulation is necessary, to select regulatory approaches that maximize net benefits (including potential economic, environmental, public health and safety effects, distributive impacts, and equity). EO 13563 emphasizes the importance of quantifying both costs and benefits, reducing costs, harmonizing rules, and promoting flexibility. Under EO 12866, TSA must determine whether a regulatory action is significant and therefore subject to the requirements of the EO and review by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). Section 3(f) of the EO defines a "significant regulatory action" as any regulatory action that is likely to result in a rule that: (1) has an annual effect on the economy of $100 million or more, or adversely affects in a material way the economy, a sector of the economy, productivity, competition, jobs, the environment, public health or safety, or State, local or tribal governments or communities (also referred to as economically significant); (2) creates serious inconsistency or otherwise interferes with an action taken or planned by another agency; (3) materially alters the budgetary impacts of entitlement grants, user fees, or loan programs or the rights and obligations of recipients thereof; or (4) raises novel legal or policy issues arising out of legal mandates, the President's priorities, or the principles set forth in the EO.

This proposed rule is a "significant regulatory action" that is economically significant under section 3(f) (1) of EO 12866. Accordingly, OMB has reviewed this regulation. Second, the Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA) of 1980 requires agencies to consider the economic impact of regulatory changes on small entities. Third, the Trade Agreements Act (19 U.S.C. § 2531-2533) prohibits agencies from setting standards that create unnecessary obstacles to the foreign commerce of the United States. In developing U.S. standards, this act requires agencies to consider international standards and, where appropriate, to use them as the basis for U.S. standards. Finally, the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (UMRA) (Public Law 104-4) requires agencies to prepare a written assessment of the costs, benefits, and other effects of proposed or final rules that include a Federal mandate likely to result in the expenditure by State, local, or tribal governments, in the aggregate, or by the private sector, of $100 million or more annually (adjusted for inflation).

In conducting these analyses on the Passenger Screening Using Advanced Imaging Technology (AIT) notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM) (also referred to as the AIT NPRM), TSA provides the following conclusions and summary information:

(1) TSA has determined that this NPRM is a significant rulemaking within the definition of EO 12866, as estimated annual costs or benefits exceed $100 million in any year;
(2) TSA's Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis suggests that this rulemaking would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities under section 605(b) of the RFA;
(3) TSA has determined that this NPRM imposes no significant barriers to international trade as defined by the Trade Agreement Act of 1979; and
(4) TSA has determined that this NPRM does not impose an unfunded mandate on State, local, or tribal governments as defined by the UMRA.

This executive summary highlights the costs of this NPRM, which proposes to codify the use of AIT to screen passengers boarding commercial aircraft for weapons, explosives, and other prohibited items concealed on the body. These costs are incurred by airport operators, the traveling public, Rapiscan, and TSA. Some airport operators incur utility costs for the additional electricity consumed by AIT machines. Although passenger processing with AIT may be slightly longer than a walk through metal detector (WTMD), overall passenger screening system times do not increase with AIT.[1] The small percentage of passengers who choose to opt out of AIT screening will incur opportunity costs due to the additional screening time needed to receive a pat-down. Rapiscan, a company that manufactures AIT machines, will incur a cost to remove

[1] AIT machines do not reduce total throughput per hour at the current screening environments as x-ray baggage screening operates at lower throughput rates. Passengers experience no additional wait time because passengers wait for their personal belongings after AIT or WTMD regardless of which screening technology is used. Chapter 1 details the assumptions and current state of the passenger screening environment.

backscatter AIT units in 2013 that have been deployed in previous years.[2] TSA incurs equipment costs associated with the life cycle of AIT machines (testing, acquisition, maintenance, etc.), personnel costs to hire Transportation Security Officers (TSOs) to operate the AIT machines, utility costs at reimbursed airports, and training costs to train other TSOs to operate AIT machines.

Need for Regulatory Action

In 2010, TSA was sued over its use of AIT by the Electronic Privacy Information Center (EPIC). In the decision rendered by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit in Electronic Privacy Information Center v. U.S. Department of Homeland Security,[3] the Court directed TSA to conduct notice and comment rulemaking on the use of AIT. However, the Court also allowed TSA to continue using AIT as part of its airport security operations. TSA developed this NPRM to comply with the Court's decision. This NPRM will provide public notice and an opportunity to comment on TSA's use of AIT.

TSA Response

Once TSA was given the responsibility to conduct security screening operations for commercial aviation, the agency deployed various technologies to screen persons and their baggage prior to boarding commercial aircraft. The primary passenger screening technology in place at screening checkpoints prior to the deployment of AIT was the walk-through metal detector (WTMD). WTMDs alarm if a passenger has metallic objects on his person, including such harmful objects as knives and guns. Passengers who alarm the WTMD receive additional screening to resolve an alarm. Current procedures for WTMD alarms allow a passenger to divest metallic objects from his person and pass through the WTMD until the alarm is resolved. If the alarm cannot be resolved with divesting metallic objects and repeating WTMD screening, a TSO performs

---

[2] On December 21, 2012, TSA terminated part of its contract with Rapiscan for the Convenience of the Government since it could not meet development related issues in regards to ATR by the Congressionally-mandated June 2013 deadline. As a result of the contract termination, Rapiscan will pay for the removal of all units still in the field.

[3] 653 F.3d 1 (D.C. Cir. 2011).

additional screening to resolve the alarm. If the passenger cannot undergo WTMD screening, the passenger receives a pat-down.

Cost and Baseline

When estimating the cost of a rulemaking, agencies typically estimate future expected costs imposed by a regulation over a period of analysis. As the AIT machine life cycle from deployment to disposal is eight years, the period of analysis for estimating the cost of AIT is eight years. However, as AIT deployment began in 2008, there are costs that have already been borne by TSA, the traveling public, and airport operators that were not due to this rule. Consequently, in the initial regulatory impact analysis for this proposed rule, TSA reports the AIT-related costs that have already occurred (years 2008 - 2011), while considering the additional cost of this rulemaking to be years 2012-2015.[4] By reporting the costs that have already happened and estimating future costs in this manner, TSA considers and discloses the full eight year life cycle of AIT machine deployment. The cost attributed to the NPRM compares the screening environment prior to the deployment and implementation of AIT screening (centered around WTMDs) to the screening environment with AIT technology. Consequently, costs and benefits estimated to result from the provisions of this NPRM are compared to the costs incurred by impacted entities if TSA continued to use WTMD-centered screening.

In this analysis, the number of AIT machines deployed from 2008 to 2011 is known and certain; the estimates for the number of machines deployed from 2012 to 2015 represent TSA's best estimate of AIT acquisition and deployment based on current and expected funding levels for the

[4] OMB's "Regulatory Impact Analysis: A Primer" states: "The benefits and costs of a regulatory action typically take place in the future." http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/omb/inforeg/regpol/circular-a-4_regulatory-impact-analysis-a-primer.pdf . Circular A-4 describes costs and benefits in terms of future or expected costs and benefits (see "Developing Benefit and Cost Estimates," http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/circulars_a004_a-4/). Circular A-94 instructs that "sunk costs and realized benefits should be ignored" and that "past experience is relevant only in helping to estimate what the value of future benefits and costs might be" (http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/circulars_a094/).

program. Table 1 and Table 2 summarize the number of AIT screening machines TSA projects to deploy, by category of airport, over the eight-year analysis period.[5]

Table 1: AIT Newly Deployed by Year by Category of Airport

(AIT Units)

Year	Category X	Category I	Category II	Category III	Category IV	Total
2008	16	14	0	0	0	**30**
2009	0	2	0	0	0	**2**
2010	301	135	20	2	0	**458**
2011	1	42	16	10	0	**69**
2012	179	59	68	83	34	**423**
2013*	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
2014	14	9	1	5	15	**44**
2015	15	10	1	2	17	**45**

* TSA estimates the deployment figures for 2013 based on a weighted average assuming the first 5 months of the year with the Rapiscan units and the last 7 months of the year without the Rapiscan units. See Appendix B for the inputs and estimation for 2013.

[5] TSA categorizes federalized airports into groups as a measurement of passenger flow. Category X has the greatest number of passenger traffic while Category IVs have the least.

Table 2: AIT Units In-Service by Year by Category of Airport

	Category X	Category I	Category II	Category III	Category IV	Total
2008	16	14	0	0	0	**30**
2009	16	16	0	0	0	**32**
2010	317	151	20	2	0	**490**
2011	318	193	36	12	0	**559**
2012	497	252	104	95	34	**982**
2013*	366	212	99	93	34	**805**
2014	341	193	97	96	49	**776**
2015	356	203	98	98	66	**821**

*Estimates in 2013 reflect a weighted average based on the removal of Rapiscan units. See Appendix B.

Table 3 shows the flow of AIT units throughout the duration of the analysis. Throughout 2013, Rapiscan AIT machine are removed from all TSA checkpoints. The term *newly deployed* refers to the number of additional AIT machines added to TSA checkpoints in the given year. The term *in-service* refers to the total number of current AIT machines actively being used at TSA checkpoints in the given year.

Table 3: Flow of AIT Units In and Out of the Airports

Year	Rapiscans Deployed a	Rapiscans Removed b	In-Service Rapiscans $c_t = c_{t-1} + a - b$	L3s Deployed d	In-Service L3s $e_t = e_{t-1} + d$	Total Deployed f = a + d	Total In-Service g = c + e
2008	0	0	0	30	30	**30**	**30**
2009	0	0	0	2	32	**2**	**32**
2010	250	0	250	208	240	**458**	**490**
2011	0	0	250	69	309	**69**	**559**
2012*	0	76	250	423	732	**423**	**982**
2013	0	174	0	0	732	**0**	**732**
2014	0	0	0	44	776	**44**	**776**
2015	0	0	0	45	821	**45**	**821**

* TSA assumes that the 76 Rapiscans were removed on the last day of 2012 and were in-service for the duration of 2012.

At the end of 2012, 76 Rapiscans AIT machines are removed while the remaining 174 are assumed to be removed on May 31, 2013. To account for Rapiscans removal in 2013, TSA uses a weighted average for its in-service number which is described in full in Appendix B.

TSA reports that the cost of AIT deployment from 2008-2011 has been approximately $841.2 million (undiscounted) and that TSA has borne over 98 percent of all costs related to AIT deployment. TSA projects that from 2012-2015 total AIT-related costs will be approximately $1.5 billion (undiscounted), $1.4 billion at a three percent discount rate, and $1.3 billion at a seven percent discount rate. During 2012-2015, TSA estimates it will also incur over 98 percent of AIT-related costs, with equipment and personnel costs being the largest categories of costs.

Table 4 below reports the costs that have already happened (2008-2011) by cost category, while Table 5 shows the additional costs TSA is attributing to this rulemaking (2012-2015).[6] Table 6 shows the total cost of AIT deployment from 2008 to 2015.

Table 4: Cost Summary (Net Cost[7] of AIT Deployment from 2008-2011) by Cost Component (Costs Already incurred in $ 1,000s – undiscounted)

Year	Passenger Opt-Outs	Industry Utilities	TSA Costs				Total
			Personnel	Training	Equipment	Utilities	
2008	$7.0	$5.7	$14,689.1	$389.5	$37,425.2	$18.8	$52,535.3
2009	$32.2	$5.7	$15,618.6	$88.0	$42,563.6	$20.4	$58,328.5
2010	$262.2	$158.2	$247,566.7	$5,332.8	$119,105.4	$241.4	$372,666.6
2011	$1,384.2	$186.7	$284,938.7	$15,354.4	$55,567.2	$269.1	$357,700.2
Total	**$1,685.6**	**$356.3**	**$562,813.0**	**$21,164.7**	**$254,661.3**	**$549.6**	**$841,230.6**

[6] Totals in tables throughout the regulatory evaluation may not sum due to rounding.

[7] TSA removed costs related to WTMD that would have occurred regardless of AIT deployment to obtain an estimated net cost for AIT. TSA shows these assumptions in the Baseline Cost section.

Table 5: Cost Summary (Net Cost of AIT Deployment 2012-2015) by Cost Component (AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	Passenger Opt-Outs	Industry Utilities	TSA Costs				Rapiscan	Total
			Personnel	Training	Equipment**	Utilities	Removal	
2012	$2,716.5	$325.7	$375,866.9	$12,043.0	$116,499.3	$473.0	$0.0	$507,924.4
2013*	$3,991.7	$329.3	$280,844.3	$4,277.5	$51,588.8	$324.4	$1,809.6	$343,165.7
2014	$4,238.7	$312.0	$263,677.6	$4,190.5	$51,397.8	$317.7	$0.0	$324,134.2
2015	$5,611.8	$300.3	$278,580.2	$4,144.2	$68,052.6	$365.7	$0.0	$357,054.9
Total	**$16,558.7**	**$1,267.3**	**$1,198,969.0**	**$24,655.2**	**$287,538.5**	**$1,480.9**	**$1,809.6**	**$1,532,279.2**
Discounted 3%	$15,265.0	$1,178.9	$1,118,459.3	$23,810.2	$269,233.7	$1,380.7	$1,705.7	$1,431,033.5
Discounted 7%	$13,766.6	$1,075.8	$1,024,344.7	$22,048.8	$247,810.4	$1,263.8	$1,580.6	$1,311,890.7

*Estimates in 2013 reflect a weighted average based on the removal of Rapiscan units. See Appendix B.

**Equipment costs for TSA include acquisition, operation, maintenance, Rapiscan unit removal in 2012 by TSA and reallocation of AIT units.

Table 6: Cost Summary (Net Cost of AIT Deployment 2008-2015) by Cost Component (AIT Costs in $ 1,000s -undiscounted)

Year	Passenger Opt-Outs	Industry Utilities	TSA Costs				Rapiscan	Total
			Personnel	Training	Equipment	Utilities	Removal	
2008	$7.0	$5.7	$14,689.1	$389.5	$37,425.2	$18.8	$0.0	$52,535.3
2009	$32.2	$5.7	$15,618.6	$88.0	$42,563.6	$20.4	$0.0	$58,328.5
2010	$262.2	$158.2	$247,566.7	$5,332.8	$119,105.4	$241.4	$0.0	$372,666.6
2011	$1,384.2	$186.7	$284,938.7	$15,354.4	$55,567.2	$269.1	$0.0	$357,700.2
2012	$2,716.5	$325.7	$375,866.9	$12,043.0	$116,499.3	$473.0	$0.0	$507,924.4
2013*	$3,991.7	$329.3	$280,844.3	$4,277.5	$51,588.8	$324.4	$1,809.6	$343,165.7
2014	$4,238.7	$312.0	$263,677.6	$4,190.5	$51,397.8	$317.7	$0.0	$324,134.2
2015	$5,611.8	$300.3	$278,580.2	$4,144.2	$68,052.6	$365.7	$0.0	$357,054.9
Total	**$18,244.4**	**$1,623.6**	**$1,761,782.0**	**$45,819.9**	**$542,199.9**	**$2,030.4**	**$1,809.6**	**$2,373,509.9**

*Estimates in 2013 reflect a weighted average based on the removal of Rapiscan units. See Appendix B.

Security Benefits

The operations described in this proposed rule produce benefits by reducing security risks through the deployment of AIT that is capable of detecting both metallic and non-metallic weapons and explosives. The nature of the threat to transportation security has evolved since September 11, 2001. Terrorists continue to test our security measures in an attempt to find and exploit vulnerabilities. The threat to aviation security has evolved to include the use of non-metallic explosives, non-metallic explosive devices, and non-metallic weapons. Below are examples of this threat:

- On December 22, 2001, on board an airplane bound for the United States, Richard Reid attempted to detonate a non-metallic bomb concealed in his shoe.

- In 2004, terrorists mounted a successful attack on two domestic Russian passenger aircraft using non-metallic explosives that were concealed on the torsos of female passengers.
- In 2006, terrorists in the United Kingdom plotted to bring liquid explosives on board aircraft that would be used to construct and detonate a bomb while in flight.
- A bombing plot by Al Qaeda in the Arabian Peninsula (AQAP) culminated in the December 25, 2009 attempt by Umar Farouk Abdulmutallab to blow up an American aircraft over the United States using a non-metallic explosive device hidden in his underwear.
- In October 2010, AQAP attempted to destroy two airplanes in flight using non-metallic explosives hidden in two printer cartridges.
- In a recent terrorist plot thwarted in May 2012, AQAP had developed another non-metallic explosive device that could be hidden in an individual's underwear and detonated while on board an aircraft.

As evidenced by the incidents described above, TSA operates in a high-threat environment. Terrorists look for security gaps or exceptions to exploit. The device used in the December 25, 2009, attempt is illustrative. It was cleverly constructed and intentionally hidden on a sensitive part of the body to avert detection. If detonated, the lives of the almost 300 passengers and crew and untold numbers of people on the ground would have been in jeopardy.

AIT is proven technology and provides the best opportunity to detect metallic and non-metallic anomalies concealed under clothing without touching the passenger and is an essential component of TSA's security plan. Since it began using AIT, TSA has been able to detect many kinds of non-metallic items, small items, and items concealed on parts of the body that would not have been detected using the walk-through metal detector.

In Tables 6 and 7 below, we present annualized cost estimates and qualitative benefits of AIT deployment. In Table 6, we show the annualized net cost of AIT deployment from 2012 to 2015. As previously explained (see footnote 3 above), costs incurred from 2008-2011 occurred in the past and are not considered costs attributable to this proposed rule. However, given the life cycle of the AIT technology considered in this analysis is eight years; we have also added Table 7 showing the annualized net cost of AIT deployment from 2008-2015 (full eight year life cycle including “sunk costs” from 2008 to 2011). While the total costs of AIT deployment for a full eight year life cycle (2008-2015) are higher than the total costs of AIT deployment during the four year period of 2012-2015, the annualized costs ($368,262.8 at 7 percent discount) of the full eight year cycle shown in Table 7 are actually lower than the annualized costs ($387,307.0 at 7 percent discount) of the 2012-2015 deployment shown in Table 6. As previously shown in Tables 3 and 4, AIT deployment costs in 2008 and 2009 are relatively low compared with the later year AIT expenditures, resulting in lower annualized costs for the eight year life cycle of 2008-2015. The costs are annualized and discounted at both three and seven percent and presented in 2011 dollars.

Table 7: OMB A-4 Accounting Statement ($ 1,000s for 2012-2015)

Category	*Primary Estimate*		*Minimum Estimate*	*Maximum Estimate*	*Source Citation (Initial RIA, preamble, etc.)*
BENEFITS					
Monetized benefits	Not estimated		Not estimated	Not estimated	Initial RIA
Annualized quantified, but unmonetized, benefits	0		0	0	Initial RIA
Unquantified benefits	The operations described in this proposed rule produce benefits by reducing security risks through the deployment of AIT technology that is capable of detecting both metallic and non-metallic weapons and				Initial RIA
COSTS					
Annualized monetized costs (discount rate in parentheses)	(7%)	$387,307.0			Initial RIA
	(3%)	$384,986.7			
Annualized quantified, but unmonetized, costs	0		0	0	Initial RIA
Qualitative costs (unquantified)	Not estimated				Initial RIA
TRANSFERS					
Annualized monetized transfers: "on budget"	0		0	0	Initial RIA
From whom to whom?	N/A		N/A	N/A	None
Annualized monetized transfers: "off-budget"	0		0	0	Initial RIA
From whom to whom?	N/A		N/A	N/A	None
Miscellaneous Analyses/Category	***Effects***				***Source Citation (Initial RIA, preamble, etc.)***
Effects on state, local, and/or tribal	None				Initial RIA
Effects on small businesses	No significant economic impact anticipated. Prepared IRFA.				Initial Regulatory Flexibility Act
Effects on wages	None				None
Effects on growth	None				None

Table 8: OMB A-4 Accounting Statement ($ 1,000s for 2008-2015),

(Eight year lifecycle)

Category	***Primary Estimate***		***Minimum Estimate***	***Maximum Estimate***	***Source Citation (Initial RIA, preamble, etc.)***
BENEFITS					
Monetized benefits	Not estimated		Not estimated	Not estimated	Initial RIA
Annualized quantified, but unmonetized,	0		0	0	Initial RIA
Unquantified benefits	The operations described in this proposed rule produce benefits by reducing security risks through the deployment of AIT technology that is capable of detecting both metallic and non-metallic weapons and explosives.				Initial RIA
COSTS					
Annualized monetized costs (discount rate in parentheses)	(7%)	$368,262.8			Initial RIA
	(3%)	$326,410.1			
Annualized quantified, but unmonetized, costs	0		0	0	Initial RIA
Qualitative costs (unquantified)	Not estimated				Initial RIA
TRANSFERS					
Annualized monetized transfers: "on budget"	0		0	0	Initial RIA
From whom to whom?	N/A		N/A	N/A	None
Annualized monetized transfers: "off-budget"	0		0	0	Initial RIA
From whom to whom?	N/A		N/A	N/A	None
Miscellaneous Analyses/Category	***Effects***				***Source Citation (Initial RIA, preamble, etc.)***
Effects on state, local, and/or tribal	None				Initial RIA
Effects on small businesses	No significant economic impact anticipated. Prepared IRFA.				IRFA
Effects on wages	None				None
Effects on growth	None				None

Alternatives

As alternatives to the preferred regulatory proposal presented in the NPRM, TSA examined three other options. The following table briefly describes these options, which include a continuation of the screening environment prior to 2008 (no action), increased use of physical pat-down searches that supplements primary screening with WTMDs, and increased use of explosive trace detection (ETD) screening that supplements primary screening with WTMDs. These alternatives, and the reasons why TSA rejected them in favor of the proposed rule, are discussed in detail in Chapter 3 of this regulatory evaluation.

Table 9: Comparison of Regulatory Alternatives

Regulatory Alternative	Name	Description
1	No Action	Under this alternative, the passenger screening environment remains the same as it was prior to 2008. TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology and to resolve alarms with a pat-down.
2	Pat-Down	Under this alternative, TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology. In addition, TSA supplements the WTMD screening by conducting a pat-down on a randomly selected portion of passengers after screening by a WTMD.
3	ETD Screening	Under this alternative, TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology. In addition, TSA supplements the WTMD screening by conducting Explosives Trace Detection (ETD) screening on a randomly selected portion of passengers after screening by a WTMD.
4	AIT (NPRM)	Under this alternative, the proposed alternative, TSA uses AIT as a passenger screening technology. Alarms would be resolved through a pat-down.

Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis

This NPRM proposes to codify the use of AIT to screen passengers boarding commercial aircraft for weapons, explosives, and other prohibited items concealed on the body. TSA identified 102 small entities that could have potentially incurred additional utility costs due to AIT; however, TSA reimburses the additional utility costs for five of these small entities. Consequently, this rule would cause 97 small entities to incur additional direct costs. Of the 97 small entities affected by this proposed rule, 96 are small governmental jurisdictions with populations less than 50,000. A privately-owned airport is considered small under SBA standards if revenue amounts to less than $30 million. TSA identified one small privately-owned airport.

The small entities incur an incremental cost for utilities as a result of increased power consumption from AIT operation. To estimate the costs of the deployment of AIT for small entities, TSA uses the average kilowatt hour (kWh) consumed per unit on an annual basis at federalized airports. Depending on the size of the airport, TSA estimates the average additional utility costs to range from $347 to $1,012 per year while the average annual revenue for these small entities ranges from $69.5 million to $133.1 million per year. Consequently, TSA estimates that the cost of this NPRM on small entities represents approximately 0.001 percent of their annual revenue. Therefore, TSA's Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis suggests that this rulemaking would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities. Chapter 5 outlines the Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis assumptions and the analysis for these estimates.

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

TSA provides this regulatory evaluation to present an economic analysis of the AIT NPRM. This evaluation describes the previous screening environment—how the checkpoint operated prior to the implementation of AIT (i.e., baseline scenario), discusses required or expected changes to this environment resulting from the provisions of the proposed rule, and assesses the associated costs and burdens placed on impacted industries, governments, and the traveling public resulting from the provisions of the proposed rule.

Background

The nature of the threat to transportation security has evolved since September 11, 2001. Terrorists continue to test our security measures in an attempt to find and exploit vulnerabilities. The threat to aviation security has evolved to include the use of non-metallic explosives, non-metallic explosive devices, and non-metallic weapons. Below are examples of this threat:

- On December 22, 2001, onboard an airplane bound for the United States, Richard Reid attempted to detonate a non-metallic bomb concealed in his shoe.
- In 2004, terrorists mounted a successful attack on two domestic Russian passenger aircraft using non-metallic explosives that were concealed on the torsos of female passengers.
- In 2006, terrorists in the United Kingdom plotted to bring liquid explosives on board aircraft that would be used to construct and detonate a bomb while in flight.
- A bombing plot by AQAP culminated in the December 25, 2009 attempt by Umar Farouk Abdulmutallab to blow up an American aircraft over the United States using a non-metallic explosive device hidden in his underwear.
- In October 2010, AQAP attempted to destroy two airplanes in flight using non-metallic explosives hidden in two printer cartridges.
- In a recent terrorist plot thwarted in May 2012, AQAP had developed another non-metallic explosive device that could be hidden in an individual's underwear and detonated while on board an aircraft.

As evidenced by the incidents described above, TSA operates in a high-threat environment. Terrorists look for security gaps or exceptions to exploit. The device used in the December 25, 2009, attempt is illustrative. It was cleverly constructed and intentionally hidden on a sensitive part of the body to avert detection. If detonated, the lives of the almost 300 passengers and crew and untold numbers of people on the ground would have been in jeopardy.

Congressional Direction to Pursue AIT

In 2004, Congress authorized TSA to continue to explore the use of new technologies to improve its threat detection capabilities. 49 U.S.C. 44925. Specifically, the law provides:

> Deployment and use of detection equipment at airport screening checkpoints
>
> (a) Weapons and explosives.--The Secretary of Homeland Security shall give a high priority to developing, testing, improving, and deploying, at airport screening checkpoints, equipment that detects nonmetallic, chemical, biological, and radiological weapons, and explosives, in all forms, on individuals and in their personal property . . . the types of weapons and explosives that terrorists would likely try to smuggle aboard an air carrier aircraft.
>
> (b) [The TSA Administrator shall submit]. . . a strategic plan to promote the optimal utilization and deployment of explosive detection equipment at airports to screen individuals and their personal property. Such equipment includes walk-through explosive detection portals, document scanners, shoe scanners, and backscatter x-ray scanners.

Additional references[8] in Congressional reports accompanying appropriations and authorizing legislation demonstrate Congress's continued direction to DHS and TSA to pursue enhanced screening technologies and imaging technology, specifically:[9]

1) Explanatory Statement, House Appropriations Committee Print for Consolidated Security, Disaster Assistance, and Continuing Appropriations Act, 2009 (FY09 DHS Appropriations) Pub.L. 110-329 at p. 640:

> The bill provides $250,000,000 for Checkpoint Support to deploy a number of emerging technologies to screen airline passengers and carry-on baggage for explosives, weapons, and other threat objects by the most advanced equipment currently under development. TSA is directed to spend funds on multiple whole body imaging technologies including backscatter and millimeter wave as directed in the Senate report.

[8] See also, sec. 109 of the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (ATSA), Pub. L. 107-71 (2001), as amended by sec. 1403(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, Pub. L. 107-296, "(7) Provide for the use of voice stress analysis, biometric, or other technologies to prevent a person who might pose a danger to air safety or security from boarding the aircraft of an air carrier or foreign air carrier in air transportation or intrastate air transportation" and Title IV of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Pub. L. 111-5 ". . .for procurement and installation of checked baggage explosives detection systems and checkpoint explosives detection equipment."

[9] Additionally, the following language appeared in S. Rep. No. 111-222, accompanying S. 3602, the Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Bill 2011 at 60-61: "As requested, $192,200,000 is provided to deploy an additional 503 AIT units bringing the total to 1,000. AIT units screen passengers for metallic and non-metallic threats—including weapons, explosives, and other objects concealed under layers of clothing. With this increase, there will be an AIT unit in most Category X, I, and II airports. The Committee is aware of efforts by TSA to deploy automated target recognition [ATR] capability with AIT units in fiscal years 2010 and 2011. ATR displays a passenger's image as a stick figure on a monitor attached to an AIT unit, improving privacy protections and eliminating the need for private rooms to view AIT images." Senate 3602 was not passed by Congress; rather, DHS's 2011 appropriations were provided through a series of continuing resolutions and Pub. L. 112-10, which appropriated funding at essentially the same level as in FY2010. Thus, while of limited legal effect, the statement does express the Senate Appropriation Committee's intent to fund AIT.

2) H. Rep. 110-862 at p. 64, FY09 DHS Appropriations:

> Over the past year, TSA has made some advances in testing, piloting, and deploying next-generation checkpoint technologies that will be used to screen airline passengers and carry-on baggage for explosives, weapons, and other threats. Even with this progress, however, additional funding is necessary to expedite pilot testing and deployment of advanced checkpoint explosive detection equipment and screening techniques to determine optimal deployment as well as preferred operational and equipment protocols for these new systems. Eligible systems may include, but are not limited to, advanced technology screening systems; whole body imagers; . . . The Committee expects TSA to give the highest priority to deploying next-generation technologies to designated Tier One threat airports.

3) S. Rep. 110-396 at p. 60, FY09 DHS Appropriations:

> WHOLE BODY IMAGERS. The Committee is fully supportive of emerging technologies at passenger screening checkpoints, including the whole body imaging program currently underway at Category X airports. These technologies provide an increased level of screening for passengers by detecting explosives and other non-metal objects that current checkpoint technologies are not capable of detecting. The Committee directs that funds for whole body imaging continue to be spent by TSA on multiple imaging technologies, including backscatter and millimeter wave.

4) H. Rep.110-259, at page 363, Conference Report to Implementing Recommendations of 9/11 Commission Act of 2007, Pub.L. 110-53, sec. 1601 - Airport checkpoint screening fund:

> The National Commission on Terrorist Attacks Upon the United States (the 9/11 Commission) asserted that while more advanced screening technology is being developed, Congress should provide funding for, and TSA should move as expeditiously as possible to support, the installation of explosives detection trace portals or other applicable technologies at more of the nation's commercial airports. Advanced technologies, such as the use of non-intrusive imaging, have been evaluated by TSA over the last few years and have demonstrated that they can provide significant improvements in threat detection at airport passenger screening checkpoints for both carry-on baggage and the screening of passengers. The Conference urges TSA to deploy such technologies quickly and broadly to address security shortcomings at passenger screening checkpoints.

In addition, on January 7, 2010, the President issued a "Presidential Memorandum Regarding 12/25/2009 Attempted Terrorist Attack," which charged TSA with aggressively pursuing enhanced screening technology in order to prevent further such attempts.

As adversaries abandon traditional methods of attacking the aviation domain, their attempts grow more sophisticated and involve new means of disruption to aviation security. TSA recognizes the emerging threat of passenger-borne improvised explosive devices (IEDs) and the current trend of these devices transitioning from devices with metallic components to being composed completely of non-metallic components in order to subvert WTMDs. As the previously mentioned terrorist events demonstrate, the threat to aviation security is real and ever-evolving. Non-metallic weapons and explosives are now the foremost threat to commercial passenger aviation.

Section 44925 of the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act (IRTPA), Pub. L. 108-458, 118 Stat. 3638 (December 17, 2004) directs the Secretary of Homeland Security to give a high priority to developing and deploying at airport screening checkpoints equipment that detects non-metallic, chemical, biological, and radiological weapons and explosives that terrorists may try to smuggle on board an aircraft. This equipment addresses these new and evolving security threats to commercial aviation and the inability of WTMDs to detect non-metallic threats. To address the emerging threat of non-metallic weapons and explosives, TSA began an evaluation to determine the maturity and effectiveness of various technologies designed to detect non-metallic threats on passengers. After analyzing the latest intelligence and studying available technologies, TSA determined that the addition of AIT to its layered security approach provided the best opportunity to address the vulnerability of commercial aviation security to the evolving threat of non-metallic weapons and explosives.

In 2007, TSA initiated a pilot operation at several airports to test the detection capability of AIT on passengers who alarmed the WTMD. In 2008, TSA expanded its testing of AIT to additional airports, where AIT was used as the primary screening technology. The December 25, 2009 attempted bombing of Delta Flight 253, although ultimately unsuccessful, further highlighted the increasing need to deploy nationwide a technology or process capable of detecting non-metallic threats on the body. In addition, following that attempted attack, President Obama issued the "Presidential Memorandum Regarding 12/25/2009 Attempted Terrorist Attack," which charged TSA with aggressively pursuing enhanced screening technologies to prevent such attempts in the future, while at the same time protecting passenger privacy.[10] In the wake of the December 25, 2009 attempted aircraft bombing, TSA hastened to expand the deployment and use of AIT as the primary passenger screening technology.

[10] http://www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/presidential-memorandum-regarding-12252009-attempted-terrorist-attack.

Market Failure

The threat of a terrorist attack against the aviation industry is real. Market failure, however, impedes the ability of private firms to provide the socially optimal level of security to prevent these attacks. Regulations are a tool used to correct market failure. In this case, due to the economics of externalities, the free market fails to provide adequate incentive for entities in the aviation industry to make socially optimal investments in security measures that reduce the probability of a successful terrorist attack.

Externalities are a cost or benefit from an economic transaction experienced by parties "external" to the transaction. In the case of commercial aviation, the consequences of an attack or other security incident may be significantly larger than what would be realized by an individual airport operator or commercial aircraft operator. Due to this fact, the private market does not provide the incentive for profit-maximizing firms to unilaterally spend the socially optimal amount of resources to prevent or mitigate a terrorist attack.

Because companies nevertheless likely suffer serious consequences in the case of a terrorist attack, many invest significant resources in implementing security measures. In a competitive marketplace, however, a firm has limited incentive to choose to make additional investments in security over their privately optimal amount. Making security investments above its privately optimal amount would increase a firm's cost of production and put the firm at a disadvantage against competitors who have not made similar investments.

Congress enacted the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (ATSA), Pub. L. 107-71, 115 Stat. 597 (November 19, 2001) to address the existing security measures, which proved to be inadequate to prevent the terrorist attack of September 11, 2001. This statute created TSA and gave TSA authority over security in all modes of transportation. ATSA also transferred responsibility for the screening of all passengers and property carried aboard a passenger aircraft operated by an air carrier or foreign air carrier in air transportation or intrastate air transportation from the private sector to the federal government and corrects the market failure that existed prior to the 9/11 terrorist attacks.

Need for Regulatory Action

In 2010, TSA was sued over its use of AIT by the Electronic Privacy Information Center (EPIC). In the decision rendered by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit in *Electronic Privacy Information Center v. U.S. Department of Homeland Security*,[11] the Court directed TSA to conduct notice and comment rulemaking on the use of AIT. However, in recognition of its efficacy in the detection of non-metallic threats, the Court also allowed TSA to continue using AIT as part of its airport security operations. TSA developed this NPRM to comply with the Court's decision. This NPRM will provide public notice and an opportunity to comment on TSA's use of AIT.

Equipment

AIT systems are screening devices with the capability to locate potential threats on a person, including those beneath clothing or otherwise obscured. The system displays an image of the passenger without obscuring items. TSA has introduced two different types of AIT to date. The first is the L3 Communications ProVision 100 AIT system (referred to throughout as the L3 units or machines). These systems bounce electromagnetic waves off the body; the reflection of these waves creates an image of the passenger that highlights anomalies. [12] The second system is the Rapiscan Secure 1000 Dual View AIT system (referred to throughout as the Rapiscan units, or machines). These systems scan passengers with low-energy x-ray beams at high speed. Rapiscan machines detect, digitalize, and display the reflection of the beam on a monitor for a TSO to examine for anomalies.

Initially, the images produced by the AIT were transmitted to an Image Operator (IO) stationed in a remote, windowless room unable to see the passenger being screened. The inability of both the AIT machines and the computers used by the IO to store the images provide an additional level of privacy protection. If the IO's interpretation of the image identifies a potential threat,

[11] 653 F.3d 1 (D.C. Cir. 2011).

[12] See "Safety of AIT" for a discussion of the safety of the millimeter wave equipment. The Food and Drug Administration has found that millimeter wave is safe and states on its website that "[m]illimeter wave security systems which comply with the limits set in the applicable national non-ionizing radiation safety standard . . . cause no known adverse health effects." http://www fda.gov/Radiation-EmittingProducts/RadiationEmittingProductsandProcedures/SecuritySystems/ucm227201 htm#2. For more information, visit http://www.tsa.gov/ait-how-it-works.

the IO verbally communicates the location of the anomaly via headset to the system operator (SO), who then conducts alarm resolution in accordance with standard operating procedures. TSA refers to these systems throughout as “AIT with IO.”

Since then, software has been developed that both eliminates the need for the IO position and provides further privacy protection to passengers. This software, known as Automated Target Recognition (ATR), has the same capabilities as the AIT with IO; however, the AIT system with ATR (referred to throughout as “AIT with ATR”) uses algorithms to analyze the same image analysis and determines the location of anomalies found during the scan of a passenger. A monitor attached to the AIT unit then displays a generic outline with highlights marking the location of any anomalies. This software allows the SO to examine the generic figure to locate any anomalies. There is no need for an IO when using AIT with ATR. If no anomalies are detected, the text “OK” appears on the monitor with no outline.

ATR software increases the passenger throughput rate of AIT while simultaneously decreasing the number of officers required to staff and operate the units. Moving forward, TSA plans to only purchase AIT systems that have ATR capability and remove those machines that do not have this capability. ATR development will also eliminate the need to construct remote viewing rooms used by the IO to view the images. ATR software was approved for use by TSA for the L3 units. In 2011, all L3 AIT machines were upgraded with the ATR software. All Rapiscan general-use backscatter units currently deployed at TSA checkpoints are being removed from operation by May 31, 2013.

Changes to the Screening Checkpoint

In order to deploy AIT, TSA made changes to checkpoint functions to include AIT. These changes modify checkpoint configurations and affect staffing levels as well as inform TSA how many AIT machines are necessary to reach full deployment. In addition, the information on checkpoint configurations illustrates how TSA continues to use WTMD alongside AIT.

Prior to AIT deployment, checkpoints consisted of lanes with WTMDs for passenger screening and x-ray machines to screen carry-on baggage. TSA initially deployed WTMDs in configurations, called modsets, of either a 1:1 or 2:2 configuration of x-ray machines to passenger screening technology. The difference between the two modsets implies that there will either be one x-ray and one WTMD or two x-rays and two WTMDs in a configuration. Before 2008, TSA began a checkpoint optimization program, in which TSA removed the second WTMD from 2:2 configurations in favor of a 2:1 configuration. The WTMD maintains a sufficient throughput to support two x-ray machines.

AIT with ATR provides sufficient throughput to handle that of one x-ray machine but not currently sufficient to handle that of two as discussed in the throughput discussion.[13] Therefore AIT has been deployed to date in modsets with two x-ray machines and a co-located WTMD, modsets with one x-ray machine and one co-located WTMD, and modsets with one x-ray machine and no co-located WTMD. Most AIT machines are co-located with a WTMD in a 2:2 configuration.

---

[13] For 1:1 modsets, TSA only locates an AIT with ATR in a modset with one x-ray machine and one AIT. TSA co-locates AIT with IO with WTMD and one x-ray machine to maintain current throughput levels.

CHAPTER 2: COST OF PROPOSED RULEMAKING

This section outlines TSA's estimates for the cost of AIT deployment. Cost elements include a utility cost to both airport operators and TSA, an opportunity cost for passengers opting out of AIT screening, a personnel cost, a training cost, and a life cycle cost of AIT.[14]

Methodology and Assumptions

The following sections outline the populations and other assumptions used in this analysis. This section presents estimates of the marginal cost of compliance to airport operators, the traveling public, and TSA for AIT screening. When estimating the cost of a rulemaking, agencies typically estimate future expected costs imposed by a regulation over a period of analysis. As the AIT life cycle from deployment to disposal is eight years, the period of analysis for estimating the cost of AIT is eight years. However, as AIT deployment began in 2008, there are costs that have already been borne by TSA, the traveling public, and airport operators that were not due to this rule. Consequently, in the initial regulatory impact analysis for this proposed rule, TSA reports the AIT-related costs that have already occurred (years 2008-2011), while considering the additional cost of this rulemaking to be years 2012-2015. By reporting the costs that have already happened and estimating future costs in this manner, TSA considers the full eight year life cycle of AIT deployment.

TSA uses airport data to inform a number of its estimates, including data related to AIT deployment, checkpoint passenger throughput, and training for 2008 through 2011 of the analysis. TSA also relies on estimates from program office SMEs to project cost estimates incurred in the out years (2012 through 2015) of the analysis. TSA uses several assumptions related to industry size, growth, turnover, and labor costs throughout the regulatory evaluation. Lastly, TSA uses the Passenger Screening Program (PSP) costs to estimate the life cycle cost of AIT. TSA states all dollars in 2011 constant dollars. Using the Bureau of Economic Analysis

---

[14] TSA recognizes that some screening services are completed through TSA contracts. The contracted screening is identical to TSA-run screening and fully funded by TSA including staffing, equipment, training, and management at the airport. For the purposes of this evaluation, TSA does not differentiate between the contracted screening and TSA screening.

Gross Domestic Product (GDP) estimates, TSA inflates all historical figures to 2011 dollars, as shown in Table 10.[15]

Table 10: Inflation Index (Stated in 2011 Dollars)

Year	Inflation Index
2008	1.044
2009	1.035
2010	1.021
2011	1.000

Populations

TSA is responsible for screening checkpoints at 446 airports. These federalized airports are regulated under 49 CFR part 1542. TSA will use AITs for primary screening although WTMDs may be used for overflow, expedited screening, and certain other populations, such as crewmembers, passengers 12 years of age and under, and qualified individuals for TSA Pre✓™.[16] Table 11 shows the breakdown of part 1542-regulated airports into TSA's five categories.[17]

---

[15] In accordance with Circular A-4, TSA uses a GDP deflator to state all dollars in constant 2011 dollars. The GDP inputs are from the Bureau of Economic Analysis, Table 1.1.9 "Implicit Price Deflators for Gross Domestic Product" from the National Income and Product Accounts Table, found at http://www.bea.gov/iTable/iTable.cfm?ReqID=9&step=1

[16] TSA Pre✓™ allows select frequent flyers of participating airlines and members of U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) Trusted Traveler programs who are flying on participating airlines, to receive expedited screening benefits during domestic travel. For more information on TSA Pre✓™, visit http://www.tsa.gov/tsa-pre%E2%9C%93%E2%84%A2.

[17] TSA categorizes federalized airports into groups as a measurement of passenger flow. Category X has the greatest number of passenger traffic and Category IV has the least.

Table 11: Number of Airports by Category

FAA Category	Number of Airports
X	28
I	57
II	79
III	127
IV	155
Total	**446**

Throughout the deployment of AIT, TSA has experienced changes in the acquisition of allowable technology type as well as the checkpoint strategy of how TSA plans to use AIT. The FAA Modernization and Reform Act of 2012 mandates that, beginning June 1, 2012, TSA "shall ensure that any advanced imaging technology used for the screening of passengers…is equipped with and employs [ATR]; and complies with such other requirements as the Assistant Secretary determines necessary to address privacy considerations" (sec. 828). The TSA Administrator issued an extension under subparagraph (A) of this act, whereby TSA has committed to meet this mandate by June 1, 2013.

All Rapiscan general-use backscatter units currently deployed at TSA checkpoints are being removed from operation by May 31, 2013. These units will not be disposed of but used in other government security functions. Due to security reasons, no Rapiscan machines will be made available to the public.

TSA determined that L3 units in some circumstances could be reallocated to replace the removed Rapiscan machines. The replacement of Rapiscan machines will be based on what equipment is needed to best address security at the airport using TSA's best estimate of the Pre ✓™ lanes expansion, checkpoint configuration and passenger volume at airports and at specific checkpoint lanes. If a Rapiscan unit was originally deployed in an underutilized or unnecessary placement in the airport, no L3 unit will replace the Rapiscan unit. L3 units in underutilized or unnecessary placements in an airport will be reallocated to replace a Rapiscan unit in a high need area. In order to backfill the removed Rapiscan units, TSA will need to reallocate 74 L3 units and reprioritize deployment of 60 already scheduled and purchased L3 machines in 2012 totaling 134 backfill L3 units. As a result, TSA projects the following changes:

- Removal of all 250 Rapiscan machines.
- Backfill of 134 Rapiscan machines with L3 units.

In addition to this policy change, the total deployment number could change as airports may expand or contract their operations or join or drop from the part 1542-regulated airports population due to changing economic conditions. Table 12 shows AIT deployment over the eight-year analysis period. The initial populations in 2008 through 2011 correspond to the numbers of AIT deployed from 2008 through 2011. Program office SMEs estimate the population of AIT deployment in 2012 through 2015. SMEs base these estimates on the current state of the acquisitions and procurement process along with the removal and backfill strategy outlined above.

Table 12: AIT Newly Deployed by Airport Category

(AIT Units)

Year	Category X	Category I	Category II	Category III	Category IV	Total
2008	16	14	0	0	0	**30**
2009	0	2	0	0	0	**2**
2010	301	135	20	2	0	**458**
2011	1	42	16	10	0	**69**
2012	179	59	68	83	34	**423**
2013*	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
2014	14	9	1	5	15	**44**
2015	15	10	1	2	17	**45**

*Estimates in 2013 reflect TSAs current deployment strategy based on the removal of Rapiscan units in 2013.

Because the decision to remove all Rapiscan machines from the airports affects the in-service units in 2013, TSA estimates a weighted average of in-service units and associated costs for year 2013. The weighted average assumes that from January 1st, 2013 to May 31st, 2013 all Rapiscan units are operational in the airports. From June 1st, 2013 to December 31st, 2013 TSA assumes that all Rapiscan machines are removed and all L3 units are reallocated to the new locations. Because TSA already removed 76 Rapiscan units in 2012, only the 174 units removed by Rapiscan will factor into the 2013 weighted average.[18] To estimate the weighted average, TSA estimates a cost of the Rapiscan units in the airport and a cost for after the removed Rapiscan machines. TSA weights the costs of the Rapiscan units by 5/12 to account for the five months

[18] All Rapiscan units will be removed from the Airports by May 31st, 2013 regardless of TSA removing the units or Rapiscan removing the units.

out of the year with Rapiscan units and weights the costs without the Rapiscan units by 7/12 to account for the remaining 7 months of the year. Appendix B outlines the assumptions and inputs necessary to estimate the weighted averages.

Throughput

TSA defines the passenger throughput rate as the number of passengers that a checkpoint configuration can process per hour. This time includes pat-downs and alarm resolutions of a given technology in the configuration. Current passenger throughput rates at TSA checkpoints average approximately 150 passengers per hour for modsets with one x-ray machine, and 300 passengers per hour in modsets with two x-ray machines. The WTMD can handle more passengers than AIT. However, the x-ray screening of carry-on baggage throughput constrains the overall screening process. AIT machines currently have a passenger throughput rate of approximately 115 per hour for AITs with IO, and 240 to 270 with AITs with ATR. Although a configuration with one AIT with IO and one x-ray machine would delay the passenger screening process, TSA never deploys that modset. A modset with one x-ray machine would either have one AIT with ATR or one AIT with IO and a WTMD. AIT with ATR maintains a higher throughput than the x-ray machine and therefore never constrains the screening environment.

Because both versions of AIT may not be able to handle throughput in a modset with two x-ray machines and one passenger screening mechanism by itself, TSA co-locates the AIT with a WTMD to maintain the current throughput rate of 300 passengers per hour. Therefore, the changes to the passenger screening process brought on by AIT do not affect the average time passengers move through a security check point.

An AIT with IO machine co-located with a WTMD and an AIT with ATR do not reduce total throughput per hour as x-ray baggage screening operates at lower throughput rates. Passengers experience no additional wait time because passengers wait for the x-ray screening of their personal belongings after they go through an AIT unit or a WTMD regardless of which screening technology is used.

Growth, Turnover, and Employment Costs

TSA uses historical data from its Performance Management Information System (PMIS) database to estimate the total passenger throughput at checkpoints for 2008 through 2011. To project this number for 2012 through 2015, TSA uses the FAA annual growth rate of 2.5 percent from the 2011 PMIS total as shown in Table 13.[19] To project training populations, TSA assumes a 9.0 percent attrition rate for TSOs.[20] TSA's Office of Human Capital estimates the separation rate from year 2011.

Table 13: Past and Estimated Passenger Throughput

Passenger Throughput	
2008	682,243,994
2009	626,962,827
2010	637,849,358
2011	638,274,548
2012	654,231,412
2013	670,587,197
2014	687,351,877
2015	704,535,674

The TSA Office of Finance and Administration estimates TSO personnel costs. TSA uses the historic fully-loaded FTE annual compensation rate for TSOs inflated to constant 2011 dollars. The annual compensation rate assumes the 2011 compensation rate for year 2012 to 2015. To

[19] FAA Aerospace Forecast FY 2012-2032. Page 68, Passenger Forecasts, http://www faa.gov/about/office_org/headquarters_offices/apl/aviation_forecasts/aerospace_forecasts/2012-2032/media/2012%20FAA%20Aerospace%20Forecast.pdf

[20] The 9.0 percent attrition rate is based on the attrition rate in 2011 as estimated by TSA's Office of Human Capital.

arrive at a fully-loaded hourly compensation rate across the TSO population, TSA divides the annual FTE compensation by 2,080, the number of hours worked per year per employee. Table 14 shows the annual and hourly FTE assumptions used throughout the analysis.

Table 14: TSO FTE Annual and Hourly Compensation Rates[21]

Year	Historic FTE	Annual FTE in 2011$	Hourly FTE in 2011$
2008	$52,549.00	$54,861.16	$26.38
2009	$53,229.00	$55,092.02	$26.49
2010	$55,180.00	$56,338.78	$27.09
2011	$56,772.00	$56,772.00	$27.29
2012 – 2015	$56,772.00	$56,772.00	$27.29

Airport Utility Cost

Airport operators may incur costs for the additional utilities consumed by AIT machines. Likewise, TSA incurs incremental costs from certain airport operators who receive a utility cost reimbursement. Airport operator utility costs increase from the use of AIT, regardless of the modset. In cases where the AIT replaces WTMD, TSA subtracts the WTMD utility costs from the AIT utility costs. Table 15 breaks down the number of AIT units in-service by reimbursed airports and non-reimbursed airports.

[21] TSA rounds all FTE and wages rates to the nearest cent.

Table 15: AIT Units In-service by Reimbursed and Non-reimbursed Airports

Year	AIT Units In-service	AIT Units In-service at Reimbursed Airports	AIT Units In-service at Non-reimbursed Airports
2008	30	23	7
2009	32	25	7
2010	490	296	194
2011	559	330	229
2012	982	581	401
2013*	805	399	406
2014	776	391	385
2015	821	450	371

*Estimates in 2013 reflect a weighted average based on the removal of Rapiscan units. See Appendix B.

TSA estimates the incremental utility costs by multiplying the cost of kilowatt hours (kWh) consumed per unit by the number of units on an annual basis. TSA estimates an average cost per kWh at federalized airports at approximately $0.10 using data available from the U.S. Energy Information Administration.[22] Using this cost, TSA estimates a per-unit daily average cost of $2.23.[23] TSA estimates the utility costs by multiplying the number of units in operation by the

---

[22] TSA estimates this cost by taking the average of 2007-2011 retail electricity prices for the commercial sector as reported by the U.S. Energy Information Administration (http://www.eia.gov/electricity/monthly/epm_table_grapher.cfm?t=epmt_5_3).

[23] TSA calculates the per-unit utility cost per day as a weighted average of the power used to perform a scan and the power used while the system is idle. TSA assumes that the system will be operational for 16 hours (16 hours / 24 hours) of a day and idle for 8 hours (8 hours / 24 hours) of a day. TSA then estimates the weighted average of kW used per hour by taking the sum of the power consumption when the system is in operation (1.02) multiplied by the fraction of a day the system is in operation (16 hours / 24 hours) and the power consumption when the system is idle (0.70) multiplied by the percent of a day the system is idle (8 hours / 24 hours). This calculation results in an average kW used per hour of 0.9133 ((1.02 x (16/24)) + (0.70 x (8/24))). TSA then calculates the average kW used per day by multiplying the kW used per hour (0.9133) by 24 hours to obtain an average of

per-unit daily average and by the number of operating days. TSA estimates the airport utility costs from 2008-2011 as approximately $356,334 (undiscounted). From 2012-2015, TSA projects the airport utility costs to be approximately $1.3 million undiscounted, $1.2 million with three percent discounting, and $1.1 million with seven percent discounting. Table 16 reports prior year costs (2008-2011), while Table 16 shows the additional costs TSA attributes to this rulemaking (2012-2015).[24]

21.92 kWh per day (0.9133 x 24). TSA then multiplies this average number of kWh per day by the cost per kWh ($0.1019) to obtain a per-unit utility cost per day of $2.234 (21.92 x $0.1019). TSA uses $2.234 as the input for all per-unit unity cost for AIT. For WTMDs, TSA follows a similar formulation but assumes that the power consumption while operational and idle is 0.04 kW, with a per-day cost of $0.96 and a per unit cost of $0.098.

[24] For 2008, TSA estimates the annual utility cost to airports by multiplying the number of AITs deployed to non-reimbursed airports (7) by the per-unit daily average utility cost for AITs ($2.234) and by the number of days per year (365). This calculation results in a total utility cost to airports in 2008 for AIT deployment of $5,708 (7 x $2.234 x 365). TSA then estimates the utility cost savings to airports for WTMDs that would be removed in 2008 by multiplying the number of WTMDs removed (0) by the per-unit daily average utility cost for WTMDs ($0.10) and the number of days per year (365). This calculation results in a total utility cost savings to airports for WTMD removal of $0 (0 x $0.10 x 365) in 2008. TSA then calculates the total airport utility cost in 2008 of $5,708 by subtracting the utility cost savings from removal of WTMDs ($0) from the utility cost of AIT deployment ($5,708). TSA repeats this calculation for each year of the analysis period using the estimated numbers of AITs deployed and WTMDs removed for each year.

Table 16: Airport Utility Costs from 2008-2011

(Costs already incurred in $ 1,000s - undiscounted)

Year	**AITs at Non-reimbursed Airports**		**WTMDs at Non-reimbursed Airports**		**Total Cost** e = b - d
	AIT Units In-service a	**AIT Cost** b = a x $2.234 x 365	**Cumulative Removed (WTMD Units)** c	**WTMD Cost** d = c x $0.098 x 365	
2008	7	$5.7	0	$0.0	**$5.7**
2009	7	$5.7	0	$0.0	**$5.7**
2010	194	$158.2	0	$0.0	**$158.2**
2011	229	$186.7	0	$0.0	**$186.7**
Total	**437**	**$356.3**	**0**	**0**	**$356.3**

Table 17: Airport Utility Costs of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015

(AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	**AITs at Non-reimbursed Airports**		**WTMDs at Non-reimbursed Airports**		**Total Cost**
	AIT Units In-service a	**AIT Cost** b = a x $2.234 x 365	**Cumulative Removed (WTMD Units)** c	**WTMD Cost** d = c x $0.098 x 365	**Total Cost** e = b - d
2012	401	$327.0	36	$1.3	**$325.7**
2013*	406	$331.1	49	$1.8	**$329.3**
2014	385	$313.9	55	$2.0	**$312.0**
2015	371	$302.5	62	$2.2	**$300.3**
Total	**1563**	**$1,274.5**	**202**	**$7.23**	**$1,267.3**
				3 % Discounting	$1,178.9
				7 % Discounting	$1,075.8

*Estimates in 2013 reflect a weighted average based on the removal of Rapiscan units. See Appendix B.

Passenger Opportunity Cost

Passengers using AIT screening will not experience any increase in wait times as a result of this technology. Any passengers, however, may “opt out” of AIT screening and receive a pat-down by a TSO. These pat-downs can be conducted in the checkpoint area or in a private room. The small percentage of passengers opting out of AIT screening in favor of a pat-down experience increased wait times. TSA estimates the cost to these passengers by calculating the opportunity cost of a passenger’s time. Opportunity cost is a measure of the next best use of a resource, or, in this case, of a passenger’s time. The opportunity cost of a passenger’s time is a measure of the value of time that a passenger must forego from spending on other activities due to their increased time spent in a checkpoint area. Because a passenger's opportunity cost of time is valued based on what they must forego due to increased time in checkpoint areas, opportunity cost varies based on how the foregone time would have been spent (i.e., whether it is work or leisure time). The Department of Transportation's (DOT) Revised Departmental Guidance on Valuation of Travel Time in Economic Analysis estimated an average opportunity cost of a passenger's time of $43.57 per hour based on passenger incomes and purpose of travel (business or leisure).[25] TSA multiplies the opportunity cost of a passenger's time by the amount of time it takes for a pat-down to estimate the cost per passenger. TSA estimates that an additional pat-down costs $0.8726 for 80 seconds per passenger ($43.57 x 0.02 hours).[27]

TSA estimates the number of passengers receiving a pat-down from the historical number of individuals who opt out of AIT screening. From the PMIS, TSA estimates a 1.18 percent opt-out rate since 2009.[28] This percentage reflects the total number of passengers selected for AIT screening but who have opted out since 2009. TSA also uses PMIS data to obtain the total passenger throughput for 2008 through 2011. For years 2012 through 2015, TSA applies the FAA growth rate of 2.5 percent.[29] To estimate the passenger population that opts-out, TSA first estimates the AIT throughput of the total population and then multiplies that population by the 1.18 percent opt-out rate. TSA calculates the total opportunity cost of time by multiplying the total number of passengers assumed to opt out by the cost per pat-down (rounded to the nearest tenth decimal). TSA estimates the passenger opportunity cost from 2008-2011 as approximately $1.7 million (undiscounted). From 2012-2015, TSA projects the passenger opportunity cost to

---

[25] DOT estimates an hourly rate of $42.10 inflated to 2011 dollars to $43.57.
http://ostpxweb.dot.gov/policy/reports/vot_guidance_092811c.pdf

[26] TSA uses $0.871 in the model for the input for passenger opportunity costs.

[27] TSA estimates 80 seconds for a pat-down based on field tests. The 80 second pat-down is equivalent to 0.0222 hours, TSA rounds this input to 0.02 hours.

[28] TSA observed a peak in opt-outs in 2009 (1.6 percent) but observed a steady decline with rates roughly 1 percent as of January 2013.

[29] FAA Aerospace Forecast FY 2012-2032. Page 68, Passenger Forecast,
http://www faa.gov/about/office_org/headquarters_offices/apl/aviation_forecasts/aerospace_forecasts/2012-2032/media/2012%20FAA%20Aerospace%20Forecast.pdf

be approximately $16.6 million undiscounted, $15.3 million with three percent discounting, and $13.8 million with seven percent discounting. Table 18 reports prior year costs (2008-2011), while Table 19 shows the additional costs TSA attributes to this rulemaking (2012-2015).[30]

Table 18: Passenger Opportunity Cost from 2008-2011

(Costs already incurred in $ 1,000s - undiscounted)

Year	**Passengers** a	**AIT Throughput Percent of Total Passengers** B	**Number of Opt-Outs** c = a x b x 1.18%	**Total Cost for Opt-Outs** d = c x $0.871
2008	682,243,994	0.1%	8,050.5	$7.0
2009	626,962,827	0.5%	36,990.8	$32.2
2010	637,849,358	4.0%	301,064.9	$262.2
2011	638,274,548	21.1%	1,589,176.0	$1,384.2
Total	**2,585,330,727**		**1,935,282.2**	**$1,685.6**

[30] For 2008, TSA estimates the passenger opportunity cost by first multiplying the number of passengers (682,243,994) by the percent of AIT throughput for total passengers in 2008 (0.10%). This calculation results in a total AIT passenger throughput in 2008 of 682,244 (682,243,994 x 0.10%). TSA then multiplies the AIT passenger throughput in 2008 by the percent of passengers who opted out of AIT screening in 2008 (1.18%). This calculation results in a total number of opt-outs of 8,050.48 in 2008 (682,244 x 1.18%). To obtain the total passenger opportunity cost for opt-outs in 2008, TSA multiplies the number of opt-outs in 2008 (8,050.48) by the passenger opportunity cost per opt-out ($0.871) to obtain a total passenger opportunity cost of $7,012 (8,050.48 x $0.871) in 2008. TSA repeats this calculation for each year of the analysis period using the estimated numbers of passenger opt-outs for each year.

Table 19: Passenger Opportunity Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015

(Proposed AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	**Passengers** a[31]	**AIT Throughput Percent of Total Passengers[32]** b	**Number of Opt-Outs** c = a x b x 1.18%	**Total Cost for Opt-Outs** d = c x $0.871
2012	654,231,412	40.4%	3,118,852.0	$2,716.5
2013*	670,587,197	57.9%	4,582,904.7	$3,991.7
2014	687,351,877	60.0%	4,866,451.3	$4,238.7
2015	704,535,674	77.5%	6,442,978.7	$5,611.8
Total	**2,716,706,159**		**19,011,186.7**	**$16,558.7**
			3 % Discounting	$15,265.0
			7 % Discounting	$13,766.6

*Estimates in 2013 reflect a weighted average based on the removal of Rapiscan units. See Appendix B.

[31] TSA rounds the estimated passenger throughput to the third decimal point as inputs for the model.

[32] Although TSA removes Rapiscan AIT machines in 2013, the overall AIT passenger throughput is expected to continue to increase because of TSA's allocation strategy in 2013. This strategy involves relocating underutilized L3 AIT machines, which are capable of processing up to 240 - 270 passengers per hour as opposed to 115 passengers per hour with Rapiscan units, from lower volume airports to higher volume airports. Specific AIT throughput estimates are internal SSI data from TSA's Office of Security Capabilities.

Personnel Cost to TSA

TSA incurs a cost for additional personnel hired to operate AIT machines. TSA estimates this cost using assumptions from TSA's Screener Allocation Model (SAM) that dictates the allocation of personnel to each airport. The SAM estimates a personnel staffing level of 3.5 per lane for lanes with one WTMD. For lanes with a WTMD and an AIT with IO unit, the SAM estimates a 5.0 personnel staffing level. For lanes with a WTMD and an AIT with ATR unit, the SAM estimates a 4.5 personnel staffing level. Therefore, TSA estimates a personnel difference of 1.5 per lane for lanes with AIT with IO (5 – 3.5) and 1.0 per lane for those with AIT with ATR (4.5 – 3.5). The SAM also multiplies this difference by a factor of 3.5 to account for an estimated two shifts per lane per day, seven days of operation, the five day working schedule of a typical TSO, breaks, and any occurrences of sick or annual leave. To summarize, TSA estimates an additional 5.25 personnel (1.5 x 3.5) for each deployed AIT with IO unit and an additional 3.5 personnel (1.0 x 3.5) for each deployed AIT with ATR unit. TSA uses the fully loaded annual compensation rate for these employees estimated in Table 14. Table 20 demonstrates the relationship between AIT modsets and lanes (e.g., for every 1:1 modset is one lane and for every 2:1 modset is two lanes)

Table 20: AIT Modsets and Lanes

Year	AIT In-service Modsets		AIT Lanes In-service		AIT Lanes In-service[33] $e_t = e_{t-1} + c + d$
	1:1 a	2:1 b	1:1 c = a x 1	2:1 d = b x 2	
2008	9	21	9	42	51
2009	10	22	10	44	105
2010	143	347	143	694	942
2011	162	397	162	794	1,898
2012	286	696	286	1,392	3,576
2013*	213	570	213	1,141	4,930
2014	225	551	225	1,102	6,257
2015	240	581	240	1,162	7,659

*Estimates in 2013 reflect a weighted average based on the removal of Rapiscan units. See Appendix B.

Table 21 and Table 22 present the cost incurred by TSA for the additional personnel necessary to operate and screen passengers with AIT machines. TSA estimates the number of personnel to maintain the AIT units in-service at full operating capacity, rounded to the nearest tenth decimal place. Because TSA estimates the total staffing level each year, the personnel populations account for any turnover in TSOs. TSA assumes that the TSO FTE includes training costs and therefore does not estimate the training cost for new hires separately in the section below. TSA estimates the cost of personnel from 2008-2011 as approximately $562.8 million (undiscounted).

[33] TSA estimates the lanes in-service by summing the current lane deployment and all prior year deployment.

From 2012-2015, TSA projects the cost of personnel to be approximately $1.2 billion undiscounted, $1.1 billion with three percent discounting, and $1.0 billion with seven percent discounting. Table 21 reports prior year costs (2008-2011), while Table 22 shows the additional costs TSA attributes to this rulemaking (2012-2015).

Table 21: Personnel Cost from 2008 – 2011

(Costs already incurred in $ 1,000s - undiscounted)

Year	**Lanes In-service Covered by AIT**		**Personnel to Maintain Full Operating Capacity**		***Annual FTE***	**Total Cost**
	with IO *a*	***with ATR*** *b*	***AIT with IO*** *c = a x 5.25*	***AIT with ATR*** *d = b x 3.5*	*e*	***($1,000s)*** *f = (c + d) x e*
2008	51.0	0.0	267.8	0.0	$54,861	**$14,689.1**
2009	54.0	0.0	283.5	0.0	$55,092	**$15,618.6**
2010	837.0	0.0	4,394.3	0.0	$56,339	**$247,566.7**
2011	956.0	0.0	5,019.0	0.0	$56,772	**$284,938.7**
Total	**1,898.0**	**0.0**	**9,964.50**	**0.00**		**$562,813.0**

Table 22: Personnel Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012 – 2015

(Proposed AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	**Lanes In-service Covered by AIT[34]**		**Personnel to Maintain Full Operating Capacity**		***Annual FTE***	**Total Cost**
	with IO	***with ATR***	***AIT with IO***	***AIT with ATR***		***($1,000s)***
	a	*b*	*c = a x 5.25*	*d = b x 3.5*	*e*	*f = (c + d) x e*
2012	427.2	1,250.8	2,242.80	4,377.84	$56,772	**$375,866.9**
2013*	119.8	1,233.7	628.91	4,317.98	$56,772	**$280,844.3**
2014	0.0	1,327.0	0.00	4,644.50	$56,772	**$263,677.6**
2015	0.0	1,402.0	0.00	4,907.00	$56,772	**$278,580.2**
Total	**547.0**	**5,213.5**	**2,871.7**	**18,247.31**		**$1,198,969.0**
					3 % Discounting	$1,118,459.3
					7 % Discounting	$1,024,344.7

*Estimates in 2013 reflect a weighted average based on the removal of Rapiscan units. See Appendix B.

Training Cost to TSA

TSA incurs costs to train TSOs to operate and effectively screen passengers with AIT machines. TSOs take initial and recurring training on AIT operation and screening. Recurring training must be completed annually. Lastly, to account for TSA's shift from AIT with IO to AIT with

[34] TSA distributes the lanes between AIT with IO and AIT with ATR in 2012 based on the weighted average of the deployment of AIT type. Of the 982 AIT units deployed in 2012, 250 were AIT with IO and 732 were AIT with ATR. TSA estimates the lanes by technology type such that 25.46 percent (250/982) of the 1678 total lanes go to AIT with IO and 74.54 percent (732/982) of the 1678 lanes go to AIT with ATR. This results in 427.2 (25.46% x 1678) lanes with IO and 1250.8 (74.54% x 1678) lanes with ATR.

ATR, TSA estimates a transition training cost. The five components of training costs, along with their respective time requirements (shown in parentheses), are as follows:

- Initial AIT with IO training (20 hours)
- Recurring AIT with IO training (6 hours)
- Training to transfer from AIT with IO to AIT with ATR (at airports where AIT with IO was deployed prior to ATR development but later upgraded to ATR software) (14.23 hours[35])
- Initial AIT with ATR training (12 hours)
- Recurring AIT with ATR training (6 hours which includes recurring training for the SO position)

Detailed tables on the methodological procedures and calculations of personnel and the training populations are located in the Appendix. The tables below display the final training populations, for both initial and recurring, for both AIT technologies (L3 and Rapiscan).

[35] This estimate is based off the recorded training time of TSOs for two pilot programs conducting this type of training. 14 hours and 14 minutes was the average time spent by between the two programs (14.2333 hours). The AIT to L3 with ATR Differences Pilot courses were presented to a group of 51 participants from September 6th through September 7th, 2012 at both John F. Kennedy International Airport (JFK) and Los Angeles International Airport (LAX).

Table 23: L3 Training Population

	IO			ATR	
Year	Initial	Recurring[36]	IO to ATR	Initial	Recurring
2008	738.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2009	166.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2010	3,934.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2011	5,650.3	0.0	9,142.0	14,837.3	0.0
2012	0.0	0.0	0.0	699.6	23,268.6
2013	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,156.4	21,811.1
2014	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,891.0	21,810.5
2015	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,870.6	21,568.4

[36] No historical recurring training for IO occurred in years 2008 to 2011.

Table 24: Rapiscan Training Population

	IO			ATR	
Year	**Initial IO[37]**	**Recurring IO**	**IO to ATR**	**ATR Initial**	**Recurring with ATR**
2008	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2009	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2010	5,908.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2011	5,240.1	6,110.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
2012	1,021.5	10,328.7	14,816.4	0.0	0.0
2013	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2014	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2015	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

The following tables summarize the cost to training by the five components of training. To estimate the cost of training, TSA multiplies the assumed populations by the hourly wage rate and the corresponding hours of training. The following tables cover the five components of training. TSA uses the training populations in Tables 23 and 24 as inputs for the five training costs below.

[37] Although deployment for Rapiscan occurs only in 2010, the historic initial training for IO occurred over 2 calendar years. IO training in 2012 only includes initial training due to turnover.

Table 25: Initial AIT w/ IO Training Population and Cost from 2008-2011

(Costs already incurred in $ 1,000s - undiscounted)[38]

Year	Hourly FTE	L3			Rapiscan			Total
	($)	Employees	Hours	Subtotal	Employees	Hours	Subtotal	
	a	b	c = b x 20	d = a x c	e	f = e x 20	g = a x f	h = d + g
2008	$26.38	738.3	14,765.0	$389.5	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$389.5**
2009	$26.49	166.2	3,323.1	$88.0	0	0.0	$0.0	**$88.0**
2010	$27.09	3,934.5	78,690.7	$2,131.7	5,908.20	118,164.0	$3,201.1	**$5,332.8**
2011	$27.29	5,650.3	113,006.0	$3,083.9	5,240.15	104,803.0	$2,860.1	**$5,944.0**
Total		**10,489.2**	**209,784.7**	**$5,693.2**	**11,148.3**	**222,967.0**	**$6,061.1**	**$11,754.3**

[38] For 2008, TSA estimates the initial training cost for AIT with IO by multiplying the estimated number of employees to be trained by the number of training hours per employee and average hourly compensation rate for a TSO. For the L3 technology in 2008, TSA multiplies the number of employees being trained (738.25) by the hours of training per employee (20) and by the average hourly compensation rate ($26.38) to obtain a total initial training cost of $389,501 (738.25 x 20 x $26.38). TSA repeats this calculation for Rapiscan technology to obtain a total initial training cost of $0 (0 x 20 x $26.38). TSA then sums these two costs to obtain a total training cost of $389,501 ($389,501+ $0) in 2008. TSA repeats this calculation for recurring costs for AIT with IO, and for both initial and recurring costs for AIT with ATR. TSA repeats these calculations for each year of analysis period, using the appropriate number of employees to be trained and annual compensation rates for each year.

Table 26: Initial AIT w/ IO Training Population and Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015

(Proposed AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	**Hourly FTE**	**L3**			**Rapiscan**			**Total**
	($)	**Employees**	**Hours**	**Subtotal**	**Employees**	**Hours**	**Subtotal**	
	a	b	c = b x 20	d = a x c	e	f = e x 20	g = a x f	h = d + g
2012	$27.29	0.0	0.0	$0.0	1,021.5	20,431.0	$557.6	**$557.6**
2013	$27.29	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
2014	$27.29	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
2015	$27.29	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
Total		**0.0**	**0.0**	**$0.0**	**1,021.5**	**20,431.0**	**$557.6**	**$557.6**
							3 % Discounting	$541.3
							7 % Discounting	$521.1

Table 27: Recurring AIT w/ IO Training Population and Cost from 2008-2011

(Costs already incurred in $ 1,000s - undiscounted)

Year	Hourly FTE ($)	L3[39]			Rapiscan			Total
		Employees	Hours	Subtotal	Employees	Hours	Subtotal	
	a	b	c = b x 6	d = a x c	e	f = e x 6	g = a x f	h = d + g
2008	$26.38	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
2009	$26.49	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
2010	$27.09	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
2011	$27.29	0.0	0.0	$0.0	6,116.3	36,697.6	$1,001.5	**$1,001.5**
Total		**0.0**	**0.0**	**$0.0**	**6,116.3**	**36,697.6**	**$1,001.5**	**$1,001.5**

[39] TSA administered no historical L3 recurring training from 2008-2011.

Table 28: Recurring AIT w/ IO Training Population and Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015

(Proposed AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	Hourly FTE ($)	L3			Rapiscan			Total
		Employees	Hours	Subtotal	Employees	Hours	Subtotal	
	a	b	c = b x 6	d = a x c	e	f = e x 6	g = a x f	h = d + g
2012	$27.29	0.0	0.0	$0.0	10,328.7	61,971.9	$1,691.2	**$1,691.2**
2013	$27.29	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
2014	$27.29	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
2015	$27.29	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
Total		**0.0**	**0.0**	**$0.0**	**10,328.7**	**61,971.9**	**$1,691.2**	**$1,691.2**
							3 % Discounting	$1,642.0
							7 % Discounting	$1,580.6

Table 29: IO Transition to ATR Training Population and Cost from 2008-2011

(Costs already incurred in $ 1,000s - undiscounted)

Year	Hourly FTE	L3			Rapiscan			Total
	($)	Employees	Hours	Subtotal	Employees	Hours	Subtotal	
	a	b	c = b x 14.23[40]	d = a x c	e	f = e x 4	g = a x f	h = d + g
2008	$26.38	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
2009	$26.49	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
2010	$27.09	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
2011	$27.29	9,142.0	130,121.1	$3,551.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$3,551.0**
Total		**9,142.0**	**130,121.1**	**$3,551.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**$0.0**	**$3,551.0**

[40] TSA uses 14.2333 as the input for the estimation of IO transition to ATR training.

Table 30: IO Transition to ATR Training Population and Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015

(Proposed AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	Hourly FTE	L3			Rapiscan			Total
	($)	Employees	Hours	Subtotal	Employees	Hours	Subtotal	
	a	b	c = b x 14.23[41]	d = a x c	e	f = e x 14	g = a x f	h = d + g
2012	$27.29	0.0	0.0	$0.0	14,816.4	210,886.8	$5,755.1	**$5,755.1**
2013	$27.29	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
2014	$27.29	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
2015	$27.29	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
Total		**0.0**	**0.0**	**$0.0**	**14,816.4**	**210,886.8**	**$5,755.1**	**$5,755.1**
							3 % Discounting	**$5,587.5**
							7 % Discounting	**$5,378.6**

[41] TSA uses 14.2333 as the input for the estimation of IO transition to ATR training.

Table 31: Initial AIT w/ ATR Training Population and Cost from 2008-2011

(Costs already incurred in $ 1,000s - undiscounted)

Year	Hourly FTE	L3			Rapiscan			Total
	($)	Employees	Hours	Subtotal	Employees	Hours	Subtotal	
	a	b	c = b x 12	d = a x c	e	f = e x 12	g = a x f	h = d + g
2008	$26.38	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
2009	$26.49	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
2010	$27.09	0.0	0.0	$0.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$0.0**
2011	$27.29	14,837.3	178,047.9	$4,858.9	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$4,858.9**
Total		**14,837.3**	**178,047.9**	**$4,858.9**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**$0.0**	**$4,858.9**

Table 32: Initial AIT w/ ATR Training Population and Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015

(Proposed AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	**Hourly FTE**	**L3**			**Rapiscan**			**Total**
	($)	**Employees**	**Hours**	**Subtotal**	**Employees**	**Hours**	**Subtotal**	
	a	b	c = b x 12	d = a x c	e	f = e x 12	g = a x f	h = d + g
2012	$27.29	699.6	8,395.2	$229.1	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$229.1**
2013	$27.29	2,156.4	25,877.2	$706.2	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$706.2**
2014	$27.29	1,891.0	22,692.4	$619.3	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$619.3**
2015	$27.29	1,870.6	22,447.1	$612.6	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$612.6**
Total		**6,617.7**	**79,412.0**	**$2,167.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**$0.0**	**$2,167.2**
							3 % Discounting	$1,999.1
							7 % Discounting	$1,803.8

Table 33: Recurring AIT w/ ATR Training Population and Cost from of the Proposed Rule 2012-2015

(AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)[42]

Year	FTE	L3			Rapiscan			Total
	($)	Employees	Hours	Subtotal	Employees	Hours	Sub-total	
	a	b	c = b x 6	d = a x c	e	f = e x 6	g = a x f	h = d + g
2012	$27.29	23,268.6	139,611.3	$3,810.0	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$3,810.0**
2013	$27.29	21,811.1	130,866.4	$3,571.3	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$3,571.3**
2014	$27.29	21,810.5	130,862.8	$3,571.2	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$3,571.2**
2015	$27.29	21,568.4	129,410.4	$3,531.6	0.0	0.0	$0.0	**$3,531.6**
Total		**88,458.5**	**530,751.0**	**$14,484.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**$0.0**	**$14,484.2**
							3 % Discounting	$13,471.3
							7 % Discounting	$12,289.5

[42] Because ATR is introduced in 2011, TSA does not estimate any recurring training cost from 2008 to 2011.

TSA estimates the cost of training from 2008-2011 as approximately $21.2 million (undiscounted). From 2012-2015, TSA projects the cost of training to be approximately $24.7 million undiscounted, $23.2 million with three percent discounting, and $21.6 million with seven percent discounting. Table 34 reports prior year costs (2008-2011), while Table 35 shows the additional costs TSA attributes to this rulemaking (2012-2015).

Table 34: Training Cost from 2008-2011

(Costs already incurred in $ 1,000s - undiscounted)

Year	AIT with IO		IO to ATR	AIT with ATR		Total Cost
	Initial A	Recurring b	c	Initial d	Recurring e	f = a + b + c + d + e
2008	$389.5	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	**$389.5**
2009	$88.0	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	**$88.0**
2010	$5,332.8	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	**$5,332.8**
2011	$5,944.0	$1,000.5	$3,551.0	$4,858.9	$0.0	**$15,354.4**
Total	**$11,754.3**	**$1,000.5**	**$3,551.0**	**$4,858.9**	**$0.0**	**$21,164.7**

Table 35: Training Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015

(AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	AIT with IO		IO to ATR	AIT with ATR		Total Cost
	Initial a	Recurring b	c	Initial d	Recurring e	f = a + b + c + d + e
2012	$557.6	$1,691.2	$5,755.1	$229.1	$3,810.0	**$12,043.0**
2013	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	$706.2	$3,571.3	**$4,277.5**
2014	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	$619.3	$3,571.2	**$4,190.5**
2015	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0	$612.6	$3,531.6	**$4,144.2**
Total	**$557.6**	**$1,691.2**	**$5,755.1**	**$2,167.2**	**$14,484.2**	**$24,655.2**
Discounted 3%	$541.3	$1,642.0	$5,587.5	$1,999.1	$13,471.3	**$23,241.2**
Discounted 7%	$521.1	$1,580.6	$5,378.6	$1,803.8	$12,289.5	**$21,573.6**

AIT Life Cycle Cost to TSA

To estimate the life cycle cost of AIT, TSA divides the cost components into four high-level categories: acquisition, installation, and integration; maintenance; test and evaluation; and program management office (PMO) costs.

TSA's Office of Security Capabilities manages the PSP. The PSP includes several technologies, creating difficulties for estimating a life cycle cost of a single technology. Many of the costs to test, evaluate, maintain, and manage the technologies occur through private contracts covering the suite of technologies, which fosters economies of scale. Because these contracts cover several different technologies, the full contract cost cannot be easily allocated to one particular technology. TSA recognizes that new technologies would likely account for a larger than average share of the contract costs because newer technologies tend to have more complex and costly systems. In the following sections TSA allocates program-level life cycle costs to AIT.

TSA needs to make assumptions on the proportion of contract funds dedicated to AIT implementation. Under this methodology, TSA assumes that the acquisition cost of a technology directly correlates with other life cycle cost components. TSA derives AIT cost estimates from life cycle cost estimates as produced by TSA's Office of Security Capabilities.[43] TSA estimates that the acquisition cost of all AIT units relative to the acquisition costs of all units of the other technologies in TSA's PSP portfolio is approximately 40.5 percent.[44] Throughout this section, the 40.5 percent provides an approximate estimate of the AIT-specific costs when allocating the program level cost to AIT with no additional information.

TSA is removing all units that are not equipped with ATR from its checkpoints. TSA accounts for the removal of all 250 Rapiscan backscatter units by May 31, 2013. To ensure that these airports continue to screen passengers with AIT, TSA will reallocate 74 currently deployed units and reprioritize the deployment of 60 already scheduled L3 machines purchased in 2012.[45] These 134 L3 millimeter units will backfill the needs created by the removal of the Rapiscan machines. Throughout this section, the re-deployment of AIT and the removal of backscatter machines affect the cost elements based on the changes to deployment and the changes to the overall active units in the field.

---

[43] Internal document from TSA's Office of Security Capabilities (OSC), "Life Cycle Cost Estimate for Passenger Screening Program" As of June 22nd, 2012, Version 3.8. All estimates in the life cycle section reference this document unless otherwise noted.

[44] In the PSP program, TSA dedicates 40.5 percent of total acquisition costs to AIT in 2013 ($12,042,803 AIT acquisition cost / $29,745,848 total acquisition cost).

[45] TSA purchased these units but never deployed these units in 2012.

Reallocation

TSA accounts for the removal and reallocation of 74 previously deployed L3 AIT units with plans to reinstall them at other airports by May 31, 2013. Based on previous deployments, TSA estimates an average per-unit cost to reallocate an L3 AIT unit at $27,713, as shown in Table 36.[46] This cost includes:

- Systems integration;
- Removal, re-installment, shipping, rigging warehouse, other equipment relocation; and
- Ancillary equipment and infrastructure adjustments.

TSA multiplies the unit cost to allocate the units by the 74 units scheduled for reallocation. The reallocation costs TSA $2.1 million shown in Table 36 below. TSA does not include the costs to reprioritize the 60 L3 units acquired in 2012 in this estimate. In addition, the reallocation estimate does not include the cost to remove the 250 Rapiscan units. The Acquisition, Installation, Integration, Disposal, and Removal section includes these costs.

[46] TSA's Office of Security Capabilities provided the reallocation estimates based on an internal cost model for the reallocation plan.

Table 36: Reallocation Cost of L3 Units in 2013

(AIT Costs in $s)

Cost Category	**Per-Unit Cost**
Systems Integration Drawing Revisions	$2,500
Cost to Remove AIT	$8,000
Adjust WTMD and Install Security Glass	$1,050
Shipping	$2,200
Rigging Warehouse	$200
Cost to Reinstall	$7,500
Systems Integration Oversight	$3,300
Systems Integration Program Management	$1,520
Other Equipment Relocation at Install Airport	$763
Ancillary Equipment Adjustments	$500
Infrastructure Adjustments	$180
Per-unit Cost to Relocate and AIT	**$27,713**
Total Units Relocated	**74**
Total Cost for Reallocation	**$2,050,762**

Acquisition, Installation, Integration, Disposal, and Removal

TSA estimates acquisition, installation, integration, disposal, and removal costs using the newly deployed AIT technologies. To estimate the acquisition cost of new AIT units, TSA uses the current market prices for the L3 unit and the Rapiscan unit of $148,000 and $159,000, respectively. Based on current contract rates, TSA SMEs estimate the installation cost for the L3 and Rapiscan technology at $5,450 and $2,400, respectively. TSA SMEs estimates the integration cost at $30,000 per unit, regardless of the manufacturer.[47] The integration cost includes the cost of removing the existing technology from the airport but does not include the disposal cost. AIT deployment does not typically replace the current WTMD. Based on the eight-year life cycle of AIT, where the units newly deployed in 2008 will be replaced in 2015. TSA estimates a $550 per-unit disposal cost for the AIT units replaced in 2015.

Under unique circumstances, an AIT will completely replace the WTMD. An AIT will completely replace a WTMD when the surface area of the passenger lanes constrains the modset to one technology. TSA estimates that this configuration occurs in 2012 through 2015 with AIT replacing 56 WTMDs in 2012, 20 WTMDs in 2013, and 10 WTMDs in 2014 and 2015. TSA only includes the disposal cost of the WTMD when the deployment of AIT replaces the WTMD and thereby shortens the expected life cycle of the technology. TSA estimates the additional cost of a WTMD disposal at $550 per unit.[48] The PSP includes an annual Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Disposition Service cost because this service directly coordinates disposal efforts and disposal is primarily only WTMDs, this cost is not included for AIT. The DLA Disposition Services existed before the onset of AIT and contributes to the optimization strategy of the WTMDs. Although AITs directly increase the number of WTMD disposal, the increased disposal does not affect the DLS Disposition Service functions. For additional clarity, Table 37 breaks down the specific disposal costs for each year, which are then shown as a cost component in Table 40.

[47] The cost of integration depends on the current configuration of the passenger screening environment; TSA uses the $30,000 estimate as a conservative cost estimate as most reconfigurations cost less than $30,000.

[48] TSA accounts for the removal of the WTMDs through the AIT integration cost; however the physical disposal is not captured in the integration cost.

Table 37: Disposal Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015

(AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)[49]

Year	**WTMD Replaced by AIT (WTMD Units)** a	**AIT End of Life Cycle (AIT Units)** b	**Total Replaced Units** c = a + b	**Total** d = c x $550
2012	56	0	56	$30.8
2013	20	0	20	$11.0
2014	10	0	10	$5.5
2015	10	30	40	$22.0
Total	**96**	**30**	**126**	**$69.3**
			3 % Discounting	$64.9
			7 % Discounting	$59.7

TSA plans to remove all 250 Rapiscan units by May 31, 2013. Both TSA and Rapiscan will pay for the removal costs. TSA removed 76 Rapiscan machines at the end of 2012 prior to the change in the policy to remove all Rapiscan units.[50] Rapiscan will pay for the removal for the remaining 174 units by May 31, 2013. TSA removed all 76 Rapiscan units from CAT X airports.[51]

[49] Disposal costs occur only in years 2012 through 2015.

[50] TSA originally followed a redeployment plan that moved L3 units with ATR and significantly higher throughput rate than Rapican units without ATR to airports with the highest volume of passenger traffic. The redeployment of Rapiscan units began when TSA anticipated that Rapiscan would deploy ATR units.

[51] The 76 units removed by TSA were in full active use for 2012 and were removed at the end of the year.

TSA assumes a per-unit cost of $10,400 to remove a Rapiscan machine.[52] TSA thus incurs a cost of $790,400 and Rapiscan incurs a cost of $1.8 million as shown in below.

Table 38: Onetime Rapiscan Removal Cost

(AIT costs in $1000s)

Year	Impacted Entity	Removed Rapiscan Units a	Cost per Rapiscan Unit b	Total Cost Removal Cost c = a x b
2012	TSA	76	$10.4	**$790.4**
2013	Rapiscan	174	$10.4	**$1,809.6**

TSA estimates the cost of acquisition, installation, integration, disposal and removal from 2008-2011 as approximately $104.5 million (undiscounted). From 2012-2015, TSA projects the cost of acquisition, installation, integration, disposal, and removal to be approximately $100.3 million undiscounted, $95.8 million with three percent discounting, and $90.3 million with seven percent discounting. Table 39 reports prior year costs (2008-2011), while Table 40 shows the additional costs TSA attributes to this rulemaking (2012-2015).[53] These tables do not include the cost to

[52] TSA bases the $10,400 removal cost on TSA's Office of Security Capabilities cost estimate assuming a $8,000 removal cost, a $2,200 shipping cost and a $200 warehouse rigging cost, as shown in Table 36 above.

[53] For 2008, TSA estimates the total acquisition, installation, integration, and disposal cost by calculating costs for each of these components and summing the results to obtain the total cost. TSA estimates the acquisition cost in 2008 by multiplying the number of units deployed by the per-unit cost for both the L3 and Rapiscan technologies. This calculation results in a total acquisition cost of $4,440,000 (30 x $148,000 (for L3 units)) + (0 x $159,000 (for Rapiscan units)) in 2008. TSA estimates the installation cost in 2008 with a similar calculation using the per-unit installation cost for each AIT unit. This calculation results in a total installation cost of $163,500 (30 x $5,450 (for L3 units))+ (0 x $2,400 (for Rapiscan units)) in 2008. TSA estimates the integration cost in 2008 with a similar calculation using the per-unit integration cost of $30,000 (identical for each AIT model). This calculation results in a total integration cost of $900,000 ((30 + 0) x $30,000) in 2008. TSA estimates the disposal cost in 2008 by multiplying the number of WTMDs to be disposed of in 2008 (0) by the per-unit disposal cost of $550. This calculation results in a total disposal cost for WTMDs of $0 (0 x $550) in 2008. TSA then sums these cost components for a total acquisition, installation, integration, and disposal cost of $5,503,500 ($4,440,000 + $163,500+ $900,000 + 0) in 2008. TSA repeats these calculations for each year of the analysis period using the appropriate number of deployment of AIT units and subsequent disposal of AIT and WTMD units.

Rapiscan to remove their AIT machines. TSA includes the total cost to Rapiscan in the final tables as a separate entity because TSA bears the remainder of the life cycle costs.

Table 39: TSA Acquisition, Installation, Integration, and Disposal Cost from 2008-2011

(Costs already incurred in $ 1,000s – undiscounted)

Year	**L3 Deploy-Ment (AIT Units)** a	**Rapiscan Deploy-ment (AIT Units)** b	**L3 Delayed Deploy-ment (AIT Units)** **c**	**Acquisition Cost** d = a x $148,000 + b x $159,000	**Installation Cost** e = a x $5,450 + b x $2,400	**Integration Cost** f = (a + b) x $30,000	**Disposal Cost/ Removal** g = (disposed WTMD + AIT) x $550	**Total Cost** h = d + e + f + g
2008	30	0	0	$4,440.0	$163.5	$900.0	$0.0	$5,503.5
2009	2	0	0	$296.0	$10.9	$60.0	$0.0	$366.9
2010	208	250	0	$70,534.0	$1,733.6	$13,740.0	$0.0	$86,007.6
2011	69	0	0	$10,212.0	$376.1	$2,070.0	$0.0	$12,658.1
Total	**309**	**250**	**0**	**$85,482.0**	**$2,284.1**	**$16,770.0**	**$0.0**	**$104,536.1**

Table 40: TSA Acquisition, Installation, Integration, and Disposal Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015

(AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	**L3 Deploy-ment**[54] **(AIT Units)** a	**Rapiscan Deploy-ment (AIT Units)** b	**L3 Delayed Deploy-ment (AIT Units)** c	**Acquisition Cost** d = a x $148,000 + b x $159,000	**Installation Cost** e = a x $5,450 + b x $2,400	**Integration Cost** f = (a + b) x $30,000	**Disposal Cost/ Removal**[55] g = (disposed WTMD + AIT) x $550	**Total Cost** g = d + e + f + g
2012[56]	423	0	0	$62,604.0	$1,978.4	$10,890.0	$821.2	$76,293.6
2013[57]	0	0	60	$0.0	$327.0	$1,800.0	$11.0	$2,138.0
2014	44	0	0	$6,512.0	$239.8	$1,320.0	$5.5	$8,077.3
2015	75	0	0	$11,100.0	$408.8	$2,250.0	$22.0	$13,780.8
Total	**542**		**60**	**$80,216.0**	**$2,953.9**	**$16,260.0**	**$859.7**	**$100,289.6**
							3 % Discounting	$95,772.6
							7 % Discounting	$90,276.5

[54] The deployment in 2015 includes the 45 new AIT units and the 30 AIT units replacing the 2008 units.

[55] The disposal cost in 2015 includes 10 WTMDs plus the 30 AIT machines from 2008. TSA adds its one-time Rapiscan unit removal cost in 2012 of $790,400 to the disposal cost in 2012.

[56] The L3 units with delayed deployment were a part of the 423 L3 units in 2012. To allocate the life cycle cost, TSA assumes that the installation and integrations costs for the 60 units occur in 2013. In 2012, only 363 (423 – 60) units will be installed and integrated however, TSA acquired all 423 units in 2012.

[57] TSA assumes the L3 units with delayed deployment cost in 2013 only includes the installation and integration cost.

Maintenance

TSA estimates the maintenance cost of AIT services based on out-of-warranty maintenance, call center services, and general maintenance support services. The acquisition price of AIT includes a two-year warranty, thus maintenance costs occur between 2010 and 2015 for units acquired in 2008 through 2013. To estimate the maintenance costs based on contracts, TSA divides the maintenance contract total in 2013 by the number of units expected in the field.[58] This results in a per-unit cost of $15,642 per year. TSA multiplies the per-unit cost by the number of out-of-warranty AIT units in-service per year for each year of the analysis period.

Maintenance costs also include a ticketing call center and general maintenance support services.[59] The call center covers the maintenance requests, while the general maintenance support services manage all maintenance-related projects, including day-to-day logistics. TSA uses contractors to supply these services for the suite of PSP technologies. To allocate the cost to AIT, TSA scales the annual maintenance cost by the relative cost of maintenance for all other technologies, estimated at 19.3 percent in 2013.[60] TSA uses this percentage for all years of the analysis period. From this methodology, the call center costs $14,787,267 annually (19.3 percent x $76,617,964) while the general maintenance support services cost $5,762,579, annually (19.3 percent x $29,857,921).[61] TSA estimates the cost of maintenance, call centers, and support services from 2008-2011 as approximately $83.2 million (undiscounted). From 2012-2015, TSA projects the cost of maintenance, call centers, and support services to be approximately $117.6 million undiscounted, $109.0 million with three percent discounting, and $99.1 million with

[58] Siemens – HSTS04 – 09 – C – CT3173 contract supports the out-of-warranty maintenance with an estimated $15,642 per-unit cost.

[59] These services, as a part of the larger PSP, existed before and after the onset of AIT. TSA estimates a constant cost for these services each year since the contract remained unchanged by AIT and thus independent of the AIT units deployed.

[60] In the PSP program, TSA dedicates 19.3 percent of total maintenance costs to AIT in 2013 ($12,875,901 AIT maintenance cost / $66,638,785 total maintenance cost).

[61] Siemens – HSTS04 – 09 – C – CT3173 contract supports the call center; Logical Essence – HSTS04 – 09 – C – CT3101 and GST – Task Order 2 – HSTS04 – 10 – J – CT305 provide general support services.

seven percent discounting. Table 41 reports prior year costs (2008-2011), while Table 42 shows the additional costs TSA attributes to this rulemaking (2012-2015).[62]

Table 41: Maintenance Costs, Call Center, and Support Services from 2008-2011

(Costs already incurred in $ 1,000s – undiscounted)

Year	**Units In-service** a	**Out-of-Warranty Maintenance** b = a x $15,642	**Call Center** c = $14,787,267	**Support Services** d = $5,762,579	**Total** e = b + c + d
2008	0	$0.0	$14,787.3	$5,762.6	$20,549.8
2009	0	$0.0	$14,787.3	$5,762.6	$20,549.8
2010	30	$469.3	$14,787.3	$5,762.6	$21,019.1
2011	32	$500.5	$14,787.3	$5,762.6	$21,050.4
Total	**62**	**$969.8**	**$59,149.1**	**$23,050.3**	**$83,169.2**

[62] For 2008, TSA estimates the total maintenance, call center, and support services costs by calculating the costs for each of these components and summing the results to obtain the total cost. TSA estimates the maintenance cost by multiplying the number of AIT units in-service by the per-unit maintenance cost of $15,642 to obtain a total maintenance cost of $0 (0 x $15,642) in 2008. TSA then adds to this maintenance cost the annual call center cost ($14,787,267) and annual support services cost ($5,762,579) to obtain a total maintenance, call center, and support services cost of $20,549,846 ($0 + $14,787,267 + $5,762,579) in 2008. TSA repeats these calculations for each year of the analysis period using the appropriate number of AIT units assumed to be out of warranty in each year.

Table 42: Maintenance Costs, Call Center, and Support Services of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015

(AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	**Units In-service** a	**Out-of-Warranty Maintenance** b = a x $15,642	**Call Center** c = $14,787,267	**Support Services** d = $5,762,579	**Total** e = b + c + d
2012	490	$7,664.6	$14,787.3	$5,762.6	$28,214.4
2013	309	$4,833.4	$14,787.3	$5,762.6	$25,383.2
2014	732	$11,449.9	$14,787.3	$5,762.6	$31,999.8
2015	732	$11,449.9	$14,787.3	$5,762.6	$31,999.8
Total	**2,263**	**$35,397.8**	**$59,149.1**	**$23,050.3**	**$117,597.2**
				3 % Discounting	$109,034.5
				7 % Discounting	$99,073.2

Test and Evaluation

Before any new technology enters the field, TSA performs several stages of testing and evaluation. This section outlines these stages of testing and evaluation, from before procurement to final deployment.

In the initial stage, TSA performs qualification test and evaluation (QT&E). QT&E is a critical phase that evaluates a system's ability to meet the technical requirements specified by TSA and reflects the first test stage prior to procurement. QT&E occurs at two facilities, the Transportation Security Laboratory (TSL) and TSA Systems Integration Facility (TSIF). These two facilities perform testing independently on each technology. To estimate the cost for AIT testing, TSA scales the total cost of the facilities by the 40.5 percent acquisition price ratio developed earlier to estimate a cost of $5,896,778 for QT&E ($7,279,973 per facility x 2 facilities x 40.5 percent). QT&E occurs when TSA first considers a technology and in any subsequent upgrades of that technology, which TSA assumed to occur every two years.[63]

Next, TSA performs the operational test and evaluation (OT&E). This sequence of testing independently validates the extent to which candidate systems are operationally effective and suitable in the airport environment as well as safety testing for radiation emission. TSA estimates that, for each technology, 15 OT&Es will occur for a total cost of $613,905 ($40,927 per OT&E × 15 OT&Es per technology). Again, TSA assumes this cost occurs for each manufacturer initially and for subsequent upgrades every two years. In 2014, after the removal of the Rapiscan units, OT&E only occurs for the L3 technology.

The next two stages of testing consist of the factory acceptance test (FAT) and the site acceptance test (SAT). FATs are conducted at the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) facility and SATs are conducted on-site at the airports. Both are conducted through TSA's Test & Evaluation Support Services contracts. A FAT and a SAT occur for each unit before initial deployment. Based on current TSA cost data, a FAT and a SAT cost $501and $864 per unit, respectively.[64] FATs and SATs occur for the 60 L3 units with delayed deployment, however the FAT occurs in 2012 and the SAT occurs in 2013. For the reallocated L3 units, TSA includes SAT costs in the reallocations costs under the Systems Integration costs in Table 36.[65]

TSA incurs program management costs (PMO) to run and facilitate the various stages of testing. Because TSA manages all technologies under this contract, TSA applies the 40.5 percent acquisition price ratio to the total cost of support services. PMO testing costs $1,383,095 annually (40.5 percent x $3,415,049). TSA estimates these costs separately from the general PSP PMO cost.

---

[63] To be conservative, TSA assumes the full QT&E cost for each upgrade. QT&E tends to be less extensive for subsequent upgrades compared to the full testing of the new technology.

[64] FAT and SAT costs are based on the Battelle HSTS04-05-D-DEP027 contract costs in 2009 inflated to 2011 dollars.

[65] FATs already occurred for these 60 AIT units when the units were originally deployed.

Finally, TSA uses a large contract that supports engineering services, changes, and initiatives. TSA accounts for the research and additional cost of upgrading the technology from AIT with IO to AIT with ATR and other subsequent research and development associated with the AIT platform. Again, this large contract covers the suite of technologies in the PSP. To allocate a portion of these costs to AIT, TSA scales the total cost by the 40.5 percent acquisition price ratio and estimates a cost of $18,802,859 million (40.5 percent x $46,426,811). This cost occurs in the years prior to testing.

TSA estimates the cost of testing and evaluation from 2008-2011 as approximately $55.4 million (undiscounted). From 2012-2015, TSA projects the cost of testing and evaluation to be approximately $54.7 million undiscounted, $50.6 million with three percent discounting, and $45.8 million with seven percent discounting. Table 43 reports prior year costs (2008-2011), while Table 44 shows the additional costs TSA attributes to this rulemaking (2012-2015).[66]

[66] For 2008, TSA estimates the testing and evaluation cost by calculating the costs for each of the components of testing and evaluation and summing the results to obtain the total cost. TSA estimates the QT&E cost at $5,896,778 in 2008. TSA estimates the OT&E cost by multiplying the OT&E cost for each technology ($613,905) by two to account for each technology, resulting in a total OT&E cost of $1,227,810 ($613,905 x 2) in 2008. TSA estimates the FAT/SAT cost by multiplying the number of AIT units deployed in 2008 (30) by the combined total FAT/SAT cost of $1,365 ($501 + $864), resulting in a total cost FAT/SAT cost of $40,950 (30 x $1,365) in 2008. TSA includes only engineering services ($18,802,859) in odd years, so engineering services cost is not incurred in 2008. TSA then sums the cost in 2008 for QT&E ($5,896,778), OT&E ($1,227,810), FAT/SAT ($40,950), and PMO ($1,383,095) to obtain a total cost for testing and evaluation of $8,548,633 in 2008. TSA repeats these calculations for each year of the analysis period using the appropriate number of AIT units and system upgrades in each year.

Table 43: Testing and Evaluation Cost from 2008-2011

(Costs already incurred in $ 1,000s – undiscounted)

Year	**QT&E Cost** a = $5,896,778 (every 2 years)	**OT&E Cost** b = 2 x $613,905 (every 2 years)	**FAT/SAT Cost** c = AIT newly deployed x ($501+ $864)	**PMO Cost** d = $1,383,095 (every 2 years)	**Engineering Services Cost** e = $18,802,859 (every 2 years)	**Total Cost** f = a + b + c + d + e
2008	$5,896.8	$1,227.8	$41.0	$1,383.1	$0.0	$8,548.6
2009	$0.0	$0.0	$2.7	$0.0	$18,802.9	$18,805.6
2010	$5,896.8	$1,227.8	$625.2	$1,383.1	$0.0	$9,132.9
2011	$0.0	$0.0	$94.2	$0.0	$18,802.9	$18,897.0
Total	$11,793.6	$2,455.6	$763.0	$2,766.2	$37,605.7	$55,384.1

Table 44: Testing and Evaluation Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015

(AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	**QT&E Cost** a = $5,896,778 (every 2 years)	**OT&E Cost** b = 2 x $613,905 (every 2 years)	**FAT/SAT Cost** c = AIT newly deployed x ($501+ $864)[67]	**PMO Cost** d = $1,383,095 (every 2 years)	**Engineering Services Cost** e = $18,802,859 (every 2 years)	**Total Cost** f = a + b + c + d + e
2012	$5,896.8	$1,227.8	$525.6	$1,383.1	$0.0	$9,033.2
2013	$0.0	$0.0	$51.8	$0.0	$18,802.9	$18,854.7
2014	$5,896.8	$613.9	$60.1	$1,383.1	$0.0	$7,953.8
2015	$0.0	$0.0	$102.4	$0.0	$18,802.9	$18,905.2
Total	**$11,793.6**	**$1,841.7**	**$739.8**	**$2,766.2**	**$37,605.7**	**$54,747.0**
					3 % Discounting	$50,618.4
					7 % Discounting	$45,826.1

Program Management Office Cost

Several PMO costs occur to manage the PSP. PMO costs for the PSP include budget and financing, acquisition program documentation, deployment support, program support, testing and evaluation planning, communications support, executive support and other costs relating to managing the program. To run the PSP program, TSA provides internal PMO support and outside contractor support.[68] Because PMO support is less related to the cost of technologies and

[67] TSA assumes that the 2013 delayed deployment L3 units underwent FATs in 2012 and SATs in 2013. FATs occur before acquisition while SATs occur at deployment to the airport.

[68] Delloitte – HSTS04 – 08 – F – CT8600 contract supports the PSP program.

more related to the day-to-day support of the program, TSA is unable to directly allocate spending specifically to AIT. However, TSA estimates that 10 percent of the total PSP cost is dedicated to PMO. To indirectly account for these costs to AIT, TSA estimates a hypothetical PMO cost of 10 percent of the total cost of AIT. To estimate an annual PMO cost, TSA multiplies the total AIT cost by 10 percent and then divides the PMO cost evenly over the eight years ($515,723,196 x 10 percent / 8 years = $6,446,540).

TSA estimates the cost of PMO from 2008-2011 as approximately $25.8 million (undiscounted). From 2012-2015, TSA projects the cost of PMO to be approximately $25.8 million undiscounted, $24.0 million with three percent discounting, and $21.8 million with seven percent discounting. Table 45 reports prior year costs (2008-2011), while Table 46 shows the additional costs TSA attributes to this rulemaking (2012-2015).

Table 45: PMO Cost from 2008-2011

(Costs already incurred in $ 1,000s – undiscounted)

Year	**AIT Cost** a_1	**PMO Cost** $b = \sum(a_{1+} a_2)$ x 10% / 8	**AIT Total Cost** c = a + b
2008	$34,602.0	$6,446.5	$41,048.5
2009	$39,722.3	$6,446.5	$46,168.9
2010	$116,159.6	$6,446.5	$122,606.1
2011	$52,605.5	$6,446.5	$59,052.0
Total	$243,089.4	$25,786.2	$268,875.5

Table 46: PMO Cost from of the Proposed Rule 2012-2015

(AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	AIT Cost a_2	PMO Cost $b = \sum(a_{1+} a_2) \times 10\% / 8$	AIT Total Cost $c = a + b$
2012	$113,541.2	$6,446.5	$119,987.8
2013	$46,375.9	$6,446.5	$52,822.5
2014	$48,030.9	$6,446.5	$54,477.5
2015	$64,685.8	$6,446.5	$71,132.3
Total	$272,633.8	$25,786.2	$298,420
	3 % Discounting	$23,962.4	$279,337.9
	7 % Discounting	$21,835.8	$257,011.6

Baseline Cost

To estimate the net cost of AIT, TSA accounts for the costs that would have occurred without the introduction of AIT. TSA estimates the total number of WTMDs that would be in operation independent of the deployment of AIT based on the screening environment prior to 2008 projected for 2008 through 2015. TSA subtracts these WTMD related costs from the total AIT costs, because these costs would have occurred even if AIT had not been deployed. For the baseline, TSA assumes that WTMD continues as the primary technology in the airport screening environment. To estimate the cost of using WTMD, TSA uses the cumulative total WTMD data for 2008 through 2011. Before AIT, TSA was undergoing an optimization plan for WTMD eliminating modsets using two WTMD and one personal item x-ray machine in favor of one WTMD and one personal item x-ray machine. For the baseline assumptions, TSA assumes this process would continue and optimization would be reached at 1,333 WTMD by 2014.[69] To project the number of WTMD in 2013, TSA assumes the midpoint of the known WTMD in 2012[70] and the optimization level of 1,333 in 2014. TSA assumes no acquisition, installation, or integration costs for the baseline because no new equipment would be purchased under the optimization strategy.[71] In addition, TSA assumes that no new testing and evaluation costs would be incurred under the baseline scenario. WTMD related costs subtracted from AIT costs include a maintenance cost and PMO cost. The process of estimating WTMD related costs parallels the methodology used for estimating the cost of AIT.

TSA assumes an annual maintenance cost of $721 per WTMD.[72] As with AIT, maintenance costs also include a ticketing call center and general maintenance support services. To allocate the cost to WTMDs, TSA scales the annual maintenance cost by the relative cost of maintenance to all other technologies. The WTMD maintenance cost comprises 1.7 percent of total maintenance costs in the PSP. Because WTMDs are the veteran technology, TSA assumes the cost to the call center and maintenance support services to be less than that of the new AIT. Multiplying the total contract cost by 1.7 percent, TSA estimates the cost of the call center to be $1,302,505 annually ($76,617,964 x 1.7 percent) and the general maintenance support services to be $507,585 annually ($29,857,921 x 1.7 percent).[73] TSA nets out these costs from the AIT total costs to only estimate the incremental cost of AIT over the baseline. For example, as discussed above, TSA assumes that 40.5 percent of these maintenance contracts are dedicated to AIT. However, without AIT, 1.7 percent of these contracts would cover the services for WTMD. By netting out these costs, TSA estimates the additional cost of AIT to the PSP.

---

[69] Although TSA estimates 821 total AIT units in the field in 2015, the reallocation strategy hinges on using WTMD for low utilization lanes, smaller airports and the Pre✓™ program included in the 1,333 estimate of WTMD.

[70] TSA uses known number of WTMDs in the field in 2012 up until May 2012.

[71] Based on the current fleet of WTMDs, TSA assumes the optimization strategy would target units nearing the end of their lifecycle and therefore does not consider an additional disposal cost for end of life cycle for WTMDs.

[72] Siemens – HSTS04 – 09 – C – CT3173 contract supports the out-of-warranty maintenance. Based on the contract TSA estimates the out-of-warranty maintenance cost at $721 per WTMD.

[73] Siemens – HSTS04 – 09 – C – CT3173 contract supports the call center; Logical Essence – HSTS04 – 09 – C – CT3101 and GST – Task Order 2 – HSTS04 – 10 – J – CT305 provide general support services.

As with AIT total costs, TSA assumes a level of PMO costs for WTMDs. As before, this cost reflects 10 percent of the total estimated costs distributed evenly over the eight-year analysis period, or $308,482 ($24,678,544 x 10 percent / 8 years). TSA estimates the baseline cost from 2008-2011 as approximately $14.2 million (undiscounted). From 2012-2015, TSA projects the baseline cost to be approximately $12.9 million undiscounted, $12.0 million with three percent discounting, and $11.0 million with seven percent discounting. Table 47 reports prior year costs (2008-2011), while Table 48 shows the additional costs TSA attributes to this rulemaking (2012-2015).[74] TSA subtracts this cost from the total AIT cost to obtain the estimated cost above the baseline.

[74] For 2008, TSA estimates the baseline cost by calculating the costs for maintenance, disposal, and PMO separately and then summing the results to obtain the total cost. TSA estimates the WTMD maintenance cost in 2008 by multiplying the cumulative number of WTMDs deployed (2,087) by the per-unit maintenance cost ($721) and adds to this cost the estimated call center cost ($1,302,505) and general maintenance cost ($507,585). This calculation results in a total maintenance cost of $3,314,817 ((2,087 x $721) + $1,302,505 + $507,585) in 2008. TSA estimates the PMO cost by multiplying the sum of maintenance costs by 10 percent, resulting in a total PMO cost of $308,482 ($24,678,544 x 10% / 8 years) in 2008. TSA then sums these cost components to obtain a total baseline cost of 3,623,299 ($3,314,817 + $308,482) in 2008. TSA repeats these calculations for each year of the analysis period using the appropriate number of WTMD units in each year.

Table 47: Cost of a WTMD Centered Screening Environment in the Absence of AIT from 2008-2011

(Costs already incurred in $ 1,000s – undiscounted)

Year	**Baseline Cumulative WTMD** a	**Maintenance Cost** b = a x $721 + $1,302,505+ $507,585	**PMO Cost** c = ∑b x 10%/ 8 years	**Total Cost** d = b + c
2008	2,087	$3,314.8	$308.5	**$3,623.3**
2009	2,062	$3,296.8	$308.5	**$3,605.3**
2010	1,917	$3,192.2	$308.5	**$3,500.7**
2011	1,895	$3,176.4	$308.5	**$3,484.9**
Total	**1,895**	**$12,980.2**	**$1,233.9**	**$14,214.2**

Table 48: Cost of a WTMD Centered Screening Environment in the Absence of AIT for 2012-2015[75]

(WTMD Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	**Baseline Cumulative WTMD** a	**Maintenance Cost** b = a x $721 + $1,302,505+ $507,585	**PMO Cost** c = ∑b x 10% / 8 years	**Total Cost** d = b + c
2012	1,900	$3,180.0	$308.5	**$3,488.5**
2013	1,617	$2,975.9	$308.5	**$3,284.4**
2014	1,333	$2,771.2	$308.5	**$3,079.7**
2015	1,333	$2,771.2	$308.5	**$3,079.7**
Total	**1,333**	**$11,698.3**	**$1,233.9**	**$12,932.2**
			3 % Discounting	$12,037.3
			7 % Discounting	$10,992.4

Total Life Cycle Costs

TSA estimates the life cycle costs of AIT accounting for the acquisition, installation, integration, maintenance, testing and evaluation, and PMO costs. To estimate the impact on society, TSA nets out the assumed baseline costs of WTMDs. TSA estimates the total life cycle cost from 2008-2011 as approximately $254.7 million (undiscounted). From 2012-2015, TSA projects the total life cycle cost to be approximately $287.6 million undiscounted, $267.4 million with three percent discounting, and $246.1 million with seven percent discounting. Table 49 reports prior

[75] This table reflects TSA's best estimate of the cost of the screening environment absent AIT from 2012 to 2015.

year costs (2008-2011), while Table 50 shows the additional costs TSA attributes to this rulemaking (2012-2015).[76]

Table 49: TSA Total Life Cycle Cost from 2008-2011

(Costs already incurred in $ 1,000s – undiscounted)

Year	**Acquisition/ Installation/ Integration/ Disposal/ Removal Cost** a	**Maintenance Cost** b	**Testing and Evaluation Cost** c	**PMO Cost** d	**L3 Reallocation** e	**Baseline Cost** f	**Total Cost** f = a + b + c + d + e - f
2008	$5,503.5	$20,549.8	$8,548.6	$6,446.5	$0.0	$3,623.3	**$37,425.2**
2009	$366.9	$20,549.8	$18,805.6	$6,446.5	$0.0	$3,605.3	**$42,563.6**
2010	$86,007.6	$21,019.1	$9,132.9	$6,446.5	$0.0	$3,500.7	**$119,105.4**
2011	$12,658.1	$21,050.4	$18,897.0	$6,446.5	$0.0	$3,484.9	**$55,567.2**
Total	$104,536.1	$83,169.2	$55,384.1	$25,786.2	$0.0	$14,214.2	**$254,661.3**

[76] These totals do not reflect the cost to the Rapiscan Company to remove their technology, TSA includes these costs in the final summary tables.

Table 50: TSA Total Life Cycle Cost of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015

(AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	**Acquisition/ Installation/ Integration/ Disposal/ Removal Cost**** a	**Maintenance Cost** b	**Testing and Evaluation Cost** c	**PMO Cost** d	**L3 Re-allocation** e	**Baseline Cost** f	**Total Cost** f = a + b + c + d + e - f
2012	$76,293.6	$28,214.4	$9,033.2	$6,446.5	$0.0	$3,488.5	**$116,499.3**
2013*	$2,138.0	$25,383.2	$18,854.7	$6,446.5	$2,050.8	$3,284.4	**$51,588.8**
2014	$8,077.3	$31,999.8	$7,953.8	$6,446.5	$0.0	$3,079.7	**$51,397.8**
2015	$13,780.8	$31,999.8	$18,905.2	$6,446.5	$0.0	$3,079.7	**$68,052.6**
Total	**$100,289.6**	**$117,597.2**	**$54,747.0**	**$25,786.2**	**$2,050.8**	**$12,932.2**	**$287,538.5**
3% Discounting	$95,722.6	$109,034.5	$50,618.4	$23,962.4	$1,933.0	$12,037.3	**$269,233.6**
7% Discounting	$90,276.5	$99,073.2	$45,826.1	$21,835.8	$1,791.2	$10,992.4	**$247,810.4**

*Estimates in 2013 reflect a weighted average based on the removal of Rapiscan units. See Appendix B.

** Removal cost for TSA includes 76 Rapiscan unit removals in 2012 by TSA.

TSA Utility Costs

As previously mentioned, TSA incurs an increase in the cost of utilities from the added power consumption of AIT machines at reimbursed airports. The methodology to estimate the increased utility costs parallels the methodology used for industry costs; the airport utilities section describes the derivation of the electricity cost. TSA estimates the TSA utility costs from 2008-2011 as approximately $549,600 (undiscounted). From 2012-2015, TSA projects the TSA utility costs to be approximately $1.5 million undiscounted, $1.4 million with three percent discounting, and $1.3 million with seven percent discounting. Table 51 reports prior year costs (2008-2011), while Table 52 shows the additional costs TSA attributes to this rulemaking (2012-2015).[77]

[77] TSA calculates the per-unit utility cost per day as a weighted average of the power used to perform a scan and the power used while the system is idle. TSA assumes that the system will be operational for 16 hours (16 hours / 24 hours) of a day and idle for 8 hours (8 hours / 24 hours) of a day. TSA then estimates the weighted average of kW used per hour by taking the sum of the power consumption when the system is in operation (1.02) multiplied by the fraction of a day the system is in operation (16 hours / 24 hours) and the power consumption when the system is idle (0.70) multiplied by the percent of a day the system is idle (8 hours / 24 hours). This calculation results in an average kW used per hour of 0.9133 ((1.02 x (16/24)) + (0.70 x (8/24))). TSA then calculates the average kW used per day by multiplying the kW used per hour (0.9133) by 24 hours to obtain an average of 21.92 kWh per day (0.9133 x 24). TSA then multiplies this average number of kWh per day by the cost per kWh ($0.1019) to obtain a per-unit utility cost per day of $2.234 (21.92 x $0.1019). TSA uses $2.234 as the input for all per-unit utility cost for AIT. For WTMDs, TSA follows a similar formulation but assumes that the power consumption while operational and idle is 0.04 kW, with a per-day cost of $0.96 and a per unit cost of $0.098.

Table 51: TSA Utility Costs from 2008-2011

(Costs already incurred in $ 1,000s – undiscounted)

Year	AITs at Reimbursed Airports		WTMDs at Reimbursed Airports		Total Cost e = b - d
	AIT Units In-service a	AIT Cost b = a x $2.234 x 365	Removed WTMD Units (Cumulative) c	WTMD Cost d = c x $0.098 x 365	
2008	23	$18.8	0	$0.0	**$18.8**
2009	25	$20.4	0	$0.0	**$20.4**
2010	296	$241.4	0	$0.0	**$241.4**
2011	330	$269.1	0	$0.0	**$269.1**
Total	**674**	**$549.6**	**0**	**$0.0**	**$549.6**

Table 52: TSA Utility Costs of the Proposed Rule from 2012-2015

(AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	AITs at Reimbursed Airports		WTMDs at Reimbursed Airports		Total Cost e = b - d
	AIT Units In-service a	AIT Cost b = a x $2.23 x 365	Removed WTMD Units (Cumulative) c	WTMD Cost d = c x $0.10 x 365	
2012	581	$473.8	20	$0.7	**$473.0**
2013*	399	$325.3	27	$1.0	**$324.4**
2014	391	$318.8	31	$1.1	**$317.7**
2015	450	$366.9	34	$1.2	**$365.7**
Total	**1821**	**$1,484.9**	**112**	**$4.0**	**$1,480.9**
				3% Discounting	$1,380.7
				7% Discounting	$1,263.8

*Estimates in 2013 reflect a weighted average based on the removal of Rapiscan units. See Appendix B.

Total Cost

TSA reports that the net cost of AIT deployment from 2008-2011 has been approximately $841.2 million (undiscounted) and that TSA has borne over 99 percent of installation and operational costs related to AIT deployment. TSA projects that from 2012-2015 total AIT-related costs will be approximately $1.5 billion (undiscounted), $1.4 billion at a three percent discount rate and $1.3 billion at a seven percent discount rate. During 2012-2015, TSA estimates it will also incur over 98 percent of AIT-related costs with equipment and personnel costs being the largest categories of costs. Table 53 below reports the costs that have already happened (2008-2011) by cost category, while Table 54 shows the additional costs TSA is attributing to this rulemaking (2012-2015).

Table 53: Net Cost Summary of AIT Deployment from 2008-2011 by Cost Component

(Costs already incurred in $ 1,000s - undiscounted)

Year	Passenger Opt-Outs	Industry Utilities	TSA Costs				Total
			Personnel	Training	Equipment	Utilities	
2008	$7.0	$5.7	$14,689.1	$389.5	$37,425.2	$18.8	$52,535.3
2009	$32.2	$5.7	$15,618.6	$88.0	$42,563.6	$20.4	$58,328.5
2010	$262.2	$158.2	$247,566.7	$5,332.8	$119,105.4	$241.4	$372,666.6
2011	$1,384.2	$186.7	$284,938.7	$15,354.4	$55,567.2	$269.1	$357,700.2
Total	**$1,685.6**	**$356.3**	**$562,813.0**	**$21,164.7**	**$254,661.3**	**$549.6**	**$841,230.6**

Table 54: Cost Summary of Proposed Rule (Net Cost of AIT Deployment 2012-2015) by Cost Component

(AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	Passenger Opt-Outs	Industry Utilities	TSA Costs				Rapiscan	Total
			Personnel	Training	Equipment **	Utilities	Removal	
2012	$2,716.5	$325.7	$375,866.9	$12,043.0	$116,499.3	$473.0	$0.0	$507,924.4
2013*	$3,991.7	$329.3	$280,844.3	$4,277.5	$51,588.8	$324.4	$1,809.6	$343,165.7
2014	$4,238.7	$312.0	$263,677.6	$4,190.5	$51,397.8	$317.7	$0.0	$324,134.2
2015	$5,611.8	$300.3	$278,580.2	$4,144.2	$68,052.6	$365.7	$0.0	$357,054.9
Total	**$16,558.7**	**$1,267.3**	**$1,198,969.0**	**$24,655.2**	**$287,538.5**	**$1,480.9**	**$1,809.6**	**$1,532,279.2**
Discounted 3%	$15,265.0	$1,178.9	$1,118,459.3	$23,810.2	$269,233.7	$1,380.7	$1,705.7	$1,431,033.5
Discounted 7%	$13,766.6	$1,075.8	$1,024,344.7	$22,048.8	$247,810.4	$1,263.8	$1,580.6	$1,311,890.7

*Estimates in 2013 reflect a weighted average based on the removal of Rapiscan units. See Appendix B.

**Equipment costs for TSA include acquisition, operation, maintenance, Rapiscan unit removal in 2012 by TSA and reallocation of AIT units.

Qualitative Impacts

This section describes qualitatively the potential impacts AIT has on privacy and health and the steps TSA has implemented to address any concerns passengers may have on both issues.

Privacy

TSA has addressed privacy concerns by removing all AIT machines without ATR from its checkpoints. As part of the Federal Aviation Administration Modernization and Reform Act of 2012, Congress mandated that all AIT units must be equipped with ATR by June 1, 2012.[78] As permitted by law, the deadline was extended to June 1, 2013. All of the millimeter wave units have been equipped with the ATR software. Rapiscan general-use backscatter units, without ATR, currently deployed at TSA checkpoints are being removed from operation by Rapiscan.[79] By June 1, 2013, only AIT equipped with ATR will be used at TSA checkpoints.

Machines equipped with ATR software create a generic outline that is displayed on a screen located on the AIT equipment and is viewable by the public. The software auto-detects anomalies concealed on the body that are then resolved through additional screening. The use of the ATR software enhances passenger privacy by eliminating the individual image as well as the need for a TSO to view the image for anomalies. ATR-enabled units deployed at airports are not capable of storing or printing the generic outline that will be visible to passengers (for additional discussion on AIT equipment and privacy safeguards see NPRM section III. *AIT Screening Protocols*). Examples of the generic outline that the ATR software produces are available on TSA's web site.[80] Even before the development of the ATR software, TSA instituted rigorous safeguards to protect the privacy of individuals who are screened using AIT. In addition, as noted by the Court in EPIC, the DHS Chief Privacy Officer has conducted several Privacy Impact Assessments (PIAs) on the use of AIT equipment to ensure that the public's privacy concerns related to AIT screening are adequately addressed. The PIA describes the strict measures TSA uses to protect privacy. The most recent update to the PIA is posted on the DHS website (http://www.dhs.gov/xlibrary/assets/privacy/privacy-pia-tsa-ait.pdf) is available in the docket for this rulemaking.

TSA's currently deployed AIT equipment do not produce photographs, nude or otherwise, nor do the units produce identifiable images of individuals that would enable personal

---

[78] P.L. 112-95

[79] http://blog.tsa.gov/2013/01/rapiscan-backscatter-contract html.

[80] http://www.tsa.gov/ait-how-it-works

identification. To protect passenger privacy, for the backscatter AIT machines, TSA requirements dictate that a filter be applied that displays body contours and outlines, rather than a detailed image of a person's anatomy. Prior to the ATR upgrade on the millimeter wave AIT equipment, imaging software was required to blur the face on the resulting image. While more graphic images purportedly from the AIT machines have been circulated in the media, those images are not the type used by TSA's AIT equipment.

All images generated by an AIT unit without the ATR software are viewed by a trained TSO in a locked, remote location. The anonymity of the individual being screened is preserved, since the TSO assisting the individual at the AIT unit never views the image, and the TSO viewing the image never sees the individual being screened. No TSA personnel are permitted to view both the image and the individual. The two TSOs communicate using wireless headsets. If an anomaly is discovered on the image, TSA procedures require TSOs to use additional inspection methods to determine whether the anomaly is a threat. These methods may include visual inspection, and/or a pat-down to resolve the anomaly.

The AIT equipment that TSA deploys currently does not store, export, or print any images. Storage capability is disabled prior to deployment and TSA airport personnel are not able to activate the storage capability. In addition, the backscatter images are transmitted securely between the unit and the viewing room so they cannot be lost, modified, or disclosed. The images produced by the backscatter units are encrypted during transmission.[81] The images are deleted from the display in the viewing room when the individual is cleared. TSOs in the viewing room are prohibited from bringing electronic devices such as cameras, cell phones, or other recording devices into the room. Violations of these procedures subject the TSO to disciplinary action, which could include termination.

Finally, to give further effect to the Fair Information Practice Principles that are the foundation for privacy policy and implementation at DHS, individuals may opt-out of the AIT in favor of

---

[81] Prior to the ATR upgrade, images transmitted by the millimeter wave units were in a proprietary format that could only be viewed with proprietary equipment.

physical screening. TSA also provides notice of the use of AIT and the opt-out option at the checkpoint so that individuals may exercise an informed judgment on AIT.

TSA believes it has adequately addressed privacy concerns by removing all AIT machines without ATR from its checkpoint, adopting the use of ATR software in all its new machines and by providing an "opt-out" measure where the passenger can have a pat-down done by a TSO of the same gender. The additional time spent in the pat-down is captured in the Passenger Opportunity Cost Section of this Initial Regulatory Impact Analysis. TSA seeks comments on any aspect of privacy not addressed or any additional sources of information.

Health

AIT equipment has been subject to extensive testing that has confirmed that it is safe for individuals being screened, equipment operators, and bystanders. The exposure to ionizing x-ray beams emitted by the backscatter machines that are being removed pursuant to statue, as well as the non-ionizing electromagnetic waves from the millimeter wave machines is well within the limits allowed under relevant national health and safety standards. Prior to procuring and deploying both backscatter and millimeter wave AIT equipment, TSA tested the units to determine whether they would be safe for use in passenger screening. As explained below, TSA determined that the general-use backscatter and millimeter wave technologies were safe for use in screening the public because the x-ray and radio waves emissions were so low as to present a negligible risk to passengers, airline crew members, airport employees, and TSA employees (for discussion on AIT safety see NPRM section C *Safety of AIT*).

1. Millimeter Wave Units

The millimeter wave AIT systems that will be the only technology deployed at the checkpoint as of June 1, 2013 use nonionizing radio frequency energy in the millimeter wave spectrum to generate a three-dimensional image based on the energy reflected from the body. Millimeter wave imaging technology meets all known national and international health and safety standards. In fact, the energy emitted by millimeter wave technology is 1,000 times less than the international limits and guidelines. The millimeter wave AIT systems that TSA uses must comply with the 2005 Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields (IEEE Std. C95.1™-2005) as well as the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection Guidelines for Limiting Exposure to Time-Varying Electric, Magnetic, and Electromagnetic Fields, Health Physics 74(4); 494-522, published April 1998. TSA's millimeter wave units are also consistent with Federal Communications Commission OET Bulletin 65, Health Canada Safety code 6, and RSS-102 Issue 3 for Canada. The FDA has also confirmed that millimeter wave security systems that comply with the IEEE Std. C95.1™-2005 cause no known adverse health effects.[82]

2. Backscatter Units

As required by statute, TSA will remove all currently deployed Rapiscan backscatter units by May 31, 2013. When in use, TSA addressed potential health concerns regarding the ionizing radiation emitted by general-use backscatter technology, TSA's procurement specifications required that the backscatter units must conform to American National Standards Institute/Health Physics Society (ANSI/HPS) N43.17, a consensus radiation safety standard approved by ANSI and HPS for the design and operation of security screening systems that use ionizing radiation .[83] The ANSI/HPS N43.17 standard was first published in 2002 and revised in 2009.[84] The annual dose limits in ANSI/HPS N43.17 are based on dose limit recommendations for the general public published by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements in

---

[82] http://www fda.gov/Radiation-EmittingProducts/RadiationEmitting.ProductsandProcedures/SecuritySystems/ucm227201 htm.

[83] American National Standards Institute is a private, non-profit organization that administers and coordinates the U.S. voluntary standards and conformity assessment system. The Institute oversees the development and use of voluntary consensus standards by providing neutral, third-party accreditation of the procedures used by standards developing organizations, and approving their documents as American National Standards. Health Physics Society is a scientific organization of professionals who specialize in radiation safety. Its mission is to support its members and to promote excellence in the science and practice of radiation safety. As an independent nonprofit scientific organization, HPS is not affiliated with any government or industrial organization or private entity.

[84] American National Standard. "Radiation Safety for Personnel Security Screening Systems Using X-Ray or Gamma Radiation," ANSI/HPS N43.17 (2009); Health Physics Society; McLean, VA. Copies can be ordered at: http://webstore.ansi.org/faq.aspx#resellers.

Report 116, "Limitations of Exposure to Ionizing Radiation."[85] The dose limits were set with consideration given to individuals, such as pregnant women, children and persons who receive radiation treatments, who may be more susceptible to radiation health effects. Further, the standard also takes into consideration the fact that individuals are continuously exposed to ionizing radiation from the environment. The ANSI/HPS N43.17 sets the maximum permissible dose of ionizing radiation from a general-use system per security screening at 0.25 microsieverts.[86] The standard also requires that individuals should not receive 250 microsieverts or more from a general-use x-ray security screening system in a year.

The radiation dose (effective dose) a passenger receives from a general-use backscatter AIT screening has been independently evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration's (FDA's) Center for Devices and Radiological Health, the National Institute for Standards and Technology, and the Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory (JHU/APL). All results affirmed that the effective dose for individuals being screened, operators, and bystanders was well below the dose limits specified by ANSI.[87] These results were confirmed in a report issued by the DHS Office of Inspector General (OIG) in February 2012.[88] The OIG report found that the independent surveys show that backscatter radiation levels are below the established limits and that TSA complied with ANSI radiation safety requirements.

Typical doses from backscatter machines are no more than 0.05 microsieverts per screening, well below the ANSI/HPS N43.17 maximum dosage of 0.25 microsievert per screening. An

---

[85] The National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements was founded in 1964 by Congress to cooperate with the International Commission on Radiological Protection, the Federal Radiation Council, the International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements, and other national and international organizations, both governmental and private, concerned with radiation quantities, units, and measurements as well as radiation protection. The report is available at www ncrponline.org.

[86] The biological effect of radiation is measured in sieverts (Sv). One sievert equals 1,000 millisieverts and one millisievert equals 1,000 microsieverts.

[87] TSA's website at www.tsa.gov contains many articles and studies that discuss AIT safety, including a description of the built-in safety features of the Rapiscan Secure 1000, an Archives of Internal Medicine report on the risks of imaging technology, the FDA evaluation of backscatter technology, and other independent safety assessments of AIT.

[88] Department of Homeland Security, Office of Inspector General, "Transportation Security Administration's Use of Backscatter Units," OIG-12-38, February 2012.

individual would have to have been screened by the Rapiscan Secure 1000 more than 13 times daily for 365 consecutive days before exceeding the ANSI/HPS standard.

By comparison, a traveler would have to be screened 2,000 times to equal the dosage received in a single chest x-ray, which delivers 100 microsieverts of ionizing radiation. A typical bite-wing dental x-ray of 5 microsieverts would be equivalent to 100 screenings, and a two-view mammogram that delivers 360 microsieverts would be equivalent to 7,200 screenings.[89] A passenger on a one-way trip from New York to Los Angeles is exposed to approximately four microsieverts of ionizing radiation per hour of flight.[90]

ANSI/HPS also reflects the standard for a negligible individual dose of radiation established by the National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements at 10 microsieverts per year. Efforts to reduce radiation exposure below the negligible individual dose are not warranted because the risks associated with that level of exposure are so small as to be indistinguishable from the risks attendant to environmental radiation that individuals are exposed to every day.[91] The level of radiation issued by the Rapiscan Secure 1000 is so low that most passengers would not have exceeded even the negligible individual dose. In fact, an individual would have to be screened more than 200 times a year by a Rapiscan Secure 1000 before they would exceed the negligible individual dose and, even then, would be below the ANSI/HPS N43.17 standard.

The European Commission released a report conducted by the Scientific Committee on Emerging and Newly Identified Health Risks (SCENIHR) on the risks related to the use of security scanners for passenger screening that use ionizing radiation such as the general-use backscatter AIT machines.[92] The committee found no short term health effects that can result from the doses of radiation delivered by security scanners. In the long term, it found that the

---

[89] HPS Fact Sheet: Radiation Exposure from Medical Exams and Procedures, January 2010, http://www hps.org/documents/Medical_Exposures_Fact_Sheet.pdf.

[90] http://www radiationanswers.org/radiation-sources-uses/natural-radiation.html.

[91] The World Health Organization estimates that each person is exposed, on average, to 2.4 millisieverts (i.e., 2400 microsieverts) of ionizing radiation each year from natural sources. www.who.int/ionizing_radiation/about/what_is_ir/en/index2 html.

[92] The SCENIHR is an independent committee that provides the European Commission with the scientific advice it needs when preparing policy and proposals relating to consumer safety, public health and the environment. The committee is made up of external experts. The report can be found at http://ec.europa.eu/health/scientific_committees/emerging/docs/scenihr_o_036.pdf

potential cancer risk cannot be estimated, but is likely to remain so low that it cannot be distinguished from the effects of other exposures including both ionizing radiation from other natural sources, and background risk due to other factors.

The ANSI/HPS N43.17 standard also requires that any general-use backscatter machine have safety interlocks to terminate emission of x-rays in the event of any system problem that could result in abnormal or unintended radiation emission. The Rapiscan Secure 1000 had three such features.[93] First, the unit was designed to cease x-ray emission once the programmed scan motion ends. That feature could not be adjusted. Second, the unit was programmed to terminate emission once the requisite number of lines of data necessary to create an image was received. Both of these automatic features reduced the possibility that emissions could continue if the unit malfunctions. Finally, the unit had an emergency stop button that would terminate x-ray emission.

Upon installation, a radiation emission survey was conducted on each Rapiscan Secure 1000 to ensure the unit operated properly. Preventive maintenance checks, including radiation safety surveys, were performed at least once every six months and after any maintenance that affected the radiation shielding, shutter mechanism, or x-ray production components, after any incident where damage was suspected, or after a unit was moved. The U.S. Army Public Health Command also conducted an independent radiation survey on deployed systems. The report confirmed that the general-use backscatter units tested were well within applicable national safety standards.[94]

The DHS Office of the Chief Procurement Officer is also requesting the National Academy of Sciences to convene a committee to review previous studies as well as current processes used by DHS and equipment manufacturers to estimate radiation exposure resulting from backscatter x-ray advanced imaging technology (AIT) systems used in screening air travelers and provide a report with findings and recommendations on: (1) whether exposures comply with applicable health and safety standards for public and occupational exposures to ionizing radiation, and (2)

[93] TSA's website contains a link to Rapiscan's safety features.

[94] The report is available on TSA's web site at http://www.tsa.gov/research/reading/xray_screening_technology_safety_reports.shtm.

whether system design (e.g., safety interlocks), operating procedures, and maintenance procedures are appropriate to prevent over exposures of travelers and operators to ionizing radiation. This study will not address legal, cultural, or privacy implications of this technology.

TSA does not include economic costs to the public associated with the use of the AIT machines because radiation exposure and doses received from ionizing and non-ionizing rays are negligible and do not attribute any significant risk as a result of their use in screening. In addition, while the radiation risk from X-ray screening is extremely low, passengers may choose to opt out of AIT screening and receive a pat down. TSA seeks comments on any aspect of health not addressed or any additional sources of information.

CHAPTER 3: ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES

OMB Circular A-4 requires TSA to consider regulatory alternatives to the provisions of the NPRM. The subsequent sections qualitatively analyze the costs of each alternative, and it also discusses the rationale for rejecting alternatives in favor of the proposed provision.

Consideration of Regulatory Alternatives

In order to mitigate a vulnerability of existing aviation security, TSA sought to identify a means to detect non-metallic items concealed underneath the clothing of passengers traveling on commercial aircrafts. Through risk analysis, laboratory testing, and field testing, TSA identified several solutions capable of detecting non-metallic items. Although numerous technologies and processes were examined by TSA as potential solutions, only the top four alternatives are presented in this analysis. In Table 55, TSA presents the requirements of each alternative.

Table 55: Descriptive Summary of Regulatory Alternatives

Regulatory Alternative	Name	Description
1	No Action	Under this alternative, the passenger screening environment remains the same as it was prior to 2008. TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology and to resolve alarms with a pat-down.
2	Pat-Down	Under this alternative, TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology. In addition, TSA supplements the WTMD screening by conducting a pat-down on a randomly selected portion of passengers after screening by a WTMD.
3	ETD Screening	Under this alternative, TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology. In addition, TSA supplements the WTMD screening by conducting ETD screening on a randomly selected portion of passengers after screening by a WTMD.
4	AIT (NPRM)	Under this alternative, the proposed alternative, TSA uses AIT as a passenger screening technology. Alarms would be resolved through a pat-down.

Regulatory Alternative 1 – No Action

Under this alternative, TSA imposes no change to the passenger screening environment pre-2008. TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology and resolves alarms with a pat-down. WTMDs do not screen passengers specifically for non-metallic items under this alternative. While a pat-down may detect a non-metallic threat, this alternative uses a pat-down to resolve an alarm triggered by metallic objects.

Recent events highlight the need for a technology or process capable of detecting non-metallic threats concealed on passengers. In addition, this alternative fails to meet the instruction provided in the Presidential Memorandum Regarding 12/25/2009 Attempted Terrorist Attack, issued January 7, 2010.[95] While this alternative imposes no additional cost burden, it falls short in addressing or mitigating the threat to aviation security posed by non-metallic explosives and weapons. For this reason, TSA rejected this alternative in favor of deploying AIT to screening checkpoints.

Regulatory Alternative 2 – Pat-Down

Under this regulatory alternative, TSA continues to use the WTMD as the primary passenger screening technology and supplements WTMD screening with a pat-down. In this alternative, TSA would conduct a pat-down on a high volume of randomly selected passengers. This pat-down consists of a thorough physical inspection capable of detecting metallic and non-metallic items concealed under passengers' clothing undetected by the WTMD. Pat-downs have long been one of the many security measures TSA and other nations' transportation security agencies use to help detect hidden and dangerous items. Performing pat-downs on a high volume of randomly selected passengers address the threat of metallic and non-metallic weapons and explosives for a random sample of passengers; however, this strategy employs a substantial amount of resources with human capital and their respective ancillary costs to meet the security standard and throughput rate of AIT.

The main advantage of this alternative involves the use of currently deployed WTMD technology. This alternative imposes minimal technology acquisition costs to TSA. Although TSA still needs to replace WTMDs after their useful life, this alternative avoids the resource cost to test and evaluate a new technology, the upfront cost of acquiring a new technology, and the cost to deploy and integrate the new technology into checkpoints.

---

[95] http://www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/presidential-memorandum-regarding-12252009-attempted-terrorist-attack

The main disadvantage of this alternative is that it does not screen passengers with the same level of security as an environment with AIT because not every passenger would receive a pat-down, thereby reducing the overall capability to detect non-metallic threats.

The second main disadvantage with this alternative is the length of time required to perform a pat-down. Based on field tests, the pat-down procedure takes, on average, 80 seconds to perform. Therefore, performing pat-downs on a significant number of passengers necessitates a substantial increase in staffing levels to maintain the current passenger throughput level (approximately 150 passengers per hour per lane). Without a staffing increase, passenger wait times and the associated opportunity cost increases. In addition increased queue times may create a risk to security as increased traffic throughput may be more difficult to control.

Additionally, as AIT represents a machine-based methodology, a screening environment centered on AIT provides a more consistent outcome over time. Further, TSA anticipates future advancements to AIT in detection capability, throughput, and privacy protection. Due to the reasons outlined above, TSA opted to reject implementing a random pat-down on a high volume of passengers to supplement WTMD screening for non-metallic explosives and weapons.

Regulatory Alternative 3 – Explosives Trace Detection Screening

Under this regulatory alternative, TSA continues to use the WTMD as the primary passenger screening technology and performs an ETD screening on a randomly selected population of passengers after WTMD screening. ETD screening involves swabbing a surface or individual and then testing the swab for traces of explosives. Additional ETD screening was found to somewhat address the threat of non-metallic explosives, but did not provide the same level of security as AIT due to the ETD being limited to explosives detection and not other non-metallic anomalies.

There are a number of disadvantages to this alternative. Although ETDs would help reduce the risk of non-metallic explosives being taken through the checkpoint, ETDs cannot detect other dangerous items such as weapons and IED components made of ceramics or plastics, whereas AIT is capable of detecting any anomaly concealed under clothing.

Second, incorporating ETD screening into the current checkpoint screening process can negatively impact the passenger's screening experience. Based on field tests, an ETD screening—from swab to test results—takes approximately 20-30 seconds. This would slow passenger throughput to levels below the current rate of 150 passengers per hour per lane, thereby increasing passenger wait times and the associated opportunity cost.

Third, while mechanical issues with ETDs are rare, throughput depends on the reliability and mechanical consistency of these machines. In the rare instance where an ETD may experience a mechanical issue, throughput may slow down for an extended period of time. Additionally, false alarms can and do occur from some innocuous products that may contain trace amounts of chemicals found in explosive materials, which may also impede throughput until the alarm is resolved.

Finally, this alternative requires an increase in ETD consumables, including swabs and gloves. This imposes a significant cost to keep sufficient amounts of these consumables in stock at all airports where TSA conducts screening.

The logistical concerns of implementing this alternative, in addition to the limited capability of ETD screening to detect other non-explosive threats, are the reasons TSA rejected this alternative in favor of deploying AIT to mitigate the threat to aviation security posed by both metallic and non-metallic weapons and explosives.

Regulatory Alternative 4 – Advanced Imaging Technology (NPRM)

The deployment and use of AIT as a means of screening passengers is the preferred alternative. TSA began deploying AIT machines to screening checkpoints in 2008. Currently, WTMDs and AIT machines are deployed as passenger screening technologies. Of these, only AIT is capable of detecting both metallic and non-metallic threats.

AIT safely screens passengers for metallic and non-metallic threats, including weapons, explosives, and other prohibited objects concealed under layers of clothing, without physical contact. AIT not only enhances security, it reduces the need for a pat-down among individuals with medical implants such as a pacemaker or a metal knee replacement. Based on field tests, a passenger can be screened by an AIT machine in 12 seconds, as opposed to the 80 seconds needed for a pat-down. AIT screening, however, is optional for all passengers. Passengers who opt out of AIT screening receive alternative screening, including a thorough pat-down to ensure an equivalent level of security.

AIT has a number of advantages over the other alternatives. AIT maintains a lower personnel cost and a higher passenger throughput rate than either the random pat-down of a high volume of passengers or ETD screening of people (Alternatives 2 and 3). ATR software development shifts anomaly detection from human image interpretation to an automated system. AIT systems with ATR alleviate passenger privacy concerns by eliminating observation of an individual's image. Further, the ATR software platform is upgradable, which leaves opportunity for future advancement towards faster processing times and enhanced aviation security.

The disadvantages of AIT include the cost and complexity of testing and evaluating a new technology, acquiring the technology, and integrating the technology into checkpoint configurations and standard operating procedures. In addition, AIT screening has resulted in an increase in staffing over baseline (Alternative 1) levels, and costs to train TSOs to operate AIT exceed what would have been imposed on TSA under some of the other alternatives considered.

Lastly, there exists potential for negative public perception of the health impacts from the use of backscatter AIT machines. Backscatter technology has been independently evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration's (FDA) Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH), the National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST), and the Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory (APL), and all results confirm that the radiation doses for the individuals being screened, operators, and bystanders are well below the dose limits specified by the American National Standards Institute.[96] While TSA ensures the impact of backscatter and millimeter wave technologies are within industry standards, it may not be accepted by a portion of the flying public, increasing passenger opportunity costs as a result of opting out of the AIT

[96] ANSI/HPS N43.17 – 2002, American National Standard Radiation Safety for Personnel Screening Systems Using X-rays, ANSI/HPS N43.17 – 2009 Final for Publication, American National Standard Radiation Safety for Personnel Screening Systems Using X-ray or Gamma Radiation, U.S. Food and Drug Administration Title 21, Volume 8, Chapter I Food and Drug Administration Department of Health and Human Services, Subchapter J Radiological Health, Part 1002 Records and Reports (Reference [3])

screening in favor of a pat-down. TSA's Performance Management Information System (PMIS) reports that the opt-out rate peaked in December of 2010 at 1.6 percent but steadily declined to 0.9 percent as of January 2013.

After weighing the advantages and disadvantages of each alternative, TSA elected to deploy AIT as a means of screening passengers to mitigate the vulnerability that exists with the inability of WTMDs to detect non-metallic threats. TSA requests public comment on all of the alternatives considered, as well as any additional alternatives that TSA does not include here but should consider in the future.

CHAPTER 4: BENEFITS OF PROPOSED RULEMAKING

The background section (Chapter 1) of this document and the NPRM preamble present a thorough discussion of the need for and the qualitative benefits of the AIT technology. The following section summarizes the benefits of the deployment of AIT as explained in the NPRM.

How This Regulation Increases Security

AIT is the most effective technology available to detect non-metallic anomalies concealed under clothing without touching the passenger and is an essential component of TSA's security.[97] Since TSA began using AIT, TSA has been able to detect many kinds of non-metallic items, small items, and items concealed on parts of the body that would not have been detected using the walk-through metal detector. Specifically, since January, 2010, this technology has helped TSA officers detect hundreds of prohibited, dangerous, or illegal items concealed on passengers.[98] TSA's procurement specifications require that any AIT system must meet certain thresholds with respect to the detection of anomalies concealed under an individual's clothing. While the detection requirements of AIT are classified, the procurement specifications require that any approved system be sensitive enough to detect small items.

Experience has confirmed that AIT will detect metallic and non-metallic items, including material that could be in various forms concealed under an individual's clothing. Instances of non-metallic items found using AIT have been discussed on TSA's blog.[99] A non-metallic martial arts weapon called a "Tactical Spike" was discovered in the sock of a passenger in Pensacola, Florida after being screened by AIT.[100] AIT has proven to be very effective at

---

[97] TSA bases this claim on comparative analysis conducted by TSA's Office of Security Capabilities in lab and field tests on AIT and alternative methods.

[98] Remarks of TSA Administrator John S. Pistole, Homeland Security Policy Institute, George Washington University, November 10, 2011.

[99] Http://blog.tsa.gov.

[100] "TSA Week In Review: Non Metallic Martial Arts Weapon Found with Body Scanner," http://blog.tsa.gov/2011/12/tsa-week-in-review-non-metallic-martial.html.

detecting objects intentionally hidden by passengers, which could pose a threat. Some of the items discovered concealed on passengers during AIT screening are small items, such as weapons made of composite, non-metallic materials, including a three inch pocket knife hidden on a passenger's back; little packets of powder, including a packet the size of a thumbprint; and a syringe full of liquid hidden in a passenger's underwear.[101] A plastic dagger hidden in the hemline of a passenger's shirt was detected using AIT[102] and a plastic dagger concealed inside a comb was detected in a passenger's pocket.[103] AIT's capability to identify these small items is important because in addition to weapons and explosive materials, TSA also searches for improvised explosive device components, such as timers, initiators, switches, and power sources. Such items may be very small. AIT enhances TSA's ability to find these small items and further assists TSA in detecting threats.

AIT is also effective in detecting metallic items. In December, 2011, a loaded .38 caliber firearm in an ankle holster was discovered during AIT screening of a passenger at Detroit Metropolitan Airport.[104] The versatility of AIT in detecting both metallic and nonmetallic concealed items makes it more effective and efficient than metal detectors as a tool to protect transportation security.

In addition, risk reduction analysis shows that the chance of a successful terrorist attack on aviation targets generally decreases as TSA deploys AIT. However, the results of TSA's risk-reduction analysis are classified. TSA estimates that from 2013 to 2015 total throughput of AIT increases from 57.9 percent to 77.5 percent resulting in more effective and efficient screening of passengers as illustrated in Table 18 and Table 19 in the passenger opportunity cost section.

---

[101] "Advanced Imaging Off To a Great Start," April 20, 2010, at http://blog.tsa.gov/2010/04/advanced-imaging-technology-off-to html and "Advanced Imaging Technology – Yes, It's Worth It," March 31, 2010, at http://blog.tsa.gov/2010/03/advanced-imaging-technology-yes-its html.

[102] "TSA Week in Review: Plastic Dagger Found With Body Scanner," May 4, 2012, at http://blog.tsa.gov/2012/05/tsa-week-in-review-plastic-dagger-found html.

[103] "TSA Week in Review: Comb Dagger Discovered With Body Scanner, 28 Loaded Guns, and More," August 17, 2012 at http://blog.tsa.gov/2012/08/tsa-week-in-review-comb-dagger html.

[104] http://blog.tsa.gov/2011/12/loaded-380-found-strapped-to-passengers.html.

TSA operates in a high-threat environment. Terrorists look for security gaps or exceptions to exploit. Devices have been, and will continue to be, constructed and intentionally hidden on parts of the body not detectable by current security protocols. Since 2001the use of non-metallic bombs highlight the adaptive and determined nature of terrorists. Terrorists adapt and evolve to attempt to evade detection , and as historical evidence shows, have developed weapons not detectable by WTMDs. AIT enhances the passenger screening environment twofold: AIT can detect non-metallic items as well as detect items concealed on sensitive parts of the body. AIT represents TSAs best available security measure against these emerging and changing threats.

To analyze the potential consequences of an attack that could be prevented by AIT technology, TSA evaluates the consequences associated with an IED attack where a passenger detonates the bomb while the aircraft is in flight. AIT prevents this type of scenario when AIT detects the necessary explosives before the terrorist reaches the aircraft.

When a terrorist detonates a bomb on a commercial aircraft, the bomb destroys the aircraft and kills all passengers and crew. Upwards of 300 people will be killed immediately onboard while, depending on where the aircraft falls, many more people will be killed by the falling debris. In addition to the lives lost, the bomb will cause considerable property damage. Damages include the high cost of the aircraft itself in addition to the property damage resulting from the falling debris. In a heavily populated area, the falling debris has potential to generate considerable damages to buildings, roadways and general infrastructure.

In addition to the direct impacts of a terrorist attack in terms of lost life and property, there are other more indirect impacts, particularly on aviation based terrorist attacks, that are difficult to measure. For example, one study estimates the 9/11 attacks as causing a .5 percentage decrease in GDP growth (or $60 billion dollars) and an upper bound estimate of twice that or $125 billion (in 2006 dollars).[105] Also, as noted by Cass Sunstein in the Laws of Fear, "…*fear is a real social*

---

[105] S. Brock Blomberg and Gregory D. Hess "*Estimating the Macroeconomic Consequence of 9/11*," Peace Economics, Peace Science and Public Policy, Volume 15 Issue 2 Article7, 2009. http://research.create.usc.edu/nonpublished_reports/166/

cost, and it is likely to lead to other social costs. If, for example, people are afraid to fly, the economy will suffer in multiple ways…"[106]

In addition, another study estimates at least 1,200 additional driving deaths were attributable to the effect of 9/11 as people substituted less-safe surface transportation for safer air transportation (as noted by these authors "*Our results show that the public response to terrorist threats can create unintended consequences that rival the attacks themselves in severity*." [107] In conclusion, as devastating as the direct impacts of a successful terrorist attack can be in terms of the immediate loss of life and property, avoiding the impacts of the more difficult to measure indirect effects are also substantial benefits of preventing a terrorist attack.

Advantages and Disadvantages of Regulatory Alternatives

TSA examined several different means to mitigate against the emerging non-metallic threats. TSA, as described in the alternative section, identified four alternatives to AIT screening:

- No action alternative
- Pat-Down
- ETD Screening
- AIT

Table 56 describes the four alternatives along with the advantages and disadvantages of each. Through risk analysis, laboratory testing, and field testing, TSA identified several solutions capable of detecting non-metallic items. After weighing the advantages and disadvantages of each alternative, TSA elected to deploy AIT as a means of screening passengers to mitigate the vulnerability that exists with the inability of WTMDs to detect non-metallic threats. AIT reflects the best option to detect non-metallic weapons.

---

[106] Cass R. Sunstein, "Laws of Fear" p.127, 2005.

[107] Blalock et al, "*The Impact of 9/11 on Road Fatalities: The Other Lives Lost to Terrorism*" February 2, 2005. Abstract and page 1. http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=677549

Table 56: Advantages and Disadvantages of Regulatory Alternatives

Regulatory Alternative	Name	Description	Advantages	Disadvantages
1	No Action	The passenger screening environment remains unchanged. TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology and to resolve alarms with a pat-down.	• No additional cost burden. • No additional perceived privacy concerns.	• Fails to meet the January 7, 2010 Presidential Memorandum[108] • Does not mitigate the non-metallic threat to aviation security
2	Pat-Down	TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology. TSA supplements the WTMD screening by with a pat-down on a randomly selected portion of passengers.	• Thorough physical inspection of metallic and non-metallic items. • Uses currently deployed WTMD technology. • Minimal technology acquisition costs	• Employs a substantial amount of human resources. • Increase in perceived privacy concerns. • Not every passenger is screened for non-metallic items. • Increased wait times

[108] http://www.whitehouse.gov/the-press-office/presidential-memorandum-regarding-12252009-attempted-terrorist-attack

Regulatory Alternative	Name	Description	Advantages	Disadvantages
3	ETD Screening	TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology. TSA supplements the WTMD screening by conducting ETD screening on a randomly selected portion of passengers after screening by a WTMD.	• Somewhat addresses the threat of non-metallic threats.	• Does not detect non-explosive non-metallic anomalies. • Increased wait times and associated passenger opportunity cost of time • Increase in ETD consumable
4	AIT (NPRM)	TSA uses AIT as a passenger screening technology. Alarms would be resolved through a pat-down.	• Safely screens passengers for metallic and non-metallic threats • Maintains lower personnel cost and higher throughput rates than the alternatives • ATR software alleviates passenger privacy concerns	• Incremental cost of acquisition to TSA • Incremental personnel cost to TSA • Incremental training cost to TSA • Potential for negative public perception on health and privacy concerns

CHAPTER 5: INITIAL REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY ANALYSIS

The Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA) at 5 U.S.C. 603 requires agencies to consider the economic impact its rules will have on small entities. In accordance with the RFA, TSA has prepared an Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (IRFA) that examines the impacts of the proposed rule on small entities (5 U.S.C 601 et seq.). A small entity may be:

- A small business, defined as any independently owned and operated business not dominant in its field that qualifies as a small business per the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C 632)
- A small not-for-profit organization
- A small governmental jurisdiction (locality with fewer than 50,000 people).

The definition of a small business varies from industry to industry, to properly reflect industry size differences. In this IRFA, TSA uses the SBA small business size standards for each relevant industry.

This IRFA addresses the following:

- A description of the reasons that action by the agency is being considered;
- A succinct statement of the objectives of, and legal basis for, the proposed rule
- A description – and, where feasible, an estimate of the number – of small entities to which the proposed rule will apply;
- A description of the projected reporting, recordkeeping, and other compliance requirements of the proposed rule, including an estimate of the classes of small entities that will be subject to the requirements and the types of professional skills necessary for preparation of the reports or records;
- An identification, to the extent practicable, of all relevant Federal rules that may duplicate, overlap, or conflict with the proposed rule; and

- A description of any significant alternatives to the proposed rule that accomplish the stated objectives of applicable statutes and may minimize any significant economic impact of the proposed rule on small entities, including alternatives considered.

Description of the Reasons that Action by the Agency is Being Considered

In the decision made by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit in *Electronic Privacy Information Center v. U.S. Department of Homeland Security*, the Court directed TSA to conduct notice and comment rulemaking on the use of AIT. This NPRM proposes to codify TSA's current use of AIT to conduct passenger screening.

Succinct Statement of the Objectives of, and Legal Basis for, the Proposed Rule

Pursuant to Congressional mandate, TSA is required to "provide for the screening of all passengers and property, including United States mail, cargo, carry-on and checked baggage, and other articles, that will be carried aboard a passenger aircraft…"[109] The proposed rule adds a provision to 49 CFR part 1540 to clarify that this screening may include the use of AIT.

The main objective of the proposed rule is to codify the use of AIT as a means of screening passengers prior to entering the sterile area of an airport regulated under 49 CFR part 1540. This NPRM complies with the decision by U.S. Court of Appeals for the D.C. Circuit in *Electronic Privacy Information Center v. U.S. Department of Homeland Security*.

Description of and, Where Feasible, an Estimate of the Number of Small Entities to which the Proposed Rule will Apply

TSA's IRFA suggests that this rulemaking would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities under section 605(b) of the RFA. An airport owned by a governmental entity is considered a small entity under the RFA if the owning government has a population of less than 50,000 people. Privately-owned airports are classified in NAICS code

[109] 49 U.S.C. 44901.

488119. A privately-owned airport is considered small under SBA standards if annual revenue amounts to less than $30 million.

In addition, this Initial Regulatory Impact Analysis includes costs to a business (costs incurred by Rapiscan). Costs incurred by Rapiscan are not direct costs due to requirements of this rule. Costs incurred by Rapiscan are due to the terms its contract with TSA. Nonetheless, TSA investigated if Rapiscan would be classified as a small business under the Regulatory Flexibility Act. TSA does not consider Rapiscan to be a small entity based on the employment size of their parent company, OSI Systems, Inc. OSI Systems is classified as NAICS code "Semiconductor and Related Devices Manufacturing" (334413). OSI Systems reports having 4,000 employees, which exceeds the 500 employee threshold to be considered small under SBA size standards for that industry.[110]

The owning entity of each airport was determined from FAA data, which lists the owners of all airports. The population served is based primarily on U.S. Census data (for counties and cities). Revenue data for counties and cities with populations above 25,000 are based on 2007 U.S. Census City and County Data book.[111] For those jurisdictions where revenue figures could not be found in the Census City and County data books, revenue data are taken from one of the following sources:

- The city's annual financial report (CAFR), when available online.
- www.city-data.com, a web site that compiles data from various government databases.
- The owner's annual financial report to the FAA.[112]

TSA scales all revenue data to 2011 dollars. To avoid double-counting the population, for airports that are owned by both a county and one or more cities within that county, the population is for the county only, while revenue is from both the county and the city.[113]

---

[110] http://files.shareholder.com/downloads/OSIS/2340310712x0x611139/7CC050BD-4B0D-4756-B76A-150EED5FBA20/OSI_Systems_Annual_Report_2012.pdf, Page 8 lists the approximate number of employees.

[111] The 2007 Census City and County Data book states revenue data in constant 2002 dollars. TSA uses a 2002 GDP factor of 1.230 to convert all revenue data to constant 2011 dollars. http://www.census.gov/statab/ccdb/cc07_tabB13.pdf.

[112] The FAA financial data cover only airport revenues and, therefore, understate the financial resources of the owning government.

Of the 446 federalized airports, TSA has identified a total of 102 small entities that may incur additional utility costs due to this rule. Small governmental jurisdictions make up 101 of the 102 small entities. TSA also identified one privately owned business; however TSA was unable to determine from publically available data if it is a small entity. To be conservative, TSA assumes the entity is a small business. Of the 101 small governmental jurisdictions, TSA reimburses the additional cost of utilities for 5 of them. Consequently, this rule causes 96 governmental jurisdictions to incur additional direct costs. Including the one small business, TSA estimates 97 small entities or 22 percent of all airports (97/446) will incur additional direct costs. Table 57 displays the number of airports and the number of small airports by category. The following section estimates the impact on these small entities by the relevant airport categories: Category II, III, and IV.

Table 57: Affected Small Entities

FAA Category	Number of Airports	Number of Small Entities	Number of Small Entities Reimbursed
X	28	0	0
I	57	0	0
II	79	6	1
III	127	16	1
IV	155	80	3
Total	**446**	**102**	**5**

Description of the Projected Reporting, Recordkeeping and Other Compliance Requirements of the Proposed Rule, Including an Estimate of the Classes of Small Entities that Will be Subject to the Requirement and the Type of Professional Skills Necessary for Preparation of the Report or Record

---

[113]TSA does not use county populations when cities and counties are geographically independent.

The proposed rule imposes no recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

Estimated Cost and Impact as a Percentage of Revenue

In this IRFA, TSA includes the additional utility costs incurred by airport operators but does not include the passenger opportunity cost incurred by individuals for opting out of AIT. As defined by the RFA, an individual is not considered to be a small entity. Additionally, the opting out delay has a minimal impact as it is estimated at 80 seconds and represents an opportunity cost of approximately one dollar per occurrence.

Small entities incur an incremental cost for utilities as a result of increased power consumption from AIT operation. To estimate the costs the deployment of AIT has on small entities TSA uses the average kilowatt hour (kWh) consumed per unit on an annual basis at federalized airports. TSA estimates an average cost per-kWh at these airports at $0.10 using data available from the U.S. Energy Information Administration.[114] Using this cost TSA estimates a per-unit daily average cost of $2.23.[115] TSA estimates the cost of utilities by multiplying the number of units in operation by the per-unit daily average and by the number of operating days. This cost varies by category of airport because FAA categorizes airports by size and TSA deploys more AIT units to larger airports. As shown in Table 58, TSA estimates that category II, III, and IV airports will

[114] TSA estimates this cost by taking the average of 2007-2011 retail electricity prices for the commercial sector as reported by the U.S. Energy Information Administration (http://www.eia.gov/electricity/monthly/epm_table_grapher.cfm?t=epmt_5_3).

[115] TSA calculates the per-unit utility cost per day as a weighted average of the power used to perform a scan and the power used while the system is idle. TSA assumes that the system will be operational for 16 hours (16 hours / 24 hours) of a day and idle for 8 hours (8 hours / 24 hours) of a day. TSA then estimates the weighted average of kW used per hour by taking the sum of the power consumption when the system is in operation (1.02) multiplied by the fraction of a day the system is in operation (16 hours / 24 hours) and the power consumption when the system is idle (0.70) multiplied by the percent of a day the system is idle (8 hours / 24 hours). This calculation results in an average kW used per hour of 0.9133 ((1.02 x (16/24)) + (0.70 x (8/24))). TSA then calculates the average kW used per day by multiplying the kW used per hour (0.9133) by 24 hours to obtain an average of 21.92 kWh per day (0.9133 x 24). TSA then multiplies this average number of kWh per day by the cost per kWh ($0.1019) to obtain a per-unit utility cost per day of $2.234 (21.92 x $0.1019). TSA uses $2.234 as the input for all per-unit unity cost for AIT.

incur an average annual increase in utility costs of $1,012, $629 and $347 on an annual basis, respectively.

Table 58: Average Utility Cost for Small Entities by Airport Category ($)

FAA Category	**Number of AIT Units** a	**Cost per Unit per Day** b	**Total Cost per Year** c = a x b x 365	**Number of Airports** d	**Average Cost per Airport** e = c / d
II	98	$2.23	$79,910	79	$1,012
III	98	$2.23	$79,910	127	$629
IV	66	$2.23	$53,817	155	$347

TSA estimates that of the 102 entities assumed to be small by SBA standards, 97 entities do not receive reimbursement from TSA. TSA estimates the average additional utility costs to range from $347 to $1,012 per year while the average annual revenue for these small entities ranges from $69.5 million to $133.1 million per year. Consequently, TSA estimates that the cost of this NPRM on small entities represents approximately 0.001 percent of their annual revenue. The remaining 5 entities receive reimbursement for their utilities and are therefore unaffected from an increase in utility costs as a result of AIT deployment. Table 59 summarizes the impacts of AIT deployment on small entities as a percentage of revenue.

Table 59: Ratio of Revenue to Compliance Costs for Small Governmental Jurisdictions Owning Part 1542 Airports ($)

FAA Category	Average Annual Revenue Per Small Entity[116] a	Average Annual Utility Costs b	Cost as a Percent of Revenue c = b / a
II	$133,082,989	$1,012	0.0008%
III	$95,391,288	$629	0.0007%
IV	$69,523,104	$347	0.0005%

Identification, to the Extent Practicable, of All Relevant Federal Rules that May Duplicate, Overlap, or Conflict with the Proposed Rule

The Agency is unaware of any Federal rules which may duplicate, overlap, or conflict with the proposed rule.

Description of any Significant Alternatives to the Proposed Rule that Accomplish the Stated Objectives of Applicable Statutes and that Minimizes any Significant Economic Impact of the Proposed Rule on Small Entities.

As alternatives to the preferred regulatory proposal are explained in the NPRM, TSA examined three additional options. Chapter 3 of this initial RIA explains these alternatives in more detail. The following table briefly describes these options, which include a continuation of the current screening environment (no action), increased use of physical pat-down searches that supplements primary screening with WTMDs, and increased use of ETD screening that supplements primary screening with WTMDs.

[116] As revenues for the one privately-owned airport are not publicly available, TSA does not include their revenue in the average revenue estimation.

Table 60: Comparison of Regulatory Alternatives

Regulatory Alternative	Name	Description
1	No Action	Under this alternative, the passenger screening environment remains the same as it was prior to 2008. TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology and to resolve alarms with a pat-down.
2	Pat-Down	Under this alternative, TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology. In addition, TSA supplements the WTMD screening by conducting a pat-down on a randomly selected portion of passengers after screening by a WTMD.
3	ETD Screening	Under this alternative, TSA continues to use WTMDs as the primary passenger screening technology. In addition, TSA supplements the WTMD screening by conducting ETD screening on a randomly selected portion of passengers after screening by a WTMD.
4	AIT (NPRM)	Under this alternative, the proposed alternative, TSA uses AIT as a passenger screening technology. Alarms would be resolved through a pat-down.

The no action alternative imposes no incremental burden on small entities; however this alternative fails to detect non-metallic objects. The pat-down alternative imposes a heavy burden on TSO staffing but no incremental burden on small entities. Although small entities would not be directly burdened under this alternative, performing pat-downs on a significant number of passengers necessitates a substantial increase in TSA staffing levels to maintain the current passenger throughput level. Without a staffing increase, passenger wait times and the associated opportunity cost increases. Finally, ETD would generate both a utility cost for small entities and a large amount of consumables for TSA and ETDs cannot detect dangerous items such as weapons and IED components made of ceramics or plastics whereas AIT is capable of detecting any anomaly concealed under clothing.

After weighing the advantages and disadvantages of each alternative, TSA elected to deploy AIT as a means of screening passengers to mitigate the vulnerability that exists with the inability of WTMDs to detect non-metallic threats. TSA requests public comment on all of the alternatives considered, as well as the impacts on small entities.

Preliminary Conclusion

Based on this preliminary analysis, TSA believes that deployment of AIT would not have a significant economic impact on a substantial number of small entities under section 605(b) of the RFA. TSA requests comment on all aspects of this analysis.

CHAPTER 6: INTERNATIONAL TRADE IMPACT ASSESSMENT

The Trade Agreement Act of 1979 prohibits Federal agencies from establishing any standards or engaging in related activities that create unnecessary obstacles to the foreign commerce of the United States. The Trade Agreement Act does not consider legitimate domestic objectives, such as safety, unnecessary obstacles. The statute also requires that international standards be considered and, where appropriate, that they be the basis for U.S. standards. TSA has assessed the potential effect of this NPRM and has determined this proposed rule would not have an adverse impact on international trade.

CHAPTER 7: UNFUNDED MANDATES REFORM ACT ANALYSIS

Title II of the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act of 1995 (UMRA), Public Law 104–4, establishes requirements for Federal Agencies to assess the effects of their regulatory actions on State, local, and tribal governments and the private sector. Under section 202 of the UMRA, TSA generally must prepare a written statement, including a cost-benefit analysis, for proposed and final rules with ''Federal mandates'' that may result in expenditures by State, local, and tribal governments, in the aggregate, or by the private sector, of $100 million (adjusted for inflation) or more in any one year. Before TSA promulgates a rule for which a written statement is needed, section 205 of the UMRA generally requires TSA to identify and consider a reasonable number of regulatory alternatives and adopt the least costly, most cost effective, or least burdensome alternative that achieves the objectives of the rule. The provisions of section 205 do not apply when they are inconsistent with applicable law. Moreover, section 205 allows TSA to adopt an alternative other than the least costly, most cost-effective, or least burdensome alternative if the Administrator publishes with the final rule an explanation why that alternative was not adopted. Before TSA establishes any regulatory requirements that may significantly or uniquely affect small governments, including tribal governments, it must develop under section 203 of the UMRA a small government agency plan. The plan must provide for notifying potentially affected small governments, enabling officials of affected small governments to have meaningful and timely input in the development of TSA regulatory proposals with significant Federal intergovernmental mandates, and informing, educating, and advising small governments on compliance with the regulatory requirements.

TSA has determined that this rule does not contain a Federal mandate that may result in expenditures of $142 million or more in any one year (when adjusted for inflation) in 2011 dollars for either State, local, and tribal governments in the aggregate, or by the private sector. TSA will publish a final analysis, including its response to public comments, when it publishes a final rule.

APPENDIX A: TRAINING POPULATIONS FOR L3 and Rapiscan Units

TSA incurs costs to train TSOs to operate and effectively screen passengers using AIT machines. TSOs take initial and recurring training on AIT operation and screening. Recurring training must be completed annually. Additionally, to account for TSA's shift from AIT with IO to AIT with ATR, TSA estimates a transition training cost. The five components of training costs, along with their respective time requirements (shown in parentheses), are:

- Initial AIT with IO training (20 hours)
- Recurring AIT with IO training (6 hours)
- Training to transfer from AIT with IO to AIT with ATR (at airports where AIT with IO was deployed prior to ATR development but later upgraded to ATR software) (14.23 hours)
- Initial AIT with ATR training (12 hours)
- Recurring AIT with ATR training (6 hours)

Table A1 displays the number of additional units of AIT in the field based on technology, both for L3 and Rapiscan units. These data inform TSA on future training costs. This appendix will describe the L3 AIT actual and training population, then Rapiscan units estimated training population.

Table A1: Actual Number of Additional AIT Units in Field by Technology

Year	Rapiscan	L3	Total
2008	0	30	30
2009	0	2	2
2010	250	208	458
2011	0	69	69

Table A2: Estimated Number of Additional AIT Units in Field by Technology

Year	Rapiscan	L3	Total
2012	0	423	423
2013	0	0	0
2014	0	44	44
2015	0	45	45

For 2008-2011, TSA uses historical data on training populations to estimate training costs.[117] Historical data on training populations include counts for both initial training for new hires and initial training for employees entering the labor force due to turnover.

[117] Because TSA uses historical data, some of the estimates appear inflated based on prior assumptions on AIT staffing needs. In TSO training, TSA TSOs repeat courses and TSOs take courses outside of their necessary curriculum. However, TSA is unable to separate the mandatory training from the non-mandatory training.

Table A3: Unadjusted Historical Counts of the L3 Training Population[118]

Year	Employees in Initial Training (Historical) a	Cumulative Training Population b = ∑a	Recurring Training Population[119]
2008	1,006	1,006	0
2009	206	1,212	0
2010	5,828	7,040	0
2011	21,306	28,346	0

To project populations needing training in future years, TSA estimates the training populations in each year using the number of newly deployed AIT (Table A2, L3 Column) units multiplied by estimated need for TSOs to maintain full AIT coverage (0.0 TSOs per AIT).[120] TSA estimates the population in future years needing training based on the number of newly deployed AIT units and not on historical population data.

TSA also estimates the population of TSOs entering the labor force due to turnover. To estimate the turnover for the TSO population, TSA multiplies the prior year cumulative training population by the assumed 9.0 percent turnover rate from TSA's Office of Human Capital. For example, in 2012, TSA estimates the population of 2,551.1 L3 trained TSOs entering the labor

[118] Unadjusted training populations includes the population trained as new hires. Below, TSA nets out these populations to avoid double counting.

[119] TSA administered no historical L3 recurring training from 2008-2011.

[120] Originally, the training estimate for full capacity included an additional 250 Rapiscan units which would require 1,312.5 TSOs (250 x 5.25 TSOs per Rapiscan unit) and 265 L3 units which would require 927.5 additional TSOs (265 x 3.5 TSOs per L3 unit). We took out this level of personnel from the previous estimate and concluded that the number of TSA trained by the end of 2011 is such that no new TSOs (beyond turnover) need to be trained in 2012 - 2015.

force due to turnover (Table A4 Column B) by multiplying the 2011 cumulative population (28,346 from Table A3 Column B, 2011) by 9.0 percent. For each year, TSA then estimates the total population receiving initial training (Table A4 Column C) by summing the employees hired entering the labor force due to the additional deployment of AIT units (Table A4 Column A) and employees entering the labor force due to turnover (Table A4 Column B). Lastly, to estimate the population needing recurring training in each year (Table A4 Column E), TSA subtracts the initial training populations (Table A4, Column C) from the cumulative training population (Table A4, Column D). The cumulative training population is derived by adding the initial training population (Table A4 Column A) to the previous year's cumulative population. For example, in 2012 TSA adds the 0 additional employees receiving initial training to the cumulative population of 2011 (Table A3, Column B, 2011) to estimate the cumulative population training.

Table A4: Unadjusted Projection of the L3 Training Population

Year	Employees in Initial Training a = AIT newly deployed x 0.0*	Turnover $b = b^{**}_{-1} \times 9.0\%$	Initial Training Population c = a + b	Cumulative Training Population $d = b_{-1} + \sum a$	Recurring Training Population e = d - c
2012	0	2,551.1	2,551.1	28,346.0	25,794.9
2013	0	2,551.1	2,551.1	28,346.0	25,794.9
2014	0	2,551.1	2,551.1	28,346.0	25,794.9
2015	0	2,551.1	2,551.1	28,346.0	25,794.9

* Based on the number of TSA trained by the end of 2011, the removal of the Rapiscan units and the reallocation of L3 units in the field lowered the staffing need such that no new TSOs (beyond turnover) need to be trained in 2012 - 2015.

**b_{-1} denotes the cumulative population from column B Table A2 in 2011

TSA estimates the population of TSOs entering the labor force due to the deployment of AIT. Table A5 displays the personnel to maintain full operating capacity previously calculated and displayed in the initial RIA (Tables 18 & 19). To separate the TSO population into the two companies, TSA estimates a constant TSO population hired on Rapiscan units (2,236.0) based on the number of lanes covered by Rapiscan deployment and the additional TSOs per lane. L3 personnel due to the AIT deployment (Table A5 Column D) is estimated by subtracting the Rapiscan population (Table A5 Column C) from the total population of AIT with IO (Table A5 Column A) and AIT with ATR (Table A5 Column B).

Table A5: Number of Personnel Hired Due to the AIT Deployment

Year	Personnel to Maintain Full Operating Capacity		*Rapiscan Cumulative Personnel due to the AIT Deployment*	*L3 Cumulative Personnel due to the AIT Deployment*
	AIT with IO *a*	*AIT with ATR* *b*	*c = c**	*d = a + b - c*
2008	267.8	0		267.8
2009	283.5	0		283.5
2010	4,394.3	0	2,242.8	2,151.5
2011	5,019.0	0	2,242.8	2,776.2
2012**	2,242.8	4,377.84	2,242.8	4,377.8
2013	0	4,378.50		4,378.5
2014	0	4,644.50		4,644.5
2015	0	4,907.00		4,907.0

c*- TSA estimates a constant TSO population trained on Rapiscan units (2,242.8) by assuming the 250 Rapiscan units deployed cover approximately 425.9 lanes and requiring an additional 5.25 TSOs per lane (427.2 lanes x 5.25 TSOs).

** In December 2012, 76 Rapiscan machines were removed, however, it is assumed the training requirements for these machines were met in 2012.

As in the cost section above, the personnel population that TSA calculates based on AIT deployment does not account for new personnel needs due to turnover. TSA estimates the personnel in each year that have been hired due to the newly deployed AIT units and entered the labor force due to turnover using the same 9.0 percent turnover rate for the cumulative personnel estimate for the prior year. For example, the 24.1 personnel hired in 2009 due to turnover (Table

A6 Column C, 2009) is 9.0 percent of the 267.8 cumulative personnel in 2008 (Table A5 Column D: Table A6 Column A). The population estimate for total initial training for personnel hired due to the newly deployed AIT units (Table A6 Column D) includes the initial training of new personnel (Table A6 Column B) and the initial training of personnel entering the labor force due to turnover (Table A6 Column C). TSA then estimates the population of personnel hired due to the AIT deployment that need recurring training (Table A6 Column E) by subtracting the initial training population (Table A6 Column D) from the cumulative personnel population in (Table A6 Column A) each year. Because TSA estimates the personnel costs in terms of FTE, the tables show the FTE equivalent of new hires rounded to the nearest tenth decimal.

Table A6: Personnel Included in the L3 Training Population

Year	Cumulative Personnel due to the AIT Deployment a	Initial Training from AIT Deployment for Personnel due to the AIT Deployment $b = a - a_{-1}$	Initial Training from Turnover for Personnel due to the AIT Deployment $c = a_{-1}$ x 9.0%	Total Initial Training Population for Personnel due to the AIT Deployment d = b + c	Recurring Training Population for Personnel due to the AIT Deployment[121] e = a – d
2008	267.8	267.8		267.8	0.0
2009	283.5	15.8	24.1	39.8	0.0
2010	2,151.5	1,868.0	25.5	1893.5	0.0
2011	2,776.2	624.8	193.6	818.4	0.0
2012	4,377.8	1,601.6	249.9	1851.5	2,526.3
2013	4,378.5	0.7	394.0	394.7	3,983.8
2014	4,644.5	266.0	394.1	660.1	3,984.4
2015	4,907.0	262.5	418.0	680.5	4,226.5

[121] TSA administered no recurring training for L3 units from 2008 to 2011.

To estimate the training populations, TSA subtracts the personnel estimates above from the original training estimates. Table A7 combines the data from Tables A4 and A6 to calculate net initial and recurring training populations. In order to estimate net initial training population (Table A7 Column E), TSA subtracts the initial training from the AIT deployment (Table A6 Column D: Table A7 Column C) from the historical total initial training population (Table A3 Column A) and the forecasted initial training population (Table A4 Column C: Table A7 Column A). The same methodology is done to estimate net recurring training population. Net recurring population (Table A7 Column F) is the difference of recurring training population from the AIT deployment (Table A6 Column E: Table 7 Column D) from total recurring training population (Table A4 Column E: Table A7 Column B).

Table A7: Summary of L3 Training Populations

Year	Unadjusted Initial Training Population a	Unadjusted Recurring Training Population b	Total Initial Training Population for personnel hired due to the AIT Deployment c	Recurring Training Population for personnel hired due to the AIT Deployment d	Adjusted L3 Initial Training e = a - c	Adjusted L3 Recurring Training f = b - d
2008	1,006.0	0.0	267.8	0.0	738.3	0.0
2009	206.0	0.0	39.8	0.0	166.2	0.0
2010	5,828.0	0.0	1,893.5	0.0	3,934.5	0.0
2011	21,306.0	0.0	818.4	0.0	20,487.6	0.0
2012	2,551.1	25,794.9	1,851.5	2,526.3	699.6	23,268.6
2013	2,551.1	25,794.9	394.7	3,983.8	2,156.4	21,811.1
2014	2,551.1	25,794.9	660.1	3,984.4	1,891.0	21,810.5
2015	2,551.1	25,794.9	680.5	4,226.5	1,870.6	21,568.4

Next, TSA uses the estimated initial (Table A7 Column E) and recurring training populations (Table A7 Column F) in each year to allocate the training costs between the five different training categories: initial with IO, recurring with IO, transition from IO to ATR, initial ATR, and recurring ATR. TSA introduced the ATR technology in 2011, therefore all initial and recurring trainings from 2008 to 2010 is for initial IO training. In 2011 when ATR was introduced, TSA estimates the IO to ATR training population, which is outside the initial training population, based on TSA training records for 2011. TSA splits the initial population between IO and ATR based on historical training counts in 2011 with 72 percent of TSO trained on ATR.

Finally, TSA assumes all initial and recurring training from 2012 to 2015 involves ATR technology.

Table A8: L3 Training Population by Training Type

	IO			ATR	
Year	**Initial**	**Recurring**[122]	**IO to ATR**	**Initial**	**Recurring**
2008	738.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2009	166.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2010	3,934.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2011	5,650.3	0.0	9,142.0	14,837.3	0.0
2012	0.0	0.0	0.0	699.6	23,268.6
2013	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,156.4	21,811.1
2014	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,891.0	21,810.5
2015	0.0	0.0	0.0	1,870.6	21,568.4

TSA uses the same methodology to calculation training populations for the Rapiscan technology with some minor modifications. The same tables that were presented for L3 technology are presented below with any slight modifications detailed in footnotes.

The rest of the tables show these same calculations for the Rapiscan technology.[123]

---

[122] No historical recurring training for L3 units occurred in years 2008 to 2011.

[123] Although the historical populations for the Rapiscan technology seem disproportionately high in comparison to their deployment numbers, TSA mainly deployed the Rapiscan units to large airport hubs, and thus observed a higher than average number of employees trained per Rapiscan unit.

Table A9: Unadjusted Historical Counts of the Rapiscan Training Population

Year	Employees in Initial Training (Historical) a	Cumulative Training Population $b = \sum a$	Recurring Training Population $c = b - a$
2008	0	0	0
2009	0	0	0
2010	8,151	8,151	0
2011	5,442	13,593	8,151

Table A10: Unadjusted Projection of the Rapiscan Training Population

Year	Employees in Initial Training a = AIT newly deployed x 0.0	Turnover $b = c_{-1} \times 9.0\%$	Initial Training Population $c = a + b$	Cumulative Training Population $d = c_{-}*_1 + \sum a$	Recurring Training Population $e = d - c$
2012	0	1,223.4	1,223.4	13,593.0	12,369.6
2013	0	0.0	0.0	13,593.0	0.0
2014	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2015	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

c_{-1} denotes the population from Column C Table A9 in 2011

TSA estimates separately the personnel hired due to the AIT rule by the L3 and Rapiscan technologies. For the Rapiscan technology, TSA estimates the total staffing needs in 2010 as 2,242.8 personnel, based on the 250 Rapiscan units deployed in 2010, and then repeats this calculation for future years.[124]

Table A11: Personnel Included in the Rapiscan Training Population

Year	Cumulative Personnel due to the AIT Deployment a	Initial Training from AIT Deployment for Personnel due to the AIT Deployment[125] $b = a - a_{-1}$	Initial Training from Turnover for Personnel due to the AIT Deployment c = a x 9.0%	Total Initial Training Population for personnel due to the AIT Deployment d = b + c	Recurring Training Population for personnel due to the AIT Deployment e = a - d
2008	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0
2009	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2010	2,242.8	2,242.8	0.0	2242.8	0.0
2011	2,242.8	0.0	201.9	201.9	2,040.9
2012	2,242.8	0.0	201.9	201.9	2,040.9
2013	0.0	0.0	201.9	201.9	0.0
2014	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2015	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

[124] As discussed above, the deployment of AIT with IO in 2010 is equal to the one time deployment of the 250 Rapiscan units.

[125] TSA estimates the initial population trained on Rapiscan AITs assuming 250 Rapiscan AITs covering approximately 427 lanes requiring an additional 5.25 TSOs per lane (427.2 lanes x 5.25 TSOs).

Table A12: Summary of Adjusted Rapiscan Training Populations

Year	Unadjusted Initial Training Population a	Unadjusted Recurring Training Population b	Total Initial Training Population for personnel hired due to the AIT Deployment c	Recurring Training Population for personnel hired due to the AIT Deployment d	Adjusted Rapiscan Initial Training e = a - c	Adjusted Rapiscan Recurring Training f = b - d
2008	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2009	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2010	8,151.0	0.0	2,242.8	0.0	5,908.2	0.0
2011	5,442.0	8,151.0	201.9	2,040.9	5,240.1	6,110.1
2012	1,223.4	12,369.6	201.9	2,040.9	1,021.5	10,328.7
2013	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2014	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2015	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Table A13: Rapiscan Training Population by Training Type

	IO			ATR	
Year	**Initial IO[126]**	**Recurring IO**	**IO to ATR**	**ATR Initial**	**Recurring with ATR**
2008	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2009	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2010	5,908.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2011	5,240.1	6,110.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
2012	1,021.5	10,328.7	14,816.4	0.0	0.0
2013	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2014	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
2015	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

[126] Although deployment for Rapiscan occurs only in 2010, the historic initial training for IO occurred over 2 calendar years. IO training in 2012 only includes initial training due to turnover.

APPENDIX B: COST ESTIMATE EXPLANATION OF 2013 RAPISCAN TECHNOLOGY REMOVAL

All Rapiscan general-use backscatter units currently deployed at TSA checkpoints are being removed from operation by May 31, 2013. TSA plans to remove all Rapiscan units from airports and complete the Rapiscan backfill by May 31st, 2013. To estimate the impact of the mid-year removal and replacement of the Rapiscan unit, TSA estimates a weighted average for 2013. TSA only applies the weighted average for cost elements that depend on the number of active units in the field because these costs will only occur during a portion of the year before the removal of Rapiscan units. These cost elements include the utility cost for industry and TSA, passenger opportunity cost, personnel cost, and maintenance cost. In contrast, TSA does not apply the weighted average to costs that depend on the deployment of AIT units, or to one-time costs like the removal of Rapiscan units.

Table B 1 shows the AIT units (both L3 and Rapsican units) in-service in the various airport categories in 2013. TSA assumes that 2013a reflects the active units at the start of 2013 while 2013b reflect only the L3 units originally deployed and utilized for backfill. The estimate of active units at the start of 2013 (2013a in Table B 1) include the Rapiscan units to be removed by the company. In 2012, before the TSA decision to remove the Rapiscan units from the airports, TSA removed 76 units. These 76 units are not included in the 2013a estimates. The difference between the 2013a and 2013b active AIT units is the 174 units that the Rapiscan removes. To estimate the cost of AIT in 2013, TSA weights the 2013a number of AIT units in each airport category by 5/12 (for the initial 5 months of the year where both Rapiscan and L3 units are in use) and the 2013b number by 7/12 (to account for the 7 months out of the year where only the L3 units are in use). The resulting weighted number of AIT units for each airport category is shown in Table B 1. This appendix outlines the inputs and assumptions made to estimate the weighted average 2013 figures.

Table B 1: AIT units In-service in the Field for 2013, Weighted and Unweighted Totals

	Cat X	Cat I	Cat II	Cat III	Cat IV	Total
2013a	421	252	104	95	34	**906**
2013b	327	184	96	91	34	**732**
Weighted Average	**366**	**212**	**99**	**93**	**34**	**805**

Airport Utility Cost

To estimate the airport utility cost for non-reimbursable AITs in 2013, TSA first estimates the number of AIT units in use at the start of 2013 (2013a). The active AIT units in 2013 includes the 341 L3 units already in the field and the Rapiscan units removed by Rapiscan in 2013 (155). This figure does not include the Rapiscan units removed by TSA, because the cost estimate for 2012 utilities includes these units. The total number of non-reimbursable AITs in 2013a is 496 (341 L3 units + 155 Rapiscan units removed by the company). Next, TSA combines the 496 units estimated for 2013a and the 2013b estimate of L3 units already in the field (341) as described above to obtain a weighted average of 406 units for 2013. TSA then calculates the airport utility costs for 2013 using the weighted average number of AIT units and the costs per kWh for AITs and WTMDs, as described in Tables 15 and 16 of the Regulatory Evaluation.

Table B 2: Airport Utility Costs in 2013

(AIT costs in 1000s)

Year	AITs		WTMDs		Total Cost
	Units In-service	***AIT Cost***	***Removed WTMDs***	***WTMD Cost***	
	a	b = (a x $2.23 x 365)	c	d = (c x $0.10 x 365)	***= b - d***
2013a	496	$404.4	49	$1.8	**$402.7**
2013b	341	$278.1	49	$1.8	**$276.3**
Weighted Total	**406**	**$331.0**	**49**	**$2.00**	**$329.0**

Passenger Opportunity Cost

To estimate the passenger opportunity cost for opting out of AIT in 2013, TSA only changes the assumption of the AIT throughput percent of total passengers. Based on the initial estimate of AIT throughput, TSA assumes that 55 percent of passengers go through AIT units at the start of 2013 (2013a). Once the reallocation of L3 units and removal of Rapiscan units occurs, TSA projects that the percent of AIT throughput will increase to 60 percent (2013b). TSA bases this increase in the percent of AIT passenger throughput on an optimization strategy involving strategically located L3 units at check points with high capacity. Similar to the weighted average calculations shown above, TSA calculates a weighted average percent AIT throughput by combining the 2013a and 2013b percentages of AIT passenger throughput, as shown in Table B 3. TSA then calculates passenger opportunity costs in 2013 using the weighted average AIT throughput percent, as described in the Regulatory Evaluation in Tables 17 and 18.

Table B 3: Passenger Opportunity Cost in 2013

(Proposed AIT Costs in $ 1,000s)

Year	Passengers a[127]	AIT Throughput Percent of Total Passengers b	Number of Opt-Outs c = a x b x 1.18%	Total Cost for Opt-Outs d = c x $0.871
2013a	670,587,197	55.0%	4,352,111	$3,790.7
2013b	670,587,197	60.0%	4,747,757	$4,135.3
Weighted Total	**670,587,197**	**58%**	**4,582,905**	**$3,991.7**

Personnel Cost

To estimate the personnel cost in 2013, TSA again calculates a weighted average based on the number of active units at the start of 2013 (2013a) and the number of L3 units originally deployed and utilized for backfill (2013b). Table B 4 presents the estimates for the number of

[127] TSA rounds the estimated passenger throughput to the third decimal point as inputs for the model.

AIT units and lanes covered by AIT for both 2013a and 2013b for each AIT technology (IO and ATR). TSA then calculates the personnel cost in 2013 using the weighted average number of AIT units and lanes covered by AIT, and the additional personnel needed to be hired, as described in the Regulatory Evaluation in Tables 20 and 21.

Table B 4: Personnel Cost in 2013

(AIT costs in 1000s)

Year	AIT Units In-service		Lanes In-Service Covered by AIT		Additional Personnel		Annual FTE	Total
	with IO	with ATR	with IO	with ATR	AIT with IO	AIT with ATR		h = (e + f) * g
	a	b	c	d	e = c * 5.25	f = d * 3.5	g	
2013a	174	732	287.5	1,209.5	1,509.38	4,233.24	$56.8	$326,019.7
2013b	0	732	0.0	1,251.0	0.00	4,378.50	$56.8	$248,576.2
Weighted Total	**73**	**732**	**119.8**	**1,233.7**	**628.91**	**4,317.98**		**$280,844.3**

Training Cost

TSA makes training and hiring decisions at the start of the year. Because TSA knows that the Rapiscan units will be removed and that several L3 units will be redistributed at the start of 2013, TSA does not include the cost to train new personnel on the Rapiscan units. Because of the removal Rapiscan units, TSA has a large enough currently trained population to operate the number of AITs planned throughout 2015. Only recurring training costs occur in 2013 and beyond.

AIT Lifecycle Cost

To estimate the AIT lifecycle cost in 2013, TSA first estimates the number of AIT units in-service at the start of 2013 (2013a). These AIT units represent those whose 2-year warranties are expiring. Therefore, the AIT units represented in this section represent deployment numbers from two years ago. As shown in Table B 6, the number of AIT units in-service in 2013 includes 309 L3 units and 250 Rapiscan units. The total number of AITs in-service in 2013a is thus 559 (309 L3 units + 250 Rapiscan units). Next, TSA combines the 559 units estimated for 2013a and 2013b estimate of number of L3 units in-service (309) as described above to obtain a weighted average number of AIT units in-service for 2013. TSA then calculates the AIT lifecycle cost for 2013 using the weighted average number of AIT units in-service and the various lifecycle costs, as described in Tables 35 and 49 of the Regulatory Evaluation.

Table B 5: Maintenance Costs, Call Center, and Support Services in 2013

(AIT costs in 1000s)

Year	AIT Units In-service	Out-of-Warranty Maintenance	Call Center	Support Services	Total
	a	b = a x $15,642	c = $14,787,267	d = $5,762,579	e = b + c + d
2013a	559	$8,743.9	$14,787.3	$5,762.6	$29,293.7
2013b	309	$4,833.4	$14,787.3	$5,762.6	$25,383.2
Total Weighted	**413**	**$6,463.0**	**$14,787.0**	**$5,763.0**	**$27,013.0**

TSA Utilities Cost

To estimate the utility cost to TSA in 2013, TSA first estimates the number of the AIT units in-service at reimbursed airports in 2013 (2013a). The AIT units in-service at reimbursed airports in 2013a includes 391 L3 units and the Rapiscan units removed by Rapiscan in 2013 (19). The number of AITs in-service in 2013a is thus 410 (391 L3 units and Rapiscans + 19 Rapiscan units removed by the company). Next, TSA combines the 419 units in-service estimated for 2013a and 2013b estimate of L3 units in-service in the field (391) as described above to obtain a weighted average of 399 units in-service for 2013. TSA then calculates its utility costs for 2013 using the weighted average number of AIT units in-service and the per kWh costs for AITs and WTMDs, as described in Tables 50 and 51 of the Regulatory Evaluation.

Table B 6: TSA Utility Costs in 2013

(AIT costs in 1000s)

Year	**AITs**		**WTMDs**		**Total Cost**
	AIT Units In-service	***AIT Cost***	***Removed WTMD***	***WTMD Cost***	
	a	b = (a x \$2.23 x 365)	c	d = (c x \$0.10 x 365)	**= *b - d***
2013a	410	\$334.3	27	\$1.0	**\$333.4**
2013b	391	\$318.8	27	\$1.0	**\$317.9**
Weighted Total	**399**	**\$325.0**	**27**	**\$1.00**	**\$324.0**